

2010 Census Congressional District Summary File (116th Congress)

2010 Census of Population and Housing

Technical Documentation

TD/CD116-2019

September 2019



Acknowledgments

For additional information concerning the Census Redistricting Data Program, contact the Census Redistricting & Voting Rights Data Office, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233 or phone 301-763-4039.

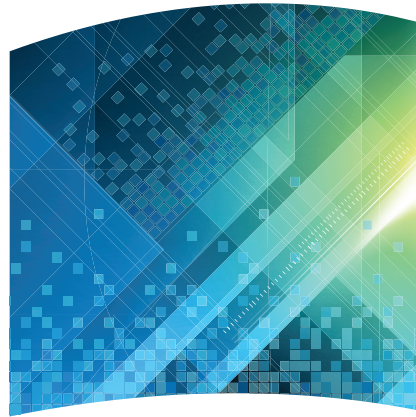
For additional information concerning the technical documentation, contact the Electronic Products Development Branch, Administrative and Customer Services Division, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233 or phone 301-763-8004.

2010 Census Congressional District Summary File (116th Congress)

2010 Census of Population and Housing

Issued September 2019

TD/CD116-2019



U.S. Department of Commerce
Wilbur Ross,
Secretary

U.S. CENSUS BUREAU
Steven D. Dillingham,
Director

SUGGESTED CITATION

FILE:
2010 Census Congressional District
Summary File (116th Congress)—
(name of state)
[machine-readable data files]/
prepared by the U.S. Census Bureau, 2019

TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION:
2010 Census Congressional District
Summary File (116th Congress)—
Technical Documentation/prepared by
the U.S. Census Bureau, 2019



U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Steven D. Dillingham,
Director

Ron S. Jarmin,
Deputy Director and
Chief Operating Officer

Albert E. Fontenot, Jr.,
Associate Director
for Decennial Census Programs

Victoria A. Velkoff,
Associate Director
for Demographic Census Programs

Timothy P. Olson,
Associate Director for
Field Operations

Chapter 1.

Abstract

CONTENTS

Citation	1-1
Type of File	1-1
Subject Content	1-1
Geographic Content	1-2
User Updates	1-2
Related Products	1-2

CITATION

2010 Census Congressional District Summary File (116th Congress) prepared by the U.S. Census Bureau, 2019.

TYPE OF FILE

Summary statistics.

SUBJECT CONTENT

The Congressional District Summary File (116th Congress) (CD116) contains the data compiled from the questions asked of all people and about every housing unit in the 2010 Census. Population items include sex, age, race, Hispanic or Latino origin, household relationship, household type, household size, family type, family size, and group quarters. Housing items include occupancy status, vacancy status, and tenure (whether a housing unit is owner-occupied or renter-occupied). The file contains subject content identical to that shown in the 2010 Census Summary File 1 (SF 1), with the exclusion of those tables originally produced at the tract level or above (PCT, HCT, PCO tables). This change was necessary to ensure that these data tables comply with the U.S. Census Bureau’s current disclosure avoidance policies.

The CD116 provides population and housing characteristics for the total population, population totals for the major race and Hispanic or Latino groups, and population and housing characteristics repeated by the major race and Hispanic or Latino groups.

SF 1 contained 333 tables. This Congressional District Summary File has been abbreviated to contain 235 of those original 333 tables: 177 population tables identified with a “P” prefix and 58 housing tables identified with an “H” prefix. The 84 population tables identified with a “PCT” prefix, 10 population tables identified with a “PCO” prefix, and 4 housing tables identified with an “HCT” prefix in the original SF 1 data product are not included. In SF 1, “P” and “H” tables were shown down to the block level; “PCT” and “HCT” tables were shown down to the census tract level; and “PCO” tables were shown down to the county level. In the CD116, the tables identified with “P” and “H” are shown for all levels of geography in the file. The tables identified with “PCT,” “HCT,” and “PCO” are excluded from the file.

The CD116 has 18 tables providing population and housing characteristics that are repeated by the major race and Hispanic or Latino groups.¹ Of these, 14 tables are identified with a “P” and 4 housing tables are identified with an “H.”

¹ These selected tables are repeated by the following: White alone; Black or African American alone; American Indian and Alaska Native alone; Asian alone; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone; Some Other Race alone; Two or More Races; Hispanic or Latino; and White alone, not Hispanic or Latino. One table, PCT12, is also repeated by Black or African American alone, not Hispanic or Latino; American Indian and Alaska Native alone, not Hispanic or Latino; Asian alone, not Hispanic or Latino; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone, not Hispanic or Latino; Some Other Race alone, not Hispanic or Latino; and Two or More Races, not Hispanic or Latino.

Population and housing items may be cross-tabulated. Selected aggregates and medians also are provided. A complete listing of subjects in this file is found in the “Subject Locator” chapter.

GEOGRAPHIC CONTENT

Congressional district boundaries changes for the 116th Congress were submitted by state officials for Colorado and Pennsylvania. The CD116 is released as individual files for each of the 50 states, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico. The tables (matrices) are identical for all files, but the geographic coverage differs. This abstract lists the most frequently accessed geographic levels. The “Summary Level Sequence Chart” section outlines the hierarchical and inventory geographic summaries in their entirety. The census tract is the lowest level of geography for which data are available.

The CD116 for states, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico provides data for areas in hierarchical sequence within congressional districts. The file structure includes, but is not limited to, the following geographic entities:

- County²
- Census tract
- County subdivision
- Place (or place part)
- American Indian and Alaska Native Area and Hawaiian Homelands

The CD116 also contains an inventory of congressional districts for the 116th Congress.

Where the boundary of a congressional district splits a 2010 Census block, the Census Bureau’s map depicts its location correctly, but for data tabulation purposes that block is allocated in its entirety to the congressional district specified by the state. For the CD116, this occurs only in Kentucky and Minnesota. For a list of blocks that were split and the district to which they were assigned, see <https://www2.census.gov/programs-surveys/decennial/rdo/mapping-files/2019/116-congressional-district-bef/CD116_BlockSplits.pdf?#>>.

USER UPDATES

User updates inform data users about corrections, errata, and related explanatory information. However, sometimes this information becomes available too late to be reflected in the product or related documentation. User updates are available in Chapter 8 of the 2010 Census Summary File 1 Technical Documentation on the Census Bureau’s Internet site at <www.census.gov/prod/cen2010/doc/sf1.pdf>.

RELATED PRODUCTS

Listed below are related 2010 Census data products available through American FactFinder. When shown, the congressional districts in these products are for the 111th Congress.

2010 Census Redistricting Data (Public Law 94-171) Summary File. Files containing counts of the total population and the population 18 years and over by race and Hispanic origin. Counts of occupied and vacant housing units also are included. Data are available down to the census block level, in 52 files—one for each state, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico (released: February to March 2011).

2010 Census National Summary File of Redistricting Data. One file containing the same data tables as in the Redistricting Data (Public Law 94-171) Summary File, but for the United States, regions, divisions,

² Parish in Louisiana; borough, census area, city and borough, or municipality in Alaska; and municipio in Puerto Rico. In Maryland, Missouri, Nevada, and Virginia, one or more cities are independent of counties and are treated as statistical equivalents of counties. The entire District of Columbia, which has no counties, is treated as a county equivalent.

states, and geographic areas that cross state boundaries such as American Indian Areas and Core Based Statistical Areas (released: April 2011).

2010 Census Demographic Profile. One quick table available in American FactFinder that contains a limited set of counts and cross-tabulations, including age groups, sex, race, Hispanic or Latino origin, household relationship, household type and size, family size, group quarters population, housing occupancy, and tenure. Data are available for the United States, regions, divisions, states, counties, places, minor civil divisions, and census tracts (released: May to August 2011).

2010 Census SF 1. Files containing counts and cross-tabulations of information including age, sex, race, Hispanic or Latino origin, household relationship, household type, household size, group quarters population, whether a housing unit is occupied or vacant, and whether the occupied housing unit is owned or rented (tenure). Data are available down to the block level for many tabulations. Other tabulations are available down to the census tract level, and yet others are available only down to the county level. Summary data are included for many geographic areas such as ZIP Code Tabulation Areas (ZCTAs), congressional districts (111th Congress), school districts, and state legislative districts. There are 52 individual state files (released: June to August 2011). SF 1 was updated with national-level data (released: October 2011) and with urban/rural data (released: September 2012).

2010 Census SF 2. Files containing cross-tabulations of information on age, sex, household relationship, household type, household size, family type, family size, group quarters population, occupancy status, tenure, etc., for many race and Hispanic or Latino groups and American Indian and Alaska Native tribal groupings. To be included on the iteration list for SF 2, American Indian and Alaska Native tribal groupings had to include at least 7,000 people in the United States or had to be shown in SF 1. All other race and Hispanic groups had to have at least 100 people in the United States or had to be a group included in the Redistricting Data File to be included in SF 2. All tables are shown for each race group, American Indian and Alaska Native tribal grouping, and Hispanic or Latino group on the iteration list for which there are at least 100 people of that specific group in a particular geographic area. For example, the file for each state includes data down to the census tract level if there are 100 or more people of the specified population group in a given tract. Other tabulations are available down to the county level. There are 52 individual state files (released: December 2011 to April 2012). SF 2 was updated with national-level data (released: May 2012).

2010 Census American Indian and Alaska Native Summary File (AIANSF). One file containing cross-tabulations on age, sex, household relationship, household type, household size, family type, family size, group quarters population, occupancy status, tenure, etc., for the total population, the total American Indian and Alaska Native alone population, the American Indian and Alaska Native alone or in combination population, and 1,567 American Indian and Alaska Native tribes and tribal groupings. To be included on the iteration list for the AIANSF, American Indian and Alaska Native tribes or tribal groupings had to include at least 100 people in the United States based on the 2010 Census. All tables for a particular geographic area are shown for American Indian and Alaska Native tribes or tribal groupings if there are at least 100 people of that specific group in that particular geographic area. For example, the file includes data down to the census tract level if there are 100 or more people of the specified population group in a given tract. Some tabulations are available down to the county level only (released: December 2012).

2010 Census CPH-1, Summary Population and Housing Characteristics report series. One report for the United States, each state, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico providing selected data and maps for the state, counties, places (incorporated places and census-designated places), county subdivisions, American Indian and Alaska Native areas, Hawaiian home lands, urbanized areas, metropolitan areas, and micropolitan areas. Available only on the Internet in Portable Document Format (PDF) at <www.census.gov/prod/www/decennial.html> (released: May 2012 to January 2013).

2010 Census CPH-2, Population and Housing Unit Counts report series. One report for the United States, each state, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico providing 2010 Census and selected historical population and housing unit counts and maps for the state, counties, places (incorporated places and census-designated places) and other county subdivisions, urban areas (urbanized areas and urban clusters), metropolitan areas, and micropolitan areas. Available as a printed report and on the Internet in Portable Document Format (PDF) at <www.census.gov/prod/www/decennial.html> (released: June to September 2012).

Selected summary files also are available on DVD. For more information on 2010 Census data products, contact the Census Bureau's Customer Services Center at 1-800-923-8282 or 301-763-INFO (4636) or see "2010 Census Data Products At a Glance" at <www.census.gov/population/www/cen2010/glance/>.

Chapter 2.

How to Use This Product

CONTENTS

Introduction	2-2
Data Format and Access Tools	2-2
Geographic Hierarchy Primer	2-2
Geographic Header Record	2-2
New ANSI Codes	2-2
Summary Level Sequence Chart	2-3
Geographic Components.	2-4
Data Structure and Segmentation.	2-4
Note to Users of Microsoft Access	2-4
Figures:	
2-1. File Set Structure Schematic	2-5
2-2. File/Table Segmentation	2-6
2-3. Standard Hierarchy of Census Geographic Entities	2-7
2-4. Hierarchy of American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Areas.	2-8
2-5. Geographic Header Record	2-9

INTRODUCTION

This chapter serves as a guide for data users to both the file and the technical documentation. Novice users trying to understand how to use the documentation and the file should read this chapter first.

DATA FORMAT AND ACCESS TOOLS

The CD116 Files are available for download from the Census server using either HTTPS (Hypertext Transfer Protocol, Secure) or FTP (File Transfer Protocol). These data are compressed “zip” archive files and are intended for experienced users of census data. The files are also available through the Census Data Explorer at data.census.gov for viewing and download by all user types.

The “zip” archive files are in the Unicode Transformation Format (UTF-8). The geographic header file contains fixed fields while the data segments are in a comma-delimited format. Both the geographic header and the data files contain geographic linking fields. These files were created in a Linux environment, but should be usable from any operating system. Standard software packages can be used to import and manipulate these data files.

GEOGRAPHIC HIERARCHY PRIMER

The smallest component for all census geography is the block. Figure 2-3 at the end of this chapter provides an example of the various geographic hierarchies used, building from the block. Take some time to review this chart to become familiar with the different hierarchies. Begin reading the schematic from the bottom at the blocks entry. By following the lines, you can see the hierarchy very quickly. For example, follow blocks to block groups to census tracts to counties. This path indicates that census tracts and their sublevels in the hierarchy are uniquely identified within a county and do not cross county boundaries. Follow blocks to the school district hierarchy. This path tells you that school districts can cross jurisdictional boundaries but do not cross state lines. Figure 2-4 at the end of this chapter presents similar information for the American Indian area/Alaska Native area/Hawaiian Homelands hierarchy. Again, read the schematic from the bottom, beginning with the lowest level of geography, i.e., census blocks.

GEOGRAPHIC HEADER RECORD

The geographic header record, Figure 2-5 at the end of this chapter, defines each field and provides its data dictionary reference name, field size, starting position, and data type. In addition, the presence or absence of an “X” in each summary level column is a guide to the presence or absence of geographic information for that particular summary level. For example, on the column for summary level 500, we see “X” for the first 10 fields, indicating that there will be information for those fields. In the county field, there is no “X,” indicating that there is no information for county in summary level 500, since 500 is the summary level for congressional district.

The Identification Section of the Data Dictionary (Chapter 6) defines the values for each field in the geographic header.

New ANSI Codes

The geographic header record includes, for the first time, space reserved to accommodate the transition from the Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) 55 Code Series to the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) Code Series for the identification of selected geographic entities. Each of nine fields has eight character spaces reserved for an eight-digit Geographic Names Information System (GNIS) identifier code that has been adopted as part of a new national standard. The GNIS is the

nation's official geographic names repository database and has been designated by the U.S. Board on Geographic Names as the official source of geographic names for use by the federal government and its contractors. Federal agencies are expected to adopt the GNIS ID as a standard code for public and federal data exchange. The fields identified in the geographic header record are:

Field length	Field name
8	State (ANSI)
8	County (ANSI)
8	County Subdivision (ANSI)
8	Place (ANSI)
8	Consolidated City (ANSI)
8	American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Home Land (ANSI)
8	American Indian Tribal Subdivision (ANSI)
8	Alaska Native Regional Corporation (ANSI)
8	Subminor Civil Division (ANSI)

The GNIS identifier for states, counties, and equivalent areas are supplemental codes that do not replace the federal standard two-digit state and three-digit county codes also appearing in the header. The Census Bureau will continue to maintain and use in its unique geographic identifiers the existing five-digit codes for place, county subdivision, consolidated city, Alaska Native Regional Corporation, and subminor civil division and will assign and issue codes for new entities to meet customer needs, although these codes are not "official" or part of the new ANSI standards. The Census Bureau also will continue to maintain the existing four-digit codes for American Indian area/Alaska Native area/Hawaiian Homelands and three-digit codes for American Indian tribal subdivision.

SUMMARY LEVEL SEQUENCE CHART

The Summary Level Sequence Chart (Chapter 4) identifies each geographic level and provides the code that is in the SUMLEV field. The last geographic area type listed in the sequence identifies the geographic level; the levels prior to the last level simply identify the geographic hierarchy.

- 500 State-Congressional District
- 511 State-Congressional District-County-Census Tract

For summary level 500, the record contains data for a congressional district, within a state. Since congressional districts do not cross state boundaries, this is a simple application.

For summary level 511, the record is more complex. The key is to work backward through the hierarchy. Thus, summary level 511 is a record for the portion of a census tract within a portion of a county within a congressional district within a state.

When reading the summary level sequence chart, it is important to recognize that hyphens (-) separate the individual hierarchies, while slashes separate different types of geography (such as place/remainder) within the same hierarchy.

GEOGRAPHIC COMPONENTS

The 2010 Census Congressional District Summary File (116th Congress) does not contain data tabulated for geographic components of congressional districts, unlike the Congressional District Summary Files for the 113th Congress and the 115th Congress.

DATA STRUCTURE AND SEGMENTATION

The data in the Congressional District Summary File (116th Congress) (CD116), Summary File 1, and other 2010 Census summary files are segmented. This is done to facilitate exporting into spreadsheet or database software. The data and the corresponding geographic information for an individual state is known as the file set. Because of the large size of the tables, the CD116 file set is broken into 49 physical files: a geographic header record file and 48 segments, or files that contain data tables. Since the 116th Congressional District Summary File is a retabulation of the 2010 Census Summary File 1 data, but is excluding the PCT, HCT, and PCO tables, some data segments may be empty placeholder data segments. This file design, with that change, is comparable to that used in Census 2000. Figure 2-2 provides the file/table details.

A unique logical record number (LOGRECNO in the geographic header) is assigned to all files for a specific geographic entity. This is done so all records for that specific entity can be linked together across files. Besides the logical record number, other identifying fields also are carried over from the geographic header file to the table files. These are file identification (FILEID), state/U.S. abbreviation (STUSAB), characteristic iteration (CHARITER), and characteristic iteration file sequence number (CIFSN), which is the segment number. See Figure 2-1 on the next page for an example.

When using Figure 2-2, you must take into consideration that all records in a segment file contain five fields (FILEID, STUSAB, CHARITER, CIFSN, and LOGRECNO) in addition to the table fields counted in the “Number of data cells” column. This means that some segments have more than 255 fields. These segments are shown in bold. Some manipulation of the files will be required for software with a field limit of 255.

The geographic header record is standard across all electronic data products from the 2010 Census. Some header fields that appear in both types of files (geographic header and table files) are not always used. For example, CHARITER field is used in the 2010 Census Summary File 2 but is always coded as 000 in the 2010 Census Congressional District Summary File.

Note to Users of Microsoft Access

Due to the FieldSize property limitations within Microsoft Access, modifications to field types are required when importing the geographic header record file and file 01 through file 48:

- All fields classified as numeric (N) should be imported as long integers.
- AREALAND and AREAWATR should be imported as text.

Failure to make these changes may result in missing data upon import.

Figure 2-1.

File Set Structure Schematic

Geographic header file	Table file 01	Table file 02	Table file 03-48
<i>Record 1</i> FILEID STUSAB CHARITER CIFSN LOGRECNO (Record 1) Remainder of geographic header record for geographic area x.	FILEID STUSAB CHARITER CIFSN LOGRECNO (Record 1) Table P1 (1 cell)	FILEID STUSAB CHARITER CIFSN LOGRECNO (Record 1) Table P2 (6 cells)	Link fields shown on Files 01 and 02 are repeated for all files. See Figure 2-2 for distribution of the tables across files.
<i>Record 2</i> FILEID STUSAB CHARITER CIFSN LOGRECNO (Record 2) Remainder of geographic header record for geographic area y.	FILEID STUSAB CHARITER CIFSN LOGRECNO (Record 2) Table P1 (1 cell)	FILEID STUSAB CHARITER CIFSN LOGRECNO (Record 2) Table P2 (6 cells)	Link fields shown on Files 01 and 02 are repeated for all files. See Figure 2-2 for distribution of the tables across files.
<i>Record 3</i> FILEID STUSAB CHARITER CIFSN LOGRECNO (Record 3) Remainder of geographic header record for geographic area z.	FILEID STUSAB CHARITER CIFSN LOGRECNO (Record 3) Table P1 (1 cell)	FILEID STUSAB CHARITER CIFSN LOGRECNO (Record 3) Table P2 (6 cells)	Link fields shown on Files 01 and 02 are repeated for all files. See Figure 2-2 for distribution of the tables across files.

Figure 2-2.

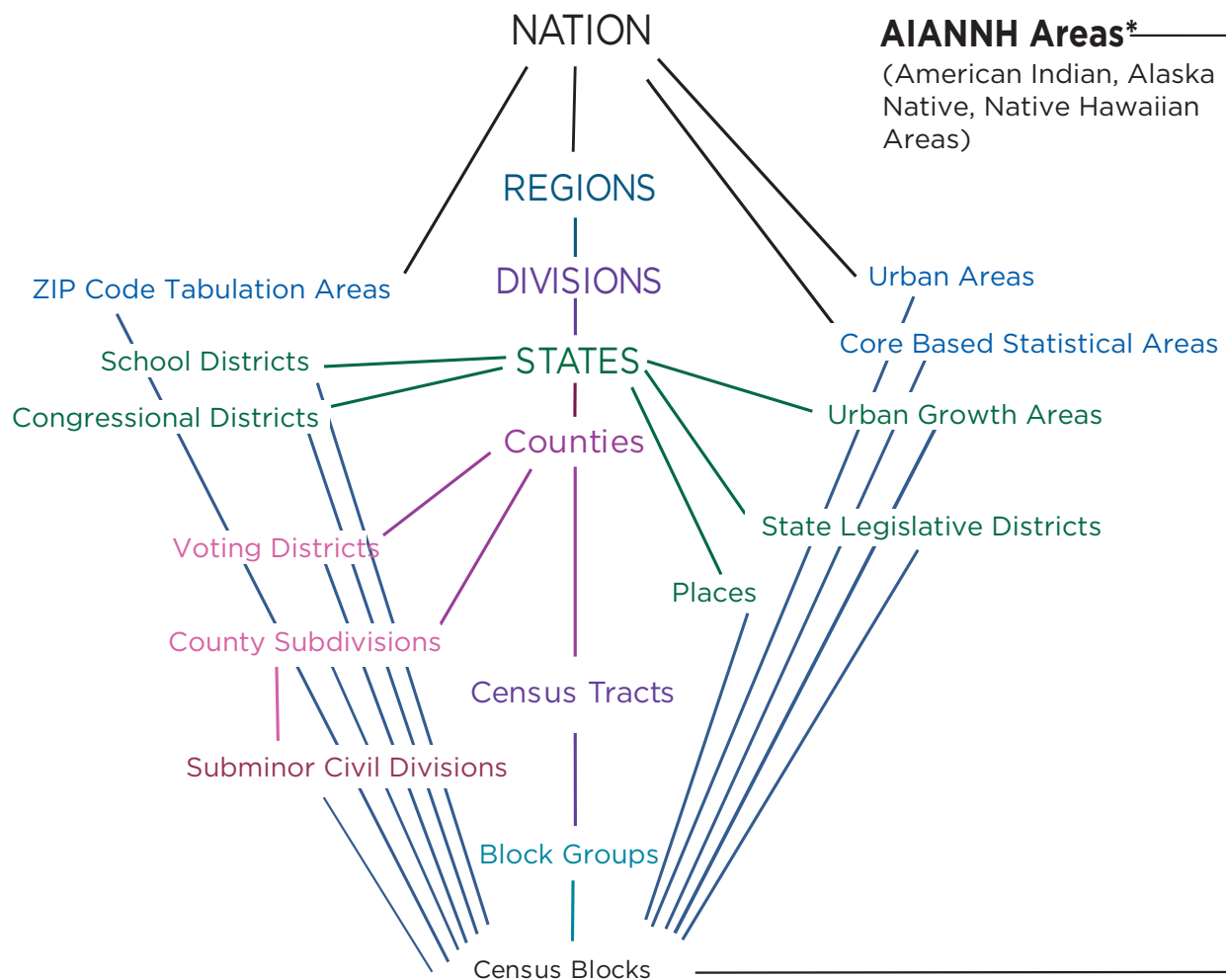
File/Table Segmentation

Data file segment number ¹	Number of data cells	Starting table (matrix) number	Ending table (matrix) number
01 ¹	1	P1	P1
02	6	P2	P2
03	194	P3	P9
04	239	P10	P14
05	245	P15	P30
06	254	P31	P49
07	251	P50	P12E
08	253	P12F	P17A
09	249	P17B	P28I
10	252	P29A	P29I
11	254	P31A	P34E
12	251	P34F	P38E
13	240	P38F	P39H
14	20	P39I	P39I
15	251	PCT1	PCT8
16	59	PCT9	PCT11
17	209	PCT12	PCT12
18	188	PCT13	PCT20
19	216	PCT21	PCT22
20	209	PCT12A	PCT12A
21	209	PCT12B	PCT12B
22	209	PCT12C	PCT12C
23	209	PCT12D	PCT12D
24	209	PCT12E	PCT12E
25	209	PCT12F	PCT12F
26	209	PCT12G	PCT12G
27	209	PCT12H	PCT12H
28	209	PCT12I	PCT12I
29	209	PCT12J	PCT12J
30	209	PCT12K	PCT12K
31	209	PCT12L	PCT12L
32	209	PCT12M	PCT12M
33	209	PCT12N	PCT12N
34	209	PCT12O	PCT12O
35	245	PCT13A	PCT13E
36	245	PCT13F	PCT19B
37	237	PCT19C	PCT20E
38	254	PCT20F	PCT22F
39	63	PCT22G	PCT22I
40	234	PCO1	PCO6
41	156	PCO7	PCO10
42	1	H1	H1
43	6	H2	H2
44	249	H3	H11F
45	255	H11G	H17C
46	126	H17D	H17I
47	74	HCT1	HCT4
48	47	PCT23	PCT24

¹ This is the number in the CIFS field, beginning in position 12 of the table files and position 17 of the geographic header file.

Note: Bolded data segments are included in this data file. Nonbolded data segments will be empty placeholder data segments due to the abbreviated design of this product.

Figure 2-3.
Standard Hierarchy of Census Geographic Entities



* Refer to the "Hierarchy of American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Areas."

Figure 2-4.

Hierarchy of American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Areas

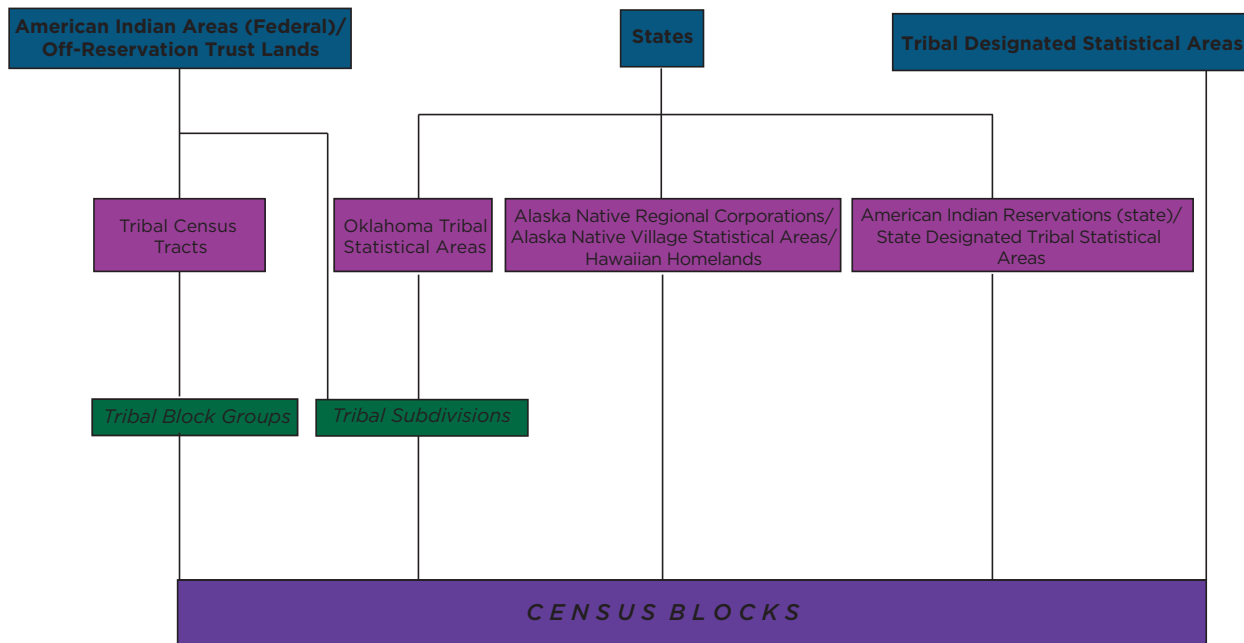


Figure 2-5.

Geographic Header Record—2010 Census Congressional District Summary File (116th Congress)—Con.

Congress) — Cont.

Field	Data dictionary reference	Field size	Start- ing posi- tion	Data type	Summary levels						
					040	500	510	511	521	531	541
RECORD CODES											
File Identification.	FILEID	6	1	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
State/U.S. Abbreviation (USPS).	STUSAB	2	7	A	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Summary Level.	SUMLEV	3	9	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Geographic Component.	GEOCOMP	2	12	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Characteristic Iteration.	CHARITER	3	14	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Characteristic Iteration File Sequence Number	CIFSN	2	17	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Logical Record Number	LOGRECNO	7	19	N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
GEOGRAPHIC AREA CODES											
Region	REGION	1	26	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Division	DIVISION	1	27	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
State (FIPS)	STATE	2	28	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
County	COUNTY	3	30	A/N			X	X	X		
FIPS County Class Code.	COUNTYCC	2	33	A/N			X	X	X		
County Size Code	COUNTYSC	2	35	A/N			X	X	X		
County Subdivision (FIPS).	COUSUB	5	37	A/N					X		
FIPS County Subdivision Class Code	COUSUBCC	2	42	A/N					X		
County Subdivision Size Code . .	COUSUBSC	2	44	A/N					X		
Place (FIPS)	PLACE	5	46	A/N						X	
FIPS Place Class Code	PLACECC	2	51	A/N						X	
Place Size Code	PLACESC	2	53	A/N						X	
Census Tract	TRACT	6	55	A/N				X			
Block Group	BLKGRP	1	61	A/N							
Block	BLOCK	4	62	A/N							
Internal Use Code	IUC	2	66	A/N							
Consolidated City (FIPS).	CONCIT	5	68	A/N							X
FIPS Consolidated City Class Code	CONCITCC	2	73	A/N							X
Consolidated City Size Code. . .	CONCITSC	2	75	A/N							X
American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Homeland (Census)	AIANHH	4	77	A/N							
American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Homeland (FIPS).	AIANHHP	5	81	A/N							
FIPS American Indian Area/ Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Homeland Class Code	AIANHHCC	2	86	A/N							
American Indian Trust Land/ Hawaiian Homeland Indicator .	AIHHTLI	1	88	A/N							
American Indian Tribal Subdivision (Census)	AITSC	3	89	A/N							
American Indian Tribal Subdivision (FIPS)	AITSC	5	92	A/N							
FIPS American Indian Tribal Subdivision Class Code	AITSCC	2	97	A/N							
Tribal Census Tract	TTRACT	6	99	A/N							
Tribal Block Group.	TBLKGRP	1	105	A/N							

Figure 2-5.

Geographic Header Record—2010 Census Congressional District Summary File (116th Congress)—Con.

Field	Data dictionary reference	Field size	Start- ing posi- tion	Data type	Summary levels						
					040	500	510	511	521	531	541
GEOGRAPHIC AREA CODES—Con.											
FIPS Alaska Native Regional Corporation Class Code	ANRCCC	2	111	A/N							
Metropolitan Statistical Area/ Micropolitan Statistical Area . .	CBSA	5	113	A/N			X	X	X		
Metropolitan Statistical Area/ Micropolitan Statistical Area Size Code	CBSASC	2	118	A/N			X	X	X		
Metropolitan Division	METDIV	5	120	A/N			X	X	X		
Combined Statistical Area	CSA	3	125	A/N			X	X	X		
New England City and Town Area	NECTA	5	128	A/N					X		
New England City and Town Area Size Code	NECTASC	2	133	A/N					X		
New England City and Town Area Division	NECTADIV	5	135	A/N					X		
Combined New England City and Town Area	CNECTA	3	140	A/N					X		
Metropolitan Statistical Area/ Micropolitan Statistical Area Principal City Indicator	CBSAPCI	1	143	A/N						X	
New England City and Town Area Principal City Indicator . .	NECTAPCI	1	144	A/N						X	
Urban Area	UA	5	145	A/N							
Urban Area Size Code	UASC	2	150	A/N							
Urban Area Type	UATYPE	1	152	A/N							
Urban/Rural	UR	1	153	A/N							
Congressional District (111th) . .	CD	2	154	A/N							
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (Year 1)	SLDU	3	156	A/N							
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (Year 1)	SLDL	3	159	A/N							
Voting District	VTD	6	162	A/N							
Voting District Indicator	VTDI	1	168	A/N							
Reserved	RESERVE2	3	169	A/N							
ZIP Code Tabulation Area (5-Digit)	ZCTA5	5	172	A/N							
Subminor Civil Division (FIPS) . .	SUBMCD	5	177	A/N							
FIPS Subminor Civil Division Class Code	SUBMCDCC	2	182	A/N							
School District (Elementary) . . .	SDELM	5	184	A/N							
School District (Secondary) . . .	SDSEC	5	189	A/N							
School District (Unified)	SDUNI	5	194	A/N							
AREA CHARACTERISTICS											
Area (Land)	AREALAND	14	199	N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Area (Water)	AREAWATR	14	213	N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Area Name-Legal/Statistical Area Description (LSAD) Term- Part Indicator	NAME	90	227	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Functional Status Code	FUNCSTAT	1	317	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Geographic Change User Note Indicator	GCUNI	1	318	A/N	X						
Population Count (100%)	POP100	9	319	N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Housing Unit Count (100%)	HU100	9	328	N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Internal Point (Latitude)	INTPTLAT	11	337	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Internal Point (Longitude)	INTPTLON	12	348	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

Figure 2-5.

Geographic Header Record—2010 Census Congressional District Summary File (116th Congress)—Con.

Field	Data dictionary reference	Field size	Start- ing posi- tion	Data type	Summary levels						
					040	500	510	511	521	531	541
AREA CHARACTERISTICS—Con.											
Legal/Statistical Area											
Description Code	LSADC	2	360	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Part Flag	PARTFLAG	1	362	A/N			X	X	X	X	X
SPECIAL AREA CODES											
Reserved	RESERVE3	6	363	A/N							
Urban Growth Area	UGA	5	369	A/N							
State (ANSI)	STATENS	8	374	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
County (ANSI)	COUNTYNS	8	382	A/N			X	X	X		
County Subdivision (ANSI)	COUSUBNS	8	390	A/N					X		
Place (ANSI)	PLACENS	8	398	A/N						X	
Consolidated City (ANSI)	CONCITNS	8	406	A/N							X
American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Homeland (ANSI)	AIANHHNS	8	414	A/N							
American Indian Tribal Subdivision (ANSI)	AITSNS	8	422	A/N							
Alaska Native Regional Corporation (ANSI)	ANRCNS	8	430	A/N							
Subminor Civil Division (ANSI)	SUBMCDNS	8	438	A/N							
Congressional District (113th)	CD113	2	446	A/N							
Congressional District (116th)	CD116	2	448	A/N		X	X	X	X	X	X
Congressional District (115th)	CD115	2	450	A/N							
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (Year 2)	SLDU2	3	452	A/N							
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (Year 3)	SLDU3	3	455	A/N							
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (Year 4)	SLDU4	3	458	A/N							
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (Year 2)	SLDL2	3	461	A/N							
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (Year 3)	SLDL3	3	464	A/N							
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (Year 4)	SLDL4	3	467	A/N							
American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Homeland Size Code	AIANHSC	2	470	A/N							
Combined Statistical Area Size Code	CSASC	2	472	A/N			X	X	X		
Combined NECTA Size Code	CNECTASC	2	474	A/N					X		
Metropolitan/Micropolitan Indicator	MEMI	1	476	A/N			X	X	X		
NECTA Metropolitan/ Micropolitan Indicator	NMEMI	1	477	A/N					X		
Public Use Microdata Area	PUMA	5	478	A/N							
Reserved	RESERVED	18	483	A/N							

Figure 2-5.

Geographic Header Record—2010 Census Congressional District Summary File (116th Congress)—Con.

Field	Data dictionary reference	Field size	Start- ing posi- tion	Data type	Summary levels							
					542	550	551	552	553	554	555	560
RECORD CODES												
File Identification.....	FILEID	6	1	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
State/US-Abbreviation (USPS).....	STUSAB	2	7	A	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Summary Level.....	SUMLEV	3	9	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Geographic Component.....	GEOCOMP	2	12	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Characteristic Iteration.....	CHARITER	3	14	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Characteristic Iteration File Sequence Number	CIFSN	2	17	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Logical Record Number.....	LOGRECNO	7	19	N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
GEOGRAPHIC AREA CODES												
Region	REGION	1	26	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Division	DIVISION	1	27	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
State (FIPS)	STATE	2	28	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
County	COUNTY	3	30	A/N								
FIPS County Class Code.....	COUNTYCC	2	33	A/N								
County Size Code	COUNTYSC	2	35	A/N								
County Subdivision (FIPS).....	COUSUB	5	37	A/N								
FIPS County Subdivision Class Code	COUSUBCC	2	42	A/N								
County Subdivision Size Code ..	COUSUBSC	2	44	A/N								
Place (FIPS)	PLACE	5	46	A/N	X							
FIPS Place Class Code	PLACECC	2	51	A/N	X							
Place Size Code	PLACESC	2	53	A/N	X							
Census Tract.....	TRACT	6	55	A/N								
Block Group	BLKGRP	1	61	A/N								
Block	BLOCK	4	62	A/N								
Internal Use Code	IUC	2	66	A/N								
Consolidated City (FIPS).....	CONCIT	5	68	A/N	X							
FIPS Consolidated City Class Code	CONCITCC	2	73	A/N	X							
Consolidated City Size Code....	CONCITSC	2	75	A/N	X							
American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Homeland (Census)	AIANHH	4	77	A/N		X	X	X	X	X	X	
American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Homeland (FIPS).....	AIANHHP	5	81	A/N		X	X	X	X	X	X	
FIPS American Indian Area/ Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Homeland Class Code	AIANHCC	2	86	A/N		X	X	X	X	X	X	
American Indian Trust Land/ Hawaiian Homeland Indicator .	AIHHTLI	1	88	A/N		X	X	X	X	X	X	
American Indian Tribal Subdivision (Census)	AITSCE	3	89	A/N					X	X	X	
American Indian Tribal Subdivision (FIPS)	AIT	5	92	A/N					X	X	X	
FIPS American Indian Tribal Subdivision Class Code.....	AITSCC	2	97	A/N					X	X	X	
Tribal Census Tract	TTRACT	6	99	A/N								
Tribal Block Group	TBLKGRP	1	105	A/N								
Alaska Native Regional Corporation (FIPS).....	ANRC	5	106	A/N								X
FIPS Alaska Native Regional Corporation Class Code	ANRCCC	2	111	A/N								X
Metropolitan Statistical Area/ Micropolitan Statistical Area ..	CBSA	5	113	A/N								

Figure 2-5.

Geographic Header Record—2010 Census Congressional District Summary File (116th Congress)—Con.

Field	Data dictionary reference	Field size	Start- ing posi- tion	Data type	Summary levels							
					542	550	551	552	553	554	555	560
GEOGRAPHIC AREA CODES—Con.												
Metropolitan Statistical Area/ Micropolitan Statistical Area Size Code	CBSASC	2	118	A/N								
Metropolitan Division	METDIV	5	120	A/N								
Combined Statistical Area.	CSA	3	125	A/N								
New England City and Town Area	NECTA	5	128	A/N								
New England City and Town Area Size Code	NECTASC	2	133	A/N								
New England City and Town Area Division	NECTADIV	5	135	A/N								
Combined New England City and Town Area.	CNECTA	3	140	A/N								
Metropolitan Statistical Area/ Micropolitan Statistical Area Principal City Indicator	CBSAPCI	1	143	A/N	X							
New England City and Town Area Principal City Indicator . .	NECTAPCI	1	144	A/N	X							
Urban Area	UA	5	145	A/N								
Urban Area Size Code	UASC	2	150	A/N								
Urban Area Type	UATYPE	1	152	A/N								
Urban/Rural	UR	1	153	A/N								
Congressional District (111th) . .	CD	2	154	A/N								
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (Year 1)	SLDU	3	156	A/N								
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (Year 1)	SLDL	3	159	A/N								
Voting District	VTD	6	162	A/N								
Voting District Indicator.	VTDI	1	168	A/N								
Reserved	RESERVE2	3	169	A/N								
ZIP Code Tabulation Area (5-Digit)	ZCTA5	5	172	A/N								
Subminor Civil Division (FIPS) . .	SUBMCD	5	177	A/N								
FIPS Subminor Civil Division Class Code	SUBMCDCC	2	182	A/N								
School District (Elementary). . . .	SDELM	5	184	A/N								
School District (Secondary)	SDSEC	5	189	A/N								
School District (Unified).	SDUNI	5	194	A/N								
AREA CHARACTERISTICS												
Area (Land).	AREALAND	14	199	N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Area (Water).	AREAWATR	14	213	N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Area Name-Legal/Statistical Area Description (LSAD) Term- Part Indicator.	NAME	90	227	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Functional Status Code	FUNCSTAT	1	317	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Geographic Change User Note Indicator	GCUNI	1	318	A/N								
Population Count (100%)	POP100	9	319	N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Housing Unit Count (100%)	HU100	9	328	N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Internal Point (Latitude).	INTPTLAT	11	337	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Internal Point (Longitude).	INTPTLON	12	348	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Legal/Statistical Area Description Code	LSADC	2	360	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Part Flag	PARTFLAG	1	362	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

Figure 2-5.

Geographic Header Record—2010 Census Congressional District Summary File (116th Congress)—Con.

Field	Data dictionary reference	Field size	Start- ing posi- tion	Data type	Summary levels							
					542	550	551	552	553	554	555	560
SPECIAL AREA CODES												
Reserved	RESERVE3	6	363	A/N								
Urban Growth Area.....	UGA	5	369	A/N								
State (ANSI).....	STATENS	8	374	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
County (ANSI)	COUNTYNS	8	382	A/N								
County Subdivision (ANSI)	COUSUBNS	8	390	A/N								
Place (ANSI).....	PLACENS	8	398	A/N	X							
Consolidated City (ANSI)	CONCITNS	8	406	A/N	X							
American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Homeland (ANSI)	AIANHHS	8	414	A/N		X	X	X	X	X	X	
American Indian Tribal Subdivision (ANSI).....	AITSNS	8	422	A/N					X	X	X	
Alaska Native Regional Corporation (ANSI)	ANRCNS	8	430	A/N								X
Subminor Civil Division (ANSI) ..	SUBMCDNS	8	438	A/N								
Congressional District (113th) ..	CD113	2	446	A/N								
Congressional District (116th) ..	CD116	2	448	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Congressional District (115th) ..	CD115	2	450	A/N								
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (Year 2)	SLDU2	3	452	A/N								
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (Year 3)	SLDU3	3	455	A/N								
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (Year 4)	SLDU4	3	458	A/N								
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (Year 2)	SLDL2	3	461	A/N								
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (Year 3)	SLDL3	3	464	A/N								
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (Year 4)	SLDL4	3	467	A/N								
American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Homeland Size Code	AIANHHS	2	470	A/N		X	X	X	X	X	X	
Combined Statistical Area Size Code	CSASC	2	472	A/N								
Combined NECTA Size Code ...	CNECTASC	2	474	A/N								
Metropolitan/Micropolitan Indicator	MEMI	1	476	A/N								
NECTA Metropolitan/ Micropolitan Indicator	NMEMI	1	477	A/N								
Public Use Microdata Area	PUMA	5	478	A/N								
Reserved	RESERVED	18	483	A/N								

Chapter 3.

Subject Locator

CONTENTS

General Information	3-1
Subject Locator	3-2

GENERAL INFORMATION

The Subject Locator is an index designed to quickly identify the tables (matrices) in the summary file. This index is arranged in alphabetical order by the name of a subject. Under each subject heading appears the universe or the type of entry being tabulated (shown in italics) and the relevant table number. Each variable is arranged alphabetically by universe, then by variable of cross-tabulation, if any. If you are looking for a table tabulating age by sex for all persons, check the index under either of the two variables (“age” or “sex”).

An asterisk (*) indicates that the matrix is also repeated by nine race and/or Hispanic or Latino groups. These matrices are identified in the file with a suffix that pertains to a specific group. For example, when repeated for the White alone population, P13 is labeled P13A. The nine groups with their specific suffixes are:

White alone	A suffix
Black or African American alone	B suffix
American Indian and Alaska Native alone	C suffix
Asian alone	D suffix
Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone	E suffix
Some Other Race alone	F suffix
Two or More Races	G suffix
Hispanic or Latino	H suffix
White alone, not Hispanic or Latino	I suffix

See the chapter, “List of Tables (Matrices)” for specific examples.

SUBJECT LOCATOR

Subjects

Table numbers

Age

Families

by Average Family Size *P37

Households

by Average Household Size *P17

Population in Families *P36

Population in Group Quarters

by Group Quarters Population by Sex by Group Quarters Type P43

Population in Households *P16

Population Not Substituted

by Allocation of Age P49

Population Under 18 Years

by Household Type by Relationship P32

Population Under 20 Years

by Sex P14

Total Population

by Sex *P12

Age of Grandchildren Under 18 Years Living With a Grandparent Householder

Grandchildren Under 18 Years Living With a Grandparent Householder P41

Age of Householder

Households

by Household Type P22

by Household Type by Presence of Related Children P21

Occupied Housing Units

by Tenure *H17

by Tenure by Household Type H18

Age of People Under 18 Years

Households

by Presence of People Under 18 Years by Household Type P20

Allocation of Age

Population Not Substituted P49

Allocation of Hispanic or Latino Origin

Population Not Substituted P47

Allocation of Population Items

Population Not Substituted P45

Allocation of Population Items for the Population in Group Quarters

Population in Group Quarters P51

Allocation of Race

Population Not Substituted P46

Allocation of Relationship

Population in Households Not Substituted P50

Allocation of Sex

Population Not Substituted P48

Allocation of Tenure

Occupied Housing Units Not Substituted H22

Allocation of Vacancy Status

Vacant Housing Units H21

Average Family Size

Families

by Age *P37

Average Household Size

Households

by Age *P17

Average Household Size of Occupied Housing Units

Occupied Housing Units

by Tenure *H12

Families

Families *P35

Family Type

Families

by Presence and Age of Own Children *P38

by Presence and Age of Related Children *P39

Family Type and Age

Own Children Under 18 Years P40

Group Quarters Population

Population in Group Quarters

by Group Quarters Type P42

by Sex by Age by Group Quarters Type P43

Hispanic or Latino Origin

<i>Total Population</i>	P4
by Race.	P5
<i>Total Races Tallied</i>	
by Race (Total Races Tallied).....	P7

Hispanic or Latino Origin of Householder

<i>Households</i>	
by Race of Householder	P15
<i>Occupied Housing Units</i>	
by Race of Householder	H7
by Tenure	H15
<i>Total Races Tallied for Householders in Occupied Housing Units</i>	
by Total Races Tallied	H9

Hispanic or Latino, and Not Hispanic or Latino

<i>Population 18 Years and Over</i>	
by Race.	P11
<i>Total Population</i>	
by Race.	P9

Household Size

<i>Households</i>	
by Household Type	*P28
by Household Type by Presence of Own Children	P19
<i>Occupied Housing Units</i>	H13
by Tenure	*H16

Household Type

<i>Households</i>	*P18
by Age of Householder	P22
by Household Size	*P28
by Household Size by Presence of Own Children	P19
by Households by Age of Householder by Presence of Related Children	P21
by Households by Presence of People 60 Years and Over	P23
by Households by Presence of People Under 18 Years by Age of People Under 18 Years	P20
<i>Occupied Housing Units</i>	
by Tenure by Age of Householder	H18
<i>Population 65 Years and Over</i>	
by Relationship	*P34
<i>Population in Households</i>	P30
<i>Population Under 18 Years</i>	
by Relationship by Age	P32
by Relationship	*P31

<i>Population Under 18 Years in Households (Excluding Householders, Spouses, and Unmarried Partners)</i>	P33
<i>Total Population</i>	
by Relationship	*P29
Households	
<i>Households</i>	
by Age of Householder by Household Type by Presence of Related Children	P21
by Presence of Nonrelatives	P27
by Presence of People 60 Years and Over by Household Type	P23
by Presence of People 60 Years and Over, Household Size, and Household Type	P24
by Presence of People 65 Years and Over, Household Size, and Household Type	P25
by Presence of People 75 Years and Over, Household Size, and Household Type	P26
by Presence of People Under 18 Years by Household Type by Age of People Under 18 Years	P20
Housing Units	
<i>Housing Units</i>	H1
Median Age	
<i>Total Population</i>	
by Sex	*P13
Occupancy Status	
<i>Housing Units</i>	H3
Occupied Housing Units Substituted	
<i>Occupied Housing Units</i>	H20
Population in Families	
<i>Population in Families</i>	
by Age	*P36
Population in Households	
<i>Population in Households</i>	
by Age	*P16
Population Substituted	
<i>Total Population</i>	P44
Presence and Age of Own Children	
<i>Families</i>	
by Family Type	*P38
Presence and Age of Related Children	
<i>Families</i>	
by Family Type	*P39

Presence of Nonrelatives*Households*

by Households	P27
---------------------	-----

Presence of Own Children*Households*

by Household Size by Household Type	P19
---	-----

Presence of People 60 Years and Over*Households*

by Households by Household Type	P23
---------------------------------------	-----

Presence of People 60 Years and Over, Household Size, and Household Type*Households*

by Households	P24
---------------------	-----

Presence of People 65 Years and Over, Household Size, and Household Type*Households*

by Households	P25
---------------------	-----

Presence of People 75 Years and Over, Household Size, and Household Type*Households*

by Households	P26
---------------------	-----

Presence of People Under 18 Years*Households*

by Households by Household Type by Age of People Under 18 Years.	P20
---	-----

Presence of People Under 18 Years (Excluding Householders, Spouses, and Unmarried Partners)*Occupied Housing Units*

by Tenure	H19
-----------------	-----

Presence of Related Children*Households*

by Households by Age of Householder by Household Type.	P21
---	-----

Race (also see asterisks throughout index)

<i>Population 18 Years and Over</i>	P10
---	-----

by Hispanic or Latino, and Not Hispanic or Latino	P11
---	-----

<i>Total Population</i>	P3, P8
-------------------------------	--------

by Hispanic or Latino Origin	P5
------------------------------------	----

by Hispanic or Latino, and Not Hispanic or Latino	P9
---	----

<i>Total Races Tallied</i>	P6
----------------------------------	----

by Hispanic or Latino Origin	P7
------------------------------------	----

Race of Householder (also see asterisks throughout index)*Households*

by Hispanic or Latino Origin of Householder. P15

Occupied Housing Units. H6

by Hispanic or Latino Origin of Householder. H7

by Tenure H14

Relationship*Population 65 Years and Over*

by Household Type *P34

Population Under 18 Years

by Household Type *P31

by Household Type by Age P32

Total Population

by Household Type *P29

Sex*Population in Group Quarters*

by Group Quarters Population by Age by Group Quarters Type. P43

Population Under 20 years

by Age P14

Total Population

by Age *P12

by Median Age *P13

Tenure

Occupied Housing Units. H4

by Age of Householder. *H17

by Average Household Size of Occupied Housing Units. *H12

by Hispanic or Latino Origin of Householder. H15

by Household Size *H16

by Household Type by Age of Householder. H18

by Presence of People Under 18 Years (Excluding Householders, Spouse, and
Unmarried Partners). H19

by Race of Householder H14

Population in Occupied Housing Units

by Total Population in Occupied Housing Units *H11

Total Population

Total Population P1

Total Population in Occupied Housing Units

Population in Occupied Housing Units H10

by Tenure *H11

Total Races Tallied*Total Races Tallied for Householders in Occupied Housing Units*

by Hispanic or Latino Origin of Householders	H9
by Race	P6, P7

Total Races Tallied for Householders

Total Races Tallied for Householders in Occupied Housing Units	H8
--	----

Urban and Rural

<i>Housing Units</i>	H2
<i>Total Population</i>	P2

Vacancy Status

<i>Vacant Housing Units</i>	H5
---------------------------------------	----

* Asterisks indicate that these tables (matrixes) are repeated by specific race and/or Hispanic or Latino groups. See "General Information" for further explanation.

Chapter 4.

Summary Level Sequence Chart

Summary levels specify the content and hierarchical relationships of the geographic elements that are required to tabulate and summarize data. In the Summary Level Sequence Chart that follows, the summary-level code precedes the summary-level area and symbols are used with special meaning for summary levels:

Hyphen “-” separates the elements of a hierarchy.

Slash “/” denotes equivalent elements that have different names.

Parentheses “()” are not used in the specification for summary levels, but are used occasionally in the usual and customary manner in statements of clarification.

Congressional District Summary File (116th Congress)

Geographic component	Summary level
00	040 State ¹
00	500 State-Congressional District
00	510 State-Congressional District-County ²
00	511 State-Congressional District-County-Census Tract
00	521 State-Congressional District-County-County Subdivision
00	531 State-Congressional District-Place/Remainder
00	541 State-Congressional District-Consolidated City
00	542 State-Congressional District-Consolidated City-Place Within Consolidated City
00	550 State-Congressional District-American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Home Land
00	551 State-Congressional District-American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area (Reservation or Statistical Entity Only) ³
00	552 State-Congressional District-American Indian Area (Off-Reservation Trust Land Only)/Hawaiian Home Land
00	553 State-Congressional District-American Indian Area-Tribal Subdivision/Remainder ⁴
00	554 State-Congressional District-American Indian Area (Reservation or Statistical Entity Only)-Tribal Subdivision/Remainder
00	555 State-Congressional District-American Indian Area (Off-Reservation Trust Land Only)-Tribal Subdivision/Remainder
00	560 State-Congressional District-Alaska Native Regional Corporation

¹ State, District of Columbia, or Puerto Rico.

² Parish in Louisiana; borough, census area, city and borough, or municipality in Alaska; and municipio in Puerto Rico. In Maryland, Missouri, Nevada, and Virginia, one or more cities are independent of counties and are treated as statistical equivalents of counties. The entire District of Columbia, which has no counties, is treated as a county equivalent.

³ American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area (reservation or statistical entity only) includes American Indian Reservations; Oklahoma Tribal Statistical Areas (OTSAs); Tribal Designated Statistical Areas (federal areas); State Designated Tribal Statistical Areas (state areas); and Alaska Native Village Statistical Areas (Alaska).

⁴ Tribal Subdivisions exist only within those federally recognized American Indian reservations and/or off-reservation trust lands and OTSAs where tribal officials provided boundaries to the U.S. Census Bureau.

This page is intentionally blank.

Chapter 5.

List of Tables (Matrixes)

The file contains subject content identical to a subset of those shown in the 2010 Census Summary File 1 (SF 1). There are 177 population tables (identified with a “P”) and 58 housing tables (identified with an “H”) for a total of 235 tables out of the original 333. In SF 1, “P” and “H” tables were shown down to the block level. Those tables in the 2010 Census SF 1 that were created at the tract level (“PCT” and “HCT” tables) or at the county level (“PCO” tables) are not included in this product. The removal of the PCT, HCT, and PCO tables ensures that this product does not inadvertently disclose additional information without appropriate disclosure avoidance techniques applied. Tables with an alphabetical suffix after the table number are repeated by race or Hispanic or Latino origin.

Table number	Title	Total number of data cells
POPULATION SUBJECTS		
P1.	TOTAL POPULATION	
	<i>Universe: Total population</i>	1
P2.	URBAN AND RURAL	
	<i>Universe: Total population</i>	6
P3.	RACE	
	<i>Universe: Total population</i>	8
P4.	HISPANIC OR LATINO ORIGIN	
	<i>Universe: Total population</i>	3
P5.	HISPANIC OR LATINO ORIGIN BY RACE	
	<i>Universe: Total population</i>	17
P6.	RACE (TOTAL RACES TALLIED)	
	<i>Universe: Total races tallied</i>	7
P7.	HISPANIC OR LATINO ORIGIN BY RACE (TOTAL RACES TALLIED)	
	<i>Universe: Total races tallied</i>	15
P8.	RACE	
	<i>Universe: Total population</i>	71
P9.	HISPANIC OR LATINO, AND NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO BY RACE	
	<i>Universe: Total population</i>	73
P10.	RACE FOR THE POPULATION 18 YEARS AND OVER	
	<i>Universe: Population 18 years and over.</i>	71
P11.	HISPANIC OR LATINO, AND NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO BY RACE FOR THE POPULATION 18 YEARS AND OVER	
	<i>Universe: Population 18 years and over.</i>	73
P12.	SEX BY AGE	
	<i>Universe: Total population</i>	49
P13.	MEDIAN AGE BY SEX	
	<i>Universe: Total population</i>	3

Table number	Title	Total number of data cells
	POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.	
P14.	SEX BY AGE FOR THE POPULATION UNDER 20 YEARS <i>Universe: Population under 20 years</i>	43
P15.	HISPANIC OR LATINO ORIGIN OF HOUSEHOLDER BY RACE OF HOUSEHOLDER <i>Universe: Households</i>	17
P16.	POPULATION IN HOUSEHOLDS BY AGE <i>Universe: Population in households</i>	3
P17.	AVERAGE HOUSEHOLD SIZE BY AGE <i>Universe: Households</i>	3
P18.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE <i>Universe: Households</i>	9
P19.	HOUSEHOLD SIZE BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY PRESENCE OF OWN CHILDREN <i>Universe: Households</i>	19
P20.	HOUSEHOLDS BY PRESENCE OF PEOPLE UNDER 18 YEARS BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY AGE OF PEOPLE UNDER 18 YEARS <i>Universe: Households</i>	34
P21.	HOUSEHOLDS BY AGE OF HOUSEHOLDER BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY PRESENCE OF RELATED CHILDREN <i>Universe: Households</i>	31
P22.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY AGE OF HOUSEHOLDER <i>Universe: Households</i>	21
P23.	HOUSEHOLDS BY PRESENCE OF PEOPLE 60 YEARS AND OVER BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE <i>Universe: Households</i>	15
P24.	HOUSEHOLDS BY PRESENCE OF PEOPLE 60 YEARS AND OVER, HOUSEHOLD SIZE, AND HOUSEHOLD TYPE <i>Universe: Households</i>	11
P25.	HOUSEHOLDS BY PRESENCE OF PEOPLE 65 YEARS AND OVER, HOUSEHOLD SIZE, AND HOUSEHOLD TYPE <i>Universe: Households</i>	11
P26.	HOUSEHOLDS BY PRESENCE OF PEOPLE 75 YEARS AND OVER, HOUSEHOLD SIZE, AND HOUSEHOLD TYPE <i>Universe: Households</i>	11
P27.	HOUSEHOLDS BY PRESENCE OF NONRELATIVES <i>Universe: Households</i>	3
P28.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY HOUSEHOLD SIZE <i>Universe: Households</i>	16
P29.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP <i>Universe: Total population</i>	28

Table number	Title	Total number of data cells
	POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.	
P30.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE FOR THE POPULATION IN HOUSEHOLDS <i>Universe: Population in households</i>	13
P31.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP FOR THE POPULATION UNDER 18 YEARS <i>Universe: Population under 18 years</i>	16
P32.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP BY AGE FOR THE POPULATION UNDER 18 YEARS <i>Universe: Population under 18 years</i>	45
P33.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE FOR THE POPULATION UNDER 18 YEARS IN HOUSEHOLDS (EXCLUDING HOUSEHOLDERS, SPOUSES, AND UNMARRIED PARTNERS) <i>Universe: Population under 18 years in households (excluding householders, spouses, and unmarried partners)</i>	7
P34.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP FOR THE POPULATION 65 YEARS AND OVER <i>Universe: Population 65 years and over</i>	22
P35.	FAMILIES <i>Universe: Families</i>	1
P36.	POPULATION IN FAMILIES BY AGE <i>Universe: Population in families</i>	3
P37.	AVERAGE FAMILY SIZE BY AGE <i>Universe: Families</i>	3
P38.	FAMILY TYPE BY PRESENCE AND AGE OF OWN CHILDREN <i>Universe: Families</i>	20
P39.	FAMILY TYPE BY PRESENCE AND AGE OF RELATED CHILDREN <i>Universe: Families</i>	20
P40.	FAMILY TYPE AND AGE FOR OWN CHILDREN UNDER 18 YEARS <i>Universe: Own children under 18 years</i>	20
P41.	AGE OF GRANDCHILDREN UNDER 18 YEARS LIVING WITH A GRANDPARENT HOUSEHOLDER <i>Universe: Grandchildren under 18 years living with grandparent householder . . .</i>	6
P42.	GROUP QUARTERS POPULATION BY GROUP QUARTERS TYPE <i>Universe: Population in group quarters</i>	10
P43.	GROUP QUARTERS POPULATION BY SEX BY AGE BY GROUP QUARTERS TYPE <i>Universe: Population in group quarters</i>	63
P44.	POPULATION SUBSTITUTED <i>Universe: Total population</i>	3
P45.	ALLOCATION OF POPULATION ITEMS <i>Universe: Population not substituted.</i>	3

Table number	Title	Total number of data cells
	POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.	
P46.	ALLOCATION OF RACE <i>Universe: Population not substituted.</i>	3
P47.	ALLOCATION OF HISPANIC OR LATINO ORIGIN <i>Universe: Population not substituted.</i>	3
P48.	ALLOCATION OF SEX <i>Universe: Population not substituted.</i>	3
P49.	ALLOCATION OF AGE <i>Universe: Population not substituted.</i>	3
P50.	ALLOCATION OF RELATIONSHIP <i>Universe: Population in households not substituted.</i>	3
P51.	ALLOCATION OF POPULATION ITEMS FOR THE POPULATION IN GROUP QUARTERS <i>Universe: Population in group quarters.</i>	3
P12A.	SEX BY AGE (WHITE ALONE) <i>Universe: People who are White alone</i>	49
P12B.	SEX BY AGE (BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN ALONE) <i>Universe: People who are Black or African American alone</i>	49
P12C.	SEX BY AGE (AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE ALONE) <i>Universe: People who are American Indian and Alaska Native alone</i>	49
P12D.	SEX BY AGE (ASIAN ALONE) <i>Universe: People who are Asian alone.</i>	49
P12E.	SEX BY AGE (NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER ALONE) <i>Universe: People who are Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone</i>	49
P12F.	SEX BY AGE (SOME OTHER RACE ALONE) <i>Universe: People who are Some Other Race alone.</i>	49
P12G.	SEX BY AGE (TWO OR MORE RACES) <i>Universe: People who are Two or More Races</i>	49
P12H.	SEX BY AGE (HISPANIC OR LATINO) <i>Universe: People who are Hispanic or Latino.</i>	49
P12I.	SEX BY AGE (WHITE ALONE, NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO) <i>Universe: People who are White alone, not Hispanic or Latino</i>	49
P13A.	MEDIAN AGE BY SEX (WHITE ALONE) <i>Universe: People who are White alone</i>	3
P13B.	MEDIAN AGE BY SEX (BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN ALONE) <i>Universe: People who are Black or African American alone</i>	3
P13C.	MEDIAN AGE BY SEX (AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE ALONE) <i>Universe: People who are American Indian and Alaska Native alone</i>	3

Table number	Title	Total number of data cells
	POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.	
P13D.	MEDIAN AGE BY SEX (ASIAN ALONE) <i>Universe: People who are Asian alone.</i>	3
P13E.	MEDIAN AGE BY SEX (NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER ALONE) <i>Universe: People who are Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone</i>	3
P13F.	MEDIAN AGE BY SEX (SOME OTHER RACE ALONE) <i>Universe: People who are Some Other Race alone.</i>	3
P13G.	MEDIAN AGE BY SEX (TWO OR MORE RACES) <i>Universe: People who are Two or More Races</i>	3
P13H.	MEDIAN AGE BY SEX (HISPANIC OR LATINO) <i>Universe: People who are Hispanic or Latino.</i>	3
P13I.	MEDIAN AGE BY SEX (WHITE ALONE, NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO) <i>Universe: People who are White alone, not Hispanic or Latino</i>	3
P16A.	POPULATION IN HOUSEHOLDS BY AGE (WHITE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Population in households with a householder who is White alone</i>	3
P16B.	POPULATION IN HOUSEHOLDS BY AGE (BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Population in households with a householder who is Black or African American alone</i>	3
P16C.	POPULATION IN HOUSEHOLDS BY AGE (AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Population in households with a householder who is American Indian and Alaska Native alone.</i>	3
P16D.	POPULATION IN HOUSEHOLDS BY AGE (ASIAN ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Population in households with a householder who is Asian alone. . . .</i>	3
P16E.	POPULATION IN HOUSEHOLDS BY AGE (NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Population in households with a householder who is Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone.</i>	3
P16F.	POPULATION IN HOUSEHOLDS BY AGE (SOME OTHER RACE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Population in households with a householder who is Some Other Race alone.</i>	3
P16G.	POPULATION IN HOUSEHOLDS BY AGE (TWO OR MORE RACES HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Population in households with a householder who is Two or More Races</i>	3
P16H.	POPULATION IN HOUSEHOLDS BY AGE (HISPANIC OR LATINO HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Population in households with a householder who is Hispanic or Latino.</i>	3

Table number	Title	Total number of data cells
	POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.	
P16I.	POPULATION IN HOUSEHOLDS BY AGE (WHITE ALONE, NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Population in households with a householder who is White alone, not Hispanic or Latino</i>	3
P17A.	AVERAGE HOUSEHOLD SIZE BY AGE (WHITE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Households with a householder who is White alone.</i>	3
P17B.	AVERAGE HOUSEHOLD SIZE BY AGE (BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Households with a householder who is Black or African American alone.</i>	3
P17C.	AVERAGE HOUSEHOLD SIZE BY AGE (AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Households with a householder who is American Indian and Alaska Native alone.</i>	3
P17D.	AVERAGE HOUSEHOLD SIZE BY AGE (ASIAN ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Households with a householder who is Asian alone.</i>	3
P17E.	AVERAGE HOUSEHOLD SIZE BY AGE (NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Households with a householder who is Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone.</i>	3
P17F.	AVERAGE HOUSEHOLD SIZE BY AGE (SOME OTHER RACE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Households with a householder who is Some Other Race alone</i>	3
P17G.	AVERAGE HOUSEHOLD SIZE BY AGE (TWO OR MORE RACES HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Households with a householder who is Two or More Races</i>	3
P17H.	AVERAGE HOUSEHOLD SIZE BY AGE (HISPANIC OR LATINO HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Households with a householder who is Hispanic or Latino</i>	3
P17I.	AVERAGE HOUSEHOLD SIZE BY AGE (WHITE ALONE, NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Households with a householder who is White alone, not Hispanic or Latino.</i>	3
P18A.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE (WHITE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Households with a householder who is White alone.</i>	9
P18B.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE (BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Households with a householder who is Black or African American alone.</i>	
P18C.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE (AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE ALONE (HOUSEHOLDER)) <i>Universe: Households with a householder who is American Indian and Alaska Native alone.</i>	9

Table number	Title	Total number of data cells
	POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.	
P18D.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE (ASIAN ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Households with a householder who is Asian alone</i>	9
P18E.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE (NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Households with a householder who is Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone</i>	9
P18F.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE (SOME OTHER RACE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Households with a householder who is Some Other Race alone</i>	9
P18G.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE (TWO OR MORE RACES HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Households with a householder who is Two or More Races</i>	9
P18H.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE (HISPANIC OR LATINO HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Households with a householder who is Hispanic or Latino</i>	9
P18I.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE (WHITE ALONE, NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Households with a householder who is White Alone, not Hispanic or Latino</i>	9
P28A.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY HOUSEHOLD SIZE (WHITE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Households with a householder who is White alone</i>	16
P28B.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY HOUSEHOLD SIZE (BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Households with a householder who is Black or African American alone</i>	16
P28C.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY HOUSEHOLD SIZE (AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Households with a householder who is American Indian and Alaska Native alone</i>	16
P28D.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY HOUSEHOLD SIZE (ASIAN ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Households with a householder who is Asian alone</i>	16
P28E.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY HOUSEHOLD SIZE (NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Households with a householder who is Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone</i>	16
P28F.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY HOUSEHOLD SIZE (SOME OTHER RACE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Households with a householder who is Some Other Race alone</i>	16
P28G.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY HOUSEHOLD SIZE (TWO OR MORE RACES HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Households with a householder who is Two or More Races</i>	16
P28H.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY HOUSEHOLD SIZE (HISPANIC OR LATINO HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Households with a householder who is Hispanic or Latino</i>	16

Table number	Title	Total number of data cells
	POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.	
P28I.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY HOUSEHOLD SIZE (WHITE ALONE, NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Households with a householder who is White alone, not Hispanic or Latino.....</i>	16
P29A.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP (WHITE ALONE) <i>Universe: People who are White alone.....</i>	28
P29B.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP (BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN ALONE) <i>Universe: People who are Black or African American alone</i>	28
P29C.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP (AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE ALONE) <i>Universe: People who are American Indian and Alaska Native alone</i>	28
P29D.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP (ASIAN ALONE) <i>Universe: People who are Asian alone</i>	28
P29E.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP (NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER ALONE) <i>Universe: People who are Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone</i>	28
P29F.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP (SOME OTHER RACE ALONE) <i>Universe: People who are Some Other Race alone.....</i>	28
P29G.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP (TWO OR MORE RACES) <i>Universe: People who are Two or More Races</i>	28
P29H.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP (HISPANIC OR LATINO) <i>Universe: People who are Hispanic or Latino</i>	28
P29I.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP (WHITE ALONE, NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO) <i>Universe: People who are White alone, not Hispanic or Latino.....</i>	28
P31A.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP FOR THE POPULATION UNDER 18 YEARS (WHITE ALONE) <i>Universe: People under 18 years who are White alone</i>	16
P31B.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP FOR THE POPULATION UNDER 18 YEARS (BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN ALONE) <i>Universe: People under 18 years who are Black or African American alone.....</i>	16
P31C.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP FOR THE POPULATION UNDER 18 YEARS (AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE ALONE) <i>Universe: People under 18 years who are American Indian and Alaska Native alone</i>	16
P31D.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP FOR THE POPULATION UNDER 18 YEARS (ASIAN ALONE) <i>Universe: People under 18 years who are Asian alone.....</i>	16

Table number	Title	Total number of data cells
	POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.	
P31E.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP FOR THE POPULATION UNDER 18 YEARS (NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER ALONE) <i>Universe: People under 18 years who are Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone.</i>	16
P31F.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP FOR THE POPULATION UNDER 18 YEARS (SOME OTHER RACE ALONE) <i>Universe: People under 18 years who are Some Other Race alone.</i>	16
P31G.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP FOR THE POPULATION UNDER 18 YEARS (TWO OR MORE RACES) <i>Universe: People under 18 years who are Two or More Races.</i>	16
P31H.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP FOR THE POPULATION UNDER 18 YEARS (HISPANIC OR LATINO) <i>Universe: People under 18 years who are Hispanic or Latino.</i>	16
P31I.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP FOR THE POPULATION UNDER 18 YEARS (WHITE ALONE, NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO) <i>Universe: People under 18 years who are White alone, not Hispanic or Latino. . .</i>	16
P34A.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP FOR THE POPULATION 65 YEARS AND OVER (WHITE ALONE) <i>Universe: People 65 years and over who are White alone.</i>	22
P34B.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP FOR THE POPULATION 65 YEARS AND OVER (BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN ALONE) <i>Universe: People 65 years and over who are Black or African American alone. . .</i>	22
P34C.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP FOR THE POPULATION 65 YEARS AND OVER (AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE ALONE) <i>Universe: People 65 years and over who are American Indian and Alaska Native alone.</i>	22
P34D.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP FOR THE POPULATION 65 YEARS AND OVER (ASIAN ALONE) <i>Universe: People 65 years and over who are Asian alone.</i>	22
P34E.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP FOR THE POPULATION 65 YEARS AND OVER (NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER ALONE) <i>Universe: People 65 years and over who are Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone.</i>	22
P34F.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP FOR THE POPULATION 65 YEARS AND OVER (SOME OTHER RACE ALONE) <i>Universe: People 65 years and over who are Some Other Race alone.</i>	22
P34G.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP FOR THE POPULATION 65 YEARS AND OVER (TWO OR MORE RACES) <i>Universe: People 65 years and over who are Two or More Races.</i>	22

Table number	Title	Total number of data cells
	POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.	
P34H.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP FOR THE POPULATION 65 YEARS AND OVER (HISPANIC OR LATINO) <i>Universe: People 65 years and over who are Hispanic or Latino</i>	22
P34I.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP FOR THE POPULATION 65 YEARS AND OVER (WHITE ALONE, NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO) <i>Universe: People 65 years and over who are White alone, not Hispanic or Latino</i>	22
P35A.	FAMILIES (WHITE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Families with a householder who is White alone.</i>	1
P35B.	FAMILIES (BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Families with a householder who is Black or African American alone.</i>	1
P35C.	FAMILIES (AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Families with a householder who is American Indian and Alaska Native alone.</i>	1
P35D.	FAMILIES (ASIAN ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Families with a householder who is Asian alone</i>	1
P35E.	FAMILIES (NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Families with a householder who is Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone.</i>	1
P35F.	FAMILIES (SOME OTHER RACE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Families with a householder who is Some Other Race alone</i>	1
P35G.	FAMILIES (TWO OR MORE RACES HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Families with a householder who is Two or More Races</i>	1
P35H.	FAMILIES (HISPANIC OR LATINO HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Families with a householder who is Hispanic or Latino</i>	1
P35I.	FAMILIES (WHITE ALONE, NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Families with a householder who is White alone, not Hispanic or Latino.</i>	
P36A.	POPULATION IN FAMILIES BY AGE (WHITE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Population in families with a householder who is White alone.</i>	3
P36B.	POPULATION IN FAMILIES BY AGE (BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Population in families with a householder who is Black or African American alone</i>	3
P36C.	POPULATION IN FAMILIES BY AGE (AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE ALONE HOUSEHOLD) <i>Universe: Population in families with a householder who is American Indian and Alaska Native alone.</i>	3

Table number	Title	Total number of data cells
	POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.	
P36D.	POPULATION IN FAMILIES BY AGE (ASIAN ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Population in families with a householder who is Asian alone</i>	3
P36E.	POPULATION IN FAMILIES BY AGE (NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Population in families with a householder who is Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone.</i>	3
P36F.	POPULATION IN FAMILIES BY AGE (SOME OTHER RACE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Population in families with a householder who is Some Other Race alone.</i>	3
P36G.	POPULATION IN FAMILIES BY AGE (TWO OR MORE RACES HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Population in families with a householder who is Two or More Races</i>	3
P36H.	POPULATION IN FAMILIES BY AGE (HISPANIC OR LATINO HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Population in families with a householder who is Hispanic or Latino</i>	3
P36I.	POPULATION IN FAMILIES BY AGE (WHITE ALONE, NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Population in families with a householder who is White alone, not Hispanic or Latino</i>	3
P37A.	AVERAGE FAMILY SIZE BY AGE (WHITE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Families with a householder who is White alone.</i>	3
P37B.	AVERAGE FAMILY SIZE BY AGE (BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Families with a householder who is Black or African American alone.</i>	3
P37C.	AVERAGE FAMILY SIZE BY AGE (AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Families with a householder who is American Indian and Alaska Native alone.</i>	3
P37D.	AVERAGE FAMILY SIZE BY AGE (ASIAN ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Families with a householder who is Asian alone</i>	3
P37E.	AVERAGE FAMILY SIZE BY AGE (NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Families with a householder who is Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone.</i>	3
P37F.	AVERAGE FAMILY SIZE BY AGE (SOME OTHER RACE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Families with a householder who is Some Other Race alone</i>	3
P37G.	AVERAGE FAMILY SIZE BY AGE (TWO OR MORE RACES HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Families with a householder who is Two or More Races</i>	3

Table number	Title	Total number of data cells
	POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.	
P37H.	AVERAGE FAMILY SIZE BY AGE (HISPANIC OR LATINO HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Families with a householder who is Hispanic or Latino</i>	3
P37I.	AVERAGE FAMILY SIZE BY AGE (WHITE ALONE, NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Families with a householder who is White alone, not Hispanic or Latino.</i>	3
P38A.	FAMILY TYPE BY PRESENCE AND AGE OF OWN CHILDREN (WHITE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Families with a householder who is White alone.</i>	20
P38B.	FAMILY TYPE BY PRESENCE AND AGE OF OWN CHILDREN (BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Families with a householder who is Black or African American alone</i>	20
P38C.	FAMILY TYPE BY PRESENCE AND AGE OF OWN CHILDREN (AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Families with a householder who is American Indian and Alaska Native alone.</i>	20
P38D.	FAMILY TYPE BY PRESENCE AND AGE OF OWN CHILDREN (ASIAN ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Families with a householder who is Asian alone</i>	20
P38E.	FAMILY TYPE BY PRESENCE AND AGE OF OWN CHILDREN (NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Families with a householder who is Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone.</i>	20
P38F.	FAMILY TYPE BY PRESENCE AND AGE OF OWN CHILDREN (SOME OTHER RACE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Families with a householder who is Some Other Race alone</i>	20
P38G.	FAMILY TYPE BY PRESENCE AND AGE OF OWN CHILDREN (TWO OR MORE RACES HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Families with a householder who is Two or More Races</i>	20
P38H.	FAMILY TYPE BY PRESENCE AND AGE OF OWN CHILDREN (HISPANIC OR LATINO HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Families with a householder who is Hispanic or Latino</i>	20
P38I.	FAMILY TYPE BY PRESENCE AND AGE OF OWN CHILDREN (WHITE ALONE, NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Families with a householder who is White alone, not Hispanic or Latino.</i>	20
P39A.	FAMILY TYPE BY PRESENCE AND AGE OF RELATED CHILDREN (WHITE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Families with a householder who is White alone.</i>	20
P39B.	FAMILY TYPE BY PRESENCE AND AGE OF RELATED CHILDREN (BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Families with a householder who is Black or African American alone</i>	20

Table number	Title	Total number of data cells
	POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.	
P39C.	FAMILY TYPE BY PRESENCE AND AGE OF RELATED CHILDREN (AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Families with a householder who is American Indian and Alaska Native alone.</i>	20
P39D.	FAMILY TYPE BY PRESENCE AND AGE OF RELATED CHILDREN (ASIAN ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Families with a householder who is Asian alone</i>	20
P39E.	FAMILY TYPE BY PRESENCE AND AGE OF RELATED CHILDREN (NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Families with a householder who is Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone.</i>	20
P39F.	FAMILY TYPE BY PRESENCE AND AGE OF RELATED CHILDREN (SOME OTHER RACE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Families with a householder who is Some Other Race alone</i>	20
P39G.	FAMILY TYPE BY PRESENCE AND AGE OF RELATED CHILDREN (TWO OR MORE RACES HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Families with a householder who is Two or More Races</i>	20
P39H.	FAMILY TYPE BY PRESENCE AND AGE OF RELATED CHILDREN (HISPANIC OR LATINO HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Families with a householder who is Hispanic or Latino</i>	20
P39I.	FAMILY TYPE BY PRESENCE AND AGE OF RELATED CHILDREN (WHITE ALONE, NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Families with a householder who is White alone, not Hispanic or Latino.</i>	20

Table number	Title	Total number of data cells
	HOUSING SUBJECTS	
H1.	HOUSING UNITS	
	<i>Universe: Housing units</i>	1
H2.	URBAN AND RURAL	
	<i>Universe: Housing units</i>	6
H3.	OCCUPANCY STATUS	
	<i>Universe: Housing units</i>	3
H4.	TENURE	
	<i>Universe: Occupied housing units</i>	4
H5.	VACANCY STATUS	
	<i>Universe: Vacant housing units</i>	8
H6.	RACE OF HOUSEHOLDER	
	<i>Universe: Occupied housing units</i>	8
H7.	HISPANIC OR LATINO ORIGIN OF HOUSEHOLDER BY RACE OF HOUSEHOLDER	
	<i>Universe: Occupied housing units</i>	17
H8.	TOTAL RACES TALLIED FOR HOUSEHOLDERS	
	<i>Universe: Total races tallied for householders in occupied housing units</i>	7
H9.	HISPANIC OR LATINO ORIGIN OF HOUSEHOLDERS BY TOTAL RACES TALLIED	
	<i>Universe: Total races tallied for householders in occupied housing units</i>	15
H10.	TOTAL POPULATION IN OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS	
	<i>Universe: Population in occupied housing units</i>	1
H11.	TOTAL POPULATION IN OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY TENURE	
	<i>Universe: Population in occupied housing units</i>	4
H12.	AVERAGE HOUSEHOLD SIZE OF OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY TENURE	
	<i>Universe: Occupied housing units</i>	3
H13.	HOUSEHOLD SIZE	
	<i>Universe: Occupied housing units</i>	8
H14.	TENURE BY RACE OF HOUSEHOLDER	
	<i>Universe: Occupied housing units</i>	17
H15.	TENURE BY HISPANIC OR LATINO ORIGIN OF HOUSEHOLDER	
	<i>Universe: Occupied housing units</i>	7
H16.	TENURE BY HOUSEHOLD SIZE	
	<i>Universe: Occupied housing units</i>	17
H17.	TENURE BY AGE OF HOUSEHOLDER	
	<i>Universe: Occupied housing units</i>	21
H18.	TENURE BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY AGE OF HOUSEHOLDER	
	<i>Universe: Occupied housing units</i>	69

Table number	Title	Total number of data cells
	HOUSING SUBJECTS—Con.	
H19.	TENURE BY PRESENCE OF PEOPLE UNDER 18 YEARS (EXCLUDING HOUSEHOLDERS, SPOUSES, AND UNMARRIED PARTNERS) <i>Universe: Occupied housing units</i>	7
H20.	OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS SUBSTITUTED <i>Universe: Occupied housing units</i>	3
H21.	ALLOCATION OF VACANCY STATUS <i>Universe: Vacant housing units</i>	3
H22.	ALLOCATION OF TENURE <i>Universe: Occupied housing units not substituted</i>	3
H11A.	TOTAL POPULATION IN OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY TENURE (WHITE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Population in occupied housing units with a householder who is White alone</i>	4
H11B.	TOTAL POPULATION IN OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY TENURE (BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Population in occupied housing units with a householder who is Black or African American alone</i>	4
H11C.	TOTAL POPULATION IN OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY TENURE (AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Population in occupied housing units with a householder who is American Indian and Alaska Native alone</i>	4
H11D.	TOTAL POPULATION IN OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY TENURE (ASIAN ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Population in occupied housing units with a householder who is Asian alone</i>	4
H11E.	TOTAL POPULATION IN OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY TENURE (NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Population in occupied housing units with a householder who is Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone</i>	4
	HOUSING SUBJECTS—Con.	
H11F.	TOTAL POPULATION IN OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY TENURE (SOME OTHER RACE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Population in occupied housing units with a householder who is Some Other Race alone</i>	4
H11G.	TOTAL POPULATION IN OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY TENURE (TWO OR MORE RACES HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Population in occupied housing units with a householder who is Two or More Races</i>	4
H11H.	TOTAL POPULATION IN OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY TENURE (HISPANIC OR LATINO HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Population in occupied housing units with a householder who is Hispanic or Latino</i>	4

Table number	Title	Total number of data cells
	HOUSING SUBJECTS—Con.	
H11I.	TOTAL POPULATION IN OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY TENURE (WHITE ALONE, NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Population in occupied housing units with a householder who is White alone, not Hispanic or Latino.</i>	4
H12A.	AVERAGE HOUSEHOLD SIZE OF OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY TENURE (WHITE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Occupied housing units with a householder who is White alone.</i>	3
H12B.	AVERAGE HOUSEHOLD SIZE OF OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY TENURE (BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Occupied housing units with a householder who is Black or African American alone</i>	3
H12C.	AVERAGE HOUSEHOLD SIZE OF OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY TENURE (AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Occupied housing units with a householder who is American Indian and Alaska Native alone.</i>	3
H12D.	AVERAGE HOUSEHOLD SIZE OF OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY TENURE (ASIAN ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Occupied housing units with a householder who is Asian alone</i>	3
H12E.	AVERAGE HOUSEHOLD SIZE OF OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY TENURE (NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Occupied housing units with a householder who is Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone.</i>	3
H12F.	AVERAGE HOUSEHOLD SIZE OF OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY TENURE (SOME OTHER RACE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Occupied housing units with a householder who is Some Other Race alone.</i>	3
H12G.	AVERAGE HOUSEHOLD SIZE OF OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY TENURE (TWO OR MORE RACES HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Occupied housing units with a householder who is Two or More Races</i>	3
H12H.	AVERAGE HOUSEHOLD SIZE OF OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY TENURE (HISPANIC OR LATINO HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Occupied housing units with a householder who is Hispanic or Latino.</i>	3
H12I.	AVERAGE HOUSEHOLD SIZE OF OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY TENURE (WHITE ALONE, NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Occupied housing units with a householder who is White alone, not Hispanic or Latino</i>	3
H16A.	TENURE BY HOUSEHOLD SIZE (WHITE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Occupied housing units with a householder who is White alone.</i>	17
H16B.	TENURE BY HOUSEHOLD SIZE (BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Occupied housing units with a householder who is Black or African American alone</i>	17

Table number	Title	Total number of data cells
	HOUSING SUBJECTS—Con.	
H16C.	TENURE BY HOUSEHOLD SIZE (AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Occupied housing units with a householder who is American Indian and Alaska Native alone</i>	17
H16D.	TENURE BY HOUSEHOLD SIZE (ASIAN ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Occupied housing units with a householder who is Asian alone</i>	17
H16E.	TENURE BY HOUSEHOLD SIZE (NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Occupied housing units with a householder who is Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone</i>	17
H16F.	TENURE BY HOUSEHOLD SIZE (SOME OTHER RACE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Occupied housing units with a householder who is Some Other Race alone</i>	17
H16G.	TENURE BY HOUSEHOLD SIZE (TWO OR MORE RACES HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Occupied housing units with a householder who is Two or More Races</i>	17
H16H.	TENURE BY HOUSEHOLD SIZE (HISPANIC OR LATINO HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Occupied housing units with a householder who is Hispanic or Latino</i>	17
H16I.	TENURE BY HOUSEHOLD SIZE (WHITE ALONE, NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Occupied housing units with a householder who is White alone, not Hispanic or Latino</i>	17
H17A.	TENURE BY AGE OF HOUSEHOLDER (WHITE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Occupied housing units with a householder who is White alone</i>	21
H17B.	TENURE BY AGE OF HOUSEHOLDER (BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Occupied housing units with a householder who is Black or African American alone</i>	21
H17C.	TENURE BY AGE OF HOUSEHOLDER (AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Occupied housing units with a householder who is American Indian and Alaska Native alone</i>	21
H17D.	TENURE BY AGE OF HOUSEHOLDER (ASIAN ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Occupied housing units with a householder who is Asian alone</i>	21
H17E.	TENURE BY AGE OF HOUSEHOLDER (NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Occupied housing units with a householder who is Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone</i>	21
H17F.	TENURE BY AGE OF HOUSEHOLDER (SOME OTHER RACE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Occupied housing units with a householder who is Some Other Race alone</i>	21

Table number	Title	Total number of data cells
	HOUSING SUBJECTS—Con.	
H17G.	TENURE BY AGE OF HOUSEHOLDER (TWO OR MORE RACES HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Occupied housing units with a householder who is Two or More Races.</i>	21
H17H.	TENURE BY AGE OF HOUSEHOLDER (HISPANIC OR LATINO HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Occupied housing units with a householder who is Hispanic or Latino.</i>	21
H17I.	TENURE BY AGE OF HOUSEHOLDER (WHITE ALONE, NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO HOUSEHOLDER) <i>Universe: Occupied housing units with a householder who is White alone, not Hispanic or Latino</i>	21

Chapter 6.

Data Dictionary

CONTENTS

Identification Section	6-1
Record Codes.....	6-1
Geographic Area Codes.....	6-2
Area Characteristics	6-7
Special Area Codes.....	6-12
Endnotes.....	6-14
Table (Matrix) Section	6-18

IDENTIFICATION SECTION

Field name	Data dictionary reference name	Field size	Starting position	Data type
------------	--------------------------------	------------	-------------------	-----------

NOTE: The filling of codes and data attributes in the files is specific to summary level; not all fields are filled for every summary level. Where a code or attribute is specified, the actual value is assigned to the field except for the use of three special codes:

Assignment of codes of nine (9) indicates a balance record or that the entity or attribute does not exist for this record.

Assignment of pound signs (#) indicates that more than one value exists for this field and, thus, no specific value can be assigned.

Assignment of exclamation marks (!) indicates that the data are not yet available for this product.

Record Codes

File Identification ¹	FILEID	6	1	A/N
State/U.S. Abbreviation (USPS)	STUSAB	2	7	A
AK Alaska	IL Illinois	NC North Carolina	RI Rhode Island	
AL Alabama	IN Indiana	ND North Dakota	SC South Carolina	
AR Arkansas	KS Kansas	NE Nebraska	SD South Dakota	
AZ Arizona	KY Kentucky	NH New Hampshire	TN Tennessee	
CA California	LA Louisiana	NJ New Jersey	TX Texas	
CO Colorado	MA Massachusetts	NM New Mexico	US United States	
CT Connecticut	MD Maryland	NV Nevada	UT Utah	
DC District of Columbia	ME Maine	NY New York	VA Virginia	
DE Delaware	MI Michigan	OH Ohio	VT Vermont	
FL Florida	MN Minnesota	OK Oklahoma	WA Washington	
GA Georgia	MO Missouri	OR Oregon	WI Wisconsin	
HI Hawaii	MS Mississippi	PA Pennsylvania	WV West Virginia	
IA Iowa	MT Montana	PR Puerto Rico	WY Wyoming	
ID Idaho				

Field name		Data dictionary reference name	Field size	Starting position	Data type
Record Codes—Con.					
Summary Level ²		SUMLEV	3	9	A/N
Geographic Component ³		GEOCOMP	2	12	A/N
00 Not a geographic component					
Characteristic Iteration ⁴		CHARITER	3	14	A/N
000 Not a characteristic iteration					
Characteristic Iteration File Sequence Number ⁵		CIFSN	2	17	A/N
Logical Record Number ⁶		LOGRECNO	7	19	N
Geographic Area Codes					
Region ⁷		REGION	1	26	A/N
1 Northeast					
2 Midwest					
3 South					
4 West					
9 Not in a region (Puerto Rico)					
Division ⁷		DIVISION	1	27	A/N
0 Not in a division (Puerto Rico)					
1 New England					
2 Middle Atlantic					
3 East North Central					
4 West North Central					
5 South Atlantic					
6 East South Central					
7 West South Central					
8 Mountain					
9 Pacific					
State (FIPS) ^{7, 8}		STATE	2	28	A/N
01 Alabama	17 Illinois	30 Montana	44 Rhode Island		
02 Alaska	18 Indiana	31 Nebraska	45 South Carolina		
04 Arizona	19 Iowa	32 Nevada	46 South Dakota		
05 Arkansas	20 Kansas	33 New Hampshire	47 Tennessee		
06 California	21 Kentucky	34 New Jersey	48 Texas		
08 Colorado	22 Louisiana	35 New Mexico	49 Utah		
09 Connecticut	23 Maine	36 New York	50 Vermont		
10 Delaware	24 Maryland	37 North Carolina	51 Virginia		
11 District of Columbia	25 Massachusetts	38 North Dakota	53 Washington		
12 Florida	26 Michigan	39 Ohio	54 West Virginia		
13 Georgia	27 Minnesota	40 Oklahoma	55 Wisconsin		
15 Hawaii	28 Mississippi	41 Oregon	56 Wyoming		
16 Idaho	29 Missouri	42 Pennsylvania	72 Puerto Rico		

Field name	Data dictionary reference name	Field size	Starting position	Data type
Geographic Area Codes—Con.				
County ^{7,8}	COUNTY	3	30	A/N
001-507 County or equivalent area code				
510-840 Independent city code				
FIPS County Class Code ⁸	COUNTYCC	2	33	A/N
C7 An incorporated place that is independent of any county				
H1 An active county or equivalent area				
H4 An inactive county or equivalent area				
H5 A statistical county equivalent area				
H6 A county or equivalent feature that has consolidated its government with an incorporated place				
County Size Code ⁹	COUNTYSC	2	35	A/N
County Subdivision (FIPS) ^{7,8}	COUSUB	5	37	A/N
00000 Water area not assigned to a county subdivision				
00001-89999 County subdivision in a state-level entity with governmental entities and in Alaska and Puerto Rico				
90000-98999 County subdivision in a state with administrative or statistical entities (excluding Alaska and Puerto Rico)				
FIPS County Subdivision Class Code ⁸	COUSUBCC	2	42	A/N
C2 An active incorporated place that is legally coextensive with a county subdivision but treated as independent of any county subdivision (an independent place)				
C5 An active incorporated place that is independent of any county subdivision and serves as a county subdivision equivalent (an independent place)				
C7 An incorporated place that is independent of any county (an independent city)				
T1 An active county subdivision that is not coextensive with an incorporated place				
T2 An active county subdivision that is coextensive with a census designated place (CDP)				
T5 An active county subdivision that is coextensive with an incorporated place				
T9 An inactive county subdivision				
Z1 A nonfunctioning county subdivision				
Z2 A county subdivision that is coextensive with or wholly contained within a legal American Indian, Alaska Native, or Native Hawaiian area and is independent of any other county subdivision				
Z3 A county subdivision defined as a statistical unorganized territory				
Z5 A statistical census county division (CCD) or census subarea (Alaska only)				
Z7 An active incorporated place that is legally coextensive with or independent of any county subdivision in a state with only nonfunctioning county subdivisions (an independent place)				
Z9 Water area not assigned to a county subdivision				
County Subdivision Size Code ⁹	COUSUBSC	2	44	A/N
Place (FIPS) ^{7,8}	PLACE	5	46	A/N
00001-89999 Incorporated place or census designated place (CDP)				

Field name	Data dictionary reference name	Field size	Starting position	Data type
Geographic Area Codes—Con.				
FIPS Place Class Code ⁸	PLACECC	2	51	A/N
C1 An active incorporated place that does not serve as a county subdivision equivalent				
C2 An active incorporated place that is legally coextensive with a county subdivision but treated as independent of any county subdivision (an independent place)				
C5 An active incorporated place that is independent of any county subdivision and serves as a county subdivision equivalent (an independent place)				
C6 An active incorporated place that is partially independent of any county subdivision and partially dependent within a legal county subdivision (exists in Iowa and Ohio only)				
C7 An incorporated place that is independent of any county (an independent city)				
C8 The balance of a consolidated city excluding the separately incorporated place(s) within that consolidated government				
C9 An inactive or nonfunctioning incorporated place				
M2 A census designated place (CDP) defined within a military or Coast Guard installation				
U1 A census designated place (CDP) with a name officially recognized by the U.S. Board on Geographic Names for a populated place				
U2 A census designated place (CDP) with a name not officially recognized by the U.S. Board on Geographic Names for a populated place				
Place Size Code ⁹	PLACESC	2	53	A/N
Census Tract ⁷	TRACT	6	55	A/N
000100-998999 Census tract				
Block Group ⁷	BLKGRP	1	61	A/N
0 Block group (water area only)				
1-9 Block group (land or land and water area)				
Block ⁷	BLOCK	4	62	A/N
0001-0999 Block in a water area only block group				
1000-9999 Block (can be all land, all water, or mixed)				
Internal Use Code ¹⁰	IUC	2	66	A/N
Consolidated City (FIPS) ^{7, 8}	CONCIT	5	68	A/N
03436 Athens-Clarke County, Georgia				
04200 Augusta-Richmond County, Georgia				
11390 Butte-Silver Bow, Montana				
36000 Indianapolis, Indiana				
47500 Milford, Connecticut				
48003 Louisville/Jefferson County, Kentucky				
52004 Nashville-Davidson, Tennessee				
FIPS Consolidated City Class Code ⁸	CONCITCC	2	73	A/N
C3 Consolidated city				
Consolidated City Size Code ⁹	CONCITSC	2	75	A/N

Field name	Data dictionary reference name	Field size	Starting position	Data type
Geographic Area Codes—Con.				
American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Home Land (Census) ⁷	AIANHH	4	77	A/N
0001-4999 Federally recognized American Indian reservation and/or off-reservation trust land				
5000-5499 Hawaiian home land				
5500-5999 Oklahoma tribal statistical area				
6000-7999 Alaska Native village statistical area				
8000-8999 Tribal designated statistical area				
9000-9499 State-recognized American Indian reservation				
9500-9998 State designated tribal statistical area				
American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Home Land (FIPS) ^{7, 8, 11}	AIANHHFP	5	81	A/N
00001-89999 American Indian area, Alaska Native area, or Hawaiian home land				
FIPS American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Home Land Class Code ⁸	AIANHHCC	2	86	A/N
D0 Statistical or legal area administered and/or claimed by two or more American Indian tribes				
D1 Legal federally recognized American Indian area consisting of reservation and associated off-reservation trust land				
D2 Legal federally recognized American Indian area consisting of reservation only				
D3 Legal federally recognized American Indian area consisting of off-reservation trust land only				
D4 Legal state recognized American Indian reservation				
D5 The off-reservation trust land portion of an American Indian area with both a reservation and off-reservation trust land				
D6 Statistical American Indian area defined for a federally recognized tribe that does not have a reservation or off-reservation trust land, specifically a tribal designated statistical area (TDSA) or Oklahoma tribal statistical area (OTSA)				
D8 The reservation portion of an American Indian area with both a reservation and off-reservation trust land				
D9 Statistical American Indian area defined for a state recognized tribe that does not have a reservation or off-reservation trust land, specifically a state designated tribal statistical area				
E1 Alaska Native village statistical area				
F1 Hawaiian home land				
American Indian Trust Land/Hawaiian Home Land Indicator	AIHHTLI	1	88	A/N
R American Indian reservation or statistical entity only				
T American Indian off-reservation trust land only or Hawaiian home land				
M American Indian reservation and off-reservation trust land				
9 Not in an American Indian area or Hawaiian home land				
American Indian Tribal Subdivision (Census) ⁷	AITSCE	3	89	A/N
001-998 American Indian tribal subdivision				
American Indian Tribal Subdivision (FIPS) ^{7, 8, 11}	AITS	5	92	A/N
00001-89999 American Indian tribal subdivision				
FIPS American Indian Tribal Subdivision Class Code ⁸	AITSCC	2	97	A/N
D7 American Indian tribal subdivision				
Tribal Census Tract	TTRACT	6	99	A/N
T00100-T98999 Tribal census tract				

Field name	Data dictionary reference name	Field size	Starting position	Data type
Geographic Area Codes—Con.				
Tribal Block Group A–H, J, K Tribal block group	TBLKGRP	1	105	A/N
Alaska Native Regional Corporation (FIPS) ^{7,8} 00590 Ahtna 01570 Aleut 03950 Arctic Slope 06370 Bering Straits 09040 Bristol Bay 09800 Calista 14410 Chugach 17140 Cook Inlet 20010 Doyon 41640 Koniag 52120 NANA 67940 Sealaska	ANRC	5	106	A/N
FIPS Alaska Native Regional Corporation Class Code ⁸ E7 Alaska Native Regional Corporation	ANRCCC	2	111	A/N
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area ^{7,8} 10000–49999 Metropolitan or Micropolitan Statistical Area (cannot end in “4”)	CBSA	5	113	A/N
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area Size Code ⁹	CBSASC	2	118	A/N
Metropolitan Division ^{7,8} 10004–49994 Metropolitan Division (always ends in “4”)	METDIV	5	120	A/N
Combined Statistical Area ^{7,8} 100–599 Combined Statistical Area	CSA	3	125	A/N
New England City and Town Area ^{7,8} 70000–79999 New England City and Town Area (cannot end in “4”)	NECTA	5	128	A/N
New England City and Town Area Size Code ⁹	NECTASC	2	133	A/N
New England City and Town Area Division ^{7,8} 70004–79994 New England City and Town Area Division (always ends in “4”)	NECTADIV	5	135	A/N
Combined New England City and Town Area ^{7,8} 700–799 Combined New England City and Town Area	CNECTA	3	140	A/N
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area Principal City Indicator ⁷ Y Place is a principal city of a metropolitan or micropolitan statistical area N Place is not a principal city of a metropolitan or micropolitan statistical area 9 Not in a place	CBSAPCI	1	143	A/N
New England City and Town Area Principal City Indicator ⁷ Y Place is a principal city of a New England city and town area N Place is not a principal city of a New England city and town area 9 Not in a place	NECTAPCI	1	144	A/N
Urban Area ^{7,12} 00001–98999 Urbanized area or urban cluster	UA	5	145	A/N

Field name	Data dictionary reference name	Field size	Starting position	Data type
Geographic Area Codes—Con.				
Urban Area Size Code ^{9, 12}	UASC	2	150	A/N
Urban Area Type ^{7, 12}	UATYPE	1	152	A/N
U Urbanized area				
C Urban cluster				
9 Not in an urban area				
Urban/Rural ^{7, 12}	UR	1	153	A/N
U Area is classified as urban				
R Area is classified as rural				
M Mixed-part is classified as urban and part is classified as rural				
Congressional District (111th) ^{7, 8, 13}	CD	2	154	A/N
01-53 The actual Congressional District number				
00 Applies to states whose representative is elected “at large”; the state has only one representative in the U.S. House of Representatives				
98 Applies to areas that have an “at large” nonvoting delegate or resident commissioner in the U.S. House of Representatives				
2 blanks Applies to areas where no Congressional District was assigned				
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (Year 1) ^{7, 14}	SLDU	3	156	A/N
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (Year 1) ^{7, 14}	SLDL	3	159	A/N
Voting District ^{7, 15}	VTD	6	162	A/N
Voting District Indicator ⁷	VTDI	1	168	A/N
A Actual				
P Pseudo (adjusted)				
Blank Voting districts not defined (entire state or county)				
Reserved	RESERVE2	3	169	A/N
ZIP Code Tabulation Area (5-digit) ^{7, 12}	ZCTA5	5	172	A/N
Subminor Civil Division (FIPS) ^{7, 8}	SUBMCD	5	177	A/N
00001-89999 Subbarrio (Puerto Rico only)				
FIPS Subminor Civil Division Class Code ⁸	SUBMCDCC	2	182	A/N
Z6 Subbarrio (Puerto Rico only)				
School District (Elementary) ⁷	SDELM	5	184	A/N
00001-99996 School district				
School District (Secondary) ⁷	SDSEC	5	189	A/N
00001-99996 School district				
School District (Unified) ⁷	SDUNI	5	194	A/N
00001-99996 School district				
99997 School district not defined (land area)				
99998 School district not defined (water area only)				
Area Characteristics				
Area (Land) ¹⁶	AREALAND	14	199	N
Area (Water) ¹⁷	AREAWATR	14	213	N
Area Name-Legal/Statistical Area Description (LSAD) Term-Part Indicator ¹⁸	NAME	90	227	A/N

Field name	Data dictionary reference name	Field size	Starting position	Data type
Area Characteristics—Con.				
Functional Status Code	FUNCSTAT	1	317	A/N
A Active governmental unit providing primary general-purpose functions B Active governmental unit that is partially consolidated with another government but with separate officials, providing primary general-purpose functions C Active governmental unit consolidated with another government with a single set of officials, providing general-purpose functions E Active governmental unit providing special-purpose functions F Fictitious entity created to fill the Census Bureau's geographic hierarchy G Active governmental unit that is subordinate to another unit of government; not classified as a government by the Census Bureau's Economic Directorate I Inactive governmental unit that has the ability to activate and provide primary special-purpose functions N Nonfunctioning legal entity (not a governmental unit) S Statistical entity				
Geographic Change User Note Indicator	GCUNI	1	318	A/N
Y Geographic change user note exists for this entity N No geographic change user note exists for this entity				
Population Count (100 percent) ¹⁹	POP100	9	319	N
Housing Unit Count (100 percent) ²⁰	HU100	9	328	N
Internal Point (Latitude) ²¹	INTPTLAT	11	337	A/N
Internal Point (Longitude) ²²	INTPTLON	12	348	A/N
Legal/Statistical Area Description Code	LSADC	2	360	A/N
00 None—no legal/statistical area description exists; no text is appended to the name of the entity. 03 City and borough—legal county equivalent in Alaska (Juneau, Sitka, Wrangell, and Yakutat); “City and Borough” is appended to the name of the entity. 04 Borough—county equivalent in Alaska; “Borough” is appended to the name of the entity. 05 Census area—statistical county equivalent in Alaska; “Census Area” is appended to the name of the entity. 06 County—legal division of 48 states; “County” is appended to the name of the entity. 07 District—(1) legal tribal subdivision in Arizona, Minnesota, Montana, Nebraska, North Dakota, and South Dakota; (2) state legislative district (upper chamber) in Massachusetts; (3) state legislative district (lower chamber) in Massachusetts; “District” is appended to the name of the entity. 12 Municipality—legal county equivalent in Alaska (Anchorage and Skagway); “Municipality” is appended to the name of the entity. 13 Municipio—legal county equivalent in Puerto Rico; “Municipio” is appended to the name of the entity. 15 Parish—legal county equivalent in Louisiana; “Parish” is appended to the name of the entity. 20 Barrio—minor civil division (MCD) in Puerto Rico; “barrio” is appended to the name of the entity. 21 Borough—(1) minor civil division (MCD) in New York; (2) MCD equivalent (independent place) in New Jersey and Pennsylvania; (3) incorporated place in Connecticut, New Jersey, and Pennsylvania; “borough” is appended to the name of the entity. 22 Census county division (CCD)—statistical county subdivision in 20 states; “CCD” is appended to the name of the entity. 23 Census subarea—statistical county subdivision in Alaska; “census subarea” is appended to the name of the entity. 25 City—(1) legal county equivalent in Maryland, Missouri, and Virginia (independent city); (2) minor civil division (MCD) equivalent in 23 states and the District of Columbia (independent place); (3) incorporated place in 49 states and the District of Columbia; (4) consolidated city in Connecticut (Milford) and Indiana (Indianapolis); “city” is appended to the name of the entity. 27 District (election, magisterial)—minor civil division (MCD) in Virginia and West Virginia; “district” is appended to the name of the entity. 28 District (commissioner, election, magisterial, supervisors’, or parish governing authority)—(1) minor civil division (MCD) in Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi, Nebraska, Tennessee, Virginia, and West Virginia; (2) tribal subdivision in Arizona and South Dakota; “District” is added before the name of the entity. 29 Election precinct—minor civil division (MCD) in Illinois and Nebraska; “precinct” is appended to the name of the entity.				

Field name	Data dictionary reference name	Field size	Starting position	Data type
------------	--------------------------------	------------	-------------------	-----------

Area Characteristics—Con.

- 30 Election precinct—minor civil division (MCD) in Illinois and Nebraska; “Precinct” is added before the name of the entity.
- 31 Gore—minor civil division (MCD) in Maine and Vermont; “gore” is appended to the name of the entity.
- 32 Grant—minor civil division (MCD) in New Hampshire and Vermont; “grant” is appended to the name of the entity.
- 36 Location—minor civil division (MCD) in New Hampshire; “location” is appended to the name of the entity.
- 37 Municipality—(1) minor civil division (MCD) equivalent in Pennsylvania (independent place); (2) incorporated place in Alaska (Anchorage) and Pennsylvania; “municipality” is appended to the name of the entity.
- 39 Plantation—minor civil division (MCD) in Maine; “plantation” is appended to the name of the entity.
- 41 Barrio-pueblo—minor civil division (MCD) in Puerto Rico; “barrio-pueblo” is appended to the name of the entity.
- 42 Purchase—minor civil division (MCD) in New Hampshire; “purchase” is appended to the name of the entity.
- 43 Town—(1) minor civil division (MCD) in eight states; (2) MCD equivalent in New Jersey, Pennsylvania, and South Dakota (independent place); (3) incorporated place in 30 states; “town” is appended to the name of the entity.
- 44 Township—minor civil division (MCD) in 16 states; “township” is appended to the name of the entity.
- 45 Township—minor civil division (MCD) in Arkansas, Kansas, Minnesota, Nebraska, and North Carolina; “Township” is added before the name of the entity.
- 46 Unorganized territory—minor civil division (MCD) in nine states; “UT” is appended to the name of the entity.
- 47 Village—(1) minor civil division (MCD) equivalent in New Jersey, Ohio, South Dakota, and Wisconsin (independent place); (2) incorporated place in 19 states; “village” is appended to the name of the entity.
- 49 Charter township—minor civil division (MCD) in Michigan; “charter township” is appended to the name of the entity.
- 51 Subbarrio—subminor civil division (sub-MCD) in Puerto Rico; “subbarrio” is appended to the name of the entity.
- 53 City and borough—incorporated place in Alaska (Juneau, Sitka, and Wrangell); “city and borough” is appended to the name of the entity.
- 55 Comunidad—statistical place (census designated place) in Puerto Rico; “comunidad” is appended to the name of the entity.
- 57 Census designated place—statistical place in all 50 states; “CDP” is appended to the name of the entity.
- 62 Zona urbana—statistical place (census designated place) in Puerto Rico; “zona urbana” is appended to the name of the entity.
- 68 Census region—statistical division of the United States; “Region” is appended to the name of the entity.
- 69 Census division—statistical division of the United States; “Division” is appended to the name of the entity.
- 70 Urban growth area (UGA)—legal area in Oregon and Washington; “UGA” is appended to the name of the entity.
- 75 Urbanized area (UA)—statistical urban area in all 50 states, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico; “Urbanized Area” is appended to the name of the entity.
- 76 Urban cluster (UC)—statistical urban area in all 50 states and Puerto Rico; “Urban Cluster” is appended to the name of the entity.
- 77 Alaska Native Regional Corporation—legal Alaska Native area in Alaska; “Alaska Native Regional Corporation” is appended to the name of the entity.
- 78 Hawaiian home land—legal Native Hawaiian area in Hawaii; “Hawaiian Home Land” is appended to the name of the entity.
- 79 Alaska Native village statistical area—statistical Alaska Native area in Alaska; “ANVSA” is appended to the name of the entity.
- 80 Tribal designated statistical area—statistical American Indian reservation equivalent in California, New York, and Washington for federally recognized tribes without a legal land base outside of Oklahoma; “TDSA” is appended to the name of the entity.
- 81 Colony—American Indian reservation in Nevada; “Colony” is appended to the name of the entity.
- 82 Community—(1) American Indian reservation in California, Minnesota, Nevada, Oregon, and Wisconsin; (2) American Indian tribal subdivision in North Carolina and Oklahoma; “Community” is appended to the name of the entity.
- 83 Joint-use area—American Indian reservation equivalent in Kansas and New Mexico; “joint-use area” is appended to the name of the entity.
- 84 Pueblo—American Indian reservation in New Mexico and Texas; “Pueblo” is appended to the name of the entity.
- 85 Rancheria—American Indian reservation in California; “Rancheria” is appended to the name of the entity.

Field name	Data dictionary reference name	Field size	Starting position	Data type
Area Characteristics—Con.				
86	Reservation—(1) American Indian reservation in 34 states; (2) minor civil division (MCD) equivalent in Maine and New York; "Reservation" is appended to the name of the entity.			
87	Reserve—American Indian reservation in Alaska; "Reserve" is appended to the name of the entity.			
88	Oklahoma tribal statistical area—statistical American Indian reservation equivalent in Oklahoma; "OTSA" is			
89	Trust land—legal American Indian reservation equivalent in nine states; "Trust Land" is appended to the name of the entity.			
90	Joint-use Oklahoma tribal statistical area—statistical American Indian reservation equivalent in Oklahoma; "joint-use OTSA" is appended to the name of the entity.			
91	Ranch—American Indian reservation in Nevada; "Ranch" is appended to the name of the entity.			
92	State designated tribal statistical area—statistical American Indian reservation equivalent in Alabama, Delaware, Louisiana, New Jersey, North Carolina, South Carolina, and Virginia; "SDTSA" is appended to the name of the entity.			
93	Indian village—American Indian reservation in California; "Indian Village" is appended to the name of the entity.			
94	Village—American Indian reservation in California and Oregon; "Village" is appended to the name of the entity.			
95	Indian community—American Indian reservation in Michigan and Minnesota; "Indian Community" is appended to the name of the entity.			
96	Indian reservation—American Indian reservation in Arizona, California, Montana, Nevada, Oregon, South Dakota, and Washington; "Indian Reservation" is appended to the name of the entity.			
97	Indian rancheria—American Indian reservation in California; "Indian Rancheria" is appended to the name of the entity.			
98	Indian colony—American Indian reservation in Nevada and Oregon; "Indian Colony" is appended to the name of the entity.			
99	Pueblo de—American Indian reservation in New Mexico; "Pueblo de" is added before the name of the entity.			
9C	Pueblo of—American Indian reservation in New Mexico; "Pueblo of" is added before the name of the entity.			
9D	Settlement—American Indian reservation in Iowa; "Settlement" is appended to the name of the entity.			
BG	Block group—statistical area in the United States and Puerto Rico; "Block Group" is added before the name (code) of the entity.			
BK	Block—statistical area in the United States and Puerto Rico; "Block" is added before the name (code) of the entity.			
C1	Congressional district (at large)—congressional district in a single-district state (Alaska, Delaware, Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, Vermont, and Wyoming); "Congressional District (at Large)" appears as the name of the entity.			
C2	Congressional district—congressional district in a state with more than one district (43 states); "Congressional District" is added before the name (code) of the entity.			
C3	Resident commissioner district (at large)—congressional district equivalent in Puerto Rico; "Resident Commissioner District (at Large)" appears as the name of the entity.			
C4	Delegate district (at large)—congressional district equivalent in the District of Columbia; "Delegate District (at Large)" appears as the name of the entity.			
CG	Consolidated government—consolidated city in Georgia (Augusta-Richmond County); "consolidated government" is appended to the name of the entity.			
CN	Corporation—incorporated place in West Virginia (Ranson); "corporation" is appended to the name of the entity.			
CT	Census tract—statistical area in the United States and Puerto Rico; "Census Tract" is added before the name (modified code) of the entity			
IB	Tribal block group—statistical area within specified legal American Indian areas; "Tribal Block Group" is added before the name (code) of the entity.			
IT	Tribal census tract—statistical area within specified legal American Indian areas; "Tribal Census Tract" is added before the name (modified code) of the entity.			
L1	Ward—state legislative district (upper chamber) equivalent in the District of Columbia; "Ward" is added before the name of the entity.			
L2	Senatorial district—state legislative district (upper chamber) in Nevada; "Senatorial District" is appended to the name of the entity.			
L3	Assembly district—state legislative district (lower chamber) in California, Nevada, New York, and Wisconsin; "Assembly District" is added before the name of the entity.			
L4	General assembly district—state legislative district (lower chamber) in New Jersey; "General Assembly District" is added before the name of the entity.			

Field name	Data dictionary reference name	Field size	Starting position	Data type
Area Characteristics—Con.				
L5	State legislative district—state legislative district (lower chamber) in Maryland; “State Legislative District” is added before the name of the entity.			
L6	State legislative subdistrict—state legislative district (lower chamber) in Maryland; “State Legislative Subdistrict” is added before the name of the entity.			
L8	State senate district—state legislative district (upper chamber) in Vermont; “State Senate District” is appended to the name of the entity.			
L9	State house district—state legislative district (lower chamber) in Vermont; “State House District” is appended to the name of the entity .			
LL	State house district—state legislative district (lower chamber) in 41 states and Puerto Rico; “State House District” is added before the name of the entity.			
LU	State senate district—state legislative district (upper chamber) in 47 states and Puerto Rico; “State Senate District” is added before the name of the entity .			
M0	Combined statistical area—statistical area in 45 states, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico; “CSA” is appended to the name of the entity.			
M1	Metropolitan statistical area—statistical area in all 50 states, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico; “Metro Area” is appended to the name of the entity.			
M2	Micropolitan statistical area—statistical area in 47 states and Puerto Rico; “Micro Area” is appended to the name of the entity.			
M3	Metropolitan division—statistical area in 17 states and the District of Columbia; “Metro Division” is appended to the name of the entity.			
M4	Combined New England city and town area—statistical area in Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, and Vermont; “Combined NECTA” is appended to the name of the entity.			
M5	Metropolitan New England city and town area—statistical area in Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, and Vermont; “Metropolitan NECTA” is appended to the name of the entity.			
M6	Micropolitan New England city and town area—statistical area in Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, and Vermont; “Micropolitan NECTA” is appended to the name of the entity.			
M7	New England city and town area division—statistical area in Massachusetts and New Hampshire; “NECTA Division” is appended to the name of the entity.			
MG	Metropolitan government—(1) incorporated place in Tennessee (Lynchburg, Moore County); (2) consolidated city in Tennessee (Nashville-Davidson); “metropolitan government” is appended to the name of the entity.			
MT	Metro government—consolidated city in Kentucky (Louisville/Jefferson County); “metro government” is appended to the name of the entity.			
OT	Off-reservation trust land—trust land component of an American Indian reservation with associated trust land in 23 states; “Off-Reservation Trust Land” is appended to the name of the entity.			
P5	Public-use microdata area (PUMA)—statistical area in all 50 states, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico; “PUMA” is added before the name (code) of the entity.			
T1	Area—American Indian tribal subdivision in Arizona and Utah; “Area” is appended to the name of the entity.			
T2	Chapter—American Indian tribal subdivision in Arizona, New Mexico, and Utah; “Chapter” is appended to the name of the entity.			
T3	Segment—American Indian tribal subdivision in Minnesota, North Dakota, and South Dakota; “Segment” is appended to the name of the entity.			
TA	Administrative area—American Indian tribal subdivision in Arizona; “Administrative Area” is appended to the name of the entity.			
TB	Addition—American Indian tribal subdivision in Wisconsin; “Addition” is appended to the name of the entity.			
TC	County district—statistical American Indian tribal subdivision in Oklahoma; “County District” is added before the name of the entity.			
UC	Urban county—incorporated place in Kentucky (Lexington-Fayette); “urban county” is appended to the name of the entity.			
UG	Unified government—(1) incorporated place in Georgia (Cusseta-Chattahoochee County, Georgetown-Quitman County, and Webster County); (2) consolidated city in Georgia (Athens-Clarke County); “unified government” is appended to the name of the entity.			
V1	Voting district (VTD)—legal voting district in 32 states and Puerto Rico; “VTD” is added before the name of the entity.			
V2	Voting district (VTD)—legal voting district in 32 states; “VTD” is appended to the name of the entity.			
Z5	ZIP code tabulation area (5-digit)—statistical area in all 50 states, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico; “ZCTA5” is added before the name of the entity.			
Part Flag	PARTFLAG	1	362	A/N
W	Not a part			
P	Part			

Field name	Data dictionary reference name	Field size	Starting position	Data type
Special Area Codes				
Reserved	RESERVE3	6	363	A/N
Urban Growth Area ⁷	UGA	5	369	A/N
State (ANSI) ⁸	STATENS	8	374	A/N
County (ANSI) ⁸	COUNTYNS	8	382	A/N
County Subdivision (ANSI) ⁸	COUSUBNS	8	390	A/N
Place (ANSI) ⁸	PLACENS	8	398	A/N
Consolidated City (ANSI) ⁸	CONCITNS	8	406	A/N
American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Home Land (ANSI) ⁸	AIANHHNS	8	414	A/N
American Indian Tribal Subdivision (ANSI) ⁸	AITSNS	8	422	A/N
Alaska Native Regional Corporation (ANSI) ⁸	ANRCNS	8	430	A/N
Subminor Civil Division (ANSI) ⁸	SUBMCDNS	8	438	A/N
Congressional District (113th) ^{7, 8, 23}	CD113	2	446	A/N
01-53 The actual congressional district number				
00 Applies to states whose representative is elected "at large"; the state has only one representative in the U.S. House of Representatives				
98 Applies to areas that have an "at large" nonvoting delegate or resident commissioner in the U.S. House of Representatives				
ZZ Applies to areas where no congressional district is defined				
Congressional District (116th) ^{7, 8, 23}	CD116	2	448	A/N
01-53 The actual congressional district number				
00 Applies to states whose representative is elected "at large"; the state has only one representative in the U.S. House of Representatives				
98 Applies to areas that have an "at large" nonvoting delegate or resident commissioner in the U.S. House of Representatives				
ZZ Applies to areas where no congressional district is defined				
Congressional District (115th) ^{7, 8, 23}	CD115	2	450	A/N
01-53 The actual congressional district number				
00 Applies to states whose representative is elected "at large"; the state has only one representative in the U.S. House of Representatives				
98 Applies to areas that have an "at large" nonvoting delegate or resident commissioner in the U.S. House of Representatives				
ZZ Applies to areas where no congressional district is defined				
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (Year 2) ^{7, 24}	SLDU2	3	452	A/N
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (Year 3) ^{7, 24}	SLDU3	3	455	A/N
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (Year 4) ^{7, 24}	SLDU4	3	458	A/N
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (Year 2) ^{7, 24}	SLDL2	3	461	A/N
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (Year 3) ^{7, 24}	SLDL3	3	464	A/N
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (Year 4) ^{7, 24}	SLDL4	3	467	A/N

Field name	Data dictionary reference name	Field size	Starting position	Data type
Special Area Codes—Con.				
American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Home Land Size Code ⁹	AIANHHSC	2	470	A/N
Combined Statistical Area Size Code ⁹	CSASC	2	472	A/N
Combined NECTA Size Code ⁹	CNECTASC	2	474	A/N
Metropolitan/Micropolitan Indicator	MEMI	1	476	A/N
1 Metropolitan Statistical Area				
2 Micropolitan Statistical Area				
9 Not in a Metropolitan or Micropolitan Statistical Area				
NECTA Metropolitan/Micropolitan Indicator	NMEMI	1	477	A/N
1 Metropolitan New England City and Town Area				
2 Micropolitan New England City and Town Area				
9 Not in a New England City and Town Area				
Public-Use Microdata Area ¹²	PUMA	5	478	A/N
00001-99998 Census PUMA Code				
Reserved	RESERVED	18	483	A/N

ENDNOTES

1. A unique, up to six-character identifier for each file series. See “How to Use This Product” for further information.
2. Identifies the geographic level for which the data matrixes on the summary file have been summarized. The summary level sequence chart describes the hierarchical arrangement of the specified geographic areas with other geographic areas, if any. The summary level must be used in combination with the geographic area codes to identify a specific geographic area (for example, summary level 050 and a specific state and county code must be used together to locate the data for a particular county). See “How to Use This Product” for further information.
3. Indicates an iteration (repetition), for the specified summary level, of the data matrixes on the summary file for the geographic components listed in the Geographic Component field. The Redistricting Data Summary File products and the 116th Congressional District Summary File contain no components. See “How to Use This Product” for further information.
4. Indicates an iteration (repetition), for the specified summary level, of the data matrixes on the summary file for a population or housing characteristic. These iteration fields apply to Summary File 2 and the American Indian and Alaska Native Summary File only.
5. The sequence number of the table file within the set of physical files for the state (i.e., the geographic header record file and one or more table files). See “How to Use This Product” for more information.
6. The logical record is the complete record for a geographic entity defined by the summary level, but exclusive of the characteristic iteration. A logical record may have one or more parts (or segments). Each logical record has an assigned sequential integer number within the file. See “How to Use This Product” for further information.
7. See “Appendix A. Geographic Terms and Concepts” for definition of this field.
8. The Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) codes were withdrawn as a standard in 2005. The U.S. Census Bureau, however, has renamed these codes as Federal Information Processing Series codes and retained the acronym. The two-digit state and congressional district and three-digit county FIPS codes (former FIPS 5, 9, and 6, respectively) are unchanged, but with oversight transferred to the American National Standards Institute (ANSI). The five-digit FIPS 55 codes are no longer a federal code standard; however they are retained in Census Bureau files as administrative codes and used as primary key codes for many geographic entity types. The U.S. Geological Survey has received ANSI oversight for a code standard that uses the Geographic Names Information System identifier (GNIS ID).

The new ANSI standard using the GNIS ID as the official codes for Named Physical and Cultural Geographic Features of the United States and Puerto Rico also is included in Census Bureau files for state, county, county subdivision, place, consolidated city, American Indian area, Alaska Native area, Hawaiian Home Land, American Indian tribal subdivision, and subminor civil division or equivalent features. The Census Bureau references these fields in the geoheader as ANSI codes and using the term National Standard code. The codes represent the official numeric GNIS ID as an eight-digit character field with leading zeroes. The Census Bureau treats the state and county or equivalent area ANSI codes as supplemental standard codes.

The following is a list of the published code standards used for the 2010 Census (with its associated 2000 Census standard):

- INCITS.38-200x (R2004), Codes for the Identification of the States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, and the Insular Areas of the United States (formerly FIPS 5-2).
- INCITS.31-200x (R2007), Codes for the Identification of Counties and Equivalent Areas of the United States, Puerto Rico, and the Insular Areas of the United States (formerly FIPS 6-4).
- INCITS.454-200x, Codes for the Identification of Metropolitan and Micropolitan Statistical Areas and Related Areas of the United States and Puerto Rico (formerly FIPS 8-6).
- INCITS 455-200x, Codes for the Identification of Congressional Districts and Equivalent Areas of the United States, Puerto Rico, and the Insular Areas (formerly FIPS 9-1).
- INCITS 446-2008, (GNIS) Identifying Attributes for Named Physical and Cultural Geographic Features (Except Roads and Highways) of the United States, Its Territories, Outlying Areas, and Freely Associated Areas, and the Waters of the Same to the Limit of the Twelve-Mile Statutory Zone (formerly FIPS 55-4).

Note: INCITS refers to InterNational Committee for Information Technology Standards.

9. Identifies areas within predetermined population ranges. The actual codes and ranges are common to all entities with a size code field. The complete list of size codes follows:

00	Not in universe
01	0
02	1-24
03	25-99
04	100-199
05	200-249
06	250-299
07	300-499
08	500-999
09	1,000-1,499
10	1,500-1,999
11	2,000-2,499
12	2,500-4,999
13	5,000-9,999
14	10,000-19,999
15	20,000-24,999
16	25,000-49,999
17	50,000-99,999
18	100,000-249,999
19	250,000-499,999
20	500,000-999,999
21	1,000,000-2,499,999
22	2,500,000-4,999,999
23	5,000,000 or more

The size code fields are not filled for the Redistricting Data Summary File products.

10. Codes in unspecified arrangement for Census Bureau use.
11. FIPS 55 codes are assigned by state. Because American Indian areas and tribal subdivisions can exist in more than one state, multiple FIPS 55 codes can exist for the entity.

-
12. Urban Areas, Urban/Rural classification, ZIP Code Tabulation Areas, and Public Use Microdata Areas are not available in the Redistricting Data products.
 13. Blank values in the Congressional District (111th) field indicate areas where no congressional district was assigned by state redistricting officials.
 14. State legislative district codes have three characters and can include a hyphen (-). The code ZZZ indicates state legislative districts not defined. In the District of Columbia and Nebraska, both of which have a single legislative body, the state legislative districts are reported as upper chamber districts, and the lower chamber districts are coded as 999.
 15. Voting district codes can have one to six characters including special characters of a hyphen (-), dot (.), and forward slash (/). If the code contains less than six characters, the field is right-justified with leading blanks. The code ZZZZZZ indicates voting district not defined in a county or equivalent area containing one or more defined voting districts. A code of six blanks is used in Kentucky, Rhode Island, Oregon (except Multnomah County), and 14 of the 50 counties in Montana, where participants did not define voting districts for entire states or counties.
 16. Land area measurement in square meters. The accuracy of the area measurement is limited by the inaccuracy inherent in the mapping of the various boundary features in the Census Bureau's geographic database. Land area includes areas classified as intermittent water, swamps, and glaciers, which appear on census maps and in the Census Bureau's geographic database as hydrographic features. Square miles can be derived by dividing square meters by 2,589,988. See "Appendix A. Geographic Terms and Concepts" for definition of this field.
 17. Water area measurement in square meters. The accuracy of the area measurement is limited by the inaccuracy inherent in the mapping of the various boundary features in the Census Bureau's geographic database. Water area excludes areas classified as intermittent water, swamps, and glaciers, which are treated as land even though they appear on census maps and in the Census Bureau's geographic database as hydrographic features. Square miles can be derived by dividing square meters by 2,589,988. See "Appendix A. Geographic Terms and Concepts" for definition of this field.
 18. Name of the lowest-level entity represented by the summary level. In addition to the name of the entity, the name field contains the legal/statistical area description, when appropriate, and sometimes contains the state abbreviation. For legal entities, the name is the one reported to the Census Bureau in the Boundary and Annexation Survey or by other appropriate sources, such as state education officials for school districts. For statistical entities, the name is determined by the Office of Management and Budget for metropolitan and micropolitan areas. The remaining statistical area names usually are supplied by tribal, state, or local sources according to published criteria. For redistricting data entities, names are reported by the state redistricting data liaison. For other areas, the name is determined by the local officials, usually in cooperation with the Census Bureau. When the summary level data represent only part of the area specified in the name, the name usually will have "(part)" appended to the name/code terminology to designate that this entry for the entity represents only a part of the total entity.
 19. The total number of persons enumerated in the specified geographic entity as determined in the 100 percent processing.
 20. The total number of housing units enumerated in the specified geographic entity as determined in the 100 percent processing.

-
21. Latitude in degrees, to seven decimal places, of a point within the geographic area represented by the summary level. The character immediately preceding the first digit of the latitude of an internal point identifies the direction (hemisphere): a plus sign (+) indicates the Northern Hemisphere; a minus sign (-) indicates the Southern Hemisphere. See “Appendix A. Geographic Terms and Concepts” for definition of this field.
 22. Longitude in degrees, to seven decimal places, of a point within the geographic area represented by the summary level. The character immediately preceding the first digit of the longitude of an internal point identifies the direction (hemisphere): a plus sign (+) indicates the Eastern hemisphere; a minus sign (-) indicates the Western Hemisphere. A point on the 180th meridian is assigned to the Western Hemisphere (-180.0000000). See “Appendix A. Geographic Terms and Concepts” for definition of this field.
 23. Congressional District (113th), Congressional District (116th), and Congressional District (115th) are reserved for areas established after reapportionment and redistricting.
 24. State Legislative District—Upper and Lower Chamber—for Year 2, 3, and 4 are reserved for areas established after redistricting.

The 2010 Census Congressional District Summary File (116th Congress) is provided as a set, including 1 geographic header file and 19 data files. The data files are presented in the table (matrix) section in segments. They are ASCII format with variable length fields delimited by commas. The data fields are numeric with the maximum size shown in MAX SIZE. Each data file begins with a subset of fields from the geographic header file. These linking fields are file identification (FILEID), state/U.S. abbreviation (STUSAB), characteristics iteration (CHARITER), two-character file sequence number (CIFSN), and the logical record number (LOGRECNO). The table outlines and segmentation are the same as the 2010 Census Summary File 1 Urban/Rural Update.

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
--------------	----------------	--------------------------------	---------	----------

POPULATION SUBJECTS

File 01—File Linking Fields (comma delimited). These fields link File 01 with the geographic header.

Table number	Field name	Data dictionary reference name	Max size	Data type
	File Identification	FILEID	6	A/N
	State/U.S. Abbreviation (USPS)	STUSAB	2	A
	Characteristic Iteration	CHARITER	3	A/N
	Characteristic Iteration File Sequence Number	CIFSN	2	A/N
	Logical Record Number	LOGRECNO	7	N

P1. TOTAL POPULATION [1]

Universe: Total population

Total	P0010001	01	9
-------	----------	----	---

File 02—File Linking Fields (comma delimited). These fields link File 02 with the geographic header.

Table number	Field name	Data dictionary reference name	Max size	Data type
	File Identification	FILEID	6	A/N
	State/U.S. Abbreviation (USPS)	STUSAB	2	A
	Characteristic Iteration	CHARITER	3	A/N
	Characteristic Iteration File Sequence Number	CIFSN	2	A/N
	Logical Record Number	LOGRECNO	7	N

P2. URBAN AND RURAL [6]

Universe: Total population

Total:	P0020001	02	9
Urban:	P0020002	02	9
Inside urbanized areas	P0020003	02	9
Inside urban clusters	P0020004	02	9
Rural	P0020005	02	9
Not defined for this file	P0020006	02	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
--------------	----------------	--------------------------------	---------	----------

POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.

File 03—File Linking Fields (comma delimited). These fields link File 03 with the geographic header.

Table number	Field name	Data dictionary reference name	Max size	Data type
	File Identification	FILEID	6	A/N
	State/U.S. Abbreviation (USPS)	STUSAB	2	A
	Characteristic Iteration	CHARITER	3	A/N
	Characteristic Iteration File Sequence Number	CIFSN	2	A/N
	Logical Record Number	LOGRECNO	7	N
P3.	RACE [8]			
	<i>Universe: Total population</i>			
	Total:	P0030001	03	9
	White alone	P0030002	03	9
	Black or African American alone	P0030003	03	9
	American Indian and Alaska Native alone	P0030004	03	9
	Asian alone	P0030005	03	9
	Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone	P0030006	03	9
	Some Other Race alone	P0030007	03	9
	Two or More Races	P0030008	03	9
P4.	HISPANIC OR LATINO ORIGIN [3]			
	<i>Universe: Total population</i>			
	Total:	P0040001	03	9
	Not Hispanic or Latino	P0040002	03	9
	Hispanic or Latino	P0040003	03	9
P5.	HISPANIC OR LATINO ORIGIN BY RACE [17]			
	<i>Universe: Total population</i>			
	Total:	P0050001	03	9
	Not Hispanic or Latino:	P0050002	03	9
	White alone	P0050003	03	9
	Black or African American alone	P0050004	03	9
	American Indian and Alaska Native alone	P0050005	03	9
	Asian alone	P0050006	03	9
	Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone	P0050007	03	9
	Some Other Race alone	P0050008	03	9
	Two or More Races	P0050009	03	9
	Hispanic or Latino:	P0050010	03	9
	White alone	P0050011	03	9
	Black or African American alone	P0050012	03	9
	American Indian and Alaska Native alone	P0050013	03	9
	Asian alone	P0050014	03	9
	Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone	P0050015	03	9
	Some Other Race alone	P0050016	03	9
	Two or More Races	P0050017	03	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
--------------	----------------	--------------------------------	---------	----------

POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.

P6. RACE (TOTAL RACES TALLIED) [7]

Universe: Total races tallied

Total races tallied:	P0060001	03	9
White alone or in combination with one or more other races	P0060002	03	9
Black or African American alone or in combination with one or more other races	P0060003	03	9
American Indian and Alaska Native alone or in combination with one or more other races	P0060004	03	9
Asian alone or in combination with one or more other races	P0060005	03	9
Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone or in combination with one or more other races	P0060006	03	9
Some Other Race alone or in combination with one or more other races	P0060007	03	9

Note: The alone or in combination categories are tallies of responses rather than respondents. That is, the alone or in combination categories are not mutually exclusive. Individuals who reported two races were counted in two separate and distinct alone or in combination race categories, while those who reported three races were counted in three categories, and so on. For example, a respondent who indicated "White **and** Black or African American" was counted in the White alone or in combination category as well as in the Black or African American alone or in combination category. Consequently, the sum of all alone or in combination categories equals the number of races reported (i.e., responses), which exceeds the total population.

P7. HISPANIC OR LATINO ORIGIN BY RACE (TOTAL RACES TALLIED) [15]

Universe: Total races tallied

Total races tallied:	P0070001	03	9
Not Hispanic or Latino:	P0070002	03	9
White alone or in combination with one or more other races	P0070003	03	9
Black or African American alone or in combination with one or more other races	P0070004	03	9
American Indian and Alaska Native alone or in combination with one or more other races	P0070005	03	9
Asian alone or in combination with one or more other races	P0070006	03	9
Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone or in combination with one or more other races	P0070007	03	9
Some Other Race alone or in combination with one or more other races	P0070008	03	9
Hispanic or Latino:	P0070009	03	9
White alone or in combination with one or more other races	P0070010	03	9
Black or African American alone or in combination with one or more other races	P0070011	03	9
American Indian and Alaska Native alone or in combination with one or more other races	P0070012	03	9
Asian alone or in combination with one or more other races	P0070013	03	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
--------------	----------------	--------------------------------	---------	----------

POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.

P7. HISPANIC OR LATINO ORIGIN BY RACE (TOTAL RACES TALLIED)

[15]—Con.

Total races tallied—Con.

Hispanic or Latino—Con.

Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone or in combination with one or more other races	P0070014	03	9
---	----------	----	---

Some Other Race alone or in combination with one or more other races	P0070015	03	9
--	----------	----	---

Note: The alone or in combination categories are tallies of responses rather than respondents.

That is, the alone or in combination categories are not mutually exclusive. Individuals who reported two races were counted in two separate and distinct alone or in combination race categories, while those who reported three races were counted in three categories, and so on. For example, a respondent who indicated “White **and** Black or African American” was counted in the White alone or in combination category as well as in the Black or African American alone or in combination category. Consequently, the sum of all alone or in combination categories equals the number of races reported (i.e., responses), which exceeds the total population.

P8. RACE [71]

Universe: Total population

Total:	P0080001	03	9
Population of one race:	P0080002	03	9
White alone	P0080003	03	9
Black or African American alone	P0080004	03	9
American Indian and Alaska Native alone	P0080005	03	9
Asian alone	P0080006	03	9
Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone	P0080007	03	9
Some Other Race alone	P0080008	03	9
Two or More Races:	P0080009	03	9
Population of two races:	P0080010	03	9
White; Black or African American	P0080011	03	9
White; American Indian and Alaska Native	P0080012	03	9
White; Asian	P0080013	03	9
White; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0080014	03	9
White; Some Other Race	P0080015	03	9
Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native	P0080016	03	9
Black or African American; Asian	P0080017	03	9
Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0080018	03	9
Black or African American; Some Other Race	P0080019	03	9
American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian	P0080020	03	9
American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0080021	03	9
American Indian and Alaska Native; Some Other Race	P0080022	03	9
Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0080023	03	9
Asian; Some Other Race	P0080024	03	9
Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race	P0080025	03	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P8.	RACE [71]—Con.			
	Total—Con.			
	Two or More Races—Con.			
	Population of three races:	P0080026	03	9
	White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native	P0080027	03	9
	White; Black or African American; Asian	P0080028	03	9
	White; Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0080029	03	9
	White; Black or African American; Some Other Race	P0080030	03	9
	White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian	P0080031	03	9
	White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0080032	03	9
	White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Some Other Race	P0080033	03	9
	White; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0080034	03	9
	White; Asian; Some Other Race	P0080035	03	9
	White; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race	P0080036	03	9
	Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian	P0080037	03	9
	Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0080038	03	9
	Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Some Other Race	P0080039	03	9
	Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0080040	03	9
	Black or African American; Asian; Some Other Race	P0080041	03	9
	Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race	P0080042	03	9
	American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0080043	03	9
	American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some Other Race	P0080044	03	9
	American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race	P0080045	03	9
	Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race	P0080046	03	9
	Population of four races:	P0080047	03	9
	White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian	P0080048	03	9
	White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0080049	03	9
	White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Some Other Race	P0080050	03	9
	White; Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0080051	03	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P8.	RACE [71]—Con.			
	Total—Con.			
	Population of four races—Con.			
	White; Black or African American; Asian; Some Other Race	P0080052	03	9
	White; Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race	P0080053	03	9
	White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0080054	03	9
	White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some Other Race	P0080055	03	9
	White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race	P0080056	03	9
	White; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race	P0080057	03	9
	Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0080058	03	9
	Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some Other Race	P0080059	03	9
	Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race	P0080060	03	9
	Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race	P0080061	03	9
	American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race	P0080062	03	9
	Population of five races:	P0080063	03	9
	White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0080064	03	9
	White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some Other Race	P0080065	03	9
	White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race	P0080066	03	9
	White; Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race	P0080067	03	9
	White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race	P0080068	03	9
	Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race	P0080069	03	9
	Population of six races:	P0080070	03	9
	White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race	P0080071	03	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
--------------	----------------	--------------------------------	---------	----------

POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.

P9. HISPANIC OR LATINO, AND NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO BY RACE [73]

Universe: Total population

Total:	P0090001	03	9
Hispanic or Latino	P0090002	03	9
Not Hispanic or Latino:	P0090003	03	9
Population of one race:	P0090004	03	9
White alone	P0090005	03	9
Black or African American alone	P0090006	03	9
American Indian and Alaska Native alone	P0090007	03	9
Asian alone	P0090008	03	9
Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone	P0090009	03	9
Some Other Race alone	P0090010	03	9
Two or More Races:	P0090011	03	9
Population of two races:	P0090012	03	9
White; Black or African American	P0090013	03	9
White; American Indian and Alaska Native	P0090014	03	9
White; Asian	P0090015	03	9
White; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0090016	03	9
White; Some Other Race	P0090017	03	9
Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native	P0090018	03	9
Black or African American; Asian	P0090019	03	9
Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0090020	03	9
Black or African American; Some Other Race	P0090021	03	9
American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian	P0090022	03	9
American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0090023	03	9
American Indian and Alaska Native; Some Other Race	P0090024	03	9
Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0090025	03	9
Asian; Some Other Race	P0090026	03	9
Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race	P0090027	03	9
Population of three races:	P0090028	03	9
White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native	P0090029	03	9
White; Black or African American; Asian	P0090030	03	9
White; Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0090031	03	9
White; Black or African American; Some Other Race	P0090032	03	9
White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian	P0090033	03	9
White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0090034	03	9
White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Some Other Race	P0090035	03	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P9.	HISPANIC OR LATINO, AND NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO BY RACE [73]—Con.			
	Total—Con.			
	Not Hispanic or Latino—Con.			
	Two or More Races—Con.			
	Population of three races—Con.			
	White; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0090036	03	9
	White; Asian; Some Other Race	P0090037	03	9
	White; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race	P0090038	03	9
	Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian	P0090039	03	9
	Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0090040	03	9
	Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Some Other Race	P0090041	03	9
	Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0090042	03	9
	Black or African American; Asian; Some Other Race	P0090043	03	9
	Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race	P0090044	03	9
	American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0090045	03	9
	American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some Other Race	P0090046	03	9
	American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race	P0090047	03	9
	Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race	P0090048	03	9
	Population of four races:	P0090049	03	9
	White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian	P0090050	03	9
	White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0090051	03	9
	White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Some Other Race	P0090052	03	9
	White; Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0090053	03	9
	White; Black or African American; Asian; Some Other Race	P0090054	03	9
	White; Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race	P0090055	03	9
	White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0090056	03	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P9.	HISPANIC OR LATINO, AND NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO BY RACE [73]—Con.			
	Total—Con.			
	Not Hispanic or Latino—Con.			
	Two or More Races—Con.			
	Population of four races—Con.			
	White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some Other Race	P0090057	03	9
	White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race	P0090058	03	9
	White; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race	P0090059	03	9
	Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0090060	03	9
	Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some Other Race	P0090061	03	9
	Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race	P0090062	03	9
	Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race	P0090063	03	9
	American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race	P0090064	03	9
	Population of five races:	P0090065	03	9
	White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0090066	03	9
	White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some Other Race	P0090067	03	9
	White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race	P0090068	03	9
	White; Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race	P0090069	03	9
	White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race	P0090070	03	9
	Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race	P0090071	03	9
	Population of six races:	P0090072	03	9
	White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race	P0090073	03	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
--------------	----------------	--------------------------------	---------	----------

POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.

File 04—File Linking Fields (*comma delimited*). These fields link File 04 with the geographic header.

	Field name	Data dictionary reference name	Max size	Data type
	File Identification	FILEID	6	A/N
	State/U.S. Abbreviation (USPS)	STUSAB	2	A
	Characteristic Iteration	CHARITER	3	A/N
	Characteristic Iteration File Sequence Number	CIFSN	2	A/N
	Logical Record Number	LOGRECNO	7	N

P10. RACE FOR THE POPULATION 18 YEARS AND OVER [71]

Universe: Population 18 years and over

Total:	P0100001	04	9
Population of one race:	P0100002	04	9
White alone	P0100003	04	9
Black or African American alone	P0100004	04	9
American Indian and Alaska Native alone	P0100005	04	9
Asian alone	P0100006	04	9
Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone	P0100007	04	9
Some Other Race alone	P0100008	04	9
Two or More Races:	P0100009	04	9
Population of two races:	P0100010	04	9
White; Black or African American	P0100011	04	9
White; American Indian and Alaska Native	P0100012	04	9
White; Asian	P0100013	04	9
White; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0100014	04	9
White; Some Other Race	P0100015	04	9
Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native	P0100016	04	9
Black or African American; Asian	P0100017	04	9
Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0100018	04	9
Black or African American; Some Other Race	P0100019	04	9
American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian	P0100020	04	9
American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0100021	04	9
American Indian and Alaska Native; Some Other Race	P0100022	04	9
Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0100023	04	9
Asian; Some Other Race	P0100024	04	9
Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race	P0100025	04	9
Population of three races:	P0100026	04	9
White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native	P0100027	04	9
White; Black or African American; Asian	P0100028	04	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P10.	RACE FOR THE POPULATION 18 YEARS AND OVER			
	[71]—Con.			
	Total—Con.			
	Two or More Races—Con.			
	Population of three races—Con.			
	White; Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0100029	04	9
	White; Black or African American; Some Other Race	P0100030	04	9
	White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian	P0100031	04	9
	White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0100032	04	9
	White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Some Other Race	P0100033	04	9
	White; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0100034	04	9
	White; Asian; Some Other Race	P0100035	04	9
	White; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race	P0100036	04	9
	Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian	P0100037	04	9
	Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0100038	04	9
	Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Some Other Race	P0100039	04	9
	Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0100040	04	9
	Black or African American; Asian; Some Other Race	P0100041	04	9
	Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race	P0100042	04	9
	American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0100043	04	9
	American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some Other Race	P0100044	04	9
	American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race	P0100045	04	9
	Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race	P0100046	04	9
	Population of four races:	P0100047	04	9
	White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian	P0100048	04	9
	White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0100049	04	9
	White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Some Other Race	P0100050	04	9
	White; Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0100051	04	9
	White; Black or African American; Asian; Some Other Race	P0100052	04	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P10.	RACE FOR THE POPULATION 18 YEARS AND OVER			
	[71]—Con.			
	Total—Con.			
	Two or More Races—Con.			
	Population of four races—Con.			
	White; Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race	P0100053	04	9
	White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0100054	04	9
	White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some Other Race	P0100055	04	9
	White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race	P0100056	04	9
	White; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race	P0100057	04	9
	Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0100058	04	9
	Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some Other Race	P0100059	04	9
	Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race	P0100060	04	9
	Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race	P0100061	04	9
	American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race	P0100062	04	9
	Population of five races:	P0100063	04	9
	White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0100064	04	9
	White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some Other Race	P0100065	04	9
	White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race	P0100066	04	9
	White; Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race	P0100067	04	9
	White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race	P0100068	04	9
	Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race	P0100069	04	9
	Population of six races:	P0100070	04	9
	White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race	P0100071	04	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P11.	HISPANIC OR LATINO, AND NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO BY RACE FOR THE POPULATION 18 YEARS AND OVER [73]			
	<i>Universe: Population 18 years and over</i>			
	Total:	P0110001	04	9
	Hispanic or Latino	P0110002	04	9
	Not Hispanic or Latino:	P0110003	04	9
	Population of one race:	P0110004	04	9
	White alone	P0110005	04	9
	Black or African American alone	P0110006	04	9
	American Indian and Alaska Native alone	P0110007	04	9
	Asian alone	P0110008	04	9
	Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone	P0110009	04	9
	Some Other Race alone	P0110010	04	9
	Two or More Races:	P0110011	04	9
	Population of two races:	P0110012	04	9
	White; Black or African American	P0110013	04	9
	White; American Indian and Alaska Native	P0110014	04	9
	White; Asian	P0110015	04	9
	White; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0110016	04	9
	White; Some Other Race	P0110017	04	9
	Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native	P0110018	04	9
	Black or African American; Asian	P0110019	04	9
	Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0110020	04	9
	Black or African American; Some Other Race	P0110021	04	9
	American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian	P0110022	04	9
	American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0110023	04	9
	American Indian and Alaska Native; Some Other Race	P0110024	04	9
	Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0110025	04	9
	Asian; Some Other Race	P0110026	04	9
	Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race	P0110027	04	9
	Population of three races:	P0110028	04	9
	White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native	P0110029	04	9
	White; Black or African American; Asian	P0110030	04	9
	White; Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0110031	04	9
	White; Black or African American; Some Other Race	P0110032	04	9
	White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian	P0110033	04	9
	White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0110034	04	9
	White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Some Other Race	P0110035	04	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P11.	HISPANIC OR LATINO, AND NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO BY RACE FOR THE POPULATION 18 YEARS AND OVER [73]—Con.			
	Total—Con.			
	Not Hispanic or Latino—Con.			
	Two or More Races—Con.			
	Population of three races—Con.			
	White; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0110036	04	9
	White; Asian; Some Other Race	P0110037	04	9
	White; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race	P0110038	04	9
	Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian	P0110039	04	9
	Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0110040	04	9
	Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Some Other Race	P0110041	04	9
	Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0110042	04	9
	Black or African American; Asian; Some Other Race	P0110043	04	9
	Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race	P0110044	04	9
	American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0110045	04	9
	American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some Other Race	P0110046	04	9
	American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race	P0110047	04	9
	Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race	P0110048	04	9
	Population of four races:	P0110049	04	9
	White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian	P0110050	04	9
	White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0110051	04	9
	White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Some Other Race	P0110052	04	9
	White; Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0110053	04	9
	White; Black or African American; Asian; Some Other Race	P0110054	04	9
	White; Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race	P0110055	04	9
	White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0110056	04	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P11.	HISPANIC OR LATINO, AND NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO BY RACE FOR THE POPULATION 18 YEARS AND OVER			
	[73]—Con.			
	Total—Con.			
	Not Hispanic or Latino—Con.			
	Two or More Races—Con.			
	Population of four races—Con.			
	White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some Other Race	P0110057	04	9
	White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race	P0110058	04	9
	White; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race	P0110059	04	9
	Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0110060	04	9
	Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some Other Race	P0110061	04	9
	Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race	P0110062	04	9
	Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race	P0110063	04	9
	American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race	P0110064	04	9
	Population of five races:	P0110065	04	9
	White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0110066	04	9
	White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some Other Race	P0110067	04	9
	White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race	P0110068	04	9
	White; Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race	P0110069	04	9
	White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race	P0110070	04	9
	Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race	P0110071	04	9
	Population of six races:	P0110072	04	9
	White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race	P0110073	04	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P12.	SEX BY AGE [49]			
	<i>Universe: Total population</i>			
	Total:	P0120001	04	9
	Male:	P0120002	04	9
	Under 5 years	P0120003	04	9
	5 to 9 years	P0120004	04	9
	10 to 14 years	P0120005	04	9
	15 to 17 years	P0120006	04	9
	18 and 19 years	P0120007	04	9
	20 years	P0120008	04	9
	21 years	P0120009	04	9
	22 to 24 years	P0120010	04	9
	25 to 29 years	P0120011	04	9
	30 to 34 years	P0120012	04	9
	35 to 39 years	P0120013	04	9
	40 to 44 years	P0120014	04	9
	45 to 49 years	P0120015	04	9
	50 to 54 years	P0120016	04	9
	55 to 59 years	P0120017	04	9
	60 and 61 years	P0120018	04	9
	62 to 64 years	P0120019	04	9
	65 and 66 years	P0120020	04	9
	67 to 69 years	P0120021	04	9
	70 to 74 years	P0120022	04	9
	75 to 79 years	P0120023	04	9
	80 to 84 years	P0120024	04	9
	85 years and over	P0120025	04	9
	Female:	P0120026	04	9
	Under 5 years	P0120027	04	9
	5 to 9 years	P0120028	04	9
	10 to 14 years	P0120029	04	9
	15 to 17 years	P0120030	04	9
	18 and 19 years	P0120031	04	9
	20 years	P0120032	04	9
	21 years	P0120033	04	9
	22 to 24 years	P0120034	04	9
	25 to 29 years	P0120035	04	9
	30 to 34 years	P0120036	04	9
	35 to 39 years	P0120037	04	9
	40 to 44 years	P0120038	04	9
	45 to 49 years	P0120039	04	9
	50 to 54 years	P0120040	04	9
	55 to 59 years	P0120041	04	9
	60 and 61 years	P0120042	04	9
	62 to 64 years	P0120043	04	9
	65 and 66 years	P0120044	04	9
	67 to 69 years	P0120045	04	9
	70 to 74 years	P0120046	04	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P12.	SEX BY AGE [49]—Con.			
	Total—Con.			
	Female—Con.			
	75 to 79 years	P0120047	04	9
	80 to 84 years	P0120048	04	9
	85 years and over	P0120049	04	9
P13.	MEDIAN AGE BY SEX [3] (1 expressed decimal)			
	<i>Universe: Total population</i>			
	Median age—			
	Both sexes	P0130001	04	9
	Male	P0130002	04	9
	Female	P0130003	04	9
P14.	SEX BY AGE FOR THE POPULATION UNDER 20 YEARS [43]			
	<i>Universe: Population under 20 years</i>			
	Total:	P0140001	04	9
	Male:	P0140002	04	9
	Under 1 year	P0140003	04	9
	1 year	P0140004	04	9
	2 years	P0140005	04	9
	3 years	P0140006	04	9
	4 years	P0140007	04	9
	5 years	P0140008	04	9
	6 years	P0140009	04	9
	7 years	P0140010	04	9
	8 years	P0140011	04	9
	9 years	P0140012	04	9
	10 years	P0140013	04	9
	11 years	P0140014	04	9
	12 years	P0140015	04	9
	13 years	P0140016	04	9
	14 years	P0140017	04	9
	15 years	P0140018	04	9
	16 years	P0140019	04	9
	17 years	P0140020	04	9
	18 years	P0140021	04	9
	19 years	P0140022	04	9
	Female:	P0140023	04	9
	Under 1 year	P0140024	04	9
	1 year	P0140025	04	9
	2 years	P0140026	04	9
	3 years	P0140027	04	9
	4 years	P0140028	04	9
	5 years	P0140029	04	9
	6 years	P0140030	04	9
	7 years	P0140031	04	9
	8 years	P0140032	04	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
--------------	----------------	--------------------------------	---------	----------

POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.

P14. SEX BY AGE FOR THE POPULATION UNDER 20 YEARS

[43]—Con.

Total—Con.

Female—Con.

9 years	P0140033	04	9
10 years	P0140034	04	9
11 years	P0140035	04	9
12 years	P0140036	04	9
13 years	P0140037	04	9
14 years	P0140038	04	9
15 years	P0140039	04	9
16 years	P0140040	04	9
17 years	P0140041	04	9
18 years	P0140042	04	9
19 years	P0140043	04	9

File 05—File Linking Fields (*comma delimited*). These fields link File 05 with the geographic header.

	Field name	Data dictionary reference name	Max size	Data type
	File Identification	FILEID	6	A/N
	State/U.S. Abbreviation (USPS)	STUSAB	2	A
	Characteristic Iteration	CHARITER	3	A/N
	Characteristic Iteration File Sequence Number	CIFSN	2	A/N
	Logical Record Number	LOGRECNO	7	N

P15. HISPANIC OR LATINO ORIGIN OF HOUSEHOLDER BY RACE OF HOUSEHOLDER [17]

Universe: Households

Total:	P0150001	05	9
Not Hispanic or Latino householder:	P0150002	05	9
Householder who is White alone	P0150003	05	9
Householder who is Black or African American alone	P0150004	05	9
Householder who is American Indian and Alaska Native alone	P0150005	05	9
Householder who is Asian alone	P0150006	05	9
Householder who is Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone	P0150007	05	9
Householder who is Some Other Race alone	P0150008	05	9
Householder who is Two or More Races	P0150009	05	9
Hispanic or Latino householder:	P0150010	05	9
Householder who is White alone	P0150011	05	9
Householder who is Black or African American alone	P0150012	05	9
Householder who is American Indian and Alaska Native alone	P0150013	05	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P15.	HISPANIC OR LATINO ORIGIN OF HOUSEHOLDER BY RACE OF HOUSEHOLDER [17]—Con.			
	Total—Con.			
	Hispanic or Latino householder—Con.			
	Householder who is Asian alone	P0150014	05	9
	Householder who is Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone	P0150015	05	9
	Householder who is Some Other Race alone	P0150016	05	9
	Householder who is Two or More Races	P0150017	05	9
P16.	POPULATION IN HOUSEHOLDS BY AGE [3]			
	<i>Universe: Population in households</i>			
	Total:	P0160001	05	9
	Under 18 years	P0160002	05	9
	18 years and over	P0160003	05	9
P17.	AVERAGE HOUSEHOLD SIZE BY AGE [3] (2 expressed decimals)			
	<i>Universe: Households</i>			
	Average household size—			
	Total:	P0170001	05	9
	Under 18 years	P0170002	05	9
	18 years and over	P0170003	05	9
P18.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE [9]			
	<i>Universe: Households</i>			
	Total:	P0180001	05	9
	Family households:	P0180002	05	9
	Husband-wife family	P0180003	05	9
	Other family:	P0180004	05	9
	Male householder, no wife present	P0180005	05	9
	Female householder, no husband present	P0180006	05	9
	Nonfamily households:	P0180007	05	9
	Householder living alone	P0180008	05	9
	Householder not living alone	P0180009	05	9

Note: A household that has at least one member of the household related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption is a "Family household." Same-sex couple households are included in the family households category if there is at least one additional person related to the householder by birth or adoption. Same-sex couple households with no relatives of the householder present are tabulated in nonfamily households. Responses of "same-sex spouse" were edited during processing to "unmarried partner." "Nonfamily households" consist of people living alone and households that do not have any members related to the householder.

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
--------------	----------------	--------------------------------	---------	----------

POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.

P19. HOUSEHOLD SIZE BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY PRESENCE OF OWN CHILDREN [19]

Universe: Households

Total:	P0190001	05	9
1-person household:	P0190002	05	9
Male householder	P0190003	05	9
Female householder	P0190004	05	9
2-or-more-person household:	P0190005	05	9
Family households:	P0190006	05	9
Husband-wife family:	P0190007	05	9
With own children under 18 years	P0190008	05	9
No own children under 18 years	P0190009	05	9
Other family:	P0190010	05	9
Male householder, no wife present:	P0190011	05	9
With own children under 18 years	P0190012	05	9
No own children under 18 years	P0190013	05	9
Female householder, no husband present:	P0190014	05	9
With own children under 18 years	P0190015	05	9
No own children under 18 years	P0190016	05	9
Nonfamily households:	P0190017	05	9
Male householder	P0190018	05	9
Female householder	P0190019	05	9

Note: A household that has at least one member of the household related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption is a "Family household." Same-sex couple households are included in the family households category if there is at least one additional person related to the householder by birth or adoption. Same-sex couple households with no relatives of the householder present are tabulated in nonfamily households. Responses of "same-sex spouse" were edited during processing to "unmarried partner." "Nonfamily households" consist of people living alone and households that do not have any members related to the householder.

P20. HOUSEHOLDS BY PRESENCE OF PEOPLE UNDER 18 YEARS BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY AGE OF PEOPLE UNDER 18 YEARS [34]

Universe: Households

Total:	P0200001	05	9
Households with one or more people under 18 years:	P0200002	05	9
Family households:	P0200003	05	9
Husband-wife family:	P0200004	05	9
Under 6 years only	P0200005	05	9
Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years	P0200006	05	9
6 to 17 years only	P0200007	05	9
Other family:	P0200008	05	9
Male householder, no wife present:	P0200009	05	9
Under 6 years only	P0200010	05	9
Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years	P0200011	05	9
6 to 17 years only	P0200012	05	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
--------------	----------------	--------------------------------	---------	----------

POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.

P20. HOUSEHOLDS BY PRESENCE OF PEOPLE UNDER 18 YEARS BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY AGE OF PEOPLE UNDER 18 YEARS [34]—Con.

Total—Con.

Households with one or more people under 18 years—Con.

Family households—Con.

Other family—Con.

P0200013 05 9

Female householder, no husband present:

P0200013 05 9

Under 6 years only

P0200014 05 9

Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years

P0200015 05 9

6 to 17 years only

P0200016 05 9

Nonfamily households:

P0200017 05 9

Male householder:

P0200018 05 9

Under 6 years only

P0200019 05 9

Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years

P0200020 05 9

6 to 17 years only

P0200021 05 9

Female householder:

P0200022 05 9

Under 6 years only

P0200023 05 9

Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years

P0200024 05 9

6 to 17 years only

P0200025 05 9

Households with no people under 18 years:

P0200026 05 9

Family households:

P0200027 05 9

Husband-wife family

P0200028 05 9

Other family:

P0200029 05 9

Male householder, no wife present

P0200030 05 9

Female householder, no husband present

P0200031 05 9

Nonfamily households:

P0200032 05 9

Male householder

P0200033 05 9

Female householder

P0200034 05 9

Note: A household that has at least one member of the household related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption is a "Family household." Same-sex couple households are included in the family households category if there is at least one additional person related to the householder by birth or adoption. Same-sex couple households with no relatives of the householder present are tabulated in nonfamily households. Responses of "same-sex spouse" were edited during processing to "unmarried partner." "Nonfamily households" consist of people living alone and households that do not have any members related to the householder.

P21. HOUSEHOLDS BY AGE OF HOUSEHOLDER BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY PRESENCE OF RELATED CHILDREN [31]

Universe: Households

Total:

P0210001 05 9

Householder 15 to 64 years:

P0210002 05 9

Family households:

P0210003 05 9

Husband-wife family:

P0210004 05 9

With related children under 18 years

P0210005 05 9

No related children under 18 years

P0210006 05 9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
--------------	----------------	--------------------------------	---------	----------

POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.

P21. HOUSEHOLDS BY AGE OF HOUSEHOLDER BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY PRESENCE OF RELATED CHILDREN [31]—Con.

Total—Con.

Householder 15 to 64 years—Con.

Family households—Con.

Other family:

P0210007 05 9

Male householder, no wife present:

P0210008 05 9

With related children under 18 years

P0210009 05 9

No related children under 18 years

P0210010 05 9

Female householder, no husband present:

P0210011 05 9

With related children under 18 years

P0210012 05 9

No related children under 18 years

P0210013 05 9

Nonfamily households:

P0210014 05 9

Householder living alone

P0210015 05 9

Householder not living alone

P0210016 05 9

Householder 65 years and over:

P0210017 05 9

Family households:

P0210018 05 9

Husband-wife family:

P0210019 05 9

With related children under 18 years

P0210020 05 9

No related children under 18 years

P0210021 05 9

Other family:

P0210022 05 9

Male householder, no wife present:

P0210023 05 9

With related children under 18 years

P0210024 05 9

No related children under 18 years

P0210025 05 9

Female householder, no husband present:

P0210026 05 9

With related children under 18 years

P0210027 05 9

No related children under 18 years

P0210028 05 9

Nonfamily households:

P0210029 05 9

Householder living alone

P0210030 05 9

Householder not living alone

P0210031 05 9

Note: A household that has at least one member of the household related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption is a "Family household." Same-sex couple households are included in the family households category if there is at least one additional person related to the householder by birth or adoption. Same-sex couple households with no relatives of the householder present are tabulated in nonfamily households. Responses of "same-sex spouse" were edited during processing to "unmarried partner." "Nonfamily households" consist of people living alone and households that do not have any members related to the householder.

P22. HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY AGE OF HOUSEHOLDER [21]

Universe: Households

Total:

P0220001 05 9

Family households:

P0220002 05 9

Householder 15 to 24 years

P0220003 05 9

Householder 25 to 34 years

P0220004 05 9

Householder 35 to 44 years

P0220005 05 9

Householder 45 to 54 years

P0220006 05 9

Householder 55 to 59 years

P0220007 05 9

Householder 60 to 64 years

P0220008 05 9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
--------------	----------------	--------------------------------	---------	----------

POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.

P22. HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY AGE OF HOUSEHOLDER [21]—Con.

Total—Con.

Family households—Con.

Householder 65 to 74 years	P0220009	05	9
----------------------------	----------	----	---

Householder 75 to 84 years	P0220010	05	9
----------------------------	----------	----	---

Householder 85 years and over	P0220011	05	9
-------------------------------	----------	----	---

Nonfamily households:	P0220012	05	9
-----------------------	----------	----	---

Householder 15 to 24 years	P0220013	05	9
----------------------------	----------	----	---

Householder 25 to 34 years	P0220014	05	9
----------------------------	----------	----	---

Householder 35 to 44 years	P0220015	05	9
----------------------------	----------	----	---

Householder 45 to 54 years	P0220016	05	9
----------------------------	----------	----	---

Householder 55 to 59 years	P0220017	05	9
----------------------------	----------	----	---

Householder 60 to 64 years	P0220018	05	9
----------------------------	----------	----	---

Householder 65 to 74 years	P0220019	05	9
----------------------------	----------	----	---

Householder 75 to 84 years	P0220020	05	9
----------------------------	----------	----	---

Householder 85 years and over	P0220021	05	9
-------------------------------	----------	----	---

Note: A household that has at least one member of the household related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption is a "Family household." Same-sex couple households are included in the family households category if there is at least one additional person related to the householder by birth or adoption. Same-sex couple households with no relatives of the householder present are tabulated in nonfamily households. Responses of "same-sex spouse" were edited during processing to "unmarried partner." "Nonfamily households" consist of people living alone and households that do not have any members related to the householder.

P23. HOUSEHOLDS BY PRESENCE OF PEOPLE 60 YEARS AND OVER BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE [15]

Universe: Households

Total:	P0230001	05	9
--------	----------	----	---

Households with one or more people 60 years and over:	P0230002	05	9
---	----------	----	---

Family households:	P0230003	05	9
--------------------	----------	----	---

Husband-wife family	P0230004	05	9
---------------------	----------	----	---

Other family:	P0230005	05	9
---------------	----------	----	---

Male householder, no wife present	P0230006	05	9
-----------------------------------	----------	----	---

Female householder, no husband present	P0230007	05	9
--	----------	----	---

Nonfamily households	P0230008	05	9
----------------------	----------	----	---

Households with no people 60 years and over:	P0230009	05	9
--	----------	----	---

Family households:	P0230010	05	9
--------------------	----------	----	---

Husband-wife family	P0230011	05	9
---------------------	----------	----	---

Other family:	P0230012	05	9
---------------	----------	----	---

Male householder, no wife present	P0230013	05	9
-----------------------------------	----------	----	---

Female householder, no husband present	P0230014	05	9
--	----------	----	---

Nonfamily households	P0230015	05	9
----------------------	----------	----	---

Note: A household that has at least one member of the household related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption is a "Family household." Same-sex couple households are included in the family households category if there is at least one additional person related to the householder by birth or adoption. Same-sex couple households with no relatives of the householder present are tabulated in nonfamily households. Responses of "same-sex spouse" were edited during processing to "unmarried partner." "Nonfamily households" consist of people living alone and households that do not have any members related to the householder.

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
--------------	----------------	--------------------------------	---------	----------

POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.

P24. HOUSEHOLDS BY PRESENCE OF PEOPLE 60 YEARS AND OVER, HOUSEHOLD SIZE, AND HOUSEHOLD TYPE [11]

Universe: Households

Total:	P0240001	05	9
Households with one or more people 60 years and over:	P0240002	05	9
1-person household	P0240003	05	9
2-or-more-person household:	P0240004	05	9
Family households	P0240005	05	9
Nonfamily households	P0240006	05	9
Households with no people 60 years and over:	P0240007	05	9
1-person household	P0240008	05	9
2-or-more-person household:	P0240009	05	9
Family households	P0240010	05	9
Nonfamily households	P0240011	05	9

Note: A household that has at least one member of the household related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption is a "Family household." Same-sex couple households are included in the family households category if there is at least one additional person related to the householder by birth or adoption. Same-sex couple households with no relatives of the householder present are tabulated in nonfamily households. Responses of "same-sex spouse" were edited during processing to "unmarried partner." "Nonfamily households" consist of people living alone and households that do not have any members related to the householder.

P25. HOUSEHOLDS BY PRESENCE OF PEOPLE 65 YEARS AND OVER, HOUSEHOLD SIZE, AND HOUSEHOLD TYPE [11]

Universe: Households

Total:	P0250001	05	9
Households with one or more people 65 years and over:	P0250002	05	9
1-person household	P0250003	05	9
2-or-more-person household:	P0250004	05	9
Family households	P0250005	05	9
Nonfamily households	P0250006	05	9
Households with no people 65 years and over:	P0250007	05	9
1-person household	P0250008	05	9
2-or-more-person household:	P0250009	05	9
Family households	P0250010	05	9
Nonfamily households	P0250011	05	9

Note: A household that has at least one member of the household related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption is a "Family household." Same-sex couple households are included in the family households category if there is at least one additional person related to the householder by birth or adoption. Same-sex couple households with no relatives of the householder present are tabulated in nonfamily households. Responses of "same-sex spouse" were edited during processing to "unmarried partner." "Nonfamily households" consist of people living alone and households that do not have any members related to the householder.

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
--------------	----------------	--------------------------------	---------	----------

POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.

P26. HOUSEHOLDS BY PRESENCE OF PEOPLE 75 YEARS AND OVER, HOUSEHOLD SIZE, AND HOUSEHOLD TYPE [11]

Universe: Households

Total:	P0260001	05	9
Households with one or more people 75 years and over:	P0260002	05	9
1-person household	P0260003	05	9
2-or-more-person household:	P0260004	05	9
Family households	P0260005	05	9
Nonfamily households	P0260006	05	9
Households with no people 75 years and over:	P0260007	05	9
1-person household	P0260008	05	9
2-or-more-person household:	P0260009	05	9
Family households	P0260010	05	9
Nonfamily households	P0260011	05	9

Note: A household that has at least one member of the household related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption is a "Family household." Same-sex couple households are included in the family households category if there is at least one additional person related to the householder by birth or adoption. Same-sex couple households with no relatives of the householder present are tabulated in nonfamily households. Responses of "same-sex spouse" were edited during processing to "unmarried partner." "Nonfamily households" consist of people living alone and households that do not have any members related to the householder.

P27. HOUSEHOLDS BY PRESENCE OF NONRELATIVES [3]

Universe: Households

Total:	P0270001	05	9
Households with one or more nonrelatives	P0270002	05	9
Households with no nonrelatives	P0270003	05	9

Note: Nonrelatives include any household member not related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption. This includes unmarried partners. Responses of "same-sex spouse" were edited during processing to "unmarried partner."

P28. HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY HOUSEHOLD SIZE [16]

Universe: Households

Total:	P0280001	05	9
Family households:	P0280002	05	9
2-person household	P0280003	05	9
3-person household	P0280004	05	9
4-person household	P0280005	05	9
5-person household	P0280006	05	9
6-person household	P0280007	05	9
7-or-more-person household	P0280008	05	9
Nonfamily households:	P0280009	05	9
1-person household	P0280010	05	9
2-person household	P0280011	05	9
3-person household	P0280012	05	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
--------------	----------------	--------------------------------	---------	----------

POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.

P28. HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY HOUSEHOLD SIZE [16]—Con.

Total—Con.

Nonfamily households—Con.

4-person household	P0280013	05	9
5-person household	P0280014	05	9
6-person household	P0280015	05	9
7-or-more-person household	P0280016	05	9

Note: A household that has at least one member of the household related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption is a "Family household." Same-sex couple households are included in the family households category if there is at least one additional person related to the householder by birth or adoption. Same-sex couple households with no relatives of the householder present are tabulated in nonfamily households. Responses of "same-sex spouse" were edited during processing to "unmarried partner." "Nonfamily households" consist of people living alone and households that do not have any members related to the householder.

P29. HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP [28]

Universe: Total population

Total:	P0290001	05	9
In households:	P0290002	05	9
In family households:	P0290003	05	9
Householder:	P0290004	05	9
Male	P0290005	05	9
Female	P0290006	05	9
Spouse	P0290007	05	9
Biological child	P0290008	05	9
Adopted child	P0290009	05	9
Stepchild	P0290010	05	9
Grandchild	P0290011	05	9
Brother or sister	P0290012	05	9
Parent	P0290013	05	9
Parent-in-law	P0290014	05	9
Son-in-law or daughter-in-law	P0290015	05	9
Other relatives	P0290016	05	9
Nonrelatives	P0290017	05	9
In nonfamily households:	P0290018	05	9
Male householder:	P0290019	05	9
Living alone	P0290020	05	9
Not living alone	P0290021	05	9
Female householder:	P0290022	05	9
Living alone	P0290023	05	9
Not living alone	P0290024	05	9
Nonrelatives	P0290025	05	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
--------------	----------------	--------------------------------	---------	----------

POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.

P29. HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP [28]—Con.

Total—Con.

In group quarters:	P0290026	05	9
Institutionalized population	P0290027	05	9
Noninstitutionalized population	P0290028	05	9

Note: A household that has at least one member of the household related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption is a "Family household." All persons living in family households are included in this total regardless of their relationship to the householder. Same-sex couple households are included in the family households category if there is at least one additional person related to the householder by birth or adoption. Same-sex couple households with no relatives of the householder present are tabulated in nonfamily households. "Nonfamily households" consist of people living alone and households that do not have any members related to the householder. "Spouse" represents spouse of the householder. It does not reflect all spouses in a household. Responses of "same-sex spouse" were edited during processing to "unmarried partner." Nonrelatives include any household member not related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption. This includes unmarried partners.

P30. HOUSEHOLD TYPE FOR THE POPULATION IN HOUSEHOLDS [13]

Universe: Population in households

Total:	P0300001	05	9
In family households:	P0300002	05	9
In husband-wife family	P0300003	05	9
In other family:	P0300004	05	9
In male householder, no wife present family	P0300005	05	9
In female householder, no husband present family	P0300006	05	9
In nonfamily households:	P0300007	05	9
In households with a male householder:	P0300008	05	9
In 1-person household	P0300009	05	9
In 2-or-more-person household	P0300010	05	9
In households with a female householder:	P0300011	05	9
In 1-person household	P0300012	05	9
In 2-or-more-person household	P0300013	05	9

Note: A household that has at least one member of the household related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption is a "Family household." All persons living in family households are included in this total regardless of their relationship to the householder. Same-sex couple households are included in the family households category if there is at least one additional person related to the householder by birth or adoption. Same-sex couple households with no relatives of the householder present are tabulated in nonfamily households. "Nonfamily households" consist of people living alone and households that do not have any members related to the householder. Responses of "same-sex spouse" were edited during processing to "unmarried partner." Nonrelatives include any household member not related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption. This includes unmarried partners.

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
--------------	----------------	--------------------------------	---------	----------

POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.

File 06—File Linking Fields (*comma delimited*). These fields link File 06 with the geographic header.

	Field name	Data dictionary reference name	Max size	Data type
	File Identification	FILEID	6	A/N
	State/U.S. Abbreviation (USPS)	STUSAB	2	A
	Characteristic Iteration	CHARITER	3	A/N
	Characteristic Iteration File Sequence Number	CIFSN	2	A/N
	Logical Record Number	LOGRECNO	7	N

P31. HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP FOR THE POPULATION UNDER 18 YEARS [16]

Universe: Population under 18 years

Total:	P0310001	06	9
In households:	P0310002	06	9
Householder or spouse	P0310003	06	9
Related child:	P0310004	06	9
Own child:	P0310005	06	9
In husband-wife family	P0310006	06	9
In other family:	P0310007	06	9
In male householder, no wife present family	P0310008	06	9
In female householder, no husband present family	P0310009	06	9
Other relatives:	P0310010	06	9
Grandchild	P0310011	06	9
Other relatives	P0310012	06	9
Nonrelatives	P0310013	06	9
In group quarters:	P0310014	06	9
Institutionalized population	P0310015	06	9
Noninstitutionalized population	P0310016	06	9

Note: "Spouse" represents spouse of the householder. It does not reflect all spouses in a household. Responses of "same-sex spouse" were edited during processing to "unmarried partner." Nonrelatives include any household member not related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption. This includes unmarried partners.

P32. HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP BY AGE FOR THE POPULATION UNDER 18 YEARS [45]

Universe: Population under 18 years

Total:	P0320001	06	9
In households:	P0320002	06	9
Householder or spouse	P0320003	06	9
Related child:	P0320004	06	9
Own child:	P0320005	06	9
Under 3 years	P0320006	06	9
3 and 4 years	P0320007	06	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P32.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP BY AGE FOR THE POPULATION UNDER 18 YEARS [45]—Con.			
	Total—Con.			
	In households—Con.			
	Related child—Con.			
	Own child—Con.			
	5 years	P0320008	06	9
	6 to 11 years	P0320009	06	9
	12 and 13 years	P0320010	06	9
	14 years	P0320011	06	9
	15 to 17 years	P0320012	06	9
	Other relatives:	P0320013	06	9
	Under 3 years	P0320014	06	9
	3 and 4 years	P0320015	06	9
	5 years	P0320016	06	9
	6 to 11 years	P0320017	06	9
	12 and 13 years	P0320018	06	9
	14 years	P0320019	06	9
	15 to 17 years	P0320020	06	9
	Nonrelatives:	P0320021	06	9
	Under 3 years	P0320022	06	9
	3 and 4 years	P0320023	06	9
	5 years	P0320024	06	9
	6 to 11 years	P0320025	06	9
	12 and 13 years	P0320026	06	9
	14 years	P0320027	06	9
	15 to 17 years	P0320028	06	9
	In group quarters:	P0320029	06	9
	Institutionalized population:	P0320030	06	9
	Under 3 years	P0320031	06	9
	3 and 4 years	P0320032	06	9
	5 years	P0320033	06	9
	6 to 11 years	P0320034	06	9
	12 and 13 years	P0320035	06	9
	14 years	P0320036	06	9
	15 to 17 years	P0320037	06	9
	Noninstitutionalized population:	P0320038	06	9
	Under 3 years	P0320039	06	9
	3 and 4 years	P0320040	06	9
	5 years	P0320041	06	9
	6 to 11 years	P0320042	06	9
	12 and 13 years	P0320043	06	9
	14 years	P0320044	06	9
	15 to 17 years	P0320045	06	9

Note: "Spouse" represents spouse of the householder. It does not reflect all spouses in a household. Responses of "same-sex spouse" were edited during processing to "unmarried partner." Nonrelatives include any household member not related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption. This includes unmarried partners.

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
--------------	----------------	--------------------------------	---------	----------

POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.

P33. HOUSEHOLD TYPE FOR THE POPULATION UNDER 18 YEARS IN HOUSEHOLDS (EXCLUDING HOUSEHOLDERS, SPOUSES, AND UNMARRIED PARTNERS) [7]

Universe: Population under 18 years in households (excluding householders, spouses, and unmarried partners)

Total:	P0330001	06	9
In family households:	P0330002	06	9
In husband-wife family	P0330003	06	9
In other family:	P0330004	06	9
In male householder, no wife present family	P0330005	06	9
In female householder, no husband present family	P0330006	06	9
In nonfamily households	P0330007	06	9

Note: A household that has at least one member of the household related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption is a "Family household." All persons living in family households are included in this total regardless of their relationship to the householder. Same-sex couple households are included in the family households category if there is at least one additional person related to the householder by birth or adoption. Same-sex couple households with no relatives of the householder present are tabulated in nonfamily households. Responses of "same-sex spouse" were edited during processing to "unmarried partner." "Nonfamily households" consist of people living alone and households that do not have any members related to the householder.

P34. HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP FOR THE POPULATION 65 YEARS AND OVER [22]

Universe: Population 65 years and over

Total:	P0340001	06	9
In households:	P0340002	06	9
In family households:	P0340003	06	9
Householder:	P0340004	06	9
Male	P0340005	06	9
Female	P0340006	06	9
Spouse	P0340007	06	9
Parent	P0340008	06	9
Parent-in-law	P0340009	06	9
Other relatives	P0340010	06	9
Nonrelatives	P0340011	06	9
In nonfamily households:	P0340012	06	9
Male householder:	P0340013	06	9
Living alone	P0340014	06	9
Not living alone	P0340015	06	9
Female householder:	P0340016	06	9
Living alone	P0340017	06	9
Not living alone	P0340018	06	9
Nonrelatives	P0340019	06	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
--------------	----------------	--------------------------------	---------	----------

POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.

P34. HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP FOR THE POPULATION 65 YEARS AND OVER [22]—Con.

Total—Con.

In group quarters:	P0340020	06	9
Institutionalized population	P0340021	06	9
Noninstitutionalized population	P0340022	06	9

Note: A household that has at least one member of the household related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption is a "Family household." All persons living in family households are included in this total regardless of their relationship to the householder. Same-sex couple households are included in the family households category if there is at least one additional person related to the householder by birth or adoption. Same-sex couple households with no relatives of the householder present are tabulated in nonfamily households. "Nonfamily households" consist of people living alone and households that do not have any members related to the householder. "Spouse" represents spouse of the householder. It does not reflect all spouses in a household. Responses of "same-sex spouse" were edited during processing to "unmarried partner." Nonrelatives include any household member not related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption. This includes unmarried partners.

P35. FAMILIES [1]

Universe: Families

Total	P0350001	06	9
-------	----------	----	---

Note: "Families" consist of a householder and one or more other people related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption. They do not include same-sex married couples even if the marriage was performed in a state issuing marriage certificates for same-sex couples. Same-sex couples are included in the families category if there is at least one additional person related to the householder by birth or adoption. Responses of "same-sex spouse" were edited during processing to "unmarried partner."

P36. POPULATION IN FAMILIES BY AGE [3]

Universe: Population in families

Total:	P0360001	06	9
Under 18 years	P0360002	06	9
18 years and over	P0360003	06	9

Note: "Families" consist of a householder and one or more other people related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption. They do not include same-sex married couples even if the marriage was performed in a state issuing marriage certificates for same-sex couples. Responses of "same-sex spouse" were edited during processing to "unmarried partner."

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
--------------	----------------	--------------------------------	---------	----------

POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.

P37. AVERAGE FAMILY SIZE BY AGE [3] (2 expressed decimals)

Universe: Families

Average family size—

Total:	P0370001	06	9
Under 18 years	P0370002	06	9
18 years and over	P0370003	06	9

Note: "Families" consist of a householder and one or more other people related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption. They do not include same-sex married couples even if the marriage was performed in a state issuing marriage certificates for same-sex couples. Responses of "same-sex spouse" were edited during processing to "unmarried partner."

P38. FAMILY TYPE BY PRESENCE AND AGE OF OWN CHILDREN [20]

Universe: Families

Total:	P0380001	06	9
Husband-wife family:	P0380002	06	9
With own children under 18 years:	P0380003	06	9
Under 6 years only	P0380004	06	9
Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years	P0380005	06	9
6 to 17 years only	P0380006	06	9
No own children under 18 years	P0380007	06	9
Other family:	P0380008	06	9
Male householder, no wife present:	P0380009	06	9
With own children under 18 years:	P0380010	06	9
Under 6 years only	P0380011	06	9
Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years	P0380012	06	9
6 to 17 years only	P0380013	06	9
No own children under 18 years	P0380014	06	9
Female householder, no husband present:	P0380015	06	9
With own children under 18 years:	P0380016	06	9
Under 6 years only	P0380017	06	9
Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years	P0380018	06	9
6 to 17 years only	P0380019	06	9
No own children under 18 years	P0380020	06	9

Note: "Families" consist of a householder and one or more other people related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption. They do not include same-sex married couples even if the marriage was performed in a state issuing marriage certificates for same-sex couples. Same-sex couples are included in the families category, if there is at least one additional person related to the householder by birth or adoption. Responses of "same-sex spouse" were edited during processing to "unmarried partner."

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
--------------	----------------	--------------------------------	---------	----------

POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.

P39. FAMILY TYPE BY PRESENCE AND AGE OF RELATED CHILDREN [20]

Universe: Families

Total:	P0390001	06	9
Husband-wife family:	P0390002	06	9
With related children under 18 years:	P0390003	06	9
Under 6 years only	P0390004	06	9
Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years	P0390005	06	9
6 to 17 years only	P0390006	06	9
No related children under 18 years	P0390007	06	9
Other family:	P0390008	06	9
Male householder, no wife present:	P0390009	06	9
With related children under 18 years:	P0390010	06	9
Under 6 years only	P0390011	06	9
Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years	P0390012	06	9
6 to 17 years only	P0390013	06	9
No related children under 18 years	P0390014	06	9
Female householder, no husband present:	P0390015	06	9
With related children under 18 years:	P0390016	06	9
Under 6 years only	P0390017	06	9
Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years	P0390018	06	9
6 to 17 years only	P0390019	06	9
No related children under 18 years	P0390020	06	9

Note: "Families" consist of a householder and one or more other people related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption. They do not include same-sex married couples even if the marriage was performed in a state issuing marriage certificates for same-sex couples. Same-sex couples are included in the families category if there is at least one additional person related to the householder by birth or adoption. Responses of "same-sex spouse" were edited during processing to "unmarried partner."

P40. FAMILY TYPE AND AGE FOR OWN CHILDREN UNDER 18 YEARS [20]

Universe: Own children under 18 years

Total:	P0400001	06	9
In husband-wife families:	P0400002	06	9
Under 3 years	P0400003	06	9
3 and 4 years	P0400004	06	9
5 years	P0400005	06	9
6 to 11 years	P0400006	06	9
12 to 17 years	P0400007	06	9
In other families:	P0400008	06	9
In male householder, no wife present family:	P0400009	06	9
Under 3 years	P0400010	06	9
3 and 4 years	P0400011	06	9
5 years	P0400012	06	9
6 to 11 years	P0400013	06	9
12 to 17 years	P0400014	06	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P40.	FAMILY TYPE AND AGE FOR OWN CHILDREN UNDER 18 YEARS [20]—Con.			
	Total—Con.			
	In other families—Con.			
	In female householder, no husband present family:	P0400015	06	9
	Under 3 years	P0400016	06	9
	3 and 4 years	P0400017	06	9
	5 years	P0400018	06	9
	6 to 11 years	P0400019	06	9
	12 to 17 years	P0400020	06	9
	Note: "Families" consist of a householder and one or more other people related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption. They do not include same-sex married couples even if the marriage was performed in a state issuing marriage certificates for same-sex couples. Same-sex couples are included in the families category if there is at least one additional person related to the householder by birth or adoption. Responses of "same-sex spouse" were edited during processing to "unmarried partner."			
P41.	AGE OF GRANDCHILDREN UNDER 18 YEARS LIVING WITH A GRANDPARENT HOUSEHOLDER [6]			
	<i>Universe: Grandchildren under 18 years living with a grandparent householder</i>			
	Total:	P0410001	06	9
	Under 3 years	P0410002	06	9
	3 and 4 years	P0410003	06	9
	5 years	P0410004	06	9
	6 to 11 years	P0410005	06	9
	12 to 17 years	P0410006	06	9
P42.	GROUP QUARTERS POPULATION BY GROUP QUARTERS TYPE [10]			
	<i>Universe: Population in group quarters</i>			
	Total:	P0420001	06	9
	Institutionalized population (101-106, 201-203, 301, 401-405):	P0420002	06	9
	Correctional facilities for adults (101-106)	P0420003	06	9
	Juvenile facilities (201-203)	P0420004	06	9
	Nursing facilities/Skilled-nursing facilities (301)	P0420005	06	9
	Other institutional facilities (401-405)	P0420006	06	9
	Noninstitutionalized population (501, 601-602, 701-702, 704, 706, 801-802, 900-901, 903-904):	P0420007	06	9
	College/University student housing (501)	P0420008	06	9
	Military quarters (601-602)	P0420009	06	9
	Other noninstitutional facilities (701-702, 704, 706, 801-802, 900-901, 903-904)	P0420010	06	9
	Note: For information on the codes that appear in this table see < www.census.gov/prod/cen2010/doc/cd116.pdf >, Appendix F.			

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P43.	GROUP QUARTERS POPULATION BY SEX BY AGE BY GROUP QUARTERS TYPE [63]			
	<i>Universe: Population in group quarters</i>			
	Total:	P0430001	06	9
	Male:	P0430002	06	9
	Under 18 years:	P0430003	06	9
	Institutionalized population (101-106, 201-203, 301, 401-405):	P0430004	06	9
	Correctional facilities for adults (101-106)	P0430005	06	9
	Juvenile facilities (201-203)	P0430006	06	9
	Nursing facilities/Skilled-nursing facilities (301)	P0430007	06	9
	Other institutional facilities (401-405)	P0430008	06	9
	Noninstitutionalized population (501, 601-602, 701-702, 704, 706, 801-802, 900-901, 903-904):	P0430009	06	9
	College/University student housing (501)	P0430010	06	9
	Military quarters (601-602)	P0430011	06	9
	Other noninstitutional facilities (701-702, 704, 706, 801-802, 900-901, 903-904)	P0430012	06	9
	18 to 64 years:	P0430013	06	9
	Institutionalized population (101-106, 201-203, 301, 401-405):	P0430014	06	9
	Correctional facilities for adults (101-106)	P0430015	06	9
	Juvenile facilities (201-203)	P0430016	06	9
	Nursing facilities/Skilled-nursing facilities (301)	P0430017	06	9
	Other institutional facilities (401-405)	P0430018	06	9
	Noninstitutionalized population (501, 601-602, 701-702, 704, 706, 801-802, 900-901, 903-904):	P0430019	06	9
	College/University student housing (501)	P0430020	06	9
	Military quarters (601-602)	P0430021	06	9
	Other noninstitutional facilities (701-702, 704, 706, 801-802, 900-901, 903-904)	P0430022	06	9
	65 years and over:	P0430023	06	9
	Institutionalized population (101-106, 201-203, 301, 401-405):	P0430024	06	9
	Correctional facilities for adults (101-106)	P0430025	06	9
	Juvenile facilities (201-203)	P0430026	06	9
	Nursing facilities/Skilled-nursing facilities (301)	P0430027	06	9
	Other institutional facilities (401-405)	P0430028	06	9
	Noninstitutionalized population (501, 601-602, 701-702, 704, 706, 801-802, 900-901, 903-904):	P0430029	06	9
	College/University student housing (501)	P0430030	06	9
	Military quarters (601-602)	P0430031	06	9
	Other noninstitutional facilities (701-702, 704, 706, 801-802, 900-901, 903-904)	P0430032	06	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P43.	GROUP QUARTERS POPULATION BY SEX BY AGE BY GROUP QUARTERS TYPE [63]—Con.			
	Total—Con.			
	Female:	P0430033	06	9
	Under 18 years:	P0430034	06	9
	Institutionalized population (101-106, 201-203, 301, 401-405):	P0430035	06	9
	Correctional facilities for adults (101-106)	P0430036	06	9
	Juvenile facilities (201-203)	P0430037	06	9
	Nursing facilities/Skilled-nursing facilities (301)	P0430038	06	9
	Other institutional facilities (401-405)	P0430039	06	9
	Noninstitutionalized population (501, 601-602, 701-702, 704, 706, 801-802, 900-901, 903-904):	P0430040	06	9
	College/University student housing (501)	P0430041	06	9
	Military quarters (601-602)	P0430042	06	9
	Other noninstitutional facilities (701-702, 704, 706, 801-802, 900-901, 903-904)	P0430043	06	9
	18 to 64 years:	P0430044	06	9
	Institutionalized population (101-106, 201-203, 301, 401-405):	P0430045	06	9
	Correctional facilities for adults (101-106)	P0430046	06	9
	Juvenile facilities (201-203)	P0430047	06	9
	Nursing facilities/Skilled-nursing facilities (301)	P0430048	06	9
	Other institutional facilities (401-405)	P0430049	06	9
	Noninstitutionalized population (501, 601-602, 701-702, 704, 706, 801-802, 900-901, 903-904):	P0430050	06	9
	College/University student housing (501)	P0430051	06	9
	Military quarters (601-602)	P0430052	06	9
	Other noninstitutional facilities (701-702, 704, 706, 801-802, 900-901, 903-904)	P0430053	06	9
	65 years and over:	P0430054	06	9
	Institutionalized population (101-106, 201-203, 301, 401-405):	P0430055	06	9
	Correctional facilities for adults (101-106)	P0430056	06	9
	Juvenile facilities (201-203)	P0430057	06	9
	Nursing facilities/Skilled-nursing facilities (301)	P0430058	06	9
	Other institutional facilities (401-405)	P0430059	06	9
	Noninstitutionalized population (501, 601-602, 701-702, 704, 706, 801-802, 900-901, 903-904):	P0430060	06	9
	College/University student housing (501)	P0430061	06	9
	Military quarters (601-602)	P0430062	06	9
	Other noninstitutional facilities (701-702, 704, 706, 801-802, 900-901, 903-904)	P0430063	06	9
	Note: For information on the codes that appear in this table see < www.census.gov/prod/cen2010/doc/cd116.pdf >, Appendix F.			

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P44.	POPULATION SUBSTITUTED [3] <i>Universe: Total population</i>			
	Total:	P0440001	06	9
	Not substituted	P0440002	06	9
	Substituted	P0440003	06	9
P45.	ALLOCATION OF POPULATION ITEMS [3] <i>Universe: Population not substituted</i>			
	Total:	P0450001	06	9
	No items allocated	P0450002	06	9
	One or more items allocated	P0450003	06	9
P46.	ALLOCATION OF RACE [3] <i>Universe: Population not substituted</i>			
	Total:	P0460001	06	9
	Allocated	P0460002	06	9
	Not allocated	P0460003	06	9
P47.	ALLOCATION OF HISPANIC OR LATINO ORIGIN [3] <i>Universe: Population not substituted</i>			
	Total:	P0470001	06	9
	Allocated	P0470002	06	9
	Not allocated	P0470003	06	9
P48.	ALLOCATION OF SEX [3] <i>Universe: Population not substituted</i>			
	Total:	P0480001	06	9
	Allocated	P0480002	06	9
	Not allocated	P0480003	06	9
P49.	ALLOCATION OF AGE [3] <i>Universe: Population not substituted</i>			
	Total:	P0490001	06	9
	Allocated	P0490002	06	9
	Not allocated	P0490003	06	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
--------------	----------------	--------------------------------	---------	----------

POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.
File 07—File Linking Fields (*comma delimited*). These fields link File 07 with the geographic header.

	Field name	Data dictionary reference name	Max size	Data type
	File Identification	FILEID	6	A/N
	State/U.S. Abbreviation (USPS)	STUSAB	2	A
	Characteristic Iteration	CHARITER	3	A/N
	Characteristic Iteration File Sequence Number	CIFSN	2	A/N
	Logical Record Number	LOGRECNO	7	N
P50.	ALLOCATION OF RELATIONSHIP [3] <i>Universe: Population in households not substituted</i>			
	Total:	P0500001	07	9
	Allocated	P0500002	07	9
	Not allocated	P0500003	07	9
P51.	ALLOCATION OF POPULATION ITEMS FOR THE POPULATION IN GROUP QUARTERS [3] <i>Universe: Population in group quarters</i>			
	Total:	P0510001	07	9
	No items allocated	P0510002	07	9
	One or more items allocated	P0510003	07	9
P12A.	SEX BY AGE (WHITE ALONE) [49] <i>Universe: People who are White alone</i>			
	Total:	P012A001	07	9
	Male:	P012A002	07	9
	Under 5 years	P012A003	07	9
	5 to 9 years	P012A004	07	9
	10 to 14 years	P012A005	07	9
	15 to 17 years	P012A006	07	9
	18 and 19 years	P012A007	07	9
	20 years	P012A008	07	9
	21 years	P012A009	07	9
	22 to 24 years	P012A010	07	9
	25 to 29 years	P012A011	07	9
	30 to 34 years	P012A012	07	9
	35 to 39 years	P012A013	07	9
	40 to 44 years	P012A014	07	9
	45 to 49 years	P012A015	07	9
	50 to 54 years	P012A016	07	9
	55 to 59 years	P012A017	07	9
	60 and 61 years	P012A018	07	9
	62 to 64 years	P012A019	07	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P12A.	SEX BY AGE (WHITE ALONE) [49]—Con.			
	Total—Con.			
	Male—Con.			
	65 and 66 years	P012A020	07	9
	67 to 69 years	P012A021	07	9
	70 to 74 years	P012A022	07	9
	75 to 79 years	P012A023	07	9
	80 to 84 years	P012A024	07	9
	85 years and over	P012A025	07	9
	Female:	P012A026	07	9
	Under 5 years	P012A027	07	9
	5 to 9 years	P012A028	07	9
	10 to 14 years	P012A029	07	9
	15 to 17 years	P012A030	07	9
	18 and 19 years	P012A031	07	9
	20 years	P012A032	07	9
	21 years	P012A033	07	9
	22 to 24 years	P012A034	07	9
	25 to 29 years	P012A035	07	9
	30 to 34 years	P012A036	07	9
	35 to 39 years	P012A037	07	9
	40 to 44 years	P012A038	07	9
	45 to 49 years	P012A039	07	9
	50 to 54 years	P012A040	07	9
	55 to 59 years	P012A041	07	9
	60 and 61 years	P012A042	07	9
	62 to 64 years	P012A043	07	9
	65 and 66 years	P012A044	07	9
	67 to 69 years	P012A045	07	9
	70 to 74 years	P012A046	07	9
	75 to 79 years	P012A047	07	9
	80 to 84 years	P012A048	07	9
	85 years and over	P012A049	07	9
P12B.	SEX BY AGE (BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN ALONE) [49]			
	<i>Universe: People who are Black or African American alone</i>			
	Total:	P012B001	07	9
	Male:	P012B002	07	9
	Under 5 years	P012B003	07	9
	5 to 9 years	P012B004	07	9
	10 to 14 years	P012B005	07	9
	15 to 17 years	P012B006	07	9
	18 and 19 years	P012B007	07	9
	20 years	P012B008	07	9
	21 years	P012B009	07	9
	22 to 24 years	P012B010	07	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P12B.	SEX BY AGE (BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN ALONE)			
	[49]—Con.			
	Total—Con.			
	Male—Con.			
	25 to 29 years	P012B011	07	9
	30 to 34 years	P012B012	07	9
	35 to 39 years	P012B013	07	9
	40 to 44 years	P012B014	07	9
	45 to 49 years	P012B015	07	9
	50 to 54 years	P012B016	07	9
	55 to 59 years	P012B017	07	9
	60 and 61 years	P012B018	07	9
	62 to 64 years	P012B019	07	9
	65 and 66 years	P012B020	07	9
	67 to 69 years	P012B021	07	9
	70 to 74 years	P012B022	07	9
	75 to 79 years	P012B023	07	9
	80 to 84 years	P012B024	07	9
	85 years and over	P012B025	07	9
	Female:	P012B026	07	9
	Under 5 years	P012B027	07	9
	5 to 9 years	P012B028	07	9
	10 to 14 years	P012B029	07	9
	15 to 17 years	P012B030	07	9
	18 and 19 years	P012B031	07	9
	20 years	P012B032	07	9
	21 years	P012B033	07	9
	22 to 24 years	P012B034	07	9
	25 to 29 years	P012B035	07	9
	30 to 34 years	P012B036	07	9
	35 to 39 years	P012B037	07	9
	40 to 44 years	P012B038	07	9
	45 to 49 years	P012B039	07	9
	50 to 54 years	P012B040	07	9
	55 to 59 years	P012B041	07	9
	60 and 61 years	P012B042	07	9
	62 to 64 years	P012B043	07	9
	65 and 66 years	P012B044	07	9
	67 to 69 years	P012B045	07	9
	70 to 74 years	P012B046	07	9
	75 to 79 years	P012B047	07	9
	80 to 84 years	P012B048	07	9
	85 years and over	P012B049	07	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P12C.	SEX BY AGE (AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE ALONE) [49]			
	<i>Universe: People who are American Indian and Alaska Native alone</i>			
	Total:	P012C001	07	9
	Male:	P012C002	07	9
	Under 5 years	P012C003	07	9
	5 to 9 years	P012C004	07	9
	10 to 14 years	P012C005	07	9
	15 to 17 years	P012C006	07	9
	18 and 19 years	P012C007	07	9
	20 years	P012C008	07	9
	21 years	P012C009	07	9
	22 to 24 years	P012C010	07	9
	25 to 29 years	P012C011	07	9
	30 to 34 years	P012C012	07	9
	35 to 39 years	P012C013	07	9
	40 to 44 years	P012C014	07	9
	45 to 49 years	P012C015	07	9
	50 to 54 years	P012C016	07	9
	55 to 59 years	P012C017	07	9
	60 and 61 years	P012C018	07	9
	62 to 64 years	P012C019	07	9
	65 and 66 years	P012C020	07	9
	67 to 69 years	P012C021	07	9
	70 to 74 years	P012C022	07	9
	75 to 79 years	P012C023	07	9
	80 to 84 years	P012C024	07	9
	85 years and over	P012C025	07	9
	Female:	P012C026	07	9
	Under 5 years	P012C027	07	9
	5 to 9 years	P012C028	07	9
	10 to 14 years	P012C029	07	9
	15 to 17 years	P012C030	07	9
	18 and 19 years	P012C031	07	9
	20 years	P012C032	07	9
	21 years	P012C033	07	9
	22 to 24 years	P012C034	07	9
	25 to 29 years	P012C035	07	9
	30 to 34 years	P012C036	07	9
	35 to 39 years	P012C037	07	9
	40 to 44 years	P012C038	07	9
	45 to 49 years	P012C039	07	9
	50 to 54 years	P012C040	07	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P12C.	SEX BY AGE (AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE ALONE) [49]—Con.			
	Total—Con.			
	Female—Con.			
	55 to 59 years	P012C041	07	9
	60 and 61 years	P012C042	07	9
	62 to 64 years	P012C043	07	9
	65 and 66 years	P012C044	07	9
	67 to 69 years	P012C045	07	9
	70 to 74 years	P012C046	07	9
	75 to 79 years	P012C047	07	9
	80 to 84 years	P012C048	07	9
	85 years and over	P012C049	07	9
P12D.	SEX BY AGE (ASIAN ALONE) [49]			
	<i>Universe: People who are Asian alone</i>			
	Total:	P012D001	07	9
	Male:	P012D002	07	9
	Under 5 years	P012D003	07	9
	5 to 9 years	P012D004	07	9
	10 to 14 years	P012D005	07	9
	15 to 17 years	P012D006	07	9
	18 and 19 years	P012D007	07	9
	20 years	P012D008	07	9
	21 years	P012D009	07	9
	22 to 24 years	P012D010	07	9
	25 to 29 years	P012D011	07	9
	30 to 34 years	P012D012	07	9
	35 to 39 years	P012D013	07	9
	40 to 44 years	P012D014	07	9
	45 to 49 years	P012D015	07	9
	50 to 54 years	P012D016	07	9
	55 to 59 years	P012D017	07	9
	60 and 61 years	P012D018	07	9
	62 to 64 years	P012D019	07	9
	65 and 66 years	P012D020	07	9
	67 to 69 years	P012D021	07	9
	70 to 74 years	P012D022	07	9
	75 to 79 years	P012D023	07	9
	80 to 84 years	P012D024	07	9
	85 years and over	P012D025	07	9
	Female:	P012D026	07	9
	Under 5 years	P012D027	07	9
	5 to 9 years	P012D028	07	9
	10 to 14 years	P012D029	07	9
	15 to 17 years	P012D030	07	9
	18 and 19 years	P012D031	07	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P12D.	SEX BY AGE (ASIAN ALONE) [49]			
	Total—Con.			
	Female—Con.			
	20 years	P012D032	07	9
	21 years	P012D033	07	9
	22 to 24 years	P012D034	07	9
	25 to 29 years	P012D035	07	9
	30 to 34 years	P012D036	07	9
	35 to 39 years	P012D037	07	9
	40 to 44 years	P012D038	07	9
	45 to 49 years	P012D039	07	9
	50 to 54 years	P012D040	07	9
	55 to 59 years	P012D041	07	9
	60 and 61 years	P012D042	07	9
	62 to 64 years	P012D043	07	9
	65 and 66 years	P012D044	07	9
	67 to 69 years	P012D045	07	9
	70 to 74 years	P012D046	07	9
	75 to 79 years	P012D047	07	9
	80 to 84 years	P012D048	07	9
	85 years and over	P012D049	07	9
P12E.	SEX BY AGE (NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER ALONE) [49]			
	<i>Universe: People who are Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone</i>			
	Total:	P012E001	07	9
	Male:	P012E002	07	9
	Under 5 years	P012E003	07	9
	5 to 9 years	P012E004	07	9
	10 to 14 years	P012E005	07	9
	15 to 17 years	P012E006	07	9
	18 and 19 years	P012E007	07	9
	20 years	P012E008	07	9
	21 years	P012E009	07	9
	22 to 24 years	P012E010	07	9
	25 to 29 years	P012E011	07	9
	30 to 34 years	P012E012	07	9
	35 to 39 years	P012E013	07	9
	40 to 44 years	P012E014	07	9
	45 to 49 years	P012E015	07	9
	50 to 54 years	P012E016	07	9
	55 to 59 years	P012E017	07	9
	60 and 61 years	P012E018	07	9
	62 to 64 years	P012E019	07	9
	65 and 66 years	P012E020	07	9
	67 to 69 years	P012E021	07	9
	70 to 74 years	P012E022	07	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P12E.	SEX BY AGE (NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER ALONE) [49]—Con.			
	Total—Con.			
	Male—Con.			
	75 to 79 years	P012E023	07	9
	80 to 84 years	P012E024	07	9
	85 years and over	P012E025	07	9
	Female:	P012E026	07	9
	Under 5 years	P012E027	07	9
	5 to 9 years	P012E028	07	9
	10 to 14 years	P012E029	07	9
	15 to 17 years	P012E030	07	9
	18 and 19 years	P012E031	07	9
	20 years	P012E032	07	9
	21 years	P012E033	07	9
	22 to 24 years	P012E034	07	9
	25 to 29 years	P012E035	07	9
	30 to 34 years	P012E036	07	9
	35 to 39 years	P012E037	07	9
	40 to 44 years	P012E038	07	9
	45 to 49 years	P012E039	07	9
	50 to 54 years	P012E040	07	9
	55 to 59 years	P012E041	07	9
	60 and 61 years	P012E042	07	9
	62 to 64 years	P012E043	07	9
	65 and 66 years	P012E044	07	9
	67 to 69 years	P012E045	07	9
	70 to 74 years	P012E046	07	9
	75 to 79 years	P012E047	07	9
	80 to 84 years	P012E048	07	9
	85 years and over	P012E049	07	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
--------------	----------------	--------------------------------	---------	----------

POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.

File 08—File Linking Fields (comma delimited). These fields link File 08 with the geographic header.

	Field name	Data dictionary reference name	Max size	Data type
	File Identification	FILEID	6	A/N
	State/U.S. Abbreviation (USPS)	STUSAB	2	A
	Characteristic Iteration	CHARITER	3	A/N
	Characteristic Iteration File Sequence Number	CIFSN	2	A/N
	Logical Record Number	LOGRECNO	7	N

P12F. SEX BY AGE (SOME OTHER RACE ALONE) [49]

Universe: People who are Some Other Race alone

Total:	P012F001	08	9
Male:	P012F002	08	9
Under 5 years	P012F003	08	9
5 to 9 years	P012F004	08	9
10 to 14 years	P012F005	08	9
15 to 17 years	P012F006	08	9
18 and 19 years	P012F007	08	9
20 years	P012F008	08	9
21 years	P012F009	08	9
22 to 24 years	P012F010	08	9
25 to 29 years	P012F011	08	9
30 to 34 years	P012F012	08	9
35 to 39 years	P012F013	08	9
40 to 44 years	P012F014	08	9
45 to 49 years	P012F015	08	9
50 to 54 years	P012F016	08	9
55 to 59 years	P012F017	08	9
60 and 61 years	P012F018	08	9
62 to 64 years	P012F019	08	9
65 and 66 years	P012F020	08	9
67 to 69 years	P012F021	08	9
70 to 74 years	P012F022	08	9
75 to 79 years	P012F023	08	9
80 to 84 years	P012F024	08	9
85 years and over	P012F025	08	9
Female:	P012F026	08	9
Under 5 years	P012F027	08	9
5 to 9 years	P012F028	08	9
10 to 14 years	P012F029	08	9
15 to 17 years	P012F030	08	9
18 and 19 years	P012F031	08	9
20 years	P012F032	08	9
21 years	P012F033	08	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P12F.	SEX BY AGE (SOME OTHER RACE ALONE) [49]—Con.			
	Total—Con.			
	Female—Con.			
	22 to 24 years	P012F034	08	9
	25 to 29 years	P012F035	08	9
	30 to 34 years	P012F036	08	9
	35 to 39 years	P012F037	08	9
	40 to 44 years	P012F038	08	9
	45 to 49 years	P012F039	08	9
	50 to 54 years	P012F040	08	9
	55 to 59 years	P012F041	08	9
	60 and 61 years	P012F042	08	9
	62 to 64 years	P012F043	08	9
	65 and 66 years	P012F044	08	9
	67 to 69 years	P012F045	08	9
	70 to 74 years	P012F046	08	9
	75 to 79 years	P012F047	08	9
	80 to 84 years	P012F048	08	9
	85 years and over	P012F049	08	9
P12G.	SEX BY AGE (TWO OR MORE RACES) [49]			
	<i>Universe: People who are Two or More Races</i>			
	Total:	P012G001	08	9
	Male:	P012G002	08	9
	Under 5 years	P012G003	08	9
	5 to 9 years	P012G004	08	9
	10 to 14 years	P012G005	08	9
	15 to 17 years	P012G006	08	9
	18 and 19 years	P012G007	08	9
	20 years	P012G008	08	9
	21 years	P012G009	08	9
	22 to 24 years	P012G010	08	9
	25 to 29 years	P012G011	08	9
	30 to 34 years	P012G012	08	9
	35 to 39 years	P012G013	08	9
	40 to 44 years	P012G014	08	9
	45 to 49 years	P012G015	08	9
	50 to 54 years	P012G016	08	9
	55 to 59 years	P012G017	08	9
	60 and 61 years	P012G018	08	9
	62 to 64 years	P012G019	08	9
	65 and 66 years	P012G020	08	9
	67 to 69 years	P012G021	08	9
	70 to 74 years	P012G022	08	9
	75 to 79 years	P012G023	08	9
	80 to 84 years	P012G024	08	9
	85 years and over	P012G025	08	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P12G.	SEX BY AGE (TWO OR MORE RACES) [49]—Con.			
	Total—Con.			
	Female:	P012G026	08	9
	Under 5 years	P012G027	08	9
	5 to 9 years	P012G028	08	9
	10 to 14 years	P012G029	08	9
	15 to 17 years	P012G030	08	9
	18 and 19 years	P012G031	08	9
	20 years	P012G032	08	9
	21 years	P012G033	08	9
	22 to 24 years	P012G034	08	9
	25 to 29 years	P012G035	08	9
	30 to 34 years	P012G036	08	9
	35 to 39 years	P012G037	08	9
	40 to 44 years	P012G038	08	9
	45 to 49 years	P012G039	08	9
	50 to 54 years	P012G040	08	9
	55 to 59 years	P012G041	08	9
	60 and 61 years	P012G042	08	9
	62 to 64 years	P012G043	08	9
	65 and 66 years	P012G044	08	9
	67 to 69 years	P012G045	08	9
	70 to 74 years	P012G046	08	9
	75 to 79 years	P012G047	08	9
	80 to 84 years	P012G048	08	9
	85 years and over	P012G049	08	9
P12H.	SEX BY AGE (HISPANIC OR LATINO) [49]			
	<i>Universe: People who are Hispanic or Latino</i>			
	Total:	P012H001	08	9
	Male:	P012H002	08	9
	Under 5 years	P012H003	08	9
	5 to 9 years	P012H004	08	9
	10 to 14 years	P012H005	08	9
	15 to 17 years	P012H006	08	9
	18 and 19 years	P012H007	08	9
	20 years	P012H008	08	9
	21 years	P012H009	08	9
	22 to 24 years	P012H010	08	9
	25 to 29 years	P012H011	08	9
	30 to 34 years	P012H012	08	9
	35 to 39 years	P012H013	08	9
	40 to 44 years	P012H014	08	9
	45 to 49 years	P012H015	08	9
	50 to 54 years	P012H016	08	9
	55 to 59 years	P012H017	08	9
	60 and 61 years	P012H018	08	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P12H.	SEX BY AGE (HISPANIC OR LATINO) [49]—Con.			
	Total—Con.			
	Male—Con.			
	62 to 64 years	P012H019	08	9
	65 and 66 years	P012H020	08	9
	67 to 69 years	P012H021	08	9
	70 to 74 years	P012H022	08	9
	75 to 79 years	P012H023	08	9
	80 to 84 years	P012H024	08	9
	85 years and over	P012H025	08	9
	Female:	P012H026	08	9
	Under 5 years	P012H027	08	9
	5 to 9 years	P012H028	08	9
	10 to 14 years	P012H029	08	9
	15 to 17 years	P012H030	08	9
	18 and 19 years	P012H031	08	9
	20 years	P012H032	08	9
	21 years	P012H033	08	9
	22 to 24 years	P012H034	08	9
	25 to 29 years	P012H035	08	9
	30 to 34 years	P012H036	08	9
	35 to 39 years	P012H037	08	9
	40 to 44 years	P012H038	08	9
	45 to 49 years	P012H039	08	9
	50 to 54 years	P012H040	08	9
	55 to 59 years	P012H041	08	9
	60 and 61 years	P012H042	08	9
	62 to 64 years	P012H043	08	9
	65 and 66 years	P012H044	08	9
	67 to 69 years	P012H045	08	9
	70 to 74 years	P012H046	08	9
	75 to 79 years	P012H047	08	9
	80 to 84 years	P012H048	08	9
	85 years and over	P012H049	08	9
P12I.	SEX BY AGE (WHITE ALONE, NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO) [49]			
	<i>Universe: People who are White alone, not Hispanic or Latino</i>			
	Total:	P012I001	08	9
	Male:	P012I002	08	9
	Under 5 years	P012I003	08	9
	5 to 9 years	P012I004	08	9
	10 to 14 years	P012I005	08	9
	15 to 17 years	P012I006	08	9
	18 and 19 years	P012I007	08	9
	20 years	P012I008	08	9
	21 years	P012I009	08	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P12I.	SEX BY AGE (WHITE ALONE, NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO)			
	[49]—Con.			
	Total—Con.			
	Male—Con.			
	22 to 24 years	P012I010	08	9
	25 to 29 years	P012I011	08	9
	30 to 34 years	P012I012	08	9
	35 to 39 years	P012I013	08	9
	40 to 44 years	P012I014	08	9
	45 to 49 years	P012I015	08	9
	50 to 54 years	P012I016	08	9
	55 to 59 years	P012I017	08	9
	60 and 61 years	P012I018	08	9
	62 to 64 years	P012I019	08	9
	65 and 66 years	P012I020	08	9
	67 to 69 years	P012I021	08	9
	70 to 74 years	P012I022	08	9
	75 to 79 years	P012I023	08	9
	80 to 84 years	P012I024	08	9
	85 years and over	P012I025	08	9
	Female:	P012I026	08	9
	Under 5 years	P012I027	08	9
	5 to 9 years	P012I028	08	9
	10 to 14 years	P012I029	08	9
	15 to 17 years	P012I030	08	9
	18 and 19 years	P012I031	08	9
	20 years	P012I032	08	9
	21 years	P012I033	08	9
	22 to 24 years	P012I034	08	9
	25 to 29 years	P012I035	08	9
	30 to 34 years	P012I036	08	9
	35 to 39 years	P012I037	08	9
	40 to 44 years	P012I038	08	9
	45 to 49 years	P012I039	08	9
	50 to 54 years	P012I040	08	9
	55 to 59 years	P012I041	08	9
	60 and 61 years	P012I042	08	9
	62 to 64 years	P012I043	08	9
	65 and 66 years	P012I044	08	9
	67 to 69 years	P012I045	08	9
	70 to 74 years	P012I046	08	9
	75 to 79 years	P012I047	08	9
	80 to 84 years	P012I048	08	9
	85 years and over	P012I049	08	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P13A.	MEDIAN AGE BY SEX (WHITE ALONE) [3] (1 expressed decimal) <i>Universe: People who are White alone</i> Median age—			
	Both sexes	P013A001	08	9
	Male	P013A002	08	9
	Female	P013A003	08	9
P13B.	MEDIAN AGE BY SEX (BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN ALONE) [3] (1 expressed decimal) <i>Universe: People who are Black or African American alone</i> Median age—			
	Both sexes	P013B001	08	9
	Male	P013B002	08	9
	Female	P013B003	08	9
P13C.	MEDIAN AGE BY SEX (AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE ALONE) [3] (1 expressed decimal) <i>Universe: People who are American Indian and Alaska Native alone</i> Median age—			
	Both sexes	P013C001	08	9
	Male	P013C002	08	9
	Female	P013C003	08	9
P13D.	MEDIAN AGE BY SEX (ASIAN ALONE) [3] (1 expressed decimal) <i>Universe: People who are Asian alone</i> Median age—			
	Both sexes	P013D001	08	9
	Male	P013D002	08	9
	Female	P013D003	08	9
P13E.	MEDIAN AGE BY SEX (NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER ALONE) [3] (1 expressed decimal) <i>Universe: People who are Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone</i> Median age—			
	Both sexes	P013E001	08	9
	Male	P013E002	08	9
	Female	P013E003	08	9
P13F.	MEDIAN AGE BY SEX (SOME OTHER RACE ALONE) [3] (1 expressed decimal) <i>Universe: People who are Some Other Race alone</i> Median age—			
	Both sexes	P013F001	08	9
	Male	P013F002	08	9
	Female	P013F003	08	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P13G.	MEDIAN AGE BY SEX (TWO OR MORE RACES) [3] (1 expressed decimal) <i>Universe: People who are Two or More Races</i> Median age—			
	Both sexes	P013G001	08	9
	Male	P013G002	08	9
	Female	P013G003	08	9
P13H.	MEDIAN AGE BY SEX (HISPANIC OR LATINO) [3] (1 expressed decimal) <i>Universe: People who are Hispanic or Latino</i> Median age—			
	Both sexes	P013H001	08	9
	Male	P013H002	08	9
	Female	P013H003	08	9
P13I.	MEDIAN AGE BY SEX (WHITE ALONE, NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO) [3] (1 expressed decimal) <i>Universe: People who are White alone, not Hispanic or Latino</i> Median age—			
	Both sexes	P013I001	08	9
	Male	P013I002	08	9
	Female	P013I003	08	9
P16A.	POPULATION IN HOUSEHOLDS BY AGE (WHITE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [3] <i>Universe: Population in households with a householder who is White alone</i> Total:			
	Under 18 years	P016A001	08	9
	18 years and over	P016A002	08	9
		P016A003	08	9
P16B.	POPULATION IN HOUSEHOLDS BY AGE (BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [3] <i>Universe: Population in households with a householder who is Black or African American alone</i> Total:			
	Under 18 years	P016B001	08	9
	18 years and over	P016B002	08	9
		P016B003	08	9
P16C.	POPULATION IN HOUSEHOLDS BY AGE (AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [3] <i>Universe: Population in households with a householder who is American Indian and Alaska Native alone</i> Total:			
	Under 18 years	P016C001	08	9
	18 years and over	P016C002	08	9
		P016C003	08	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P16D.	POPULATION IN HOUSEHOLDS BY AGE (ASIAN ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [3] <i>Universe: Population in households with a householder who is Asian alone</i>			
	Total:	P016D001	08	9
	Under 18 years	P016D002	08	9
	18 years and over	P016D003	08	9
P16E.	POPULATION IN HOUSEHOLDS BY AGE (NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [3] <i>Universe: Population in households with a householder who is Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone</i>			
	Total:	P016E001	08	9
	Under 18 years	P016E002	08	9
	18 years and over	P016E003	08	9
P16F.	POPULATION IN HOUSEHOLDS BY AGE (SOME OTHER RACE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [3] <i>Universe: Population in households with a householder who is Some Other Race alone</i>			
	Total:	P016F001	08	9
	Under 18 years	P016F002	08	9
	18 years and over	P016F003	08	9
P16G.	POPULATION IN HOUSEHOLDS BY AGE (TWO OR MORE RACES HOUSEHOLDER) [3] <i>Universe: Population in households with a householder who is Two or More Races</i>			
	Total:	P016G001	08	9
	Under 18 years	P016G002	08	9
	18 years and over	P016G003	08	9
P16H.	POPULATION IN HOUSEHOLDS BY AGE (HISPANIC OR LATINO HOUSEHOLDER) [3] <i>Universe: Population in households with a householder who is Hispanic or Latino</i>			
	Total:	P016H001	08	9
	Under 18 years	P016H002	08	9
	18 years and over	P016H003	08	9
P16I.	POPULATION IN HOUSEHOLDS BY AGE (WHITE ALONE, NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO HOUSEHOLDER) [3] <i>Universe: Population in households with a householder who is White alone, not Hispanic or Latino</i>			
	Total:	P016I001	08	9
	Under 18 years	P016I002	08	9
	18 years and over	P016I003	08	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
--------------	----------------	--------------------------------	---------	----------

POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.

P17A. AVERAGE HOUSEHOLD SIZE BY AGE (WHITE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [3] (2 expressed decimals)
Universe: Households with a householder who is White alone
Average household size—

Total:	P017A001	08	9
Under 18 years	P017A002	08	9
18 years and over	P017A003	08	9

File 09—File Linking Fields (comma delimited). These fields link File 09 with the geographic header.

Field name	Data dictionary reference name	Max size	Data type
File Identification	FILEID	6	A/N
State/U.S. Abbreviation (USPS)	STUSAB	2	A
Characteristic Iteration	CHARITER	3	A/N
Characteristic Iteration File Sequence Number	CIFSN	2	A/N
Logical Record Number	LOGRECNO	7	N

P17B. AVERAGE HOUSEHOLD SIZE BY AGE (BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [3] (2 expressed decimals)
Universe: Households with a householder who is Black or African American alone
Average household size—

Total:	P017B001	09	9
Under 18 years	P017B002	09	9
18 years and over	P017B003	09	9

P17C. AVERAGE HOUSEHOLD SIZE BY AGE (AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [3] (2 expressed decimals)
Universe: Households with a householder who is American Indian and Alaska Native alone
Average household size—

Total:	P017C001	09	9
Under 18 years	P017C002	09	9
18 years and over	P017C003	09	9

P17D. AVERAGE HOUSEHOLD SIZE BY AGE (ASIAN ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [3] (2 expressed decimals)
Universe: Households with a householder who is Asian alone
Average household size—

Total:	P017D001	09	9
Under 18 years	P017D002	09	9
18 years and over	P017D003	09	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P17E.	AVERAGE HOUSEHOLD SIZE BY AGE (NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [3] (2 expressed decimals)			
	<i>Universe: Households with a householder who is Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone</i>			
	Average household size—			
	Total:	P017E001	09	9
	Under 18 years	P017E002	09	9
	18 years and over	P017E003	09	9
P17F.	AVERAGE HOUSEHOLD SIZE BY AGE (SOME OTHER RACE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [3] (2 expressed decimals)			
	<i>Universe: Households with a householder who is Some Other Race alone</i>			
	Average household size—			
	Total:	P017F001	09	9
	Under 18 years	P017F002	09	9
	18 years and over	P017F003	09	9
P17G.	AVERAGE HOUSEHOLD SIZE BY AGE (TWO OR MORE RACES HOUSEHOLDER) [3] (2 expressed decimals)			
	<i>Universe: Households with a householder who is Two or More Races</i>			
	Average household size—			
	Total:	P017G001	09	9
	Under 18 years	P017G002	09	9
	18 years and over	P017G003	09	9
P17H.	AVERAGE HOUSEHOLD SIZE BY AGE (HISPANIC OR LATINO HOUSEHOLDER) [3] (2 expressed decimals)			
	<i>Universe: Households with a householder who is Hispanic or Latino</i>			
	Average household size—			
	Total:	P017H001	09	9
	Under 18 years	P017H002	09	9
	18 years and over	P017H003	09	9
P17I.	AVERAGE HOUSEHOLD SIZE BY AGE (WHITE ALONE, NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO HOUSEHOLDER) [3] (2 expressed decimals)			
	<i>Universe: Households with a householder who is White alone, not Hispanic or Latino</i>			
	Average household size—			
	Total:	P017I001	09	9
	Under 18 years	P017I002	09	9
	18 years and over	P017I003	09	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P18A.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE (WHITE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [9]			
	<i>Universe: Households with a householder who is White alone</i>			
	Total:	P018A001	09	9
	Family households:	P018A002	09	9
	Husband-wife family	P018A003	09	9
	Other family:	P018A004	09	9
	Male householder, no wife present	P018A005	09	9
	Female householder, no husband present	P018A006	09	9
	Nonfamily households:	P018A007	09	9
	Householder living alone	P018A008	09	9
	Householder not living alone	P018A009	09	9
P18B.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE (BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [9]			
	<i>Universe: Households with a householder who is Black or African American alone</i>			
	Total:	P018B001	09	9
	Family households:	P018B002	09	9
	Husband-wife family	P018B003	09	9
	Other family:	P018B004	09	9
	Male householder, no wife present	P018B005	09	9
	Female householder, no husband present	P018B006	09	9
	Nonfamily households:	P018B007	09	9
	Householder living alone	P018B008	09	9
	Householder not living alone	P018B009	09	9
P18C.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE (AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [9]			
	<i>Universe: Households with a householder who is American Indian and Alaska Native alone</i>			
	Total:	P018C001	09	9
	Family households:	P018C002	09	9
	Husband-wife family	P018C003	09	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P18C.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE (AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [9]—Con.			
	Total—Con.			
	Family households—Con.			
	Other family:	P018C004	09	9
	Male householder, no wife present	P018C005	09	9
	Female householder, no husband present	P018C006	09	9
	Nonfamily households:	P018C007	09	9
	Householder living alone	P018C008	09	9
	Householder not living alone	P018C009	09	9
P18D.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE (ASIAN ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [9]			
	<i>Universe: Households with a householder who is Asian alone</i>			
	Total:	P018D001	09	9
	Family households:	P018D002	09	9
	Husband-wife family	P018D003	09	9
	Other family:	P018D004	09	9
	Male householder, no wife present	P018D005	09	9
	Female householder, no husband present	P018D006	09	9
	Nonfamily households:	P018D007	09	9
	Householder living alone	P018D008	09	9
	Householder not living alone	P018D009	09	9
P18E.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE (NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [9]			
	<i>Universe: Households with a householder who is Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone</i>			
	Total:	P018E001	09	9
	Family households:	P018E002	09	9
	Husband-wife family	P018E003	09	9
	Other family:	P018E004	09	9
	Male householder, no wife present	P018E005	09	9
	Female householder, no husband present	P018E006	09	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P18E.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE (NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [9]—Con.			
	Total—Con.			
	Nonfamily households:	P018E007	09	9
	Householder living alone	P018E008	09	9
	Householder not living alone	P018E009	09	9
P18F.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE (SOME OTHER RACE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [9]			
	<i>Universe: Households with a householder who is Some Other Race alone</i>			
	Total:	P018F001	09	9
	Family households:	P018F002	09	9
	Husband-wife family	P018F003	09	9
	Other family:	P018F004	09	9
	Male householder, no wife present	P018F005	09	9
	Female householder, no husband present	P018F006	09	9
	Nonfamily households:	P018F007	09	9
	Householder living alone	P018F008	09	9
	Householder not living alone	P018F009	09	9
P18G.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE (TWO OR MORE RACES HOUSEHOLDER) [9]			
	<i>Universe: Households with a householder who is Two or More Races</i>			
	Total:	P018G001	09	9
	Family households:	P018G002	09	9
	Husband-wife family	P018G003	09	9
	Other family:	P018G004	09	9
	Male householder, no wife present	P018G005	09	9
	Female householder, no husband present	P018G006	09	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P18G.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE (TWO OR MORE RACES HOUSEHOLDER) [9]—Con.			
	Total—Con.			
	Nonfamily households:	P018G007	09	9
	Householder living alone	P018G008	09	9
	Householder not living alone	P018G009	09	9
P18H.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE (HISPANIC OR LATINO HOUSEHOLDER) [9]			
	<i>Universe: Households with a householder who is Hispanic or Latino</i>			
	Total:	P018H001	09	9
	Family households:	P018H002	09	9
	Husband-wife family	P018H003	09	9
	Other family:	P018H004	09	9
	Male householder, no wife present	P018H005	09	9
	Female householder, no husband present	P018H006	09	9
	Nonfamily households:	P018H007	09	9
	Householder living alone	P018H008	09	9
	Householder not living alone	P018H009	09	9
P18I.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE (WHITE ALONE, NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO HOUSEHOLDER) [9]			
	<i>Universe: Households with a householder who is White alone, not Hispanic or Latino</i>			
	Total:	P018I001	09	9
	Family households:	P018I002	09	9
	Husband-wife family	P018I003	09	9
	Other family:	P018I004	09	9
	Male householder, no wife present	P018I005	09	9
	Female householder, no husband present	P018I006	09	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P18I.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE (WHITE ALONE, NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO HOUSEHOLDER) [9]—Con.			
	Total—Con.			
	Nonfamily households:	P018I007	09	9
	Householder living alone	P018I008	09	9
	Householder not living alone	P018I009	09	9
P28A.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY HOUSEHOLD SIZE (WHITE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [16]			
	<i>Universe: Households with a householder who is White alone</i>			
	Total:	P028A001	09	9
	Family households:	P028A002	09	9
	2-person household	P028A003	09	9
	3-person household	P028A004	09	9
	4-person household	P028A005	09	9
	5-person household	P028A006	09	9
	6-person household	P028A007	09	9
	7-or-more-person household	P028A008	09	9
	Nonfamily households:	P028A009	09	9
	1-person household	P028A010	09	9
	2-person household	P028A011	09	9
	3-person household	P028A012	09	9
	4-person household	P028A013	09	9
	5-person household	P028A014	09	9
	6-person household	P028A015	09	9
	7-or-more-person household	P028A016	09	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P28B.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY HOUSEHOLD SIZE (BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [16]			
	<i>Universe: Households with a householder who is Black or African American alone</i>			
	Total:	P028B001	09	9
	Family households:	P028B002	09	9
	2-person household	P028B003	09	9
	3-person household	P028B004	09	9
	4-person household	P028B005	09	9
	5-person household	P028B006	09	9
	6-person household	P028B007	09	9
	7-or-more-person household	P028B008	09	9
	Nonfamily households:	P028B009	09	9
	1-person household	P028B010	09	9
	2-person household	P028B011	09	9
	3-person household	P028B012	09	9
	4-person household	P028B013	09	9
	5-person household	P028B014	09	9
	6-person household	P028B015	09	9
	7-or-more-person household	P028B016	09	9
P28C.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY HOUSEHOLD SIZE (AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [16]			
	<i>Universe: Households with a householder who is American Indian and Alaska Native alone</i>			
	Total:	P028C001	09	9
	Family households:	P028C002	09	9
	2-person household	P028C003	09	9
	3-person household	P028C004	09	9
	4-person household	P028C005	09	9
	5-person household	P028C006	09	9
	6-person household	P028C007	09	9
	7-or-more-person household	P028C008	09	9
	Nonfamily households:	P028C009	09	9
	1-person household	P028C010	09	9
	2-person household	P028C011	09	9
	3-person household	P028C012	09	9
	4-person household	P028C013	09	9
	5-person household	P028C014	09	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P28C.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY HOUSEHOLD SIZE (AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [16]—Con.			
	Total—Con.			
	Nonfamily households—Con.			
	6-person household	P028C015	09	9
	7-or-more-person household	P028C016	09	9
P28D.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY HOUSEHOLD SIZE (ASIAN ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [16]			
	<i>Universe: Households with a householder who is Asian alone</i>			
	Total:	P028D001	09	9
	Family households:	P028D002	09	9
	2-person household	P028D003	09	9
	3-person household	P028D004	09	9
	4-person household	P028D005	09	9
	5-person household	P028D006	09	9
	6-person household	P028D007	09	9
	7-or-more-person household	P028D008	09	9
	Nonfamily households:	P028D009	09	9
	1-person household	P028D010	09	9
	2-person household	P028D011	09	9
	3-person household	P028D012	09	9
	4-person household	P028D013	09	9
	5-person household	P028D014	09	9
	6-person household	P028D015	09	9
	7-or-more-person household	P028D016	09	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P28E.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY HOUSEHOLD SIZE (NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [16]			
	<i>Universe: Households with a householder who is Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone</i>			
	Total:	P028E001	09	9
	Family households:	P028E002	09	9
	2-person household	P028E003	09	9
	3-person household	P028E004	09	9
	4-person household	P028E005	09	9
	5-person household	P028E006	09	9
	6-person household	P028E007	09	9
	7-or-more-person household	P028E008	09	9
	Nonfamily households:	P028E009	09	9
	1-person household	P028E010	09	9
	2-person household	P028E011	09	9
	3-person household	P028E012	09	9
	4-person household	P028E013	09	9
	5-person household	P028E014	09	9
	6-person household	P028E015	09	9
	7-or-more-person household	P028E016	09	9
P28F.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY HOUSEHOLD SIZE (SOME OTHER RACE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [16]			
	<i>Universe: Households with a householder who is Some Other Race alone</i>			
	Total:	P028F001	09	9
	Family households:	P028F002	09	9
	2-person household	P028F003	09	9
	3-person household	P028F004	09	9
	4-person household	P028F005	09	9
	5-person household	P028F006	09	9
	6-person household	P028F007	09	9
	7-or-more-person household	P028F008	09	9
	Nonfamily households:	P028F009	09	9
	1-person household	P028F010	09	9
	2-person household	P028F011	09	9
	3-person household	P028F012	09	9
	4-person household	P028F013	09	9
	5-person household	P028F014	09	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P28F.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY HOUSEHOLD SIZE (SOME OTHER RACE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [16]—Con.			
	Total—Con.			
	Nonfamily households—Con.			
	6-person household	P028F015	09	9
	7-or-more-person household	P028F016	09	9
P28G.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY HOUSEHOLD SIZE (TWO OR MORE RACES HOUSEHOLDER) [16]			
	<i>Universe: Households with a householder who is Two or More Races</i>			
	Total:	P028G001	09	9
	Family households:	P028G002	09	9
	2-person household	P028G003	09	9
	3-person household	P028G004	09	9
	4-person household	P028G005	09	9
	5-person household	P028G006	09	9
	6-person household	P028G007	09	9
	7-or-more-person household	P028G008	09	9
	Nonfamily households:	P028G009	09	9
	1-person household	P028G010	09	9
	2-person household	P028G011	09	9
	3-person household	P028G012	09	9
	4-person household	P028G013	09	9
	5-person household	P028G014	09	9
	6-person household	P028G015	09	9
	7-or-more-person household	P028G016	09	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P28H.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY HOUSEHOLD SIZE (HISPANIC OR LATINO HOUSEHOLDER) [16]			
	<i>Universe: Households with a householder who is Hispanic or Latino</i>			
	Total:	P028H001	09	9
	Family households:	P028H002	09	9
	2-person household	P028H003	09	9
	3-person household	P028H004	09	9
	4-person household	P028H005	09	9
	5-person household	P028H006	09	9
	6-person household	P028H007	09	9
	7-or-more-person household	P028H008	09	9
	Nonfamily households:	P028H009	09	9
	1-person household	P028H010	09	9
	2-person household	P028H011	09	9
	3-person household	P028H012	09	9
	4-person household	P028H013	09	9
	5-person household	P028H014	09	9
	6-person household	P028H015	09	9
	7-or-more-person household	P028H016	09	9
P28I.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY HOUSEHOLD SIZE (WHITE ALONE, NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO HOUSEHOLDER) [16]			
	<i>Universe: Households with a householder who is White alone, not Hispanic or Latino</i>			
	Total:	P028I001	09	9
	Family households:	P028I002	09	9
	2-person household	P028I003	09	9
	3-person household	P028I004	09	9
	4-person household	P028I005	09	9
	5-person household	P028I006	09	9
	6-person household	P028I007	09	9
	7-or-more-person household	P028I008	09	9
	Nonfamily households:	P028I009	09	9
	1-person household	P028I010	09	9
	2-person household	P028I011	09	9
	3-person household	P028I012	09	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
--------------	----------------	--------------------------------	---------	----------

POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.

P28I. HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY HOUSEHOLD SIZE (WHITE ALONE, NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO HOUSEHOLDER) [16]—Con.

Total—Con.

Nonfamily households—Con.

4-person household	P028I013	09	9
5-person household	P028I014	09	9
6-person household	P028I015	09	9
7-or-more-person household	P028I016	09	9

File 10—File Linking Fields (comma delimited). These fields link File 10 with the geographic header.

Field name	Data dictionary reference name	Max size	Data type
File Identification	FILEID	6	A/N
State/U.S. Abbreviation (USPS)	STUSAB	2	A
Characteristic Iteration	CHARITER	3	A/N
Characteristic Iteration File Sequence Number	CIFSN	2	A/N
Logical Record Number	LOGRECNO	7	N

P29A. HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP (WHITE ALONE) [28]

Universe: People who are White alone

Total:	P029A001	10	9
In households:	P029A002	10	9
In family households:	P029A003	10	9
Householder:	P029A004	10	9
Male	P029A005	10	9
Female	P029A006	10	9
Spouse	P029A007	10	9
Biological child	P029A008	10	9
Adopted child	P029A009	10	9
Stepchild	P029A010	10	9
Grandchild	P029A011	10	9
Brother or sister	P029A012	10	9
Parent	P029A013	10	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P29A.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP (WHITE ALONE)			
	[28]—Con.			
	Total—Con.			
	In households—Con.			
	In family households—Con.			
	Parent-in-law	P029A014	10	9
	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law	P029A015	10	9
	Other relatives	P029A016	10	9
	Nonrelatives	P029A017	10	9
	In nonfamily households:	P029A018	10	9
	Male householder:	P029A019	10	9
	Living alone	P029A020	10	9
	Not living alone	P029A021	10	9
	Female householder:	P029A022	10	9
	Living alone	P029A023	10	9
	Not living alone	P029A024	10	9
	Nonrelatives	P029A025	10	9
	In group quarters:	P029A026	10	9
	Institutionalized population	P029A027	10	9
	Noninstitutionalized population	P029A028	10	9
P29B.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP (BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN ALONE) [28]			
	<i>Universe: People who are Black or African American alone</i>			
	Total:	P029B001	10	9
	In households:	P029B002	10	9
	In family households:	P029B003	10	9
	Householder:	P029B004	10	9
	Male	P029B005	10	9
	Female	P029B006	10	9
	Spouse	P029B007	10	9
	Biological child	P029B008	10	9
	Adopted child	P029B009	10	9
	Stepchild	P029B010	10	9
	Grandchild	P029B011	10	9
	Brother or sister	P029B012	10	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P29B.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP (BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN ALONE) [28]—Con.			
	Total—Con.			
	In households—Con.			
	In family households—Con.			
	Parent	P029B013	10	9
	Parent-in-law	P029B014	10	9
	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law	P029B015	10	9
	Other relatives	P029B016	10	9
	Nonrelatives	P029B017	10	9
	In nonfamily households:	P029B018	10	9
	Male householder:	P029B019	10	9
	Living alone	P029B020	10	9
	Not living alone	P029B021	10	9
	Female householder:	P029B022	10	9
	Living alone	P029B023	10	9
	Not living alone	P029B024	10	9
	Nonrelatives	P029B025	10	9
	In group quarters:	P029B026	10	9
	Institutionalized population	P029B027	10	9
	Noninstitutionalized population	P029B028	10	9
P29C.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP (AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE ALONE) [28]			
	<i>Universe: People who are American Indian and Alaska Native alone</i>			
	Total:	P029C001	10	9
	In households:	P029C002	10	9
	In family households:	P029C003	10	9
	Householder:	P029C004	10	9
	Male	P029C005	10	9
	Female	P029C006	10	9
	Spouse	P029C007	10	9
	Biological child	P029C008	10	9
	Adopted child	P029C009	10	9
	Stepchild	P029C010	10	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P29C.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP (AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE ALONE) [28]—Con.			
	Total—Con.			
	In households—Con.			
	In family households—Con.			
	Grandchild	P029C011	10	9
	Brother or sister	P029C012	10	9
	Parent	P029C013	10	9
	Parent-in-law	P029C014	10	9
	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law	P029C015	10	9
	Other relatives	P029C016	10	9
	Nonrelatives	P029C017	10	9
	In nonfamily households:	P029C018	10	9
	Male householder:	P029C019	10	9
	Living alone	P029C020	10	9
	Not living alone	P029C021	10	9
	Female householder:	P029C022	10	9
	Living alone	P029C023	10	9
	Not living alone	P029C024	10	9
	Nonrelatives	P029C025	10	9
	In group quarters:	P029C026	10	9
	Institutionalized population	P029C027	10	9
	Noninstitutionalized population	P029C028	10	9
P29D.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP (ASIAN ALONE) [28]			
	<i>Universe: People who are Asian alone</i>			
	Total:	P029D001	10	9
	In households:	P029D002	10	9
	In family households:	P029D003	10	9
	Householder:	P029D004	10	9
	Male	P029D005	10	9
	Female	P029D006	10	9
	Spouse	P029D007	10	9
	Biological child	P029D008	10	9
	Adopted child	P029D009	10	9
	Stepchild	P029D010	10	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P29D.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP (ASIAN ALONE)			
	[28]—Con.			
	Total—Con.			
	In households—Con.			
	In family households—Con.			
	Grandchild	P029D011	10	9
	Brother or sister	P029D012	10	9
	Parent	P029D013	10	9
	Parent-in-law	P029D014	10	9
	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law	P029D015	10	9
	Other relatives	P029D016	10	9
	Nonrelatives	P029D017	10	9
	In nonfamily households:	P029D018	10	9
	Male householder:	P029D019	10	9
	Living alone	P029D020	10	9
	Not living alone	P029D021	10	9
	Female householder:	P029D022	10	9
	Living alone	P029D023	10	9
	Not living alone	P029D024	10	9
	Nonrelatives	P029D025	10	9
	In group quarters:	P029D026	10	9
	Institutionalized population	P029D027	10	9
	Noninstitutionalized population	P029D028	10	9
P29E.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP (NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER ALONE) [28]			
	<i>Universe: People who are Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone</i>			
	Total:	P029E001	10	9
	In households:	P029E002	10	9
	In family households:	P029E003	10	9
	Householder:	P029E004	10	9
	Male	P029E005	10	9
	Female	P029E006	10	9
	Spouse	P029E007	10	9
	Biological child	P029E008	10	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P29E.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP (NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER ALONE) [28]—Con.			
	Total—Con.			
	In households—Con.			
	In family households—Con.			
	Adopted child	P029E009	10	9
	Stepchild	P029E010	10	9
	Grandchild	P029E011	10	9
	Brother or sister	P029E012	10	9
	Parent	P029E013	10	9
	Parent-in-law	P029E014	10	9
	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law	P029E015	10	9
	Other relatives	P029E016	10	9
	Nonrelatives	P029E017	10	9
	In nonfamily households:	P029E018	10	9
	Male householder:	P029E019	10	9
	Living alone	P029E020	10	9
	Not living alone	P029E021	10	9
	Female householder:	P029E022	10	9
	Living alone	P029E023	10	9
	Not living alone	P029E024	10	9
	Nonrelatives	P029E025	10	9
	In group quarters:	P029E026	10	9
	Institutionalized population	P029E027	10	9
	Noninstitutionalized population	P029E028	10	9
P29F.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP (SOME OTHER RACE ALONE) [28]			
	<i>Universe: People who are Some Other Race alone</i>			
	Total:	P029F001	10	9
	In households:	P029F002	10	9
	In family households:	P029F003	10	9
	Householder:	P029F004	10	9
	Male	P029F005	10	9
	Female	P029F006	10	9
	Spouse	P029F007	10	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P29F.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP (SOME OTHER RACE ALONE) [28]—Con.			
	Total—Con.			
	In households—Con.			
	In family households—Con.			
	Biological child	P029F008	10	9
	Adopted child	P029F009	10	9
	Stepchild	P029F010	10	9
	Grandchild	P029F011	10	9
	Brother or sister	P029F012	10	9
	Parent	P029F013	10	9
	Parent-in-law	P029F014	10	9
	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law	P029F015	10	9
	Other relatives	P029F016	10	9
	Nonrelatives	P029F017	10	9
	In nonfamily households:	P029F018	10	9
	Male householder:	P029F019	10	9
	Living alone	P029F020	10	9
	Not living alone	P029F021	10	9
	Female householder:	P029F022	10	9
	Living alone	P029F023	10	9
	Not living alone	P029F024	10	9
	Nonrelatives	P029F025	10	9
	In group quarters:	P029F026	10	9
	Institutionalized population	P029F027	10	9
	Noninstitutionalized population	P029F028	10	9
P29G.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP (TWO OR MORE RACES) [28]			
	<i>Universe: People who are Two or More Races</i>			
	Total:	P029G001	10	9
	In households:	P029G002	10	9
	In family households:	P029G003	10	9
	Householder:	P029G004	10	9
	Male	P029G005	10	9
	Female	P029G006	10	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P29G.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP (TWO OR MORE RACES) [28]—Con.			
	Total—Con.			
	In households—Con.			
	In family households—Con.			
	Spouse	P029G007	10	9
	Biological child	P029G008	10	9
	Adopted child	P029G009	10	9
	Stepchild	P029G010	10	9
	Grandchild	P029G011	10	9
	Brother or sister	P029G012	10	9
	Parent	P029G013	10	9
	Parent-in-law	P029G014	10	9
	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law	P029G015	10	9
	Other relatives	P029G016	10	9
	Nonrelatives	P029G017	10	9
	In nonfamily households:	P029G018	10	9
	Male householder:	P029G019	10	9
	Living alone	P029G020	10	9
	Not living alone	P029G021	10	9
	Female householder:	P029G022	10	9
	Living alone	P029G023	10	9
	Not living alone	P029G024	10	9
	Nonrelatives	P029G025	10	9
	In group quarters:	P029G026	10	9
	Institutionalized population	P029G027	10	9
	Noninstitutionalized population	P029G028	10	9
P29H.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP (HISPANIC OR LATINO) [28]			
	<i>Universe: People who are Hispanic or Latino</i>			
	Total:	P029H001	10	9
	In households:	P029H002	10	9
	In family households:	P029H003	10	9
	Householder:	P029H004	10	9
	Male	P029H005	10	9
	Female	P029H006	10	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P29H.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP (HISPANIC OR LATINO)			
	[28]—Con.			
	Total—Con.			
	In households—Con.			
	In family households—Con.			
	Spouse	P029H007	10	9
	Biological child	P029H008	10	9
	Adopted child	P029H009	10	9
	Stepchild	P029H010	10	9
	Grandchild	P029H011	10	9
	Brother or sister	P029H012	10	9
	Parent	P029H013	10	9
	Parent-in-law	P029H014	10	9
	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law	P029H015	10	9
	Other relatives	P029H016	10	9
	Nonrelatives	P029H017	10	9
	In nonfamily households:	P029H018	10	9
	Male householder:	P029H019	10	9
	Living alone	P029H020	10	9
	Not living alone	P029H021	10	9
	Female householder:	P029H022	10	9
	Living alone	P029H023	10	9
	Not living alone	P029H024	10	9
	Nonrelatives	P029H025	10	9
	In group quarters:	P029H026	10	9
	Institutionalized population	P029H027	10	9
	Noninstitutionalized population	P029H028	10	9
P29I.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP (WHITE ALONE, NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO) [28]			
	<i>Universe: People who are White alone, not Hispanic or Latino</i>			
	Total:	P029I001	10	9
	In households:	P029I002	10	9
	In family households:	P029I003	10	9
	Householder:	P029I004	10	9
	Male	P029I005	10	9
	Female	P029I006	10	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P29I.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP (WHITE ALONE, NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO) [28]—Con.			
	Total—Con.			
	In households—Con.			
	In family households—Con.			
	Spouse	P029I007	10	9
	Biological child	P029I008	10	9
	Adopted child	P029I009	10	9
	Stepchild	P029I010	10	9
	Grandchild	P029I011	10	9
	Brother or sister	P029I012	10	9
	Parent	P029I013	10	9
	Parent-in-law	P029I014	10	9
	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law	P029I015	10	9
	Other relatives	P029I016	10	9
	Nonrelatives	P029I017	10	9
	In nonfamily households:	P029I018	10	9
	Male householder:	P029I019	10	9
	Living alone	P029I020	10	9
	Not living alone	P029I021	10	9
	Female householder:	P029I022	10	9
	Living alone	P029I023	10	9
	Not living alone	P029I024	10	9
	Nonrelatives	P029I025	10	9
	In group quarters:	P029I026	10	9
	Institutionalized population	P029I027	10	9
	Noninstitutionalized population	P029I028	10	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
--------------	----------------	--------------------------------	---------	----------

POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.

File 11—File Linking Fields (comma delimited). These fields link File 11 with the geographic header.

	Field name	Data dictionary reference name	Max size	Data type
	File Identification	FILEID	6	A/N
	State/U.S. Abbreviation (USPS)	STUSAB	2	A
	Characteristic Iteration	CHARITER	3	A/N
	Characteristic Iteration File Sequence Number	CIFSN	2	A/N
	Logical Record Number	LOGRECNO	7	N

P31A. HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP FOR THE POPULATION UNDER 18 YEARS (WHITE ALONE) [16]

Universe: People under 18 years who are White alone

Total:	P031A001	11	9
In households:	P031A002	11	9
Householder or spouse	P031A003	11	9
Related child:	P031A004	11	9
Own child:	P031A005	11	9
In husband-wife family	P031A006	11	9
In other family:	P031A007	11	9
Male householder, no wife present	P031A008	11	9
Female householder, no husband present	P031A009	11	9
Other relatives:	P031A010	11	9
Grandchild	P031A011	11	9
Other relatives	P031A012	11	9
Nonrelatives	P031A013	11	9
In group quarters:	P031A014	11	9
Institutionalized population	P031A015	11	9
Noninstitutionalized population	P031A016	11	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P31B.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP FOR THE POPULATION UNDER 18 YEARS (BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN ALONE) [16]			
	<i>Universe: People under 18 years who are Black or African American alone</i>			
	Total:	P031B001	11	9
	In households:	P031B002	11	9
	Householder or spouse	P031B003	11	9
	Related child:	P031B004	11	9
	Own child:	P031B005	11	9
	In husband-wife family	P031B006	11	9
	In other family:	P031B007	11	9
	Male householder, no wife present	P031B008	11	9
	Female householder, no husband present	P031B009	11	9
	Other relatives:	P031B010	11	9
	Grandchild	P031B011	11	9
	Other relatives	P031B012	11	9
	Nonrelatives	P031B013	11	9
	In group quarters:	P031B014	11	9
	Institutionalized population	P031B015	11	9
	Noninstitutionalized population	P031B016	11	9
P31C.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP FOR THE POPULATION UNDER 18 YEARS (AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE ALONE) [16]			
	<i>Universe: People under 18 years who are American Indian and Alaska Native alone</i>			
	Total:	P031C001	11	9
	In households:	P031C002	11	9
	Householder or spouse	P031C003	11	9
	Related child:	P031C004	11	9
	Own child:	P031C005	11	9
	In husband-wife family	P031C006	11	9
	In other family:	P031C007	11	9
	Male householder, no wife present	P031C008	11	9
	Female householder, no husband present	P031C009	11	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P31C.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP FOR THE POPULATION UNDER 18 YEARS (AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE ALONE) [16]—Con.			
	Total—Con.			
	In households—Con.			
	Related child—Con.			
	Other relatives:	P031C010	11	9
	Grandchild	P031C011	11	9
	Other relatives	P031C012	11	9
	Nonrelatives	P031C013	11	9
	In group quarters:	P031C014	11	9
	Institutionalized population	P031C015	11	9
	Noninstitutionalized population	P031C016	11	9
P31D.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP FOR THE POPULATION UNDER 18 YEARS (ASIAN ALONE) [16]			
	<i>Universe: People under 18 years who are Asian alone</i>			
	Total:	P031D001	11	9
	In households:	P031D002	11	9
	Householder or spouse	P031D003	11	9
	Related child:	P031D004	11	9
	Own child:	P031D005	11	9
	In husband-wife family	P031D006	11	9
	In other family:	P031D007	11	9
	Male householder, no wife present	P031D008	11	9
	Female householder, no husband present	P031D009	11	9
	Other relatives:	P031D010	11	9
	Grandchild	P031D011	11	9
	Other relatives	P031D012	11	9
	Nonrelatives	P031D013	11	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P31D.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP FOR THE POPULATION UNDER 18 YEARS (ASIAN ALONE) [16]—Con.			
	Total—Con.			
	In group quarters:	P031D014	11	9
	Institutionalized population	P031D015	11	9
	Noninstitutionalized population	P031D016	11	9
P31E.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP FOR THE POPULATION UNDER 18 YEARS (NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER ALONE) [16]			
	<i>Universe: People under 18 years who are Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone</i>			
	Total:	P031E001	11	9
	In households:	P031E002	11	9
	Householder or spouse	P031E003	11	9
	Related child:	P031E004	11	9
	Own child:	P031E005	11	9
	In husband-wife family	P031E006	11	9
	In other family:	P031E007	11	9
	Male householder, no wife present	P031E008	11	9
	Female householder, no husband present	P031E009	11	9
	Other relatives:	P031E010	11	9
	Grandchild	P031E011	11	9
	Other relatives	P031E012	11	9
	Nonrelatives	P031E013	11	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P31E.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP FOR THE POPULATION UNDER 18 YEARS (NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER ALONE) [16]—Con.			
	Total—Con.			
	In group quarters:	P031E014	11	9
	Institutionalized population	P031E015	11	9
	Noninstitutionalized population	P031E016	11	9
P31F.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP FOR THE POPULATION UNDER 18 YEARS (SOME OTHER RACE ALONE) [16]			
	<i>Universe: People under 18 years who are Some Other Race alone</i>			
	Total:	P031F001	11	9
	In households:	P031F002	11	9
	Householder or spouse	P031F003	11	9
	Related child:	P031F004	11	9
	Own child:	P031F005	11	9
	In husband-wife family	P031F006	11	9
	In other family:	P031F007	11	9
	Male householder, no wife present	P031F008	11	9
	Female householder, no husband present	P031F009	11	9
	Other relatives:	P031F010	11	9
	Grandchild	P031F011	11	9
	Other relatives	P031F012	11	9
	Nonrelatives	P031F013	11	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P31F.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP FOR THE POPULATION UNDER 18 YEARS (SOME OTHER RACE ALONE) [16]—Con.			
	Total—Con.			
	In group quarters:	P031F014	11	9
	Institutionalized population	P031F015	11	9
	Noninstitutionalized population	P031F016	11	9
P31G.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP FOR THE POPULATION UNDER 18 YEARS (TWO OR MORE RACES) [16]			
	<i>Universe: People under 18 years who are Two or More Races</i>			
	Total:	P031G001	11	9
	In households:	P031G002	11	9
	Householder or spouse	P031G003	11	9
	Related child:	P031G004	11	9
	Own child:	P031G005	11	9
	In husband-wife family	P031G006	11	9
	In other family:	P031G007	11	9
	Male householder, no wife present	P031G008	11	9
	Female householder, no husband present	P031G009	11	9
	Other relatives:	P031G010	11	9
	Grandchild	P031G011	11	9
	Other relatives	P031G012	11	9
	Nonrelatives	P031G013	11	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P31G.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP FOR THE POPULATION UNDER 18 YEARS (TWO OR MORE RACES) [16]—Con.			
	Total—Con.			
	In group quarters:	P031G014	11	9
	Institutionalized population	P031G015	11	9
	Noninstitutionalized population	P031G016	11	9
P31H.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP FOR THE POPULATION UNDER 18 YEARS (HISPANIC OR LATINO) [16]			
	<i>Universe: People under 18 years who are Hispanic or Latino</i>			
	Total:	P031H001	11	9
	In households:	P031H002	11	9
	Householder or spouse	P031H003	11	9
	Related child:	P031H004	11	9
	Own child:	P031H005	11	9
	In husband-wife family	P031H006	11	9
	In other family:	P031H007	11	9
	Male householder, no wife present	P031H008	11	9
	Female householder, no husband present	P031H009	11	9
	Other relatives:	P031H010	11	9
	Grandchild	P031H011	11	9
	Other relatives	P031H012	11	9
	Nonrelatives	P031H013	11	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P31H.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP FOR THE POPULATION UNDER 18 YEARS (HISPANIC OR LATINO) [16]—Con.			
	Total—Con.			
	In group quarters:	P031H014	11	9
	Institutionalized population	P031H015	11	9
	Noninstitutionalized population	P031H016	11	9
P31I.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP FOR THE POPULATION UNDER 18 YEARS (WHITE ALONE, NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO) [16]			
	<i>Universe: People under 18 years who are White alone, not Hispanic or Latino</i>			
	Total:	P031I001	11	9
	In households:	P031I002	11	9
	Householder or spouse	P031I003	11	9
	Related child:	P031I004	11	9
	Own child:	P031I005	11	9
	In husband-wife family	P031I006	11	9
	In other family:	P031I007	11	9
	Male householder, no wife present	P031I008	11	9
	Female householder, no husband present	P031I009	11	9
	Other relatives:	P031I010	11	9
	Grandchild	P031I011	11	9
	Other relatives	P031I012	11	9
	Nonrelatives	P031I013	11	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P31I.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP FOR THE POPULATION UNDER 18 YEARS (WHITE ALONE, NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO) [16]			
	Total—Con.			
	In group quarters:	P031I014	11	9
	Institutionalized population	P031I015	11	9
	Noninstitutionalized population	P031I016	11	9
P34A.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP FOR THE POPULATION 65 YEARS AND OVER (WHITE ALONE) [22]			
	<i>Universe: People 65 years and over who are White alone</i>			
	Total:	P034A001	11	9
	In households:	P034A002	11	9
	In family households:	P034A003	11	9
	Householder:	P034A004	11	9
	Male	P034A005	11	9
	Female	P034A006	11	9
	Spouse	P034A007	11	9
	Parent	P034A008	11	9
	Parent-in-law	P034A009	11	9
	Other relatives	P034A010	11	9
	Nonrelatives	P034A011	11	9
	In nonfamily households:	P034A012	11	9
	Male householder:	P034A013	11	9
	Living alone	P034A014	11	9
	Not living alone	P034A015	11	9
	Female householder:	P034A016	11	9
	Living alone	P034A017	11	9
	Not living alone	P034A018	11	9
	Nonrelatives	P034A019	11	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P34A.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP FOR THE POPULATION 65 YEARS AND OVER (WHITE ALONE) [22]—Con.			
	Total—Con.			
	In group quarters:	P034A020	11	9
	Institutionalized population	P034A021	11	9
	Noninstitutionalized population	P034A022	11	9
P34B.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP FOR THE POPULATION 65 YEARS AND OVER (BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN ALONE) [22]			
	<i>Universe: People 65 years and over who are Black or African American alone</i>			
	Total:	P034B001	11	9
	In households:	P034B002	11	9
	In family households:	P034B003	11	9
	Householder:	P034B004	11	9
	Male	P034B005	11	9
	Female	P034B006	11	9
	Spouse	P034B007	11	9
	Parent	P034B008	11	9
	Parent-in-law	P034B009	11	9
	Other relatives	P034B010	11	9
	Nonrelatives	P034B011	11	9
	In nonfamily households:	P034B012	11	9
	Male householder:	P034B013	11	9
	Living alone	P034B014	11	9
	Not living alone	P034B015	11	9
	Female householder:	P034B016	11	9
	Living alone	P034B017	11	9
	Not living alone	P034B018	11	9
	Nonrelatives	P034B019	11	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P34B.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP FOR THE POPULATION 65 YEARS AND OVER (BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN ALONE) [22]—Con.			
	Total—Con.			
	In group quarters:	P034B020	11	9
	Institutionalized population	P034B021	11	9
	Noninstitutionalized population	P034B022	11	9
P34C.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP FOR THE POPULATION 65 YEARS AND OVER (AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE ALONE) [22]			
	<i>Universe: People 65 years and over who are American Indian and Alaska Native alone</i>			
	Total:	P034C001	11	9
	In households:	P034C002	11	9
	In family households:	P034C003	11	9
	Householder:	P034C004	11	9
	Male	P034C005	11	9
	Female	P034C006	11	9
	Spouse	P034C007	11	9
	Parent	P034C008	11	9
	Parent-in-law	P034C009	11	9
	Other relatives	P034C010	11	9
	Nonrelatives	P034C011	11	9
	In nonfamily households:	P034C012	11	9
	Male householder:	P034C013	11	9
	Living alone	P034C014	11	9
	Not living alone	P034C015	11	9
	Female householder:	P034C016	11	9
	Living alone	P034C017	11	9
	Not living alone	P034C018	11	9
	Nonrelatives	P034C019	11	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P34C.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP FOR THE POPULATION 65 YEARS AND OVER (AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE ALONE) [22]—Con.			
	Total—Con.			
	In group quarters:	P034C020	11	9
	Institutionalized population	P034C021	11	9
	Noninstitutionalized population	P034C022	11	9
P34D.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP FOR THE POPULATION 65 YEARS AND OVER (ASIAN ALONE) [22]			
	<i>Universe: People 65 years and over who are Asian alone</i>			
	Total:	P034D001	11	9
	In households:	P034D002	11	9
	In family households:	P034D003	11	9
	Householder:	P034D004	11	9
	Male	P034D005	11	9
	Female	P034D006	11	9
	Spouse	P034D007	11	9
	Parent	P034D008	11	9
	Parent-in-law	P034D009	11	9
	Other relatives	P034D010	11	9
	Nonrelatives	P034D011	11	9
	In nonfamily households:	P034D012	11	9
	Male householder:	P034D013	11	9
	Living alone	P034D014	11	9
	Not living alone	P034D015	11	9
	Female householder:	P034D016	11	9
	Living alone	P034D017	11	9
	Not living alone	P034D018	11	9
	Nonrelatives	P034D019	11	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P34D.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP FOR THE POPULATION 65 YEARS AND OVER (ASIAN ALONE) [22]—Con.			
	Total—Con.			
	In group quarters:	P034D020	11	9
	Institutionalized population	P034D021	11	9
	Noninstitutionalized population	P034D022	11	9
P34E.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP FOR THE POPULATION 65 YEARS AND OVER (NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER ALONE) [22]			
	<i>Universe: People 65 years and over who are Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone</i>			
	Total:	P034E001	11	9
	In households:	P034E002	11	9
	In family households:	P034E003	11	9
	Householder:	P034E004	11	9
	Male	P034E005	11	9
	Female	P034E006	11	9
	Spouse	P034E007	11	9
	Parent	P034E008	11	9
	Parent-in-law	P034E009	11	9
	Other relatives	P034E010	11	9
	Nonrelatives	P034E011	11	9
	In nonfamily households:	P034E012	11	9
	Male householder:	P034E013	11	9
	Living alone	P034E014	11	9
	Not living alone	P034E015	11	9
	Female householder:	P034E016	11	9
	Living alone	P034E017	11	9
	Not living alone	P034E018	11	9
	Nonrelatives	P034E019	11	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
--------------	----------------	--------------------------------	---------	----------

POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.

P34E. HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP FOR THE POPULATION 65 YEARS AND OVER (NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER ALONE) [22]—Con.

Total—Con.

In group quarters:	P034E020	11	9
Institutionalized population	P034E021	11	9
Noninstitutionalized population	P034E022	11	9

File 12—File Linking Fields (*comma delimited*). These fields link File 12 with the geographic header.

Field name	Data dictionary reference name	Max size	Data type
File Identification	FILEID	6	A/N
State/U.S. Abbreviation (USPS)	STUSAB	2	A
Characteristic Iteration	CHARITER	3	A/N
Characteristic Iteration File Sequence Number	CIFSN	2	A/N
Logical Record Number	LOGRECNO	7	N

P34F. HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP FOR THE POPULATION 65 YEARS AND OVER (SOME OTHER RACE ALONE) [22]

Universe: People 65 years and over who are Some Other Race alone

Total:

P034F001	12	9
----------	----	---

In households:

P034F002	12	9
----------	----	---

In family households:

P034F003	12	9
----------	----	---

Householder:

P034F004	12	9
----------	----	---

Male

P034F005	12	9
----------	----	---

Female

P034F006	12	9
----------	----	---

Spouse

P034F007	12	9
----------	----	---

Parent

P034F008	12	9
----------	----	---

Parent-in-law

P034F009	12	9
----------	----	---

Other relatives

P034F010	12	9
----------	----	---

Nonrelatives

P034F011	12	9
----------	----	---

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P34F.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP FOR THE POPULATION 65 YEARS AND OVER (SOME OTHER RACE ALONE) [22]—Con.			
	Total—Con.			
	In households—Con.			
	In nonfamily households:	P034F012	12	9
	Male householder:	P034F013	12	9
	Living alone	P034F014	12	9
	Not living alone	P034F015	12	9
	Female householder:	P034F016	12	9
	Living alone	P034F017	12	9
	Not living alone	P034F018	12	9
	Nonrelatives	P034F019	12	9
	In group quarters:	P034F020	12	9
	Institutionalized population	P034F021	12	9
	Noninstitutionalized population	P034F022	12	9
P34G.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP FOR THE POPULATION 65 YEARS AND OVER (TWO OR MORE RACES) [22]			
	<i>Universe: People 65 years and over who are Two or More Races</i>			
	Total:	P034G001	12	9
	In households:	P034G002	12	9
	In family households:	P034G003	12	9
	Householder:	P034G004	12	9
	Male	P034G005	12	9
	Female	P034G006	12	9
	Spouse	P034G007	12	9
	Parent	P034G008	12	9
	Parent-in-law	P034G009	12	9
	Other relatives	P034G010	12	9
	Nonrelatives	P034G011	12	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P34G.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP FOR THE POPULATION 65 YEARS AND OVER (TWO OR MORE RACES) [22]—Con.			
	Total—Con.			
	In households—Con.			
	In nonfamily households:	P034G012	12	9
	Male householder:	P034G013	12	9
	Living alone	P034G014	12	9
	Not living alone	P034G015	12	9
	Female householder:	P034G016	12	9
	Living alone	P034G017	12	9
	Not living alone	P034G018	12	9
	Nonrelatives	P034G019	12	9
	In group quarters:	P034G020	12	9
	Institutionalized population	P034G021	12	9
	Noninstitutionalized population	P034G022	12	9
P34H.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP FOR THE POPULATION 65 YEARS AND OVER (HISPANIC OR LATINO) [22]			
	<i>Universe: People 65 years and over who are Hispanic or Latino</i>			
	Total:	P034H001	12	9
	In households:	P034H002	12	9
	In family households:	P034H003	12	9
	Householder:	P034H004	12	9
	Male	P034H005	12	9
	Female	P034H006	12	9
	Spouse	P034H007	12	9
	Parent	P034H008	12	9
	Parent-in-law	P034H009	12	9
	Other relatives	P034H010	12	9
	Nonrelatives	P034H011	12	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P34H.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP FOR THE POPULATION 65 YEARS AND OVER (HISPANIC OR LATINO) [22]—Con.			
	Total—Con.			
	In households—Con.			
	In nonfamily households:	P034H012	12	9
	Male householder:	P034H013	12	9
	Living alone	P034H014	12	9
	Not living alone	P034H015	12	9
	Female householder:	P034H016	12	9
	Living alone	P034H017	12	9
	Not living alone	P034H018	12	9
	Nonrelatives	P034H019	12	9
	In group quarters:	P034H020	12	9
	Institutionalized population	P034H021	12	9
	Noninstitutionalized population	P034H022	12	9
P34I.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP FOR THE POPULATION 65 YEARS AND OVER (WHITE ALONE, NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO) [22]			
	<i>Universe: People 65 years and over who are White alone, not Hispanic or Latino</i>			
	Total:	P034I001	12	9
	In households:	P034I002	12	9
	In family households:	P034I003	12	9
	Householder:	P034I004	12	9
	Male	P034I005	12	9
	Female	P034I006	12	9
	Spouse	P034I007	12	9
	Parent	P034I008	12	9
	Parent-in-law	P034I009	12	9
	Other relatives	P034I010	12	9
	Nonrelatives	P034I011	12	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P34I.	HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY RELATIONSHIP FOR THE POPULATION 65 YEARS AND OVER (WHITE ALONE, NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO) [22]—Con.			
	Total—Con.			
	In households—Con.			
	In nonfamily households:	P034I012	12	9
	Male householder:	P034I013	12	9
	Living alone	P034I014	12	9
	Not living alone	P034I015	12	9
	Female householder:	P034I016	12	9
	Living alone	P034I017	12	9
	Not living alone	P034I018	12	9
	Nonrelatives	P034I019	12	9
	In group quarters:	P034I020	12	9
	Institutionalized population	P034I021	12	9
	Noninstitutionalized population	P034I022	12	9
P35A.	FAMILIES (WHITE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [1]			
	<i>Universe: Families with a householder who is White alone</i>			
	Total	P035A001	12	9
P35B.	FAMILIES (BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [1]			
	<i>Universe: Families with a householder who is Black or African American alone</i>			
	Total	P035B001	12	9
P35C.	FAMILIES (AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [1]			
	<i>Universe: Families with a householder who is American Indian and Alaska Native alone</i>			
	Total	P035C001	12	9
P35D.	FAMILIES (ASIAN ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [1]			
	<i>Universe: Families with a householder who is Asian alone</i>			
	Total	P035D001	12	9
P35E.	FAMILIES (NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [1]			
	<i>Universe: Families with a householder who is Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone</i>			
	Total	P035E001	12	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P35F.	FAMILIES (SOME OTHER RACE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [1] <i>Universe: Families with a householder who is Some Other Race alone</i>			
	Total	P035F001	12	9
P35G.	FAMILIES (TWO OR MORE RACES HOUSEHOLDER) [1] <i>Universe: Families with a householder who is Two or More Races</i>			
	Total	P035G001	12	9
P35H.	FAMILIES (HISPANIC OR LATINO HOUSEHOLDER) [1] <i>Universe: Families with a householder who is Hispanic or Latino</i>			
	Total	P035H001	12	9
P35I.	FAMILIES (WHITE ALONE, NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO HOUSEHOLDER) [1] <i>Universe: Families with a householder who is White alone, not Hispanic or Latino</i>			
	Total	P035I001	12	9
P36A.	POPULATION IN FAMILIES BY AGE (WHITE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [3] <i>Universe: Population in families with a householder who is White alone</i>			
	Total:	P036A001	12	9
	Under 18 years	P036A002	12	9
	18 years and over	P036A003	12	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P36B.	POPULATION IN FAMILIES BY AGE (BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [3]			
	<i>Universe: Population in families with a householder who is Black or African American alone</i>			
	Total:	P036B001	12	9
	Under 18 years	P036B002	12	9
	18 years and over	P036B003	12	9
P36C.	POPULATION IN FAMILIES BY AGE (AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [3]			
	<i>Universe: Population in families with a householder who is American Indian and Alaska Native alone</i>			
	Total:	P036C001	12	9
	Under 18 years	P036C002	12	9
	18 years and over	P036C003	12	9
P36D.	POPULATION IN FAMILIES BY AGE (ASIAN ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [3]			
	<i>Universe: Population in families with a householder who is Asian alone</i>			
	Total:	P036D001	12	9
	Under 18 years	P036D002	12	9
	18 years and over	P036D003	12	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P36E.	POPULATION IN FAMILIES BY AGE (NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [3]			
	<i>Universe: Population in families with a householder who is Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone</i>			
	Total:	P036E001	12	9
	Under 18 years	P036E002	12	9
	18 years and over	P036E003	12	9
P36F.	POPULATION IN FAMILIES BY AGE (SOME OTHER RACE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [3]			
	<i>Universe: Population in families with a householder who is Some Other Race alone</i>			
	Total:	P036F001	12	9
	Under 18 years	P036F002	12	9
	18 years and over	P036F003	12	9
P36G.	POPULATION IN FAMILIES BY AGE (TWO OR MORE RACES HOUSEHOLDER) [3]			
	<i>Universe: Population in families with a householder who is Two or More Races</i>			
	Total:	P036G001	12	9
	Under 18 years	P036G002	12	9
	18 years and over	P036G003	12	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P36H.	POPULATION IN FAMILIES BY AGE (HISPANIC OR LATINO HOUSEHOLDER) [3]			
	<i>Universe: Population in families with a householder who is Hispanic or Latino</i>			
	Total:	P036H001	12	9
	Under 18 years	P036H002	12	9
	18 years and over	P036H003	12	9
P36I.	POPULATION IN FAMILIES BY AGE (WHITE ALONE, NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO HOUSEHOLDER) [3]			
	<i>Universe: Population in families with a householder who is White alone, not Hispanic or Latino</i>			
	Total:	P036I001	12	9
	Under 18 years	P036I002	12	9
	18 years and over	P036I003	12	9
P37A.	AVERAGE FAMILY SIZE BY AGE (WHITE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [3] (2 expressed decimals)			
	<i>Universe: Families with a householder who is White alone</i>			
	Average family size—			
	Total:	P037A001	12	9
	Under 18 years	P037A002	12	9
	18 years and over	P037A003	12	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P37B.	AVERAGE FAMILY SIZE BY AGE (BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [3] (2 expressed decimals) <i>Universe: Families with a householder who is Black or African American alone</i> Average family size—			
	Total:	P037B001	12	9
	Under 18 years	P037B002	12	9
	18 years and over	P037B003	12	9
P37C.	AVERAGE FAMILY SIZE BY AGE (AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [3] (2 expressed decimals) <i>Universe: Families with a householder who is American Indian and Alaska Native alone</i> Average family size—			
	Total:	P037C001	12	9
	Under 18 years	P037C002	12	9
	18 years and over	P037C003	12	9
P37D.	AVERAGE FAMILY SIZE BY AGE (ASIAN ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [3] (2 expressed decimals) <i>Universe: Families with a householder who is Asian alone</i> Average family size—			
	Total:	P037D001	12	9
	Under 18 years	P037D002	12	9
	18 years and over	P037D003	12	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P37E.	AVERAGE FAMILY SIZE BY AGE (NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [3] (2 expressed decimals)			
	<i>Universe: Families with a householder who is Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone</i>			
	Average family size—			
	Total:	P037E001	12	9
	Under 18 years	P037E002	12	9
	18 years and over	P037E003	12	9
P37F.	AVERAGE FAMILY SIZE BY AGE (SOME OTHER RACE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [3] (2 expressed decimals)			
	<i>Universe: Families with a householder who is Some Other Race alone</i>			
	Average family size—			
	Total:	P037F001	12	9
	Under 18 years	P037F002	12	9
	18 years and over	P037F003	12	9
P37G.	AVERAGE FAMILY SIZE BY AGE (TWO OR MORE RACES HOUSEHOLDER) [3] (2 expressed decimals)			
	<i>Universe: Families with a householder who is Two or More Races</i>			
	Average family size—			
	Total:	P037G001	12	9
	Under 18 years	P037G002	12	9
	18 years and over	P037G003	12	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P37H.	AVERAGE FAMILY SIZE BY AGE (HISPANIC OR LATINO HOUSEHOLDER) [3] (2 expressed decimals)			
	<i>Universe: Families with a householder who is Hispanic or Latino</i>			
	Average family size—			
	Total:	P037H001	12	9
	Under 18 years	P037H002	12	9
	18 years and over	P037H003	12	9
P37I.	AVERAGE FAMILY SIZE BY AGE (WHITE ALONE, NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO HOUSEHOLDER) [3] (2 expressed decimals)			
	<i>Universe: Families with a householder who is White alone, not Hispanic or Latino</i>			
	Average family size—			
	Total:	P037I001	12	9
	Under 18 years	P037I002	12	9
	18 years and over	P037I003	12	9
P38A.	FAMILY TYPE BY PRESENCE AND AGE OF OWN CHILDREN (WHITE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [20]			
	<i>Universe: Families with a householder who is White alone</i>			
	Total:	P038A001	12	9
	Husband-wife family:	P038A002	12	9
	With own children under 18 years:	P038A003	12	9
	Under 6 years only	P038A004	12	9
	Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years	P038A005	12	9
	6 to 17 years only	P038A006	12	9
	No own children under 18 years	P038A007	12	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
--------------	----------------	--------------------------------	---------	----------

POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.

P38A. FAMILY TYPE BY PRESENCE AND AGE OF OWN CHILDREN (WHITE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [20]—Con.

Total—Con.

Other family:	P038A008	12	9
Male householder, no wife present:	P038A009	12	9
With own children under 18 years:	P038A010	12	9
Under 6 years only	P038A011	12	9
Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years	P038A012	12	9
6 to 17 years only	P038A013	12	9
No own children under 18 years	P038A014	12	9
Female householder, no husband present:	P038A015	12	9
With own children under 18 years:	P038A016	12	9
Under 6 years only	P038A017	12	9
Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years	P038A018	12	9
6 to 17 years only	P038A019	12	9
No own children under 18 years	P038A020	12	9

P38B. FAMILY TYPE BY PRESENCE AND AGE OF OWN CHILDREN (BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [20]

Universe: Families with a householder who is Black or African American alone

Total:	P038B001	12	9
Husband-wife family:	P038B002	12	9
With own children under 18 years:	P038B003	12	9
Under 6 years only	P038B004	12	9
Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years	P038B005	12	9
6 to 17 years only	P038B006	12	9
No own children under 18 years	P038B007	12	9
Other family:	P038B008	12	9
Male householder, no wife present:	P038B009	12	9
With own children under 18 years:	P038B010	12	9
Under 6 years only	P038B011	12	9
Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years	P038B012	12	9
6 to 17 years only	P038B013	12	9
No own children under 18 years	P038B014	12	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
--------------	----------------	--------------------------------	---------	----------

POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.

P38B. FAMILY TYPE BY PRESENCE AND AGE OF OWN CHILDREN (BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [20]—Con.

Total—Con.

Other family—Con.

Female householder, no husband present:	P038B015	12	9
With own children under 18 years:	P038B016	12	9
Under 6 years only	P038B017	12	9
Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years	P038B018	12	9
6 to 17 years only	P038B019	12	9
No own children under 18 years	P038B020	12	9

P38C. FAMILY TYPE BY PRESENCE AND AGE OF OWN CHILDREN (AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [20]

Universe: Families with a householder who is American Indian and Alaska Native alone

Total:	P038C001	12	9
Husband-wife family:	P038C002	12	9
With own children under 18 years:	P038C003	12	9
Under 6 years only	P038C004	12	9
Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years	P038C005	12	9
6 to 17 years only	P038C006	12	9
No own children under 18 years	P038C007	12	9
Other family:	P038C008	12	9
Male householder, no wife present:	P038C009	12	9
With own children under 18 years:	P038C010	12	9
Under 6 years only	P038C011	12	9
Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years	P038C012	12	9
6 to 17 years only	P038C013	12	9
No own children under 18 years	P038C014	12	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P38C.	FAMILY TYPE BY PRESENCE AND AGE OF OWN CHILDREN (AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [20]—Con.			
	Total—Con.			
	Other family—Con.			
	Female householder, no husband present:	P038C015	12	9
	With own children under 18 years:	P038C016	12	9
	Under 6 years only	P038C017	12	9
	Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years	P038C018	12	9
	6 to 17 years only	P038C019	12	9
	No own children under 18 years	P038C020	12	9
P38D.	FAMILY TYPE BY PRESENCE AND AGE OF OWN CHILDREN (ASIAN ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [20]			
	<i>Universe: Families with a householder who is Asian alone</i>			
	Total:	P038D001	12	9
	Husband-wife family:	P038D002	12	9
	With own children under 18 years:	P038D003	12	9
	Under 6 years only	P038D004	12	9
	Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years	P038D005	12	9
	6 to 17 years only	P038D006	12	9
	No own children under 18 years	P038D007	12	9
	Other family:	P038D008	12	9
	Male householder, no wife present:	P038D009	12	9
	With own children under 18 years:	P038D010	12	9
	Under 6 years only	P038D011	12	9
	Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years	P038D012	12	9
	6 to 17 years only	P038D013	12	9
	No own children under 18 years	P038D014	12	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P38D.	FAMILY TYPE BY PRESENCE AND AGE OF OWN CHILDREN (ASIAN ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [20]—Con.			
	Total—Con.			
	Other family—Con.			
	Female householder, no husband present:	P038D015	12	9
	With own children under 18 years:	P038D016	12	9
	Under 6 years only	P038D017	12	9
	Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years	P038D018	12	9
	6 to 17 years only	P038D019	12	9
	No own children under 18 years	P038D020	12	9
P38E.	FAMILY TYPE BY PRESENCE AND AGE OF OWN CHILDREN (NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [20]			
	<i>Universe: Families with a householder who is Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone</i>			
	Total:	P038E001	12	9
	Husband-wife family:	P038E002	12	9
	With own children under 18 years:	P038E003	12	9
	Under 6 years only	P038E004	12	9
	Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years	P038E005	12	9
	6 to 17 years only	P038E006	12	9
	No own children under 18 years	P038E007	12	9
	Other family:	P038E008	12	9
	Male householder, no wife present:	P038E009	12	9
	With own children under 18 years:	P038E010	12	9
	Under 6 years only	P038E011	12	9
	Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years	P038E012	12	9
	6 to 17 years only	P038E013	12	9
	No own children under 18 years	P038E014	12	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
--------------	----------------	--------------------------------	---------	----------

POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.

P38E. FAMILY TYPE BY PRESENCE AND AGE OF OWN CHILDREN (NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [20]—Con.

Total—Con.

Other family—Con.

Female householder, no husband present:	P038E015	12	9
With own children under 18 years:	P038E016	12	9
Under 6 years only	P038E017	12	9
Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years	P038E018	12	9
6 to 17 years only	P038E019	12	9
No own children under 18 years	P038E020	12	9

File 13—File Linking Fields (*comma delimited*). These fields link File 13 with the geographic header.

Table number	Field name	Data dictionary reference name	Max size	Data type
	File Identification	FILEID	6	A/N
	State/U.S. Abbreviation (USPS)	STUSAB	2	A
	Characteristic Iteration	CHARITER	3	A/N
	Characteristic Iteration File Sequence Number	CIFSN	2	A/N
	Logical Record Number	LOGRECNO	7	N

P38F. FAMILY TYPE BY PRESENCE AND AGE OF OWN CHILDREN (SOME OTHER RACE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [20]

Universe: Families with a householder who is Some Other Race alone

Total:	P038F001	13	9
Husband-wife family:	P038F002	13	9
With own children under 18 years:	P038F003	13	9
Under 6 years only	P038F004	13	9
Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years	P038F005	13	9
6 to 17 years only	P038F006	13	9
No own children under 18 years	P038F007	13	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
--------------	----------------	--------------------------------	---------	----------

POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.

**P38F. FAMILY TYPE BY PRESENCE AND AGE OF OWN CHILDREN
(SOME OTHER RACE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [20]—Con.**

Total—Con.

Other family:	P038F008	13	9
Male householder, no wife present:	P038F009	13	9
With own children under 18 years:	P038F010	13	9
Under 6 years only	P038F011	13	9
Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years	P038F012	13	9
6 to 17 years only	P038F013	13	9
No own children under 18 years	P038F014	13	9
Female householder, no husband present:	P038F015	13	9
With own children under 18 years:	P038F016	13	9
Under 6 years only	P038F017	13	9
Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years	P038F018	13	9
6 to 17 years only	P038F019	13	9
No own children under 18 years	P038F020	13	9

**P38G. FAMILY TYPE BY PRESENCE AND AGE OF OWN CHILDREN
(TWO OR MORE RACES HOUSEHOLDER) [20]**

Universe: Families with a householder who is Two or More Races

Total:	P038G001	13	9
Husband-wife family:	P038G002	13	9
With own children under 18 years:	P038G003	13	9
Under 6 years only	P038G004	13	9
Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years	P038G005	13	9
6 to 17 years only	P038G006	13	9
No own children under 18 years	P038G007	13	9
Other family:	P038G008	13	9
Male householder, no wife present:	P038G009	13	9
With own children under 18 years:	P038G010	13	9
Under 6 years only	P038G011	13	9
Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years	P038G012	13	9
6 to 17 years only	P038G013	13	9
No own children under 18 years	P038G014	13	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P38G.	FAMILY TYPE BY PRESENCE AND AGE OF OWN CHILDREN (TWO OR MORE RACES HOUSEHOLDER) [20]—Con.			
	Total—Con.			
	Other family—Con.			
	Female householder, no husband present:	P038G015	13	9
	With own children under 18 years:	P038G016	13	9
	Under 6 years only	P038G017	13	9
	Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years	P038G018	13	9
	6 to 17 years only	P038G019	13	9
	No own children under 18 years	P038G020	13	9
P38H.	FAMILY TYPE BY PRESENCE AND AGE OF OWN CHILDREN (HISPANIC OR LATINO HOUSEHOLDER) [20]			
	<i>Universe: Families with a householder who is Hispanic or Latino</i>			
	Total:	P038H001	13	9
	Husband-wife family:	P038H002	13	9
	With own children under 18 years:	P038H003	13	9
	Under 6 years only	P038H004	13	9
	Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years	P038H005	13	9
	6 to 17 years only	P038H006	13	9
	No own children under 18 years	P038H007	13	9
	Other family:	P038H008	13	9
	Male householder, no wife present:	P038H009	13	9
	With own children under 18 years:	P038H010	13	9
	Under 6 years only	P038H011	13	9
	Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years	P038H012	13	9
	6 to 17 years only	P038H013	13	9
	No own children under 18 years	P038H014	13	9
	Female householder, no husband present:	P038H015	13	9
	With own children under 18 years:	P038H016	13	9
	Under 6 years only	P038H017	13	9
	Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years	P038H018	13	9
	6 to 17 years only	P038H019	13	9
	No own children under 18 years	P038H020	13	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P38I.	FAMILY TYPE BY PRESENCE AND AGE OF OWN CHILDREN (WHITE ALONE, NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO HOUSEHOLDER) [20]			
	<i>Universe: Families with a householder who is White alone, not Hispanic or Latino</i>			
	Total:	P038I001	13	9
	Husband-wife family:	P038I002	13	9
	With own children under 18 years:	P038I003	13	9
	Under 6 years only	P038I004	13	9
	Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years	P038I005	13	9
	6 to 17 years only	P038I006	13	9
	No own children under 18 years	P038I007	13	9
	Other family:	P038I008	13	9
	Male householder, no wife present:	P038I009	13	9
	With own children under 18 years:	P038I010	13	9
	Under 6 years only	P038I011	13	9
	Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years	P038I012	13	9
	6 to 17 years only	P038I013	13	9
	No own children under 18 years	P038I014	13	9
	Female householder, no husband present:	P038I015	13	9
	With own children under 18 years:	P038I016	13	9
	Under 6 years only	P038I017	13	9
	Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years	P038I018	13	9
	6 to 17 years only	P038I019	13	9
	No own children under 18 years	P038I020	13	9
P39A.	FAMILY TYPE BY PRESENCE AND AGE OF RELATED CHILDREN (WHITE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [20]			
	<i>Universe: Families with a householder who is White alone</i>			
	Total:	P039A001	13	9
	Husband-wife family:	P039A002	13	9
	With related children under 18 years:	P039A003	13	9
	Under 6 years only	P039A004	13	9
	Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years	P039A005	13	9
	6 to 17 years only	P039A006	13	9
	No related children under 18 years	P039A007	13	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
--------------	----------------	--------------------------------	---------	----------

POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.

P39A. FAMILY TYPE BY PRESENCE AND AGE OF RELATED CHILDREN (WHITE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [20]—Con.

Total—Con.

Other family:	P039A008	13	9
Male householder, no wife present:	P039A009	13	9
With related children under 18 years:	P039A010	13	9
Under 6 years only	P039A011	13	9
Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years	P039A012	13	9
6 to 17 years only	P039A013	13	9
No related children under 18 years	P039A014	13	9
Female householder, no husband present:	P039A015	13	9
With related children under 18 years:	P039A016	13	9
Under 6 years only	P039A017	13	9
Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years	P039A018	13	9
6 to 17 years only	P039A019	13	9
No related children under 18 years	P039A020	13	9

P39B. FAMILY TYPE BY PRESENCE AND AGE OF RELATED CHILDREN (BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [20]

Universe: Families with a householder who is Black or African American alone

Total:	P039B001	13	9
Husband-wife family:	P039B002	13	9
With related children under 18 years:	P039B003	13	9
Under 6 years only	P039B004	13	9
Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years	P039B005	13	9
6 to 17 years only	P039B006	13	9
No related children under 18 years	P039B007	13	9
Other family:	P039B008	13	9
Male householder, no wife present:	P039B009	13	9
With related children under 18 years:	P039B010	13	9
Under 6 years only	P039B011	13	9
Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years	P039B012	13	9
6 to 17 years only	P039B013	13	9
No related children under 18 years	P039B014	13	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P39B.	FAMILY TYPE BY PRESENCE AND AGE OF RELATED CHILDREN (BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [20]—Con.			
	Total—Con.			
	Other family—Con.			
	Female householder, no husband present:	P039B015	13	9
	With related children under 18 years:	P039B016	13	9
	Under 6 years only	P039B017	13	9
	Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years	P039B018	13	9
	6 to 17 years only	P039B019	13	9
	No related children under 18 years	P039B020	13	9
P39C.	FAMILY TYPE BY PRESENCE AND AGE OF RELATED CHILDREN (AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [20]			
	<i>Universe: Families with a householder who is American Indian and Alaska Native alone</i>			
	Total:	P039C001	13	9
	Husband-wife family:	P039C002	13	9
	With related children under 18 years:	P039C003	13	9
	Under 6 years only	P039C004	13	9
	Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years	P039C005	13	9
	6 to 17 years only	P039C006	13	9
	No related children under 18 years	P039C007	13	9
	Other family:	P039C008	13	9
	Male householder, no wife present:	P039C009	13	9
	With related children under 18 years:	P039C010	13	9
	Under 6 years only	P039C011	13	9
	Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years	P039C012	13	9
	6 to 17 years only	P039C013	13	9
	No related children under 18 years	P039C014	13	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P39C.	FAMILY TYPE BY PRESENCE AND AGE OF RELATED CHILDREN (AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [20]—Con.			
	Total—Con.			
	Other family—Con.			
	Female householder, no husband present:	P039C015	13	9
	With related children under 18 years:	P039C016	13	9
	Under 6 years only	P039C017	13	9
	Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years	P039C018	13	9
	6 to 17 years only	P039C019	13	9
	No related children under 18 years	P039C020	13	9
P39D.	FAMILY TYPE BY PRESENCE AND AGE OF RELATED CHILDREN (ASIAN ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [20]			
	<i>Universe: Families with a householder who is Asian alone</i>			
	Total:	P039D001	13	9
	Husband-wife family:	P039D002	13	9
	With related children under 18 years:	P039D003	13	9
	Under 6 years only	P039D004	13	9
	Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years	P039D005	13	9
	6 to 17 years only	P039D006	13	9
	No related children under 18 years	P039D007	13	9
	Other family:	P039D008	13	9
	Male householder, no wife present:	P039D009	13	9
	With related children under 18 years:	P039D010	13	9
	Under 6 years only	P039D011	13	9
	Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years	P039D012	13	9
	6 to 17 years only	P039D013	13	9
	No related children under 18 years	P039D014	13	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
--------------	----------------	--------------------------------	---------	----------

POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.

P39D. FAMILY TYPE BY PRESENCE AND AGE OF RELATED CHILDREN (ASIAN ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [20]—Con.

Total—Con.

Other family—Con.

Female householder, no husband present:	P039D015	13	9
With related children under 18 years:	P039D016	13	9
Under 6 years only	P039D017	13	9
Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years	P039D018	13	9
6 to 17 years only	P039D019	13	9
No related children under 18 years	P039D020	13	9

P39E. FAMILY TYPE BY PRESENCE AND AGE OF RELATED CHILDREN (NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [20]

Universe: Families with a householder who is Native Hawaiian and

Other Pacific Islander alone

Total:	P039E001	13	9
Husband-wife family:	P039E002	13	9
With related children under 18 years:	P039E003	13	9
Under 6 years only	P039E004	13	9
Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years	P039E005	13	9
6 to 17 years only	P039E006	13	9
No related children under 18 years	P039E007	13	9
Other family:	P039E008	13	9
Male householder, no wife present:	P039E009	13	9
With related children under 18 years:	P039E010	13	9
Under 6 years only	P039E011	13	9
Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years	P039E012	13	9
6 to 17 years only	P039E013	13	9
No related children under 18 years	P039E014	13	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P39E.	FAMILY TYPE BY PRESENCE AND AGE OF RELATED CHILDREN (NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [20]—Con.			
	Total—Con.			
	Other family—Con.			
	Female householder, no husband present:	P039E015	13	9
	With related children under 18 years:	P039E016	13	9
	Under 6 years only	P039E017	13	9
	Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years	P039E018	13	9
	6 to 17 years only	P039E019	13	9
	No related children under 18 years	P039E020	13	9
P39F.	FAMILY TYPE BY PRESENCE AND AGE OF RELATED CHILDREN (SOME OTHER RACE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [20]			
	<i>Universe: Families with a householder who is Some Other Race alone</i>			
	Total:	P039F001	13	9
	Husband-wife family:	P039F002	13	9
	With related children under 18 years:	P039F003	13	9
	Under 6 years only	P039F004	13	9
	Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years	P039F005	13	9
	6 to 17 years only	P039F006	13	9
	No related children under 18 years	P039F007	13	9
	Other family:	P039F008	13	9
	Male householder, no wife present:	P039F009	13	9
	With related children under 18 years:	P039F010	13	9
	Under 6 years only	P039F011	13	9
	Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years	P039F012	13	9
	6 to 17 years only	P039F013	13	9
	No related children under 18 years	P039F014	13	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P39F.	FAMILY TYPE BY PRESENCE AND AGE OF RELATED CHILDREN (SOME OTHER RACE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [20]—Con.			
	Total—Con.			
	Other family—Con.			
	Female householder, no husband present:	P039F015	13	9
	With related children under 18 years:	P039F016	13	9
	Under 6 years only	P039F017	13	9
	Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years	P039F018	13	9
	6 to 17 years only	P039F019	13	9
	No related children under 18 years	P039F020	13	9
P39G.	FAMILY TYPE BY PRESENCE AND AGE OF RELATED CHILDREN (TWO OR MORE RACES HOUSEHOLDER) [20]			
	<i>Universe: Families with a householder who is Two or More Races</i>			
	Total:	P039G001	13	9
	Husband-wife family:	P039G002	13	9
	With related children under 18 years:	P039G003	13	9
	Under 6 years only	P039G004	13	9
	Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years	P039G005	13	9
	6 to 17 years only	P039G006	13	9
	No related children under 18 years	P039G007	13	9
	Other family:	P039G008	13	9
	Male householder, no wife present:	P039G009	13	9
	With related children under 18 years:	P039G010	13	9
	Under 6 years only	P039G011	13	9
	Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years	P039G012	13	9
	6 to 17 years only	P039G013	13	9
	No related children under 18 years	P039G014	13	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P39G.	FAMILY TYPE BY PRESENCE AND AGE OF RELATED CHILDREN (TWO OR MORE RACES HOUSEHOLDER) [20]—Con.			
	Total—Con.			
	Other family—Con.			
	Female householder, no husband present:	P039G015	13	9
	With related children under 18 years:	P039G016	13	9
	Under 6 years only	P039G017	13	9
	Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years	P039G018	13	9
	6 to 17 years only	P039G019	13	9
	No related children under 18 years	P039G020	13	9
P39H.	FAMILY TYPE BY PRESENCE AND AGE OF RELATED CHILDREN (HISPANIC OR LATINO HOUSEHOLDER) [20]			
	<i>Universe: Families with a householder who is Hispanic or Latino alone</i>			
	Total:	P039H001	13	9
	Husband-wife family:	P039H002	13	9
	With related children under 18 years:	P039H003	13	9
	Under 6 years only	P039H004	13	9
	Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years	P039H005	13	9
	6 to 17 years only	P039H006	13	9
	No related children under 18 years	P039H007	13	9
	Other family:	P039H008	13	9
	Male householder, no wife present:	P039H009	13	9
	With related children under 18 years:	P039H010	13	9
	Under 6 years only	P039H011	13	9
	Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years	P039H012	13	9
	6 to 17 years only	P039H013	13	9
	No related children under 18 years	P039H014	13	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
--------------	----------------	--------------------------------	---------	----------

POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.

P39H. FAMILY TYPE BY PRESENCE AND AGE OF RELATED CHILDREN (HISPANIC OR LATINO HOUSEHOLDER) [20]—Con.

Total—Con.

Other family—Con.

Female householder, no husband present:	P039H015	13	9
With related children under 18 years:	P039H016	13	9
Under 6 years only	P039H017	13	9
Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years	P039H018	13	9
6 to 17 years only	P039H019	13	9
No related children under 18 years	P039H020	13	9

File 14—File Linking Fields (comma delimited). These fields link File 14 with the geographic header.

	Field name	Data dictionary reference name	Max size	Data type
	File Identification	FILEID	6	A/N
	State/U.S. Abbreviation (USPS)	STUSAB	2	A
	Characteristic Iteration	CHARITER	3	A/N
	Characteristic Iteration File Sequence Number	CIFSN	2	A/N
	Logical Record Number	LOGRECNO	7	N

P39I. FAMILY TYPE BY PRESENCE AND AGE OF RELATED CHILDREN (WHITE ALONE, NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO HOUSEHOLDER) [20]

Universe: Families with a householder who is White alone, not Hispanic or Latino

Total:	P039I001	14	9
Husband-wife family:	P039I002	14	9
With related children under 18 years:	P039I003	14	9
Under 6 years only	P039I004	14	9
Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years	P039I005	14	9
6 to 17 years only	P039I006	14	9
No related children under 18 years	P039I007	14	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
POPULATION SUBJECTS—Con.				
P39I.	FAMILY TYPE BY PRESENCE AND AGE OF RELATED CHILDREN (WHITE ALONE, NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO HOUSEHOLDER)			
	[20]—Con.			
	Total—Con.			
	Other family:	P039I008	14	9
	Male householder, no wife present:	P039I009	14	9
	With related children under 18 years:	P039I010	14	9
	Under 6 years only	P039I011	14	9
	Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years	P039I012	14	9
	6 to 17 years only	P039I013	14	9
	No related children under 18 years	P039I014	14	9
	Female householder, no husband present:	P039I015	14	9
	With related children under 18 years:	P039I016	14	9
	Under 6 years only	P039I017	14	9
	Under 6 years and 6 to 17 years	P039I018	14	9
	6 to 17 years only	P039I019	14	9
	No related children under 18 years	P039I020	14	90

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
--------------	----------------	--------------------------------	---------	----------

HOUSING SUBJECTS

File 42—File Linking Fields (comma delimited). These fields link File 42 with the geographic header.

	Field name	Data dictionary reference name	Max size	Data type
	File Identification	FILEID	6	A/N
	State/U.S. Abbreviation (USPS)	STUSAB	2	A
	Characteristic Iteration	CHARITER	3	A/N
	Characteristic Iteration File Sequence Number	CIFSN	2	A/N
	Logical Record Number	LOGRECNO	7	N

H1. HOUSING UNITS [1]

Universe: Housing units

Total	H00010001	42	9
-------	-----------	----	---

File 43—File Linking Fields (comma delimited). These fields link File 43 with the geographic header.

	Field name	Data dictionary reference name	Max size	Data type
	File Identification	FILEID	6	A/N
	State/U.S. Abbreviation (USPS)	STUSAB	2	A
	Characteristic Iteration	CHARITER	3	A/N
	Characteristic Iteration File Sequence Number	CIFSN	2	A/N
	Logical Record Number	LOGRECNO	7	N

H2. URBAN AND RURAL [6]

Universe: Housing units

Total:	H0020001	43	9
Urban:	H0020002	43	9
Inside urbanized areas	H0020003	43	9
Inside urban clusters	H0020004	43	9
Rural	H0020005	43	9
Not defined for this file	H0020006	43	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
--------------	----------------	--------------------------------	---------	----------

HOUSING SUBJECTS—Con.

File 44—File Linking Fields (*comma delimited*). These fields link File 44 with the geographic header.

	Field name	Data dictionary reference name	Max size	Data type
	File Identification	FILEID	6	A/N
	State/U.S. Abbreviation (USPS)	STUSAB	2	A
	Characteristic Iteration	CHARITER	3	A/N
	Characteristic Iteration File Sequence Number	CIFSN	2	A/N
	Logical Record Number	LOGRECNO	7	N

H3. OCCUPANCY STATUS [3]

Universe: Housing units

Total	H0030001	44	9
Occupied	H0030002	44	9
Vacant	H0030003	44	9

H4. TENURE [4]

Universe: Occupied housing units

Total	H0040001	44	9
Owned with a mortgage or a loan	H0040002	44	9
Owned free and clear	H0040003	44	9
Renter-occupied	H0040004	44	9

H5. VACANCY STATUS [8]

Universe: Vacant housing units

Total	H0050001	44	9
For rent	H0050002	44	9
Rented, not occupied	H0050003	44	9
For sale only	H0050004	44	9
Sold, not occupied	H0050005	44	9
For seasonal, recreational, or occasional use	H0050006	44	9
For migrant workers	H0050007	44	9
Other vacant	H0050008	44	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
HOUSING SUBJECTS—Con.				
H6.	RACE OF HOUSEHOLDER [8]			
	<i>Universe: Occupied housing units</i>			
	Total	H0060001	44	9
	Householder who is White alone	H0060002	44	9
	Householder who is Black or African American alone	H0060003	44	9
	Householder who is American Indian and Alaska Native alone	H0060004	44	9
	Householder who is Asian alone	H0060005	44	9
	Householder who is Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone	H0060006	44	9
	Householder who is Some Other Race alone	H0060007	44	9
	Householder who is Two or More Races	H0060008	44	9
H7.	VACANCY STATUS [8]			
	<i>Universe: Vacant housing units</i>			
	Total	H0070001	44	9
	Not Hispanic or Latino householder:	H0070002	44	9
	Householder who is White alone	H0070003	44	9
	Householder who is Black or African American alone	H0070004	44	9
	Householder who is American Indian and Alaska Native alone	H0070005	44	9
	Householder who is Asian alone	H0070006	44	9
	Householder who is Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone	H0070007	44	9
	Householder who is Some Other Race alone	H0070008	44	9
	Householder who is Two or More Races	H0070009	44	9
	Hispanic or Latino householder:	H0070010	44	9
	Householder who is White alone	H0070011	44	9
	Householder who is Black or African American alone	H0070012	44	9
	Householder who is American Indian and Alaska Native alone	H0070013	44	9
	Householder who is Asian alone	H0070014	44	9
	Householder who is Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone	H0070015	44	9
	Householder who is Some Other Race alone	H0070016	44	9
	Householder who is Two or More Races	H0070017	44	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
--------------	----------------	--------------------------------	---------	----------

HOUSING SUBJECTS—Con.

H8. TOTAL RACES TALLIED FOR HOUSEHOLDERS [7]

Universe: Total races tallied for householders in housing units

Total races tallied for householders:	H0080001	44	9
White alone or in combination with one or more other races	H0080002	44	9
Black or African American alone or in combination with one or more other races	H0080003	44	9
American Indian and Alaska Native alone or in combination with one or more other races	H0080004	44	9
Asian alone or in combination with one or more other races	H0080005	44	9
Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone or in combination with one or more other races	H0080006	44	9
Some Other Race alone or in combination with one or more other races	H0080007	44	9

Note: The alone or in combination categories are tallies of *responses* rather than *respondents*. That is, the alone or in combination categories are not mutually exclusive. Individuals who reported two races were counted in two separate and distinct alone or in combination race categories, while those who reported three races were counted in three categories, and so on. For example, a respondent who indicated “White **and** Black or African American” was counted in the White alone or in combination category as well as in the Black or African American alone or in combination category. Consequently, the sum of all alone or in combination categories equals the number of races reported (i.e., responses), which exceeds the total number of householders.

H9. HISPANIC OR LATINO ORIGIN OF HOUSEHOLDERS BY TOTAL RACES TALLIED [15]

Universe: Total races tallied for householders in occupied housing units

Total races tallied for householders:	H0090001	44	9
Total races tallied for Not Hispanic or Latino householders:	H0090002	44	9
White alone or in combination with one or more other races	H0090003	44	9
Black or African American alone or in combination with one or more other races	H0090004	44	9
American Indian and Alaska Native alone or in combination with one or more other races	H0090005	44	9
Asian alone or in combination with one or more other races	H0090006	44	9
Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone or in combination with one or more other races	H0090007	44	9
Some Other Race alone or in combination with one or more other races	H0090008	44	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
HOUSING SUBJECTS—Con.				
H9.	HISPANIC OR LATINO ORIGIN OF HOUSEHOLDERS BY TOTAL RACES TALLIED [15]—Con.			
	Total races tallied for householders:—Con.			
	Total races tallied for Hispanic or Latino householders:	H0090009	44	9
	White alone or in combination with one or more other races	H0090010	44	9
	Black or African American alone or in combination with one or more other races	H0090011	44	9
	American Indian and Alaska Native alone or in combination with one or more other races	H0090012	44	9
	Asian alone or in combination with one or more other races	H0090013	44	9
	Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone or in combination with one or more other races	H0090014	44	9
	Some Other Race alone or in combination with one or more other races	H0090015	44	9
	<p>Note: The alone or in combination categories are tallies of <i>responses</i> rather than <i>respondents</i>. That is, the alone or in combination categories are not mutually exclusive. Individuals who reported two races were counted in two separate and distinct alone or in combination race categories, while those who reported three races were counted in three categories, and so on. For example, a respondent who indicated “White and Black or African American” was counted in the White alone or in combination category as well as in the Black or African American alone or in combination category. Consequently, the sum of all alone or in combination categories equals the number of races reported (i.e., responses), which exceeds the total number of householders.</p>			
H10.	TOTAL POPULATION IN OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS [1]			
	<i>Universe: Population in occupied housing units</i>			
	Total	H0100001	44	9
H11.	TOTAL POPULATION IN OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY TENURE [4]			
	<i>Universe: Population in occupied housing units</i>			
	Total population in occupied housing units:	H0110001	44	9
	Owned with a mortgage or a loan	H0110002	44	9
	Owned free and clear	H0110003	44	9
	Renter-occupied	H0110004	44	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
HOUSING SUBJECTS—Con.				
H12.	AVERAGE HOUSEHOLD SIZE OF OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY TENURE [3] (2 expressed decimals) <i>Universe: Occupied housing units</i> Average household size—			
	Total:	H0120001	44	9
	Owner-occupied	H0120002	44	9
	Renter-occupied	H0120003	44	9
H13.	HOUSEHOLD SIZE [8] <i>Universe: Occupied housing units</i>			
	Total:	H013001	44	9
	1-person household	H013002	44	9
	2-person household	H013003	44	9
	3-person household	H013004	44	9
	4-person household	H013005	44	9
	5-person household	H013006	44	9
	6-person household	H013007	44	9
	7-or-more-person household	H013008	44	9
H14.	TENURE BY RACE OF HOUSEHOLDER [17] <i>Universe: Occupied housing units</i>			
	Total:	H0140001	44	9
	Owner occupied:	H0140002	44	9
	Householder who is White alone	H0140003	44	9
	Householder who is Black or African American alone	H0140004	44	9
	Householder who is American Indian and Alaska Native alone	H0140005	44	9
	Householder who is Asian alone	H0140006	44	9
	Householder who is Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone	H0140007	44	9
	Householder who is Some Other Race alone	H0140008	44	9
	Householder who is Two or More Races	H0140009	44	9
	Renter occupied:	H0140010	44	9
	Householder who is White alone	H0140011	44	9
	Householder who is Black or African American alone	H0140012	44	9
	Householder who is American Indian and Alaska Native alone	H0140013	44	9
	Householder who is Asian alone	H0140014	44	9
	Householder who is Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone	H0140015	44	9
	Householder who is Some Other Race alone	H0140016	44	9
	Householder who is Two or More Races	H0140017	44	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
HOUSING SUBJECTS—Con.				
H15.	TENURE BY HISPANIC OR LATINO ORIGIN OF HOUSEHOLDER [7]			
	<i>Universe: Occupied housing units</i>			
	Total:	H0150001	44	9
	Owner-occupied:	H0150002	44	9
	Not Hispanic or Latino householder	H0150003	44	9
	Hispanic or Latino householder	H0150004	44	9
	Renter-occupied:	H0150005	44	9
	Not Hispanic or Latino householder	H0150006	44	9
	Hispanic or Latino householder	H0150007	44	9
H16.	TENURE BY HOUSEHOLD SIZE [17]			
	<i>Universe: Occupied housing units</i>			
	Total:	H0160001	44	9
	Owner-occupied:	H0160002	44	9
	1-person household	H0160003	44	9
	2-person household	H0160004	44	9
	3-person household	H0160005	44	9
	4-person household	H0160006	44	9
	5-person household	H0160007	44	9
	6-person household	H0160008	44	9
	7-or-more-person household	H0160009	44	9
	Renter-occupied:	H0160010	44	9
	1-person household	H0160011	44	9
	2-person household	H0160012	44	9
	3-person household	H0160013	44	9
	4-person household	H0160014	44	9
	5-person household	H0160015	44	9
	6-person household	H0160016	44	9
	7-or-more-person household	H0160017	44	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
HOUSING SUBJECTS—Con.				
H17.	TENURE BY AGE OF HOUSEHOLDER [21]			
	<i>Universe: Occupied housing units</i>			
	Total:	H0170001	44	9
	Owner-occupied:	H0170002	44	9
	Householder 15 to 24 years	H0170003	44	9
	Householder 25 to 34 years	H0170004	44	9
	Householder 35 to 44 years	H0170005	44	9
	Householder 45 to 54 years	H0170006	44	9
	Householder 55 to 59 years	H0170007	44	9
	Householder 60 to 64 years	H0170008	44	9
	Householder 65 to 74 years	H0170009	44	9
	Householder 75 to 84 year	H0170010	44	9
	Householder 85 years and over	H0170011	44	9
	Renter-occupied:	H0170012	44	9
	Householder 15 to 24 years	H0170013	44	9
	Householder 25 to 34 years	H0170014	44	9
	Householder 35 to 44 years	H0170015	44	9
	Householder 45 to 54 years	H0170016	44	9
	Householder 55 to 59 years	H0170017	44	9
	Householder 60 to 64 years	H0170018	44	9
	Householder 65 to 74 years	H0170019	44	9
	Householder 75 to 84 year	H0170020	44	9
	Householder 85 years and over	H0170021	44	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
HOUSING SUBJECTS—Con.				
H18.	TENURE BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY AGE OF HOUSEHOLDER [69]			
	<i>Universe: Occupied housing units</i>			
	Total:	H0180001	44	9
	Owner-occupied:	H0180002	44	9
	Family households:	H0180003	44	9
	Husband-wife family:	H0180004	44	9
	Householder 15 to 34 years	H0180005	44	9
	Householder 35 to 64 years	H0180006	44	9
	Householder 65 years and over	H0180007	44	9
	Other family:	H0180008	44	9
	Male householder, no wife present:	H0180009	44	9
	Householder 15 to 34 years	H0180010	44	9
	Householder 35 to 64 years	H0180011	44	9
	Householder 65 years and over	H0180012	44	9
	Female householder, no husband present:	H0180013	44	9
	Householder 15 to 34 years	H0180014	44	9
	Householder 35 to 64 years	H0180015	44	9
	Householder 65 years and over	H0180016	44	9
	Nonfamily households:	H0180017	44	9
	Male householder:	H0180018	44	9
	Living alone:	H0180019	44	9
	Householder 15 to 34 years	H0180020	44	9
	Householder 35 to 64 years	H0180021	44	9
	Householder 65 years and over	H0180022	44	9
	Not living alone:	H0180023	44	9
	Householder 15 to 34 years	H0180024	44	9
	Householder 35 to 64 years	H0180025	44	9
	Householder 65 years and over	H0180026	44	9
	Female householder:	H0180027	44	9
	Living alone:	H0180028	44	9
	Householder 15 to 34 years	H0180029	44	9
	Householder 35 to 64 years	H0180030	44	9
	Householder 65 years and over	H0180031	44	9
	Not living alone:	H0180032	44	9
	Householder 15 to 34 years	H0180033	44	9
	Householder 35 to 64 years	H0180034	44	9
	Householder 65 years and over	H0180035	44	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
--------------	----------------	--------------------------------	---------	----------

HOUSING SUBJECTS—Con.

H18. TENURE BY HOUSEHOLD TYPE BY AGE OF HOUSEHOLDER [69]—Con.

Total—Con.

Renter-occupied:	H0180036	44	9
Family households:	H0180037	44	9
Husband-wife family:	H0180038	44	9
Householder 15 to 34 years	H0180039	44	9
Householder 35 to 64 years	H0180040	44	9
Householder 65 years and over	H0180041	44	9
Other family:	H0180042	44	9
Male householder, no wife present:	H0180043	44	9
Householder 15 to 34 years	H0180044	44	9
Householder 35 to 64 years	H0180045	44	9
Householder 65 years and over	H0180046	44	9
Female householder, no husband present:	H0180047	44	9
Householder 15 to 34 years	H0180048	44	9
Householder 35 to 64 years	H0180049	44	9
Householder 65 years and over	H0180050	44	9
Nonfamily households:	H0180051	44	9
Male householder:	H0180052	44	9
Living alone:	H0180053	44	9
Householder 15 to 34 years	H0180054	44	9
Householder 35 to 64 years	H0180055	44	9
Householder 65 years and over	H0180056	44	9
Not living alone:	H0180057	44	9
Householder 15 to 34 years	H0180058	44	9
Householder 35 to 64 years	H0180059	44	9
Householder 65 years and over	H0180060	44	9
Female householder:	H0180061	44	9
Living alone:	H0180062	44	9
Householder 15 to 34 years	H0180063	44	9
Householder 35 to 64 years	H0180064	44	9
Householder 65 years and over	H0180065	44	9
Not living alone:	H0180066	44	9
Householder 15 to 34 years	H0180067	44	9
Householder 35 to 64 years	H0180068	44	9
Householder 65 years and over	H0180069	44	9

Note: A household that has at least one member of the household related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption is a "Family household." Same-sex couple households are included in the family households category if there is at least one additional person related to the householder by birth or adoption. Same-sex couple households with no relatives of the householder present are tabulated in nonfamily households. Responses of "same-sex spouse" were edited during processing to "unmarried partner." "Nonfamily households" consist of people living alone and households that do not have any members related to the householder.

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
HOUSING SUBJECTS—Con.				
H19.	TENURE BY PRESENCE OF PEOPLE UNDER 18 YEARS (EXCLUDING HOUSEHOLDERS, SPOUSES, AND UNMARRIED PARTNERS) [7] <i>Universe: Occupied housing units</i>			
	Total:	H0190001	44	9
	Owner-occupied:	H0190002	44	9
	With children under 18 years	H0190003	44	9
	No children under 18 years	H0190004	44	9
	Renter-occupied:	H0190005	44	9
	With children under 18 years	H0190006	44	9
	No children under 18 years	H0190007	44	9
H20.	OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS SUBSTITUTED [3] <i>Universe: Occupied housing units</i>			
	Total:	H0200001	44	9
	Substituted	H0200002	44	9
	Not substituted	H0200003	44	9
H21.	ALLOCATION OF VACANCY STATUS [3] <i>Universe: Vacant housing units</i>			
	Total:	H0210001	44	9
	Allocated	H0210002	44	9
	Not allocated	H0210003	44	9
H22.	ALLOCATION OF TENURE [3] <i>Universe: Occupied housing units not substituted</i>			
	Total:	H0220001	44	9
	Allocated	H0220002	44	9
	Not allocated	H0220003	44	9
H11A.	TOTAL POPULATION IN OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY TENURE (WHITE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [4] <i>Universe: Population in occupied housing units with a householder who is White alone</i>			
	Population in occupied housing units:	H011A0001	44	9
	Owned with a mortgage or a loan	H011A0002	44	9
	Owned free and clear	H011A0003	44	9
	Renter-occupied	H011A0004	44	9
H11B.	TOTAL POPULATION IN OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY TENURE (BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [4] <i>Universe: Population in occupied housing units with a householder who is Black or African American alone</i>			
	Population in occupied housing units:	H011B0001	44	9
	Owned with a mortgage or a loan	H011B0002	44	9
	Owned free and clear	H011B0003	44	9
	Renter-occupied	H011B0004	44	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
HOUSING SUBJECTS—Con.				
H11C.	TOTAL POPULATION IN OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY TENURE (AMERICAN INDIAN OR ALASKA NATIVE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [4] <i>Universe: Population in occupied housing units with a householder who is American Indian or Alaska Native alone</i>			
	Population in occupied housing units:	H011C0001	44	9
	Owned with a mortgage or a loan	H011C0002	44	9
	Owned free and clear	H011C0003	44	9
	Renter-occupied	H011C0004	44	9
H11D.	TOTAL POPULATION IN OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY TENURE (ASIAN ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [4] <i>Universe: Population in occupied housing units with a householder who is Asian alone</i>			
	Population in occupied housing units:	H011D0001	44	9
	Owned with a mortgage or a loan	H011D0002	44	9
	Owned free and clear	H011D0003	44	9
	Renter-occupied	H011D0004	44	9
H11E.	TOTAL POPULATION IN OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY TENURE (NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [4] <i>Universe: Population in occupied housing units with a householder who is Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone</i>			
	Population in occupied housing units:	H011E0001	44	9
	Owned with a mortgage or a loan	H011E0002	44	9
	Owned free and clear	H011E0003	44	9
	Renter-occupied	H011E0004	44	9
H11F.	TOTAL POPULATION IN OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY TENURE (SOME OTHER RACE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [4] <i>Universe: Population in occupied housing units with a householder who is Some Other Race alone</i>			
	Population in occupied housing units:	H011F0001	44	9
	Owned with a mortgage or a loan	H011F0002	44	9
	Owned free and clear	H011F0003	44	9
	Renter-occupied	H011F0004	44	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
--------------	----------------	--------------------------------	---------	----------

HOUSING SUBJECTS—Con.

File 45—File Linking Fields (comma delimited). These fields link File 45 with the geographic header.

	Field name	Data dictionary reference name	Max size	Data type
--	------------	--------------------------------	----------	-----------

File Identification	FILEID	6	A/N
State/U.S. Abbreviation (USPS)	STUSAB	2	A
Characteristic Iteration	CHARITER	3	A/N
Characteristic Iteration File Sequence Number	CIFSN	2	A/N
Logical Record Number	LOGRECNO	7	N

H11G. TOTAL POPULATION IN OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY TENURE (TWO OR MORE RACES HOUSEHOLDER) [4]

Universe: Population in occupied housing units with a householder who is Two or More Races

Population in occupied housing units:	H011G0001	45	9
Owned with a mortgage or a loan	H011G0002	45	9
Owned free and clear	H011G0003	45	9
Renter-occupied	H011G0004	45	9

H11H. TOTAL POPULATION IN OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY TENURE (HISPANIC OR LATINO HOUSEHOLDER) [4]

Universe: Population in occupied housing units with a householder who is Hispanic or Latino

Population in occupied housing units:	H011H0001	45	9
Owned with a mortgage or a loan	H011H0002	45	9
Owned free and clear	H011H0003	45	9
Renter-occupied	H011H0004	45	9

H11I. TOTAL POPULATION IN OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY TENURE (WHITE ALONE, NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO HOUSEHOLDER) [4]

Universe: Population in occupied housing units with a householder who is White alone, not Hispanic or Latino

Population in occupied housing units:	H011I0001	45	9
Owned with a mortgage or a loan	H011I0002	45	9
Owned free and clear	H011I0003	45	9
Renter-occupied	H011I0004	45	9

H12A. AVERAGE HOUSEHOLD SIZE OF OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY TENURE (WHITE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [3] (2 expressed decimals)

Universe: Occupied housing units with a householder who is White alone

Average household size—

Total:	H012A0001	45	9
Owner-occupied	H012A0002	45	9
Renter-occupied	H012A0003	45	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
HOUSING SUBJECTS—Con.				
H12B.	AVERAGE HOUSEHOLD SIZE OF OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY TENURE (BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [3] (2 expressed decimals) <i>Universe: Occupied housing units with a householder who is Black or African American alone</i> Average household size—			
	Total:	H012B0001	45	9
	Owner-occupied	H012B0002	45	9
	Renter-occupied	H012B0003	45	9
H12C.	AVERAGE HOUSEHOLD SIZE OF OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY TENURE (AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [3] (2 expressed decimals) <i>Universe: Occupied housing units with a householder who is American Indian and Alaska Native alone</i> Average household size—			
	Total:	H012C0001	45	9
	Owner-occupied	H012C0002	45	9
	Renter-occupied	H012C0003	45	9
H12D.	AVERAGE HOUSEHOLD SIZE OF OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY TENURE (ASIAN ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [3] (2 expressed decimals) <i>Universe: Occupied housing units with a householder who is Asian alone</i> Average household size—			
	Total:	H012D0001	45	9
	Owner-occupied	H012D0002	45	9
	Renter-occupied	H012D0003	45	9
H12E.	AVERAGE HOUSEHOLD SIZE OF OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY TENURE (NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [3] (2 expressed decimals) <i>Universe: Occupied housing units with a householder who is Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone</i> Average household size—			
	Total:	H012E0001	45	9
	Owner-occupied	H012E0002	45	9
	Renter-occupied	H012E0003	45	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
HOUSING SUBJECTS—Con.				
H12F.	AVERAGE HOUSEHOLD SIZE OF OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY TENURE (SOME OTHER RACE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [3] (2 expressed decimals) <i>Universe: Occupied housing units with a householder who is Some Other Race alone</i> Average household size—			
	Total:	H012F0001	45	9
	Owner-occupied	H012F0002	45	9
	Renter-occupied	H012F0003	45	9
H12G.	AVERAGE HOUSEHOLD SIZE OF OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY TENURE (TWO OR MORE RACES HOUSEHOLDER) [3] (2 expressed decimals) <i>Universe: Occupied housing units with a householder who is Two or More Races</i> Average household size—			
	Total:	H012G0001	45	9
	Owner-occupied	H012G0002	45	9
	Renter-occupied	H012G0003	45	9
H12H.	AVERAGE HOUSEHOLD SIZE OF OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY TENURE (HISPANIC OR LATINO HOUSEHOLDER) [3] (2 expressed decimals) <i>Universe: Occupied housing units with a householder who is Hispanic or Latino</i> Average household size—			
	Total:	H012H0001	45	9
	Owner-occupied	H012H0002	45	9
	Renter-occupied	H012H0003	45	9
H12I.	AVERAGE HOUSEHOLD SIZE OF OCCUPIED HOUSING UNITS BY TENURE (WHITE ALONE, NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO HOUSEHOLDER) [3] (2 expressed decimals) <i>Universe: Occupied housing units with a householder who is White alone, not Hispanic or Latino</i> Average household size—			
	Total:	H012I0001	45	9
	Owner-occupied	H012I0002	45	9
	Renter-occupied	H012I0003	45	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
--------------	----------------	--------------------------------	---------	----------

HOUSING SUBJECTS—Con.

H16A. TENURE BY HOUSEHOLD SIZE (WHITE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [17]

Universe: Occupied housing units with a householder who is White alone

Total:	H016A0001	45	9
Owner-occupied	H016A0002	45	9
1-person household	H016A0003	45	9
2-person household	H016A0004	45	9
3-person household	H016A0005	45	9
4-person household	H016A0006	45	9
5-person household	H016A0007	45	9
6-person household	H016A0008	45	9
7-or-more person household	H016A0009	45	9
Renter-occupied	H016A0010	45	9
1-person household	H016A0011	45	9
2-person household	H016A0012	45	9
3-person household	H016A0013	45	9
4-person household	H016A0014	45	9
5-person household	H016A0015	45	9
6-person household	H016A0016	45	9
7-or-more person household	H016A0017	45	9

H16B. TENURE BY HOUSEHOLD SIZE (BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [17]

Universe: Occupied housing units with a householder who is Black or African American alone

Total:	H016B0001	45	9
Owner-occupied	H016B0002	45	9
1-person household	H016B0003	45	9
2-person household	H016B0004	45	9
3-person household	H016B0005	45	9
4-person household	H016B0006	45	9
5-person household	H016B0007	45	9
6-person household	H016B0008	45	9
7-or-more person household	H016B0009	45	9
Renter-occupied	H016B0010	45	9
1-person household	H016B0011	45	9
2-person household	H016B0012	45	9
3-person household	H016B0013	45	9
4-person household	H016B0014	45	9
5-person household	H016B0015	45	9
6-person household	H016B0016	45	9
7-or-more person household	H016B0017	45	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
--------------	----------------	--------------------------------	---------	----------

HOUSING SUBJECTS—Con.

H16C. TENURE BY HOUSEHOLD SIZE (AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [17]

Universe: Occupied housing units with a householder who is American Indian and Alaska Native alone

Total:	H016C0001	45	9
Owner-occupied	H016C0002	45	9
1-person household	H016C0003	45	9
2-person household	H016C0004	45	9
3-person household	H016C0005	45	9
4-person household	H016C0006	45	9
5-person household	H016C0007	45	9
6-person household	H016C0008	45	9
7-or-more person household	H016C0009	45	9
Renter-occupied	H016C0010	45	9
1-person household	H016C0011	45	9
2-person household	H016C0012	45	9
3-person household	H016C0013	45	9
4-person household	H016C0014	45	9
5-person household	H016C0015	45	9
6-person household	H016C0016	45	9
7-or-more person household	H016C0017	45	9

H16D. TENURE BY HOUSEHOLD SIZE (ASIAN ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [17]

Universe: Occupied housing units with a householder who is Asian alone

Total:	H016D0001	45	9
Owner-occupied	H016D0002	45	9
1-person household	H016D0003	45	9
2-person household	H016D0004	45	9
3-person household	H016D0005	45	9
4-person household	H016D0006	45	9
5-person household	H016D0007	45	9
6-person household	H016D0008	45	9
7-or-more person household	H016D0009	45	9
Renter-occupied	H016D0010	45	9
1-person household	H016D0011	45	9
2-person household	H016D0012	45	9
3-person household	H016D0013	45	9
4-person household	H016D0014	45	9
5-person household	H016D0015	45	9
6-person household	H016D0016	45	9
7-or-more person household	H016D0017	45	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
--------------	----------------	--------------------------------	---------	----------

HOUSING SUBJECTS—Con.

H16E. TENURE BY HOUSEHOLD SIZE (NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [17]

Universe: Occupied housing units with a householder who is Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone

Total:	H016E0001	45	9
Owner-occupied	H016E0002	45	9
1-person household	H016E0003	45	9
2-person household	H016E0004	45	9
3-person household	H016E0005	45	9
4-person household	H016E0006	45	9
5-person household	H016E0007	45	9
6-person household	H016E0008	45	9
7-or-more person household	H016E0009	45	9
Renter-occupied	H016E0010	45	9
1-person household	H016E0011	45	9
2-person household	H016E0012	45	9
3-person household	H016E0013	45	9
4-person household	H016E0014	45	9
5-person household	H016E0015	45	9
6-person household	H016E0016	45	9
7-or-more person household	H016E0017	45	9

H16F. TENURE BY HOUSEHOLD SIZE (SOME OTHER RACE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [17]

Universe: Occupied housing units with a householder who is Some Other Race alone

Total:	H016F0001	45	9
Owner-occupied	H016F0002	45	9
1-person household	H016F0003	45	9
2-person household	H016F0004	45	9
3-person household	H016F0005	45	9
4-person household	H016F0006	45	9
5-person household	H016F0007	45	9
6-person household	H016F0008	45	9
7-or-more person household	H016F0009	45	9
Renter-occupied	H016F0010	45	9
1-person household	H016F0011	45	9
2-person household	H016F0012	45	9
3-person household	H016F0013	45	9
4-person household	H016F0014	45	9
5-person household	H016F0015	45	9
6-person household	H016F0016	45	9
7-or-more person household	H016F0017	45	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
--------------	----------------	--------------------------------	---------	----------

HOUSING SUBJECTS—Con.

H16G. TENURE BY HOUSEHOLD SIZE (TWO OR MORE RACES HOUSEHOLDER) [17]

Universe: Occupied housing units with a householder who is Two or More Races

Total:	H016G0001	45	9
Owner-occupied	H016G0002	45	9
1-person household	H016G0003	45	9
2-person household	H016G0004	45	9
3-person household	H016G0005	45	9
4-person household	H016G0006	45	9
5-person household	H016G0007	45	9
6-person household	H016G0008	45	9
7-or-more person household	H016G0009	45	9
Renter-occupied	H016G0010	45	9
1-person household	H016G0011	45	9
2-person household	H016G0012	45	9
3-person household	H016G0013	45	9
4-person household	H016G0014	45	9
5-person household	H016G0015	45	9
6-person household	H016G0016	45	9
7-or-more person household	H016G0017	45	9

H16H. TENURE BY HOUSEHOLD SIZE (HISPANIC OR LATINO HOUSEHOLDER) [17]

Universe: Occupied housing units with a householder who is Hispanic or Latino

Total:	H016H0001	45	9
Owner-occupied	H016H0002	45	9
1-person household	H016H0003	45	9
2-person household	H016H0004	45	9
3-person household	H016H0005	45	9
4-person household	H016H0006	45	9
5-person household	H016H0007	45	9
6-person household	H016H0008	45	9
7-or-more person household	H016H0009	45	9
Renter-occupied	H016H0010	45	9
1-person household	H016H0011	45	9
2-person household	H016H0012	45	9
3-person household	H016H0013	45	9
4-person household	H016H0014	45	9
5-person household	H016H0015	45	9
6-person household	H016H0016	45	9
7-or-more person household	H016H0017	45	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
HOUSING SUBJECTS—Con.				
H16I.	TENURE BY HOUSEHOLD SIZE (WHITE ALONE, NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO HOUSEHOLDER) [17]			
	<i>Universe: Occupied housing units with a householder who is White alone, not Hispanic or Latino</i>			
	Total:	H016I0001	45	9
	Owner-occupied	H016I0002	45	9
	1-person household	H016I0003	45	9
	2-person household	H016I0004	45	9
	3-person household	H016I0005	45	9
	4-person household	H016I0006	45	9
	5-person household	H016I0007	45	9
	6-person household	H016I0008	45	9
	7-or-more person household	H016I0009	45	9
	Renter-occupied	H016I0010	45	9
	1-person household	H016I0011	45	9
	2-person household	H016I0012	45	9
	3-person household	H016I0013	45	9
	4-person household	H016I0014	45	9
	5-person household	H016I0015	45	9
	6-person household	H016I0016	45	9
	7-or-more person household	H016I0017	45	9
H17A.	TENURE BY AGE OF HOUSEHOLDER (WHITE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [21]			
	<i>Universe: Occupied housing units with a householder who is White alone</i>			
	Total:	H017A0001	45	9
	Owner-occupied:	H017A0002	45	9
	Householder 15 to 24 years	H017A0003	45	9
	Householder 25 to 34 years	H017A0004	45	9
	Householder 35 to 44 years	H017A0005	45	9
	Householder 45 to 54 years	H017A0006	45	9
	Householder 55 to 59 years	H017A0007	45	9
	Householder 60 to 64 years	H017A0008	45	9
	Householder 65 to 74 years	H017A0009	45	9
	Householder 75 to 84 year	H017A0010	45	9
	Householder 85 years and over	H017A0011	45	9
	Renter-occupied:	H017A0012	45	9
	Householder 15 to 24 years	H017A0013	45	9
	Householder 25 to 34 years	H017A0014	45	9
	Householder 35 to 44 years	H017A0015	45	9
	Householder 45 to 54 years	H017A0016	45	9
	Householder 55 to 59 years	H017A0017	45	9
	Householder 60 to 64 years	H017A0018	45	9
	Householder 65 to 74 years	H017A0019	45	9
	Householder 75 to 84 year	H017A0020	45	9
	Householder 85 years and over	H017A0021	45	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
--------------	----------------	--------------------------------	---------	----------

HOUSING SUBJECTS—Con.

H17B. TENURE BY AGE OF HOUSEHOLDER (BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [21]

Universe: Occupied housing units with a householder who is Black or African American alone

Total:	H017B0001	45	9
Owner-occupied:	H017B0002	45	9
Householder 15 to 24 years	H017B0003	45	9
Householder 25 to 34 years	H017B0004	45	9
Householder 35 to 44 years	H017B0005	45	9
Householder 45 to 54 years	H017B0006	45	9
Householder 55 to 59 years	H017B0007	45	9
Householder 60 to 64 years	H017B0008	45	9
Householder 65 to 74 years	H017B0009	45	9
Householder 75 to 84 year	H017B0010	45	9
Householder 85 years and over	H017B0011	45	9
Renter-occupied:	H017B0012	45	9
Householder 15 to 24 years	H017B0013	45	9
Householder 25 to 34 years	H017B0014	45	9
Householder 35 to 44 years	H017B0015	45	9
Householder 45 to 54 years	H017B0016	45	9
Householder 55 to 59 years	H017B0017	45	9
Householder 60 to 64 years	H017B0018	45	9
Householder 65 to 74 years	H017B0019	45	9
Householder 75 to 84 year	H017B0020	45	9
Householder 85 years and over	H017B0021	45	9

H17C. TENURE BY AGE OF HOUSEHOLDER (AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [21]

Universe: Occupied housing units with a householder who is American Indian and Alaska Native alone

Total:	H017C0001	45	9
Owner-occupied:	H017C0002	45	9
Householder 15 to 24 years	H017C0003	45	9
Householder 25 to 34 years	H017C0004	45	9
Householder 35 to 44 years	H017C0005	45	9
Householder 45 to 54 years	H017C0006	45	9
Householder 55 to 59 years	H017C0007	45	9
Householder 60 to 64 years	H017C0008	45	9
Householder 65 to 74 years	H017C0009	45	9
Householder 75 to 84 year	H017C0010	45	9
Householder 85 years and over	H017C0011	45	9
Renter-occupied:	H017C0012	45	9
Householder 15 to 24 years	H017C0013	45	9
Householder 25 to 34 years	H017C0014	45	9
Householder 35 to 44 years	H017C0015	45	9
Householder 45 to 54 years	H017C0016	45	9
Householder 55 to 59 years	H017C0017	45	9
Householder 60 to 64 years	H017C0018	45	9
Householder 65 to 74 years	H017C0019	45	9
Householder 75 to 84 year	H017C0020	45	9
Householder 85 years and over	H017C0021	45	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
--------------	----------------	--------------------------------	---------	----------

HOUSING SUBJECTS—Con.

File 46—File Linking Fields (*comma delimited*). These fields link File 46 with the geographic header.

	Field name	Data dictionary reference name	Max size	Data type
	File Identification	FILEID	6	A/N
	State/U.S. Abbreviation (USPS)	STUSAB	2	A
	Characteristic Iteration	CHARITER	3	A/N
	Characteristic Iteration File Sequence Number	CIFSN	2	A/N
	Logical Record Number	LOGRECNO	7	N

H17D. TENURE BY AGE OF HOUSEHOLDER (ASIAN ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [21]

Universe: Occupied housing units with a householder who is Asian alone

Total:	H017D0001	46	9
Owner-occupied:	H017D0002	46	9
Householder 15 to 24 years	H017D0003	46	9
Householder 25 to 34 years	H017D0004	46	9
Householder 35 to 44 years	H017D0005	46	9
Householder 45 to 54 years	H017D0006	46	9
Householder 55 to 59 years	H017D0007	46	9
Householder 60 to 64 years	H017D0008	46	9
Householder 65 to 74 years	H017D0009	46	9
Householder 75 to 84 year	H017D0010	46	9
Householder 85 years and over	H017D0011	46	9
Renter-occupied:	H017D0012	46	9
Householder 15 to 24 years	H017D0013	46	9
Householder 25 to 34 years	H017D0014	46	9
Householder 35 to 44 years	H017D0015	46	9
Householder 45 to 54 years	H017D0016	46	9
Householder 55 to 59 years	H017D0017	46	9
Householder 60 to 64 years	H017D0018	46	9
Householder 65 to 74 years	H017D0019	46	9
Householder 75 to 84 year	H017D0020	46	9
Householder 85 years and over	H017D0021	46	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
--------------	----------------	--------------------------------	---------	----------

HOUSING SUBJECTS—Con.

H17E. TENURE BY AGE OF HOUSEHOLDER (NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [21]

Universe: Occupied housing units with a householder who is Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone

Total:	H017E0001	46	9
Owner-occupied:	H017E0002	46	9
Householder 15 to 24 years	H017E0003	46	9
Householder 25 to 34 years	H017E0004	46	9
Householder 35 to 44 years	H017E0005	46	9
Householder 45 to 54 years	H017E0006	46	9
Householder 55 to 59 years	H017E0007	46	9
Householder 60 to 64 years	H017E0008	46	9
Householder 65 to 74 years	H017E0009	46	9
Householder 75 to 84 year	H017E0010	46	9
Householder 85 years and over	H017E0011	46	9
Renter-occupied:	H017E0012	46	9
Householder 15 to 24 years	H017E0013	46	9
Householder 25 to 34 years	H017E0014	46	9
Householder 35 to 44 years	H017E0015	46	9
Householder 45 to 54 years	H017E0016	46	9
Householder 55 to 59 years	H017E0017	46	9
Householder 60 to 64 years	H017E0018	46	9
Householder 65 to 74 years	H017E0019	46	9
Householder 75 to 84 year	H017E0020	46	9
Householder 85 years and over	H017E0021	46	9

H17F. TENURE BY AGE OF HOUSEHOLDER (SOME OTHER RACE ALONE HOUSEHOLDER) [21]

Universe: Occupied housing units with a householder who is Some Other Race alone

Total:	H017F0001	46	9
Owner-occupied:	H017F0002	46	9
Householder 15 to 24 years	H017F0003	46	9
Householder 25 to 34 years	H017F0004	46	9
Householder 35 to 44 years	H017F0005	46	9
Householder 45 to 54 years	H017F0006	46	9
Householder 55 to 59 years	H017F0007	46	9
Householder 60 to 64 years	H017F0008	46	9
Householder 65 to 74 years	H017F0009	46	9
Householder 75 to 84 year	H017F0010	46	9
Householder 85 years and over	H017F0011	46	9
Renter-occupied:	H017F0012	46	9
Householder 15 to 24 years	H017F0013	46	9
Householder 25 to 34 years	H017F0014	46	9
Householder 35 to 44 years	H017F0015	46	9
Householder 45 to 54 years	H017F0016	46	9
Householder 55 to 59 years	H017F0017	46	9
Householder 60 to 64 years	H017F0018	46	9
Householder 65 to 74 years	H017F0019	46	9
Householder 75 to 84 year	H017F0020	46	9
Householder 85 years and over	H017F0021	46	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
--------------	----------------	--------------------------------	---------	----------

HOUSING SUBJECTS—Con.

H17G. TENURE BY AGE OF HOUSEHOLDER (TWO OR MORE RACES HOUSEHOLDER) [21]

Universe: Occupied housing units with a householder who is Two or More Races

Total:	H017G0001	46	9
Owner-occupied:	H017G0002	46	9
Householder 15 to 24 years	H017G0003	46	9
Householder 25 to 34 years	H017G0004	46	9
Householder 35 to 44 years	H017G0005	46	9
Householder 45 to 54 years	H017G0006	46	9
Householder 55 to 59 years	H017G0007	46	9
Householder 60 to 64 years	H017G0008	46	9
Householder 65 to 74 years	H017G0009	46	9
Householder 75 to 84 year	H017G0010	46	9
Householder 85 years and over	H017G0011	46	9
Renter-occupied:	H017G0012	46	9
Householder 15 to 24 years	H017G0013	46	9
Householder 25 to 34 years	H017G0014	46	9
Householder 35 to 44 years	H017G0015	46	9
Householder 45 to 54 years	H017G0016	46	9
Householder 55 to 59 years	H017G0017	46	9
Householder 60 to 64 years	H017G0018	46	9
Householder 65 to 74 years	H017G0019	46	9
Householder 75 to 84 year	H017G0020	46	9
Householder 85 years and over	H017G0021	46	9

H17H. TENURE BY AGE OF HOUSEHOLDER (HISPANIC OR LATINO HOUSEHOLDER) [21]

Universe: Occupied housing units with a householder who is Hispanic or Latino

Total:	H017H0001	46	9
Owner-occupied:	H017H0002	46	9
Householder 15 to 24 years	H017H0003	46	9
Householder 25 to 34 years	H017H0004	46	9
Householder 35 to 44 years	H017H0005	46	9
Householder 45 to 54 years	H017H0006	46	9
Householder 55 to 59 years	H017H0007	46	9
Householder 60 to 64 years	H017H0008	46	9
Householder 65 to 74 years	H017H0009	46	9
Householder 75 to 84 year	H017H0010	46	9
Householder 85 years and over	H017H0011	46	9
Renter-occupied:	H017H0012	46	9
Householder 15 to 24 years	H017H0013	46	9
Householder 25 to 34 years	H017H0014	46	9
Householder 35 to 44 years	H017H0015	46	9
Householder 45 to 54 years	H017H0016	46	9
Householder 55 to 59 years	H017H0017	46	9
Householder 60 to 64 years	H017H0018	46	9
Householder 65 to 74 years	H017H0019	46	9
Householder 75 to 84 year	H017H0020	46	9
Householder 85 years and over	H017H0021	46	9

Table number	Table contents	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
HOUSING SUBJECTS—Con.				
H17I.	TENURE BY AGE OF HOUSEHOLDER (WHITE ALONE, NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO HOUSEHOLDER) [21]			
	<i>Universe: Occupied housing units with a householder who is White alone, not Hispanic or Latino</i>			
	Total:	H017I0001	46	9
	Owner-occupied:	H017I0002	46	9
	Householder 15 to 24 years	H017I0003	46	9
	Householder 25 to 34 years	H017I0004	46	9
	Householder 35 to 44 years	H017I0005	46	9
	Householder 45 to 54 years	H017I0006	46	9
	Householder 55 to 59 years	H017I0007	46	9
	Householder 60 to 64 years	H017I0008	46	9
	Householder 65 to 74 years	H017I0009	46	9
	Householder 75 to 84 year	H017I0010	46	9
	Householder 85 years and over	H017I0011	46	9
	Renter-occupied:	H017I0012	46	9
	Householder 15 to 24 years	H017I0013	46	9
	Householder 25 to 34 years	H017I0014	46	9
	Householder 35 to 44 years	H017I0015	46	9
	Householder 45 to 54 years	H017I0016	46	9
	Householder 55 to 59 years	H017I0017	46	9
	Householder 60 to 64 years	H017I0018	46	9
	Householder 65 to 74 years	H017I0019	46	9
	Householder 75 to 84 year	H017I0020	46	9
	Householder 85 years and over	H017I0021	46	9

Chapter 7.

2010 Census: Operational Overview and Accuracy of the Data

CONTENTS

Master Address File Development	7-2
Local Update of Census Addresses	7-2
Address Canvassing	7-2
Group Quarters	7-3
Update/Leave	7-3
Nonresponse Follow-Up.	7-3
Other Address and Geocoding Operations	7-3
Vacant/Delete Check	7-4
Field Verification	7-5
Remote Areas.	7-5
Group Quarters Enumeration	7-6
Service-Based Enumeration and Enumeration at Transitory Locations.	7-6
Confidentiality of the Data	7-6
Title 13 U.S. Code	7-6
Disclosure Avoidance	7-6
Data Swapping.	7-7
Modernizing Privacy Protections	7-7
Nonsampling Error	7-7
Types of Nonsampling Error	7-8
Nonresponse	7-8
Respondent and Enumerator Error	7-8
Processing Error	7-8
Reduction of Nonsampling Error	7-8
Resolving Multiple Responses.	7-9
Data Editing	7-9
Count Imputation	7-10
General Imputation Rules	7-10
Chapter 7	7-1

MASTER ADDRESS FILE DEVELOPMENT

As in Census 2000, the base for the address list for the 2010 Census was the address list from the previous census. Various updates were made to the address list during the intervening decade. The primary source of new addresses after Census 2000 was the Delivery Sequence File (DSF) from the U.S. Postal Service (USPS). The U.S. Census Bureau acquired this file of all mailing addresses in the United States and updated the Master Address File (MAF) twice a year (March and October) until February 2010. Addresses must be associated with a block to be included in the census. The process of associating these addresses with a block is called geocoding. For the Census Bureau, the file where geographic information is contained is the Topologically Integrated Geographic Encoding and Referencing System (TIGER®). During this decade, the MAF and TIGER® have been integrated into the MAF/TIGER® database (MTdb).

For the processing of the DSF records, city-style addresses (containing a house number and street name) of residential units were applied to the MAF in those blocks that, in general terms, had been found to have a majority of city-style addresses in order that duplication would not result from the addition of these addresses. Another file from the USPS, the Locatable Address Conversion System (LACS), contained linkages for addresses that had been changed. Use of this file by the Census Bureau allowed for old and new addresses to be linked in the MTdb. This was especially desirable for linking the non-city-style addresses that had been converted to city-style addresses.

Various field operations, such as census tests and the update of rural area addresses for the American Community Survey, led to localized updates or updates in specific types of areas. In particular, updating addresses with post office box type addresses in the rural area was meant to balance the updating of the MTdb with city-style addresses from the DSF.

Local Update of Census Addresses

The first large-scale update of addresses for the decennial census was the Local Update of Census Addresses (LUCA) program. In this program, governmental units (GUs) were allowed to participate in updating the address list in three different ways. One option allowed for review of the Census Bureau's address list, while the other options allowed only for the GUs to submit a list of addresses to the Census Bureau. Under any of these options, new addresses submitted by the GUs were included on the subsequent address list. These addresses could be for housing units (HUs) or for group quarters (GQs). The submitted addresses were then included in the universe for validation in the next major address list development operation, Address Canvassing, which occurred between April and July 2009.

Address Canvassing

Address Canvassing was conducted in all areas of the United States and Puerto Rico except in the areas that were designated for Remote Alaska or Remote Update Enumerate in the census. Address Canvassing was a dependent check of the list of addresses as well as of the maps. The Address Canvassing operation was performed using automation, which allowed for the integration of address and map updates, as well as the imposition of rules on what constitutes a minimum allowable address and the collection of particular geographic fields. The allowable actions on the addresses in Address Canvassing were validate, nonresidential, delete, duplicate, address correction, and an action for designating possible GQs. Adds to the list were also allowed. All deletes and duplicates were validated during the next phase of the operation, called delete verification. The results from Address Canvassing were incorporated into the MTdb. One of the first uses of these results was for creating feedback to the GUs participating in LUCA. The results from processing the Address Canvassing updates were also used for the creation of the initial census address list starting in July 2009, the initial Universe Control and Management (UC&M) file. Printing of the questionnaires used this address list.

Group Quarters

The results of Address Canvassing also contributed to the universe for the next operation, which was Group Quarters Validation (GQV). The procedures for creating the address list of GQs were significantly different for the 2010 Census as opposed to previous censuses. In order to reduce duplication and geographic data errors, the address lists of HUs and GQs were integrated in the MTdb. The list of potential GQs going into GQV was the accumulation of GQ addresses from Census 2000, GQ addresses acquired from various sources, and addresses listed as Other Living Quarters (potential GQs) in Address Canvassing. Cases designated as GQs through other sources were intended to be sent to GQV regardless of the Address Canvassing status. However, it was discovered during processing of the LUCA updates that GUs often listed apartment buildings or commercial units as GQs. The schedule for completing GQV, in October 2009, was one of the riskiest in the census. For these units to remain on the list of units to be checked in GQV put timely completion of the operation at risk, and thus, the entire census schedule. Therefore, from the LUCA updates making their way to GQV, only the units with facility names that included special key names known to be associated with GQs were designated for follow-up in GQV, unless they were also designated as possible GQs in Address Canvassing. The addresses in GQV could receive an action of GQ— along with the type of GQ, HU, nonresidential, vacant, transient (meaning the location was connected to a geographic area that should be enumerated in the Enumeration at Transitory Locations operation), delete, or duplicate.

The results from GQV were processed in November 2009. Updates were made to the initial UC&M, resulting in the enumeration UC&M, or the full census universe. Units that were marked as HUs in GQV were designated as adds to the initial UC&M universe. Other adds to this universe resulted from DSF updates that had occurred between the creation of the Address List for Address Canvassing and the creation of the enumeration UC&M. There were three DSFs contributing new adds to this UC&M file. A supplemental printing of addressed questionnaires resulted from this updated file. These questionnaires were either added to the mail stream at the point that questionnaires were delivered by the USPS or sent to the Local Census Offices in those areas where the added addresses occurred in Update/Leave (U/L) areas.

Update/Leave

U/L is an operation in which questionnaires are hand-delivered due to potential problems with postal delivery of addresses. The presence of staff in the field for this delivery allows the simultaneous updating of the address lists and maps. Addresses on the address list in U/L areas received the actions of verify, correction, nonresidential, delete, or duplicate. Maps could also receive updates. The operation occurred between March 1 and April 2, 2010. There were approximately 12 million HUs in stateside U/L areas, and Puerto Rico (about 1.6 million addresses) was entirely U/L. There was no check on the deletes and duplicates designated in this operation because the operation was performed on paper and there was a timing issue with processing. The status of nonresponding units that were in the enumeration universe was checked in the later Nonresponse Followup (NRFU) operation.

Nonresponse Followup

NRFU is the operation in which nonresponding households from both mailout/mailback and U/L areas are followed up and enumerated, if possible. Other options within NRFU are to mark the unit vacant (either a regular vacant or seasonal), delete, or duplicate. It is also possible to add units and perform the enumeration on them. The maps also may be updated. The status of regular vacants and deletes is checked in the subsequent operation, the Vacant/Delete Check.

Other Address and Geocoding Operations

No additional updates were made to the enumeration universe in the UC&M before the start of NRFU. However, there were still operations and processes adding addresses to the MTdb, or in some cases,

adding geographic data that allowed the addresses to be included in the census. These were (1) LUCA Appeals; (2) New Construction; (3) HU Address Review; (4) Count Review; (5) Spring 2010 DSF; (6) newly geocoded addresses; (7) addresses resulting from a follow-up of INFO-COMMs (standardized forms used to document problems, issues, and unusual situations or to ask questions about procedures and other work-related matters by field staff) submitted during Address Canvassing; and (8) U/L added addresses.

LUCA Appeals was a process where a GU that participated in LUCA submitted challenges to the outputs from Address Canvassing. The challenged addresses were reviewed, and those that were approved were accepted back onto the census list.

New Construction was an effort similar to LUCA in which the participating GU submitted addresses that represented newly constructed and livable housing.

The HU Address Review was a headquarters review of addresses coming from a variety of sources. In general, these were people who reported situations, such as large apartment buildings missing from the census universe, where the report made it to headquarters personnel. Staff in the Geography Division researched these address submissions to determine if they were truly missing from the census address list and, if so, why. When it was found that addresses should be included on the census address list and did not duplicate other addresses already on the census address list, they were submitted for processing in the same format as files from the New Construction and Count Review programs.

Count Review was another effort undertaken with governmental representatives with an eye toward identifying housing that was missing from the list.

The Spring 2010 DSF contained mailable addresses as of February 2010. Residential addresses appearing on this list that were not already included in the MTdb were assumed to represent mostly newly constructed units. For the next source of addresses on this update, there were a few million addresses residing on the MTdb that had not yet been geocoded. It was assumed that these addresses would be added in Address Canvassing if they truly existed.

However, when Address Canvassing was completed and only about half of the addresses had been added in the operation, and at the same time there were some concerns about the coverage of the list, the Census Bureau undertook an independent effort in early 2010 to find geocodes for these units after first checking that the addresses were not represented on the list in another form.

The next addition of addresses resulted from Address Canvassing INFO-COMMs. The design of the automated instrument did not allow for units to be added during the Quality Control (QC) phase of the operation if the assignment had passed QC. Nevertheless, in some areas QC staff found large numbers of missing addresses that were not picked up within the QC sample. They filled out an INFO-COMM to apprise the local office staff of the situation. In early 2010, there was an effort to identify which of these cases were really missing units and where they should be added to the list. An input file that mimicked the inputs of the other operations adding addresses was created for these units to be added to the census list in this process, as well.

The final source of new addresses listed here was U/L adds. These are units that did not appear on the list used for U/L but that were identified as valid in the field. Questionnaires were delivered to these units, and updates were made to the MTdb based on the results of this operation. However, the processing of U/L actions could not be completed in time to update the NRFU universe without automation. Thus, in order to perform enumeration on U/L adds for households that did not return the form, the units needed to be included in the subsequent updated universe.

Vacant/Delete Check

These addresses just described made it into the enumeration universe for the first time for the Vacant/Delete Check (VDC). Not all of these addresses required a visit for enumeration during the VDC. In particular, if a householder at an address added during U/L mailed in the form in time, no additional visit

was required. In addition, an operation dubbed the Late Add Mailing resulted in many of these addresses being mailed forms earlier than enumeration would have occurred. In particular, the LUCA Appeals addresses, the addresses from the most recent DSF that were geocoded to a block, and the addresses that were newly geocoded during the geocoding research were placed on a file for which questionnaires were printed and mailed. A unique processing ID was printed on each of these questionnaires, which enabled the questionnaires to be linked up to the census ID that was used when the units were added to the VDC universe. This also allowed for the information about receipt of a questionnaire to be passed back to the universe file and removed from the universe of follow-up cases. Therefore, the final list of units requiring follow-up and potential enumeration in VDC were the regular vacants and deletes as designated in NRFU and the new units added from the seven sources listed above for which no questionnaire was received by the time of universe creation. The universe of addresses printed within the address registers were all units that appeared in the enumeration universe plus the units added from the seven sources listed. One category of new address that did not appear on the VDC listing pages, due to timing, were the units that were added during NRFU.

Field Verification

There was one final check of particular addresses in the field. This operation is called Field Verification, and it was performed in the 2010 Census much as it was in Census 2000. Only specific addresses within the entire universe of addresses were acted on during this status check. Units designated for follow-up in this operation received a status of valid (or verify), delete, or duplicate. The addresses in the universe for this check in the 2010 Census included two categories of cases. The first was a check of new addresses that resulted from Be Counted forms or calls to the Telephone Questionnaire Assistance line that did not have a related census ID. These addresses needed to be verified in the field before they were added to the census. They must be associated with a particular block before they could be sent for fieldwork. The second category of cases was units that potentially needed to be removed from the universe based on the identification of duplicated persons in those units. Person duplication occurs for many reasons, one of which is duplication of housing units on the address list. Units linked by person matching that are within a close geographic area have been found in testing to be highly associated with housing-level problems. However, there are other situations that can lead to such person duplication that are not housing unit duplication, so these units identified as potential duplicates needed to be field-checked before they could be safely removed from the census address list. For those units that were designated as duplicates, an indicator of which unit on the list that unit duplicated was collected.

Remote Areas

The descriptions above cover the vast majority of HUs in the United States and in all of Puerto Rico. However, there are some particularly remote or problematic areas that were designated for other types of enumeration. The first of these to start was Remote Alaska. In this operation, enumeration was scheduled to occur in fishing and hunting villages before the ice broke and the villagers scattered from their winter homes. Other areas in Alaska that were remote but where the population is stationary were designated for Remote Update/Enumerate. The methodology is the same for these two operations. The incoming address list was based on what was there during Census 2000. Updates were made to the address list and maps, and the households were enumerated at the same time. An area of Maine was also designated for Remote Update/Enumerate.

Some areas of the country (covering about 1.5 million addresses) were designated for Update/Enumerate. In these areas, Address Canvassing was completed, but it was felt that enumeration by Mailout/Mailback or U/L would have been problematic. These areas could be seasonal housing, federally designated tribal areas, or areas with particularly low predicted response rates based on various demographic factors. In Update/Enumerate, as in Remote Update/Enumerate and Remote Alaska, updates were made to the address list and maps at the same time that enumeration was completed. In general, this is the last operation that occurs in these areas, although it is possible for units in the Field Verification universe to be in these areas.

GROUP QUARTERS ENUMERATION

A list of nonstandard housing, such as college dormitories and group homes, was tracked in the MTdb in conjunction with the HU list. The list of these GQs was compiled from various sources, including the Census 2000 list of GQs, LUCA participants, the Federal-State Cooperative for Population Estimates, and Address Canvassing. The GQV of these addresses occurred in October 2009, as described above. The units that remained GQs after this check were included in Group Quarters Advance Visit (GQAV), and then Group Quarters Enumeration (GQE). In GQE, individual census questionnaires—meaning individual questionnaires for each person—were distributed at the GQs and collected by the field staff. A count of persons associated with a particular GQ resulted from this operation.

SERVICE-BASED ENUMERATION AND ENUMERATION AT TRANSITORY LOCATIONS

Service-Based Enumeration (SBE) was designed to account for the enumeration of persons without a usual residence that use service facilities (i.e., shelters, soup kitchens, and mobile food vans). In the 2010 Census, 3 days (March 29–31) were designated for these enumeration activities. Different types of facilities were designated for different days. Only persons using the service facility on the interview day were enumerated at that location. It was possible for people to be counted in more than one location due to use of different facilities on subsequent days. There is an unduplication of SBE persons for the purpose of minimizing this duplication.

People experiencing homelessness could also complete a Be Counted form and check the box indicating this status. To the extent that such persons could be associated with a state and county based on the information provided on the form, they will be counted at a GQ within that state and county.

Certain areas were designated for Enumeration at Transitory Locations (ETL). These included RV parks and marinas where people were living as of Census Day if people living in these locations had no other permanent place to stay. The locations where ETL took place were designated in GQAV. When people were enumerated in ETL, the particular location was considered a HU.

CONFIDENTIALITY OF THE DATA

The Census Bureau has modified some data in this data release to protect confidentiality. Title 13 U.S. Code, Section 9, prohibits the Census Bureau from publishing results in which an individual's data can be identified.

The Census Bureau's internal Disclosure Review Board monitors the disclosure review process and sets the confidentiality rules for all data releases. A checklist approach is used to ensure that all potential risks are considered and addressed. A list of possible concerns is created and the Disclosure Review Board makes sure that the appropriate steps are taken to assure the confidentiality of the data.

Title 13 U.S. Code

Title 13 of the U.S. Code authorizes the Census Bureau to conduct surveys and censuses and mandates that any information obtained from private individuals and establishments remains confidential. Section 9 of Title 13 prohibits the Census Bureau from releasing “any publication whereby the data furnished by any particular establishment or individual under this title can be identified.” Section 214 of Title 13, as modified by the Federal Sentencing Reform Act, imposes a fine of not more than \$250,000 and/or imprisonment of not more than 5 years for publication or communication in violation of Section 9.

Disclosure Avoidance

Disclosure avoidance is the process of disguising data to protect confidentiality. A disclosure of data occurs when someone can use published statistical information to identify an individual who provided information under a pledge of confidentiality. Using disclosure avoidance, the Census Bureau modifies or removes all of the characteristics that put confidential information at risk for disclosure. Although it may

appear that a table shows information about a specific individual, the Census Bureau has taken steps (such as data swapping) to disguise the original data while making sure the results are useful.

Data Swapping

Data swapping is a method of disclosure avoidance designed to protect confidentiality in tables of frequency data (the number or percentage of the population with certain characteristics). Data swapping is done by editing the source data or exchanging records for a sample of cases. A sample of households is selected and matched on a set of selected key variables with households in neighboring geographic areas (geographic areas with a small population) that have similar characteristics (same number of adults, same number of children, etc.). Because the swap often occurs within a geographic area with a small population, there is no effect on the marginal totals for the geographic area with a small population or for totals that include data from multiple geographic areas with small populations. Because of data swapping, users should not assume that tables with cells having a value of one or two reveal information about specific individuals.

Modernizing Privacy Protections

Researchers at the Census Bureau have determined that the growing availability of external data sources and advancements in computing power have increased the challenges associated with protecting privacy in Census Bureau data products. To meet this growing vulnerability, the Census Bureau has taken steps to modernize its disclosure avoidance processes for the 2020 Decennial Census and beyond. This new approach, called “differential privacy,” provides provable and quantifiable guarantees about respondents’ privacy and the confidentiality of their information.

While differential privacy will be used for the 2020 Census data products, including future versions of the Congressional District Summary File, the information contained in the 116th Congressional District Summary File is based on data from the 2010 Decennial Census, which utilized traditional disclosure avoidance techniques, including data swapping. Of the 333 subject tables typically included in Congressional District Summary Files, 235 can be retabulated for the new congressional district boundaries of the 116th Congress using previously published block-level data. The remaining 98 tables, however, include data that were previously published only at the census tract level or county level, which do not align with the new congressional district boundaries. Producing these remaining tables would therefore require retabulation from unpublished block-level data adding further privacy vulnerabilities to the 2010 Decennial Census data products. Consequently, in the interests of safeguarding the privacy of our respondents and the confidentiality of their information, the Census Bureau has decided not to include those 98 tables in this production of the Congressional District Summary File.

For more information on the Census Bureau’s modernization of its disclosure avoidance processes, see *Protecting the Confidentiality of America’s Statistics: Adopting Modern Disclosure Avoidance Methods* at the Census Bureau Web site <www.census.gov/newsroom/blogs/research-matters/2018/08/protecting_the_conf.html>.

NONSAMPLING ERROR

In any large-scale statistical operation, such as the 2010 Census, human- and computer-related errors occur. These errors are commonly referred to as nonsampling errors. Such errors include not enumerating every household or every person in the population, not obtaining all required information from the respondents, obtaining incorrect or inconsistent information, and recording information incorrectly. In addition, errors can occur during the field review of the enumerators’ work, during clerical handling of the census questionnaires, or during the electronic processing of the questionnaires.

While it is impossible to completely eliminate nonsampling error from an operation as large and complex as the decennial census, the Census Bureau attempts to control the sources of such error during the collection and processing operations. Described below are the primary sources of nonsampling error and

the programs instituted to control this error in the 2010 Census. The success of these programs, however, was contingent upon how well the instructions actually were carried out during the census.

Types of Nonsampling Error

Nonresponse

Nonresponse to particular questions on the census questionnaire or the failure to obtain any information for a HU allows for the introduction of bias into the data because the characteristics of the nonrespondents have not been observed and may differ from those reported by respondents. As a result, any imputation procedure using respondent data may not completely reflect these differences either at the elemental level (individual person or HU) or on the average. Some protection against the introduction of large biases is afforded by minimizing nonresponse. Characteristics for the nonresponses were imputed by using reported data for a person or HU with similar characteristics.

Respondent and Enumerator Error

The person answering the mail questionnaire for a household or responding to the questions posed by an enumerator could serve as a source of error, although the question wording was extensively tested in several experimental studies prior to the census. The mail respondent may overlook or misunderstand a question or answer a question in a way that cannot be interpreted correctly by the data capture system. The enumerator may also misinterpret or otherwise incorrectly record information given by a respondent or may fail to collect some of the information for a person or household. To control problems such as these with the field enumeration, the work of enumerators was monitored carefully. Field staff were prepared for their tasks by using standardized training packages that included hands-on experience in using census materials. A sample of the households interviewed by each enumerator were reinterviewed to control for the possibility of fabricated data being submitted by enumerators.

Processing Error

The many phases involved in processing the census data represent potential sources for the introduction of nonsampling error. The processing of the census questionnaires completed by enumerators included field review by the crew leader, check-in, and transmittal of completed questionnaires. No field reviews were done on the mail-return questionnaires for this census.

Error may also be introduced by the misinterpretation of data by the data capture system or the failure to capture all the information that the respondents or enumerators provided on the forms. Write-in entries go through coding operations, which may also be a source of processing error in the data. Many of the various field, coding, and computer operations undergo a number of QC checks to help ensure their accurate application.

Reduction of Nonsampling Error

To reduce various types of nonsampling errors, a number of techniques were implemented during the planning, development of the mailing address list, data collection, and data processing activities. Quality assurance methods were used throughout the data collection and processing phases of the census to improve the quality of the data. A reinterview program was implemented to minimize the errors in the data collection phase for enumerator-filled questionnaires.

Several coverage improvement programs were implemented during the development of the census address list and census enumeration and processing to minimize undercoverage of the population and HUs. These programs were developed based on experience from previous decennial censuses and results from the 2010 Census testing cycle.

-
- Be Counted questionnaires, unaddressed forms requesting all questionnaire items plus a few additional items, were available in public locations for people who believed they were not otherwise counted.
 - An introductory letter was sent to all mailout/mailback addresses and many addresses in U/L areas prior to the mailing of the census form. A reminder postcard was also sent to these addresses.
 - A replacement questionnaire was sent to nonresponding addresses in selected areas.
 - Bilingual English/Spanish questionnaires were sent to all addresses in selected areas.
 - Forms in Spanish, Chinese (simplified), Korean, Russian, and Vietnamese were mailed to those who requested them and Language Assistance Guides were available in 59 languages.
 - A well-publicized, toll-free phone number was available to answer questions about the forms, and responses could be taken over the phone.
 - Under the LUCA program, local officials had the opportunity to address specific concerns about the accuracy and completeness of the address list.
 - A Coverage Follow-up (CFU) telephone interview operation was implemented with the express purpose of improving within household coverage. Cases were telephoned when there was a discrepancy between the number in the count of persons box and the number of persons with data. A household-level, undercoverage question was added to the questionnaire, and person-level overcoverage questions were also added. Certain categories of households checking these boxes were also selected for CFU for roster clarification. In addition, large households, or those with more than six household members, were selected for inclusion in CFU for the purpose of collecting full demographic data for persons beyond the first six.

Resolving Multiple Responses

With multiple ways for people to initiate or complete their enumeration, as well as the field follow-up operations, it was very likely that some households would be enumerated more than once. A special computer process was implemented to control the extent of this type of nonsampling error by resolving situations where more than one form was received from an address. The process consisted of several steps. Addresses that had more than one viable return were analyzed. Household data from one form were chosen as the household data to use in subsequent census processing. There are situations in which persons can then be added to the household roster if they are not already represented there. These are the cases in which a Be Counted form for a partial household was submitted for the same address, and when an enumeration operation discovers a person who should be counted at a different address (a Usual Home Elsewhere) from the address being enumerated.

DATA EDITING

The objective of the processing operation was to produce a set of data that describe the population as accurately and clearly as possible. As with Census 2000, information on 2010 Census questionnaires generally was not edited for consistency, completeness, and acceptability during field data collection or during data capture operations. Enumerator-filled questionnaires were reviewed by census crew leaders and local office clerks for adherence to specified procedures. No clerical review of mail-return questionnaires was done to ensure that the information on the form could be data-captured, nor were households contacted to collect data that were missing from census returns as in previous censuses.

Most census questionnaires received by mail from respondents as well as those filled by enumerators were processed through a new contractor-built image scanning system that used optical mark and character recognition to convert the responses into computer files. The optical character recognition, or

OCR, process used several pattern and context checks to estimate accuracy thresholds for each write-in field. The system also used edits on interpreted write-in responses to decide whether the field values read by the machine interpretation were acceptable. If the value read had a lower than acceptable accuracy threshold or was outside of the edit range, the image of the item was displayed to a keyer, who then entered the response.

To control the creation of possibly erroneous persons from questionnaires completed incorrectly or containing stray marks, an edit on the number of persons indicated on each mail-return and enumerator-filled questionnaire was implemented as part of the data capture system. In addition, a new edit identified questionnaires with information written outside of the response boxes. Detection of either of these conditions by the edits subsystem resulted in the review of the questionnaire image at a workstation by an operator who ensured that the person data were captured fully and correctly.

At Census Bureau headquarters, the data records were subjected to a computer edit that identified households exhibiting a possible coverage problem and those with more than six household members. Attempts were made to contact these households on the telephone to correct the count inconsistency and to collect the census data for those people for whom there was no room on the questionnaire.

Count Imputation

Once census processing is completed, each address included in the census data collection has to be classified as a nonexistent unit, a vacant unit, or an occupied HU. Records that are classified as an occupied unit also need a reported number of residents. This information is necessary to have a complete count of the population and housing units in the United States as of Census Day. Because of the complexity of census operations, there are records that do not have such information by the end of the follow-up activities and data processing. To fill in this missing information, the Census Bureau conducted count imputation, which assigns a unit status and household size to records without such information. This process also included assigning household size to occupied units without household size information. Count imputation processing did not include group quarters.

In count imputation, all the records in the enumeration universe were partitioned within a designated geographical area into small groups based on certain characteristics. For each small group, a probability distribution of unit status and size from the records that had this information was created. Then, the distribution was used to impute for the missing data status and/or household size.

General Imputation Rules

The final automated edit and imputation processes determined the final values of questionnaire data items for records with missing or invalid values in collected data. Imputations, which were needed most often when an entry for a given item was missing, included three general procedures known as assignments, allocations, and substitution. Assignments and allocations were imputations of characteristic items on an item-by-item basis, whereas the substitution process imputed data for up to six persons in a household at one time. Each of these procedures ensured the completeness and consistency of the data by providing acceptable codes for missing or unacceptable entries.

The first step in the edit process was to assign acceptable codes in place of unacceptable entries or blanks when acceptable data were found for that same person. When one characteristic item reported for a person was inconsistent with other information provided for that same person, acceptable codes or values that were consistent with one item of reported information were assigned. The edit procedures also assigned race or Hispanic origin from a matched person record in Census 2000 or in the American Community Survey (2000–2009) when these fields were missing. These assignment steps strove to ensure consistency across characteristic data.

The next step in the edit process, known as allocation, was to impute responses for missing person or HU characteristic data. The general procedure for changing unacceptable entries through allocation was to derive an entry for a person (or HU) that was consistent with entries for another person (or HU) with similar characteristics. Allocation rates for census items were made available with the published census data.

Another way corrections are made during the edit and imputation process was through substitution; that is, the replication of a full set of characteristics for people in a household. When there was an indication that a household was occupied by a specified number of people but the questionnaire record contained no information for the people within the household or the occupants were not listed on the questionnaire, a previously accepted household of the same size was selected as a substitute. The full set of characteristics of the substitute was duplicated. Counts of substituted persons and the occupied HUs containing substituted persons were made available with the published census data.

This page is intentionally blank.

Chapter 8.

User Updates

User updates supply data users with additional or corrected information that becomes available after the technical documentation or files are prepared. They are issued as Count Question Resolution Notes, Data Notes, Geography Notes, and Technical Documentation Notes in a numbered series and are available in portable document format (PDF) on our Web site at <www.census.gov>. If you print the documentation, please file the user updates behind this notice. If there are technical documentation replacement pages, they should be filed in their proper location and the original pages destroyed.

2010 Census Congressional District Summary File (116th Congress) Data Note 1

Technical Note on Comparing Statistics on Same-Sex Couple Households Between the 2010 Census and the American Community Survey

Tabulations from the 2010 Census Summary File 1 present detailed geographical information on the number of same-sex, unmarried-couple households. This number combines those who initially reported that they were spouses of the householder and those who were unmarried partners of the householder.

In the Same-Sex Couple Households Summary File, released after Summary File 1, an additional table further specifies if the partner of the householder reported that he or she was the spouse of the householder. This is the first time such detailed data have been released from any decennial census.

Since 2005, statistics on characteristics of same-sex couple households—both for those identified as spouses and as unmarried partners—have been released from the American Community Survey (ACS).¹ The American Community Survey is a nationally representative household survey of 3 million households that contains detailed social, economic, and housing items formerly contained on the long or sample form of the decennial census.

Data users are advised not to make comparisons of estimated numbers of same-sex couple households between the ACS and the 2010 Census because of differences in data collection procedures. Although the majority of both ACS and census returns were collected via mail, differences occur in the data collection instruments for the households not responding by mail.

For the 2010 Census, individual enumerators were sent out to the nonresponding households and were administered a paper form for Nonresponse Follow-Up (NRFU). The ACS did not employ a paper form for follow-up but collected the information in person using a laptop computer (CAPI) or by telephone using a computerized instrument (CATI). These instruments had a key collection component that was absent from the paper form. When an interviewer recorded that a household was headed by a same-sex spouse, a message in a “pop-up box” appeared on the instrument screen that prompted the interviewer to verify the responses to the relationship and the gender items. Previous Census Bureau research has demonstrated the sensitivity of same-sex couple estimates to different data collection procedures.² Subsequent analysis of 2010 Census data on same-sex couple households will be forthcoming and will address any differences noted between the 2010 Census and the ACS in the estimates of same-sex couple households.

June 2011

¹ See the tables under the “Same-Sex Couples” heading at <www.census.gov/topics/families/same-sex-couples/data/tables.html>.

² See Martin O’Connell, Daphne Lofquist, Tavia Simmons, and Terry Lugaila, *New Estimates of Same-Sex Couple Households From the American Community Survey*, April 2010, <www.census.gov/population/www/socdemo/hh-fam/SS_new-estimates.pdf>.

2010 Census Congressional District Summary File (116th Congress) Data Note 2

Geocoding errors can occur when a living quarter, such as a house, apartment, or military vessel, is placed in an incorrect location. As a result of a geocoding error, the U.S. Census Bureau is providing revised population counts for two 2010 Census tabulation blocks in Norfolk, Virginia. The geocoding error placed ships ported at the Norfolk Naval Station incorrectly in block 1000, census tract 38, Norfolk city. These ships correctly belong in block 1044, census tract 9.02, Norfolk city.

The corrected and original population counts are:

Population in corrected block 1000, census tract 38	Population in corrected block 1044, census tract 9.02	Population in original block 1000, census tract 38	Population in original block 1044, census tract 9.02
73	19,279	19,352	0

Note: For additional information, see <<https://www2.census.gov/library/publications/decennial/2010/sf10-1.pdf>>.

This note is applicable to 2010 Census data products containing data at the census tract or block levels, including:

- Redistricting Data (Public Law 94-171) Summary File
- Advance Group Quarters Summary File
- Summary File 1
- Summary File 2
- Congressional District Summary File (116th Congress) and subsequent releases
- State Legislative District Summary File and subsequent releases

June 2011

2010 Census Congressional District Summary File (116th Congress) Data Note 3

Geocoding errors can occur when a living quarter, such as a house, apartment, or military vessel, is placed in an incorrect location. We discovered a systematic error in the manner in which a few military vessels were geocoded, including an error involving Coronado city and San Diego city, California. As a result, the U.S. Census Bureau provided in March 2011 revised population counts for two 2010 Census tabulation blocks.

The corrected and original population counts are:

Population in corrected block 1029, census tract 113, San Diego city, CA	Population in corrected block 1000, census tract 113, Coronado city, CA	Population in original block 1029, census tract 113, San Diego city, CA	Population in original block 1000, census tract 113, Coronado city, CA
0	5,785	5,785	0

Note: For additional information, see <<https://www2.census.gov/library/publications/decennial/2010/sf10-1.pdf>>.

This note is applicable to 2010 Census data products containing data at the place, census tract, or block levels, including:

- Redistricting Data (Public Law 94-171) Summary File
- Advance Group Quarters Summary File
- Demographic Profile
- Summary File 1
- Summary File 2
- Congressional District Summary File (116th Congress) and subsequent releases
- State Legislative District Summary File and subsequent releases

June 2011

2010 Census Congressional District Summary File (116th Congress) Data Note 4

Geocoding errors can occur when a living quarter, such as a house, apartment, or military vessel, is placed in an incorrect location. We discovered a systematic error in the manner in which a few military vessels were geocoded, including an error involving Groton city and Conning Towers Nautilus Park census designated place (CDP), both of which are located in Groton town, New London County, Connecticut. As a result, the U.S. Census Bureau provided in March 2011 revised population counts for two 2010 Census tabulation blocks.

The corrected and original population counts are:

Population in corrected block 1001, census tract 7026, Groton city, CT	Population in corrected block 1020, census tract 9800, Conning Towers Nautilus Park CDP, CT	Population in original block 1001, census tract 7026, Groton city, CT	Population in original block 1020, census tract 9800, Conning Towers Nautilus Park CDP, CT
32	994	1,026	0

Note: For additional information, see <<https://www2.census.gov/library/publications/decennial/2010/sf10-1.pdf>>.

This note is applicable to 2010 Census data products containing data at the place, census tract, or block levels, including:

- Redistricting Data (Public Law 94-171) Summary File
- Advance Group Quarters Summary File
- Demographic Profile
- Summary File 1
- Summary File 2
- Congressional District Summary File (116th Congress) and subsequent releases
- State Legislative District Summary File and subsequent releases

June 2011

2010 Census Congressional District Summary File (116th Congress) Data Note 5

Geocoding errors can occur when a living quarter, such as a house, apartment, or military vessel, is placed in an incorrect location. We discovered a systematic error in the manner in which a few military vessels were geocoded, including an error involving Pascagoula city, Mississippi. As a result, the U.S. Census Bureau provided in March 2011 revised population counts for two 2010 Census tabulation blocks.

The corrected and original population counts are:

Population in corrected block 1305, census tract 429, Pascagoula city, MS	Population in corrected block 1278, census tract 429, Pascagoula city, MS	Population in original block 1305, census tract 429, Pascagoula city, MS	Population in original block 1278, census tract 429, Pascagoula city, MS
0	32	32	0

Note: For additional information, see <<https://www2.census.gov/library/publications/decennial/2010/sf10-1.pdf>>.

This note is applicable to 2010 Census data products containing data at the census tract or block levels, including:

- Redistricting Data (Public Law 94-171) Summary File
- Advance Group Quarters Summary File
- Demographic Profile
- Summary File 1
- Summary File 2
- Congressional District Summary File (116th Congress) and subsequent releases
- State Legislative District Summary File and subsequent releases

June 2011

2010 Census Congressional District Summary File (116th Congress) Data Note 6

Geocoding errors can occur when a living quarter, such as a house, apartment, or military vessel, is placed in an incorrect location. We discovered a systematic error in the manner in which a few military vessels were geocoded, including an error involving Portsmouth city and Hampton town, in Rockingham County, New Hampshire. As a result, the U. S. Census Bureau provided in March 2011 revised population counts for two 2010 Census tabulation blocks.

The corrected and original population counts are:

Population in corrected block 1013, census tract 650.07, Hampton town, NH	Population in cor- rected block 1001, census tract 691, Portsmouth city, NH	Population in original block 1013, census tract 650.07, Hampton town, NH	Population in original block 1001, census tract 691, Portsmouth city, NH
22	514	476	60

Note: For additional information, see <<https://www2.census.gov/library/publications/decennial/2010/sf10-1.pdf>>.

This note is applicable to 2010 Census data products containing data at the place, minor civil division, census tract, or block levels, including:

- Redistricting Data (Public Law 94-171) Summary File
- Advance Group Quarters Summary File
- Demographic Profile
- Summary File 1
- Summary File 2
- Congressional District Summary File (116th Congress) and subsequent releases
- State Legislative District Summary File and subsequent releases

June 2011

2010 Census Congressional District Summary File (116th Congress) Data Note 7

Geocoding errors can occur when a living quarter, such as a house, apartment, or military vessel, is placed in an incorrect location. We discovered a systematic error in the manner in which a few military vessels were geocoded, including an error involving Everett city, Washington. As a result, the U.S. Census Bureau provided in March 2011 revised population counts for two 2010 Census tabulation blocks.

The corrected and original population counts are:

Population in corrected block 4014, census tract 401, Everett city, WA	Population in corrected block 3026, census tract 404, Everett city, WA	Population in original block 4014, census tract 401, Everett city, WA	Population in original block 3026, census tract 404, Everett city, WA
0	683	683	0

Note: For additional information, see <<https://www2.census.gov/library/publications/decennial/2010/sf10-1.pdf>>.

This note is applicable to 2010 Census data products containing data at the census tract or block levels, including:

- Redistricting Data (Public Law 94-171) Summary File
- Advance Group Quarters Summary File
- Demographic Profile
- Summary File 1
- Summary File 2
- Congressional District Summary File (116th Congress) and subsequent releases
- State Legislative District Summary File and subsequent releases

June 2011

2010 Census Geography Note 1

Alabama (01)

Belle Fontaine CDP (05212), Mobile County (097)

Belle Fontaine CDP FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U2; it is incorrectly shown as U1.

Brook Highland CDP (09500), Shelby County (117)

Brook Highland CDP ANSI Place Code (PLACENS) should be 02403203; it is incorrectly shown as 02582665.

Gulfcrest CDP (32248), Mobile County (097)

Gulfcrest CDP FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U1; it is incorrectly shown as U2.

Joppa CDP (39088), Cullman County (043)

Joppa CDP FIPS Place Code (PLACE) should be 39064; it is incorrectly shown as 39088.

Morrison Crossroads CDP (51468), Randolph County (111)

Morrison Crossroads CDP FIPS Place Code (PLACE) should be 51469; it is incorrectly shown as 51468.

Tri-Cities CCD (93186), Colbert County (033)

Florence CCD (91143), Lauderdale County (077)

The county boundary between Colbert and Lauderdale counties, Alabama, should be following a line within Wilson Lake and not the southern shoreline for a portion of the county boundary. The correction adds water area only to Tri-Cities CCD (93186), Colbert County (033) from Florence CCD (91143), Lauderdale County (077).

The change affects all or part of the area within the following Census Tracts and blocks in Lauderdale County:

Census Tract 101, Blocks 1000 and 1008.

Census Tract 102, Block 2045.

Census Tract 108, Blocks 4033, 4034, and 4037.

Census Tract 112, Block 2070.

Census Tract 115.01, Block 3007.

The affected area contains 0 population, 0 housing units, and a water area of 3,789,788 square meters (1.463 square miles).

March 2013

2010 Census Geography Note 2

Alaska (02)

Kachemak city (36550), Kenai Peninsula Borough (122)

Kachemak city FIPS Place Code (PLACE) should be 36540; it is incorrectly shown as 36550.

Sitka city and borough (70540) [place], Sitka City and Borough (220)

Sitka city and borough [place] should be coextensive with Sitka City and Borough [county equivalent]. Sitka city and borough [place] should include Blocks 5013, 5016, and 5017 in Census Tract 2; they are incorrectly coded as not in any place. The affected area contains 0 population, 0 housing units, and a water area of 116,123 square meters (0.044 square miles). The corrected water area for Sitka city and borough [place] is 5,027,404,028 square meters (1,941.092 square miles).

March 2013

2010 Census Geography Note 3

Arizona (04)

Census Tracts/Block Groups, Pima County (019)

Seven census tracts in Pima County have incorrect names and codes:

Census Tract 27.01 (002701) name and code should be 27.04 (002704).

Census Tract 29.03 (002903) name and code should be 29.06 (002906).

Census Tract 4105.01 (410501) name and code should be 41.18 (004118).

Census Tract 4105.02 (410502) name and code should be 41.21 (004121).

Census Tract 4105.03 (410503) name and code should be 41.25 (004125).

Census Tract 4704 (470400) name and code should be 52 (005200).

Census Tract 4705 (470500) name and code should be 53 (005300).

All block groups associated with these census tracts should have the same changes.

Gila River Reservation (2130/27330), Maricopa County (013)

Gila River Reservation should not exist in Chandler CCD (90561) and should not include Block 1091 in Census Tract 8160; this block should be coded outside any American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian area. The affected area contains 0 population, 0 housing units, and a land area of 542 square meters (rounds to 0.000 square miles). The corrected land area for Gila River Reservation is 84,901,174 square meters (32.781 square miles).

Gold Canyon CDP (28120), Pinal County (021)

Gold Canyon CDP FIPS Place Code (PLACE) should be 28140; it is incorrectly shown as 28120.

Grand Canyon Village CDP (28981), Coconino County (005)

Grand Canyon Village CDP FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U2; it is incorrectly shown as U1.

Hotevilla-Bacavi CDP (33945), Navajo County (017)

Hotevilla-Bacavi CDP FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U2; it is incorrectly shown as U1.

Ko Vaya CDP (38940), Pima County (019)

Ko Vaya CDP FIPS Place Code (PLACE) should be 38950; it is incorrectly shown as 38940.

Morristown CDP (47740), Maricopa County (013)

Morristown CDP FIPS Place Code (PLACE) should be 47750; it is incorrectly shown as 47740.

Navajo Nation Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land (2430/48845), Apache (001), Coconino (005), and Navajo (017) Counties (part—also in New Mexico and Utah)

Navajo Nation Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land ANSI American Indian Area/Alaska

Native Area/Hawaiian Homeland Code (AIANHNS) should be 00041148; it is incorrectly shown as 00042851. This change also applies to records consisting of the Reservation only and Trust Land only portions of the American Indian area.

Red Rock CDP (59760), Apache County (001)

Red Rock CDP FIPS Place Code (PLACE) should be 59690; it is incorrectly shown as 59760. The latter code is the correct FIPS Place Code for Red Rock CDP (59770) in Pinal County (021).

Red Rock CDP (59770), Pinal County (021)

Red Rock CDP FIPS Place Code (PLACE) should be 59760; it is incorrectly shown as 59770.

Theba CDP (73480), Maricopa County (013)

Theba CDP FIPS Place Code (PLACE) should be 73490; it is incorrectly shown as 73480.

Tohono O'odnam Nation CCD (93375), Pima County (019)

Tohono O'odnam Nation CCD name should be Tohono O'odham Nation CCD; it is incorrectly shown as Tohono O'odnam Nation CCD.

Tohono O'odnam Nation CCD (93377), Pinal County (021)

Tohono O'odnam Nation CCD name should be Tohono O'odham Nation CCD; it is incorrectly shown as Tohono O'odnam Nation CCD.

Whetstone CDP (82155), Cochise County (003)

Whetstone CDP FIPS Place Code (PLACE) should be 82156; it is incorrectly shown as 82155.

Why CDP (82660), Pima County (019)

Why CDP FIPS Place Code (PLACE) should be 82670; it is incorrectly shown as 82660.

March 2013

2010 Census Geography Note 4

Arkansas (05)

Hiwassee CDP (32535), Benton County (007)

Hiwassee CDP FIPS Place Code (PLACE) should be 32530; it is incorrectly shown as 32535.

Hot Springs Village CDP (33482), Garland (051) and Saline (125) Counties

Hot Springs Village CDP was incorrectly defined in Garland County and should include the following blocks coded outside of any place:

Census Tract 104, Blocks 5001-5030, 5032-5057, 5061, 5070-5082, 5087-5102, 5112-5116, 5121-5135, 5138, 5139, 5141, and 5142.

The affected area contains 965 population, 583 housing units, a land area of 9,449,803 square meters (3.649 square miles), and a water area of 1,632,064 square meters (0.630 square miles).

The corrected Hot Springs Village CDP contains 13,772 population, 8,546 housing units, a land area of 148,064,154 square meters (57.168 square miles), and a water area of 7,286,521 square meters (2.813 square miles). The corrected Hot Springs Village CDP for the portion in Garland County contains 7,726 population, 4,984 housing units, a land area of 83,110,052 square meters (32.089 square miles), and a water area of 3,268,242 square meters (1.262 square miles).

Vaugine township (93783), Jefferson County (069)

Vaugine township should not contain Block 3012 in Census Tract 3.02; this block should be in

Washington township (93918). The change for this block removes White Hall city (75170) from

Vaugine township. The affected area contains 0 population, 0 housing units, and a land area of 1,027 square meters (rounds to 0.000 square miles). The correct land area for Vaugine township is 176,178,788 square meters (68.023 square miles).

Washington township (93918), Jefferson County (069)

Washington township should contain Block 3012 in Census Tract 3.02; it is erroneously coded to

Vaugine township (93783). The change for this block makes White Hall city (75170) exist only in

Washington township. The affected area contains 0 population, 0 housing units, and a land area of 1,027 square meters (rounds to 0.000 square miles). The correct land area for Washington township is 161,039,026 square meters (62.178 square miles).

White Hall city (75170), Jefferson County (069)

White Hall city should not exist in Vaugine township (93783). Block 3012 in Census Tract 3.02 (and in White Hall city) should be Washington township; it is erroneously coded to Vaugine township (93783). The change for this block makes White Hall city (75170) exist only in Washington township.

March 2013

2010 Census Geography Note 5

California (06)

Census Tract 1370 (137000), Los Angeles County (037)

Census Tract 1370 (137000), Block Group 1 (1), Los Angeles County (037)

Census Tract 1370 (137000), Block Group 2 (2), Los Angeles County (037)

Census Tract 1370 should be shown for the 2010 Census and include all of Census Tract 9304.01 (930401) and part of Census Tract 8002.04 (800204). The 2000 Census Tract 1370 was erroneously deleted. The following lists the blocks that should be assigned to Census Tract 1370 for each block group:

Census Tract 1370, Block Group 1 should include:

Census Tract 9304.01, Blocks 1000–1005, 1007–1012, 1016, 1017, and 1019–1029.

The corrected Block Group 1 contains 2,139 population, 833 housing units, a land area of 1,180,118 square meters (0.456 square miles), and a water area of 4,374 square meters (0.002 square miles).

Census Tract 1370, Block Group 2 should include:

Census Tract 8002.04, Blocks 3000–3029 (all of Block Group 3).

Census Tract 9304.01, Blocks 1006, 1013, 1014, 1015, and 1018.

The corrected Block Group 2 contains 2,558 population, 933 housing units, a land area of 1,825,661 square meters (0.705 square miles), and a water area of 0 square meters.

The corrected Census Tract 1370 contains 4,697 population, 1,766 housing units, a land area of 3,005,779 square meters (1.160 square miles), and a water area of 4,374 square meters (0.002 square miles).

Census Tract 8002.04 (800204), Los Angeles County (037)

Census Tract 8002.04 (800204), Block Group 3 (3), Los Angeles County (037)

Census Tract 8002.04 should not contain all of Block Group 3 consisting of Blocks 3000–3029. All of Block Group 3 should be assigned to Census Tract 1370 (137000), Block Group 2. Census Tract 1370 was erroneously deleted for 2010. The affected area contains 2,226 population, 809 housing units, a land area of 1,619,419 square meters (0.625 square miles), and a water area of 0 square meters. The corrected Census Tract 8002.04 contains 4,514 population, 1,832 housing units, a land area of 7,900,463 square meters (3.050 square miles), and a water area of 126,749 square meters (0.049 square miles).

Census Tract 9304.01 (930401), Los Angeles County (037)

Census Tract 9304.01 (930401), Block Group 1 (1), Los Angeles County (037)

Census Tract 9304.01 and Block Group 1 should not be shown for the 2010 Census; the entire area should be coded to Census Tract 1370 (137000), with Blocks 1006, 1013, 1014, 1015, and 1018 assigned to Census Tract 1370, Block Group 2 and the remaining blocks assigned to Block Group 1. Census Tract 1370 was erroneously deleted for 2010.

Census Tract 133.1 (013310), San Diego County (073)

Census Tract 133.1 name should be 133.10; it is incorrectly shown as 133.1.

Census Tract 615.00 (061500), San Francisco County (075)

Census Tract 615.00 name should be 615; it is incorrectly shown as 615.00.

Arcata-McKinleyville, CA Urban Cluster (02926), Humboldt County (023)

The Arcata-McKinleyville, CA Urban Cluster name should be Arcata--McKinleyville (with two separating hyphens); it is incorrectly shown as Arcata-McKinleyville.

Blackhawk CDP (06928), Contra Costa County (013)

Blackhawk CDP ANSI Place Code (PLACENS) should be 02407859; it is incorrectly shown as 02633169.

Calwa CDP (10031), Fresno County (019)

Calwa CDP FIPS Place Code (PLACE) should be 10032; it is incorrectly shown as 10031.

Contra Costa Centre CDP (83215), Contra Costa County (013)

Contra Costa Centre CDP FIPS Place Code (PLACE) should be 16090 and FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U2; they are incorrectly shown as 83215 and U1, respectively.

Crestmore Heights CDP (17204), Riverside County (065)

Crestmore Heights CDP FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U2; it is incorrectly shown as U1.

East Rancho Dominguez CDP (21034), Los Angeles County (037)

East Rancho Dominguez CDP FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U1; it is incorrectly shown as U2.

Homewood Canyon CDP (34405), Inyo County (027)

Homewood Canyon CDP FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U2; it is incorrectly shown as U1.

Hoopa Valley Reservation (1490/34554), Humboldt County (023)

Hoopa Valley Reservation ANSI American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Homeland Code (AIANHHNS) should be 00251972; it is incorrectly shown as 00252109.

Pleasure Point CDP (53924), Santa Cruz County (087)

Pleasure Point CDP FIPS Place Code (PLACE) should be 57825 and FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U2; they are incorrectly shown as 53924 and U1, respectively.

San Miguel CDP (68263), Contra Costa County (013)

San Miguel CDP FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U2; it is incorrectly shown as U1.

San Pasqual CDP (68308), Los Angeles County (037)

San Pasqual CDP FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U2; it is incorrectly shown as U1.

School District Not Defined (Water) (99998) [unified school district], Humboldt County (023)

School District Not Defined (Water) includes eight small offshore islands not assigned to any school district. This accounts for the land area of 95,190 square meters (0.037 square miles).

Silver Lakes CDP (71964), San Bernardino County (071)

Silver Lakes CDP FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U1; it is incorrectly shown as U2.

Spring Valley Lake CDP (73700), San Bernardino County (071)

Spring Valley Lake CDP FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U1; it is incorrectly shown as U2.

Temescal Valley CDP (78134), Riverside County (065)

Temescal Valley CDP FIPS Place Code (PLACE) should be 78138 and FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U2; they are incorrectly shown as 78134 and U1, respectively.

Topaz CDP (79030), Mono County (051)

Topaz CDP FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U1; it is incorrectly shown as U2.

Vincent CDP (82814), Los Angeles County (037)

Vincent CDP FIPS Place Code (PLACE) should be 82815; it is incorrectly shown as 82814.

West Goshen CDP (84345), Tulare County (107)

West Goshen CDP FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U2; it is incorrectly shown as U1.

Whitewater CDP (85206), Riverside County (065)

Whitewater CDP FIPS Place Code (PLACE) should be 85208; it is incorrectly shown as 85206.

March 2013

2010 Census Geography Note 6

Colorado (08)

Cherry Creek CDP (13590), Arapaho County (005)

Cherry Creek CDP FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U1; it is incorrectly shown as U2.

Dove Valley CDP (21330), Arapaho County (005)

Dove Valley CDP FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U1; it is incorrectly shown as U2.

Holly Hills CDP (37220), Arapaho County (005)

Holly Hills CDP FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U1; it is incorrectly shown as U2.

Inverness CDP (38910), Arapaho County (005)

Inverness CDP FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U1; it is incorrectly shown as U2.

Phippsburg CDP (58758), Routt County (107)

Phippsburg CDP FIPS Place Code (PLACE) should be 58785; it is incorrectly shown as 58758.

Watkins CDP (82905), Adams County (001)

Watkins CDP FIPS Place Code (PLACE) should be 82900; it is incorrectly shown as 82905.

March 2013

2010 Census Geography Note 7

Connecticut (09)

Mashantucket CDP (45595), New London County (011)

Mashantucket CDP FIPS Place Code (PLACE) should be 45995; it is incorrectly shown as 45595.

Wilton Center CDP (86380), Fairfield County (001)

Wilton Center CDP FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U2; it is incorrectly shown as U1.

March 2013

2010 Census Geography Note 8

District of Columbia (11)

Census Tract 108.00 (010800), District of Columbia (001)

Census Tract 108.00 name should be 108; it is incorrectly shown as 108.00.

March 2013

2010 Census Geography Note 9

Florida (12)

Census Tract 25.10 (002510), Leon County (073)

Census Tract 25.10 (002510), Block Group 3 (3), Leon County (073)

Census Tract 25.13 (002513), Leon County (073)

Census Tract 25.13 (002513), Block Group 1 (1), Leon County (073)

Census Tract 25.13, Block Group 1 should include part of Census Tract 25.10, Block Group 3, consisting of Blocks 3069–3078 and 3088–3097.

The affected area contains 970 population, 297 housing units, a land area of 764,664 square meters (0.295 square miles), and a water area of 12,843 square meters (0.005 square miles).

The corrected Census Tract 25.10 contains 6,427 population, 2,859 housing units, a land area of 21,862,804 square meters (8.441 square miles), and a water area of 5,411,943 square meters (2.090 square miles).

The corrected Census Tract 25.13 contains 4,568 population, 1,609 housing units, a land area of 17,361,686 square meters (6.703 square miles), and a water area of 328,165 square meters (0.127 square miles).

Census Tract 156.00 (015600), Polk County (105)

Census Tract 156.00 name should be 156; it is incorrectly shown as 156.00.

Census Tract 164.00 (015600), Polk County (105)

Census Tract 164.00 name should be 164; it is incorrectly shown as 164.00.

Census Tract 907.02 (090702), Volusia County (127)

Census Tract 907.02 (090702), Block Group 4 (4), Volusia County (127)

Census Tract 908.03 (090803), Volusia County (127)

Census Tract 908.03 (090803), Block Group 3 (3), Volusia County (127)

Census tract 908.03, Block Group 3 should include part of Census Tract 907.02, Block Group 4, consisting of blocks 4038–4040.

The affected area contains 2 population, 3 housing units, a land area of 61,988 square meters (0.024 square miles), and a water area of 0 square meters.

The corrected Census Tract 907.02 contains 4,649 population, 2,095 housing units, a land area of 7,419,407 square meters (2.865 square miles), and an unchanged water area of 0 square meters.

The corrected Census Tract 907.02, Block Group 4 contains 1,592 population, 671 housing units, a land area of 4,378,159 square meters (1.690 square miles), and an unchanged water area of 0 square meters.

The corrected Census Tract 908.03 contains 5,062 population, 2,138 housing units, a land area of 36,712,218 square meters (14.175 square miles), and an unchanged water area of 2,659,066 square meters (1.027 square miles).

The corrected Census Tract 908.03, Block Group 3 contains 1,818 population, 722 housing units, a land area of 16,908,008 square meters (6.528 square miles), and an unchanged water area of 1,689,887 square meters (0.652 square miles).

DeBary-Orange City CCD (90793), Volusia County (127)

DeBary-Orange City CCD should include Census Tract 907.02, Blocks 4038-4040; these blocks were incorrectly coded to DeLand CCD (90832). This change adds DeLand city (16875) to DeBary-Orange City CCD. The affected area contains 2 population, 3 housing units, a land area of 61,988 square meters (0.024 square miles), and a water area of 0 square meters.

The corrected DeBary-Orange City CCD contains 41,251 population, 19,746 housing units, a land area of 111,704,182 square meters (43.129 square miles), and an unchanged water area of 9,748,693 square meters (3.764 square miles).

De Funiak Springs city (16800), Walton County (131)

De Funiak Springs city name should be DeFuniak Springs (no space); it is incorrectly shown as De Funiak Springs.

De Funiak Springs CCD (90819), Walton County (131)

De Funiak Springs CCD name should be DeFuniak Springs (no space); it is incorrectly shown as De Funiak Springs.

DeLand city (16875), Volusia County (127)

DeLand city should be partially in DeBary-Orange City CCD (90793) in Census Tract 907.02, Blocks 4038-4040; these blocks were incorrectly coded to DeLand CCD (90832). The affected area (part of DeLand city in DeBary-Orange City CCD) contains 2 population, 3 housing units, a land area of 61,988 square meter (0.024 square miles), and a water area of 0 square meters.

The corrected part of DeLand city in DeLand CCD contains 27,029 population, 12,607 housing units, a land area of 45,513,410 square meters (17.573 square miles), and an unchanged water area of 486,247 square meters (0.188 square miles).

DeLand CCD (90832), Volusia County (127)

DeLand CCD should not include Census Tract 907.02, Blocks 4038-4040; these blocks should be coded to DeBary-Orange City CCD (90793). The affected area contains 2 population, 3 housing units, a land area of 61,988 square meter (0.024 square miles), and a water area of 0 square meters.

The corrected DeLand CCD contains 61,511 population, 28,059 housing units, a land area of 293,752,777 square meters (113.419 square miles), and an unchanged water area of 26,907,035 square meters (10.389 square miles).

Ona CDP (51505), Hardee County (049)

Ona CDP FIPS Place Code (PLACE) should be 51500; it is incorrectly shown as 51505.

Springhill CDP (68365), Santa Rosa County (113)

Springhill CDP FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U2; it is incorrectly shown as U1.

March 2013

2010 Census Geography Note 10

Georgia (13)

Crooked Creek CDP (20550), Putnam County (237)

Crooked Creek CDP FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U2; it is incorrectly shown as U1.

Georgetown-Quitman County unified government (32528), Quitman County (239)

Georgetown-Quitman County unified government ANSI Place Code (PLACENS) should be 02424940; it is incorrectly shown as 02403691.

March 2013

2010 Census Geography Note 11

Hawaii (15)

Census Tract 320.00 (032000), Maui County (009)

Census Tract 320.00 name should be 320; it is incorrectly shown as 320.00.

Discovery Harbour CDP (05900), Hawaii County (001)

Discovery Harbour CDP FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U1; it is incorrectly shown as U2.

Hoolehua-Palaaau Hawaiian Homeland (5033/18087), Maui County (009)

Hoolehua-Palaaau Hawaiian Homeland name should be Hoolehua-Palaaau; it is incorrectly shown as Hoolehua-Palaaau.

Kaanapali CDP (20000), Maui County (009)

Kaanapali CDP FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U2; it is incorrectly shown as U1.

Kalaeloa CDP (24850), Honolulu County (003)

Kalaeloa CDP FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U2; it is incorrectly shown as U1.

West Loch Estate CDP (80470), Honolulu County (003)

West Loch Estate CDP FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U2; it is incorrectly shown as U1.

March 2013

2010 Census Geography Note 12

Idaho (16)

Caldwell CCD (90483), Canyon County (027)

Caldwell CCD ANSI County Subdivision Code (COUSUBNS) should be 01936686; it is incorrectly shown as 01936780.

Elk City CDP (24940), Idaho County (049)

Elk City CDP FIPS Place Code (PLACE) should be 25030; it is incorrectly shown as 24940.

Parkline CDP (60890), Benewah County (009)

Parkline CDP FIPS Place Code (PLACE) should be 60880; it is incorrectly shown as 60890.

Tyhee CDP (83260), Bannock County (005)

Tyhee CDP FIPS Place Code (PLACE) should be 83170; it is incorrectly shown as 83260.

March 2013

2010 Census Geography Note 13

Illinois (17)

Gibson City city (29125), Ford County (053)

Gibson City city ANSI Place Code (PLACENS) should be 02394891; it is incorrectly shown as 00408990.

Grandwood Park CDP (30900), Lake County (097)

Grandwood Park CDP was incorrectly defined and should include the following blocks coded outside of any place:

Census Tract 8616.04, Blocks 1027, 1031-1034, 1101, and 3004.

The affected area contains 264 population, 72 housing units, a land area of 216,830 square meters (0.084 square miles), and a water area of 0 square meters. The corrected Grandwood Park CDP contains 5,466 population, 1,902 housing units, a land area of 4,229,367 square meters (1.633 square miles), and an unchanged water area of 57,787 square meters (0.022 square miles).

Homer Glen village (35835), Will County (197)

Homer Glen village annexed into Cook County (031) before January 1, 2010, but the information was reported to the Census Bureau too late to be included in the 2010 Census.

Kickapoo township (39818), Peoria County (143)

Kickapoo township should include Block 2005, Census Tract 31.01; this block is incorrectly coded to Peoria City township (59013). The affected area contains 0 population, 0 housing units, a land area of 11,394 square meters (0.004 square miles), and a water area of 0 square meters.

Peoria City township (59013), Peoria County (143)

Peoria City township should not include Block 2005, Census Tract 31.01; this block should be coded to Kickapoo township (39818). No part of Peoria City township should exist outside of Peoria city (59000); this correction eliminates the remainder of Peoria City township outside the place. The affected area contains 0 population, 0 housing units, a land area of 11,394 square meters (0.004 square miles), and a water area of 0 square meters.

March 2013

2010 Census Geography Note 14

Indiana (18)

Census Tract 34.00 (003400), Allen County (003)

Census Tract 34.00 name should be 34; it is incorrectly shown as 34.00.

Census Tract 128.00 (012800), Lake County (089)

Census Tract 128.00 name should be 128; it is incorrectly shown as 128.00.

Beech Grove city (04204), Marion County (097)

Beech Grove city should not be part of Indianapolis city (36000) [consolidated city]. Indianapolis city should not include Blocks 1007 and 1012 in Census Tract 3575, which are correctly coded to Beech Grove city. The affected area contains 0 population, 0 housing units, a land area of 173,256 square meters (0.067 square miles), and a water area of 0 square meters.

Indianapolis city (36000) [consolidated city], Marion County (097)

Indianapolis city [consolidated city] should not include parts of Beech Grove (04204) and Lawrence (42426) cities and should include all of Indianapolis city (balance) (36003) [place].

The following blocks should not be in Indianapolis city [consolidated city]:

Census Tract 3308.04, Blocks 1007 and 1013.

Census Tract 3308.05, Blocks 2011, 2013, 2020, 2021, 2032, 2033, 2035, 3012, and 3013.

Census Tract 3575, Blocks 1007 and 1012.

The affected area contains 42 population, 18 housing units, a land area of 204,841 square meters (0.079 square miles), and a water area of 0 square meters.

The following blocks should be in Indianapolis city [consolidated city]:

Census Tract 3401.08, Blocks 2016–2018.

Census Tract 3409.02, Blocks 1022 and 1023.

The affected area contains 0 population, 0 housing units, a land area of 22,097 square meters (0.009 square miles), and a water area of 0 square meters.

The corrected counts for Indianapolis city [consolidated city] are 829,676 population, 384,396 housing units, a land area of 948,934,867 square meters (366.386 square miles), and a water area of 17,072,644 square meters (6.592 square miles).

Indianapolis city (balance) (36003) [place], Marion County (097)

All of Indianapolis city (balance) [place] should be included in Indianapolis city (36000) [consolidated city]. Indianapolis city should include Blocks 2016–2018 in Census Tract 3401.08 and Blocks 1022 and 1023 in Census Tract 3409.02, which are correctly coded to Indianapolis city (balance). The affected area contains 0 population, 0 housing units, a land area of 22,097 square meters (0.009 square miles), and a water area of 0 square meters.

Indianapolis Public Schools (04770) [unified school district], Marion County (097)

Indianapolis Public Schools should not include Blocks 2011, 2013, 2020, 2021, 2032, 2033, 2035, 3012, and 3013 in Census Tract 3308.05; these blocks should be coded to Lawrence Township

Metropolitan School District (05670) [unified school district]. The affected area contains 1 population, 1 housing unit, a land area of 26,022 square meters (0.010 square miles), and a water area of 0 square meters.

The corrected counts for Indianapolis Public Schools are 296,714 population, 148,095 housing units, a land area of 203,317,551 square meters (78.501 square miles), and a water area of 2,720,113 square meters (1.050 square miles).

Lawrence city (42426), Marion County (097)

Lawrence city should not be part of Indianapolis city (36000) [consolidated city]. Indianapolis city should not include Blocks 1007 and 1013 in Census Tract 3308.04 and Blocks 2011, 2013, 2020, 2021, 2032, 2033, 2035, 3012, and 3013 in Census Tract 3308.05, which are correctly coded to Lawrence city. The affected area contains 42 population, 18 housing units, a land area of 31,585 square meters (0.012 square miles), and a water area of 0 square meters.

Lawrence Township Metropolitan School District (05670) [unified school district], Marion County (097)
Lawrence Township Metropolitan School District should include Blocks 2011, 2013, 2020, 2021,

2032, 2033, 2035, 3012, and 3013 in Census Tract 3308.05; these blocks are incorrectly coded to

Indianapolis Public Schools (04770) [unified school district]. The affected area contains 1 population, 1 housing unit, a land area of 26,022 square meters (0.010 square miles), and a water area of 0 square meters.

The corrected counts for Lawrence Township Metropolitan School District are 95,615 population, 41,741 housing units, a land area of 108,817,599 square meters (42.025 square miles), and a water area of 4,204,948 square meters (1.624 square miles).

St. Mary of the Woods CDP (67050), Vigo County (167)

St. Mary of the Woods CDP FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U2; it is incorrectly shown as U1.

Speedway School Town (10920) [unified school district], Marion County (097)

Speedway School Town should not include Blocks 2016–2018 in Census Tract 3401.08; these blocks should be coded Wayne Township Metropolitan School District (12810) [unified school district]. The affected area contains 0 population, 0 housing units, a land area of 19,883 square meters (0.008 square miles), and a water area of 0 square meters. The corrected land area for Speedway School Town is 12,343,746 square meters (4.758 square miles).

Wayne Township Metropolitan School District (12810) [unified school district], Marion County (097)

Wayne Township Metropolitan School District should include should include Blocks 2016–2018 in Census Tract 3401.08; these blocks are incorrectly coded to Speedway School Town (1092) [unified school district]. The affected area contains 0 population, 0 housing units, a land area of 19,883 square meters (0.008 square miles), and a water area of 0 square meters. The corrected land area for Wayne Township Metropolitan School District is 87,536,836 square meters (33.798 square miles).

Westfield town (82700), Hamilton County (057)

Westfield town Legal/Statistical Area Description should be city (Westfield city). The Legal/Statistical Area Description Code (LSADC) should be 25; it is incorrectly shown as 43.

March 2013

2010 Census Geography Note 15

Iowa (19)

Sun Valley Lake CDP (76415), Ringgold County (159)

Sun Valley Lake CDP FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U2; it is incorrectly shown as U1.

March 2013

2010 Census Geography Note 16

Kansas (20)

Grant township (27875), Osborne County (141)

Grant township ANSI County Subdivision Code (COUSUBNS) should be 02575214; it is incorrectly shown as 00472140.

Greeley County unified government (28410) [consolidated city], Greeley County (071)

Greeley County unified government [consolidated city] was organized January 1, 2009, and should be shown for the 2010 Census. The consolidated city covers the entirety of Greeley County except for the area within Horace city (33150). Greeley County unified government [consolidated city] comprises the places of Tribune city (71450) and Greeley County unified government (balance) (28412) [place]. Greeley County unified government consolidated city contains 1,177 population, 582 housing units, a land area of 2,015,531,289 square meters (778.450 square miles), and a water area of 0 square meters.

Greeley County unified government (balance) (28412) [place], Greeley County (071)

Greeley County unified government (28410) [consolidated city] was organized January 1, 2009; the portion of the consolidated city outside of Tribune city should be shown as Greeley County unified government (balance) [place] for the 2010 Census. Greeley County unified government (balance) should be shown as part of Greeley County unified government [consolidated city] and comprises the entirety of Greeley County except for the area within Horace (33150) and Tribune (71450) cities. Greeley County unified government (balance) contains 436 population, 197 housing units, a land area of 2,013,612,712 square meters (777.460 square miles), and a water area of 0 square meters.

Lake Quivira city (37975) [county subdivision record], Johnson County (091)

Lake Quivira city ANSI County Subdivision Code (COUSUBNS) in Johnson County should be 00485605; it is incorrectly shown as 00485606. The ANSI County Subdivision Code for Lake Quivira city in Wyandotte County (209) and the ANSI Place Code (PLACENS) for Lake Quivira city are correct.

Tribune city (71450), Greeley County (071)

Tribune city should be shown as within Greeley County unified government (28410) [consolidated city], which was organized January 1, 2009. Tribune city FIPS Place Class Code should be C9 and the functional status (FUNCSTAT) should be N (nonfunctioning); they are incorrectly shown as C1 and A, respectively. Tribune city retains an independent existence within the consolidated city as a special district with limited governmental function.

March 2013

2010 Census Geography Note 17

Kentucky (21)

Dunmor CDP (23000), Logan (141) and Muhlenberg (177) Counties

Dunmor CDP FIPS Place Code (PLACE) should be 23014 and FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U1; they are incorrectly shown as 23000 and U2, respectively.

Elk Creek CDP (24346), Spencer County (215)

Elk Creek CDP FIPS Place Code (PLACE) should be 24328; it is incorrectly shown as 24346.

Foster city (28630), Bracken County (023)

Foster city ANSI Place Code (PLACENS) should be 02465546; it is incorrectly shown as 02465547.

Maytown CDP (51060), Floyd County (071)

Maytown CDP FIPS Place Code (PLACE) should be 51042 and FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U2; they are incorrectly shown as 51060 and U1, respectively.

March 2013

2010 Census Geography Note 18

Louisiana (22)

State Senate District 10 (010) [State Legislative District (Upper Chamber)], Jefferson Parish (051)

State Senate District 10 in Jefferson Parish was incorrectly defined including water area that should be coded to ZZZ (State Senate Districts not defined). Census Tract 205.13, Block 2002 and Census Tract 205.02, Block 3008 should be coded to State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (SLDUST) ZZZ. The affected area contains 0 population, 0 housing units, and a water area of 27,906 square meters (0.011 square miles).

La Salle Parish (059)

La Salle Parish name should be LaSalle Parish (no space); it is incorrectly shown as La Salle Parish.

March 2013

2010 Census Geography Note 19

Maine (23)

State Senate District 2 (002) [State Legislative District (Upper Chamber)], York County (031)

State Senate District 2 in York County was incorrectly defined including water area that should be coded to ZZZ (State Senate Districts not defined). Census Tract 340.01, Block 4031 should be coded to State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (SLDUST) ZZZ. The affected area contains 0 population, 0 housing units, and a water area of 410,733 square meters (0.159 square miles).

State House District 30 (030) [State Legislative District (Lower Chamber)], Washington County (029)

State House District 30 in Washington County was incorrectly defined including water area that should be coded to ZZZ (State House Districts not defined). Census Tract 9559, Blocks 2054, 2058, and 2064 should be coded to State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (SLDLST) ZZZ. The affected area contains 0 population, 0 housing units, and a water area of 5,053,733 square meters (1.951 square miles).

State House District 31 (031) [State Legislative District (Lower Chamber)], Washington County (029)

State House District 31 in Washington County was incorrectly defined including water area that should be coded to ZZZ (State House Districts not defined). Census Tract 9556, Blocks 1094 and 1114 should be coded to State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (SLDLST) ZZZ. The affected area contains 0 population, 0 housing units, and a water area of 611,890 square meters (0.236 square miles).

Blaine CDP (05350), Aroostook County (003)

Blaine CDP ANSI Place Code (PLACENS) should be 02652330; it is incorrectly shown as 02377934.

Damariscotta CDP (16200), Lincoln County (015)

Damariscotta CDP ANSI Place Code (PLACENS) should be 02652331; it is incorrectly shown as 02377901.

Greenwood town (29710), Oxford County (017)

Greenwood town ANSI County Subdivision Code (COUSUBNS) should be 00582503; it is incorrectly shown as 01987275.

Penobscot Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land (2760/57955), Penobscot (019) and Piscataquis (021) Counties

Penobscot Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land ANSI American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Homeland Code (AIANHHNS) should be 00582669; it is incorrectly shown as 01913813. This change also applies to records consisting of the Reservation only and Trust Land only portions of the American Indian area.

March 2013

2010 Census Geography Note 20

Maryland (24)

Congressional Districts

Maryland's congressional district plan, as provided to the Census Bureau, did not provide congressional district assignments for area within parts of the Chesapeake Bay and the Atlantic Ocean for the 111th Congress. Due to errors in coding, 98 blocks where no congressional district was unassigned contained polygons coded as land. The total land area where no congressional district was assigned is 1,002,848 square meters (0.387 square miles). One block—Block 4158, Census Tract 8762, in St. Mary's County—had 0 population, but 1 housing unit in a block not assigned to a congressional district.

Bensville CDP (06615), Charles County (017)

Bensville CDP FIPS Place Code (PLACE) should be 06662; it is incorrectly shown as 06615.

Dunkirk CDP (24062), Calvert County (009)

Dunkirk CDP FIPS Place Code (PLACE) should be 24050; it is incorrectly shown as 24062.

Eakles Mill CDP (24250), Washington County (043)

Eakles Mill CDP FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U2; it is incorrectly shown as U1.

Huntingtown CDP (41037), Calvert County (009)

Huntingtown CDP FIPS Place Code (PLACE) should be 41025; it is incorrectly shown as 41037.

Leisure World CDP (46375), Montgomery County (031)

Leisure World CDP FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U2; it is incorrectly shown as U1.

Melwood CDP (51860), Prince George's County (033)

Melwood CDP FIPS Place Code (PLACE) should be 51940 and Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U2; they are incorrectly shown as 51860 and U1, respectively.

North Laurel CDP (56725), Howard County (027)

North Laurel CDP was incorrectly defined. In addition to the area defined for the 2010 Census, North Laurel CDP also should include the following tracts and blocks coded as part of Scaggsville CDP (70530):

Census Tract 6069.06, entire tract.

Census Tract 6068.06, Blocks 1024–1050, 1058.

Census Tract 6069.04, Blocks 1000–1005, 3000–3027.

Census Tract 6069.05, Blocks 3093, 3099, 3102.

Census Tract 6069.07, Blocks 1007–1026, 2000–2007, 3000–3029The affected area contains 15,785 population, 5,957 housing units, a land area of 13,127,612 square meters (5.069 square miles), and a water area of 39,893 square meters (0.015 square miles).

The corrected counts for North Laurel CDP are 20,259 population, 7,593 housing units, a land area of 16,320,449 square meters (6.301 square miles), and a water area of 147,831 square meters (0.057 square miles).

Scaggsville CDP (70530), Howard County (027)

Scaggsville CDP was incorrectly defined. The area defined includes the following tracts and blocks that should have been coded to North Laurel CDP (56725):

Census Tract 6069.06, entire tract.

Census Tract 6068.06, Blocks 1024–1050, 1058.

Census Tract 6069.04, Blocks 1000–1005, 3000–3027.

Census Tract 6069.05, Blocks 3093, 3099, 3102.

Census Tract 6069.07, Blocks 1007–1026, 2000–2007, 3000–3029.

The affected area contains 15,785 population, 5,957 housing units, a land area of 13,127,612 square meters (5.069 square miles), and a water area of 39,893 square meters (0.015 square miles).

The corrected counts for Scaggsville CDP are 8,548 population, 2,838 housing units, a land area of 13,514,192 square meters (5.218 square miles), and a water area of 913,012 square meters (0.353 square miles).

Scaggsville CDP (70530), Howard County (027)

Scaggsville CDP FIPS Place Code (PLACE) should be 70525; it is incorrectly shown as 70530.

Suitland CDP (75725), Prince George's County (033)

Suitland CDP ANSI Place Code (PLACENS) should be 02652341; it is incorrectly shown as 02390372.

Wheaton CDP (83775), Montgomery County (031)

Wheaton CDP ANSI Place Code (PLACENS) should be 02652342; it is incorrectly shown as 02390503.

March 2013

2010 Census Geography Note 21

Massachusetts (25)

Abington town (00170), Plymouth County (023)

Abington town should include all of Block 3008 and part of Block 3005 in Census Tract 5022; these blocks were incorrectly coded to Rockland town (57775). This change restores the 2000 location of the town boundary and adds Southfield CDP to Abington town. The affected area contains 0 population, 0 housing units, a land area of 767,905 square meters (0.296 square miles), and a water area of 0 square meters. The corrected land area for Abington town is 25,765,375 square meters (9.948 square miles).

East Douglas CDP (18875) and Uxbridge town (71620), Worcester County (027)

East Douglas CDP should not include Block 1043 in Census Tract 7491 in Charlton town; this block should be coded outside any place. This change removes East Douglas CDP from Uxbridge town. The affected area contains 0 population, 0 housing units, a land area of 259,582 square meters (0.100 square miles), and a water area of 432 square meters (rounds to 0.000 square miles). The corrected areas for East Douglas CDP are a land area of 8,824,641 square meters (3.407 square miles) and a water area of 312,009 square meters (0.120 square miles).

Rockland town (57775), Plymouth County (023)

Rockland town should not include all of Block 3008 and part of Block 3005 in Census Tract 5022; these blocks should be coded to Abington town (00170). This change restores the 2000 location of the town boundary. The affected area contains 0 population, 0 housing units, a land area of 767,905 square meters (0.296 square miles), and a water area of 0 square meters. The corrected land area for Rockland town is 25,971,988 square meters (10.028 square miles).

Southfield CDP (63840), Plymouth County (023)

Southfield CDP Block 3008 and part of Block 3005 in Census Tract 5022 should be coded to Abington town (00170); these blocks were incorrectly coded to Rockland town (57775). This change restores the 2000 location of the town boundary and adds Southfield CDP to Abington town.

Southfield CDP (63840), Plymouth County (023)

Southfield CDP FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U2; it is incorrectly shown as U1.

Sturbridge CDP (68120) and Charlton town (12715), Worcester County (027)

Sturbridge CDP should not include Block 2074 in Census Tract 7561.01 in Charlton town; this block should be coded outside any place. This change removes Sturbridge CDP from Charlton town. The affected area contains 0 population, 0 housing units, a land area of 470,024 square meters (0.181 square miles), and a water area of 0 square meters. The corrected land area for Sturbridge CDP is 13,782,870 square meters (5.322 square miles).

First Bristol & Plymouth District (021) [State Legislative District (Upper Chamber)], Bristol County (005)
First Bristol & Plymouth District in Bristol County was incorrectly defined including water area that should be coded to ZZZ (State Senate Districts not defined). Census Tract 6441.01, Blocks 2007 and 2013 should be coded to State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (SLDUST) ZZZ. The affected area contains 0 population, 0 housing units, a land area of 0 square meters, and a water area of 38,061 square meters (0.015 square miles).

Second Bristol & Plymouth District (022) [State Legislative District (Upper Chamber)], Bristol County (005) Second Bristol & Plymouth District in Bristol County was incorrectly defined including water area that should be coded to ZZZ (State Senate Districts not defined). Census Tract 6503, Block 2012 should be coded to State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (SLDUST) ZZZ. The affected area contains 0 population, 0 housing units, a land area of 0 square meters, and a water area of 13,607 square meters (0.005 square miles).

Norfolk, Bristol & Plymouth District (044) [State Legislative District (Upper Chamber)], Norfolk County (021)

Norfolk, Bristol & Plymouth District in Norfolk County was incorrectly defined including water area that should be coded to ZZZ (State Senate Districts not defined). Census Tract 4164, Blocks 1001 and 1004 should be coded to State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (SLDUST) ZZZ. The affected area contains 0 population, 0 housing units, a land area of 0 square meters, and a water area of 12,050 square meters (0.005 square miles).

Plymouth & Barnstable District (047) [State Legislative District (Upper Chamber)], Barnstable County (001)

Plymouth & Barnstable District in Barnstable County was incorrectly defined including water area that should be coded to ZZZ (State Senate Districts not defined). Census Tract 147, Blocks 1052 and 2052 should be coded to State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (SLDUST) ZZZ. The affected area contains 0 population, 0 housing units, a land area of 0 square meters, and a water area of 1,708 square meters (0.001 square miles).

March 2013

2010 Census Geography Note 22

Michigan (26)

Congressional Districts 1, 2, 5, 6, 10, and 12-15

Michigan's congressional district plan, as provided to the Census Bureau, did not provide congressional district assignments for water blocks within the Great Lakes for the 111th Congress. There are 633 water blocks that should be coded to no congressional district and are incorrectly assigned to congressional districts 1, 2, 5, 6, 9, 10, and 12-15. These changes occurred in the following 21 counties: Alger (003), Allegan (005), Alpena (007), Antrim (009), Bay (017), Benzie (019), Charlevoix (029), Chippewa (033), Huron (063), Iosco (069), Mackinac (097), Macomb (099), Manistee (101), Muskegon (121), Ottawa (139), Presque Isle (141), Sanilac (151), Schoolcraft (153), Tuscola (157), Van Buren (159), and Wayne (163).

Due to errors in coding, one block where no congressional district was unassigned contained a polygon coded as land. The total land area where no congressional district was assigned is 2 square meters (rounds to 0.000 square miles). The block contained no population or housing.

Almer township (01620), Tuscola County (157)

Almer township should exclude all of Caro village (13420); Caro village became a city and independent of any township before January 1, 2010. The corrected counts for Almer township (excluding Caro city) are 2,115 population, 932 housing units, a land area of 86,491,099 square meters (33.394 square miles), and a water area of 631,354 square meters (0.244 square miles).

Bay Shore CDP (06190), Charlevoix (027) and Emmet (047) Counties

Bay Shore CDP FIPS Place Code (PLACE) should be 06180; it is incorrectly shown as 06190.

Caro village (13420), Tuscola County (157)

Caro village should be shown as a city and as a separate county subdivision that is independent of any township; it is incorrectly shown as dependent in Almer (01620) and Indianfields (40440) townships.

Indianfields township (40440), Tuscola County (157)

Indianfields township should exclude all of Caro village (13420); Caro village became a city and independent of any township before January 1, 2010. The corrected counts for Indianfields township (excluding Caro city) are 2,805 population, 1,093 housing units, a land area of 81,994,738 square meters (31.658 square miles), and a water area of 4,643,845 square meters (1.793 square miles).

Jefferson Schools (19800) [unified school district], Monroe County (115)

Jefferson Schools should include Census Tract 8301, Block 3022; this block was incorrectly coded to School District Not Defined (Water) (99998) [unified school district]. The affected area contains 0 population, 0 housing units, a land area of 1,764 square meters (0.001 square miles), and a water area of 0 square meters. The corrected land area for Jefferson Schools is 90,243,393 square meters (34.843 square miles).

Lakeview Public Schools (20880) [unified school district], Macomb County (099)

Lakeview Public Schools should include Census Tract 2510, Block 1017; Census Tract 2511, Blocks 1010 and 1015; and Census Tract 2512, Block 1001; these blocks were incorrectly coded to School District Not Defined (Water) (99998) [unified school district]. The affected area contains 243 population, 119 housing units, a land area of 114,350 square meters (0.044 square miles), and a water area of 0 square meters.

The corrected counts for Lakeview Public Schools are 19,869 population, 9,297 housing units, a land area of 9,956,649 square meters (3.844 square miles), and a water area of 1,211 square meters (rounds to 0.000 square miles).

L'Anse Creuse Public Schools (21870) [unified school district], Macomb County (099)

L'Anse Creuse Public Schools should include Census Tract 2473, Blocks 1011, 1061, 4006, and 4011; these blocks were incorrectly coded to School District Not Defined (Water) (99998) [unified school district]. The affected area contains 0 population, 0 housing units, a land area of 40,308 square meters (0.016 square miles), and a water area of 0 square meters. The corrected land area for L'Anse Creuse Public Schools is 89,632,152 square meters (34.607 square miles).

School District Not Defined (Water) (99998) [unified school district], Macomb (099), Monroe (115), and Tuscola (157) Counties

In Macomb County, School District Not Defined (Water) should not include Census Tract 2510, Block 1017; Census Tract 2511, Blocks 1010 and 1015; and Census Tract 2512, Block 1001, all of which should be coded to Lakeview Public Schools (20880); and Census Tract 2517, Block 1014, which should be coded to South Lake Schools (32220). In Monroe County, School District Not Defined (Water) should not include Census Tract 8301, Block 3022, which should be coded to Jefferson Schools (19800). In Tuscola County, School District Not Defined (Water) should not include Census Tract 2, Block 2029, which should be coded to Unionville-Sebewaing Area School District (34440). The affected area contains 243 population, 119 housing units, a land area of 425,197 square meters (0.164 square miles), and a water area of 0 square meters.

The corrected School District Not Defined (Water) contains 0 population, 0 housing units, a land area of 0 square meters, and an unchanged water area of 23,543,900,152 square meters (9,090.351 square miles).

South Lake Schools (32220) [unified school district], Macomb County (099)

South Lake Schools should include Census Tract 2517, Block 1014; this block was incorrectly coded to School District Not Defined (Water) (99998) [unified school district]. The affected area contains 0 population, 0 housing units, a land area of 194,354 square meters (0.075 square miles), and a water area of 0 square meters. The corrected land area for South Lake Schools is 10,913,704 square meters (4.214 square miles).

Unionville-Sebewaing Area School District (34440) [unified school district], Tuscola County (157)

Unionville-Sebewaing Area School District should include Census Tract 2, Block 2029; this block was incorrectly coded to School District Not Defined (Water) (99998) [unified school district]. The affected area contains 0 population, 0 housing units, a land area of 74,421 square meters (0.029 square miles), and a water area of 0 square meters. The corrected land area for Unionville-Sebewaing Area School District is 305,784,562 square meters (118.064 square miles).

March 2013

2010 Census Geography Note 23

Minnesota (27)

Beardsley city (04204), Big Stone County (011)

Beardsley city should be shown as a separate county subdivision that is independent of any township; it is incorrectly shown as dependent in Browns Valley township (08182).

Browns Valley township (08182), Big Stone County (011)

Browns Valley township should exclude all of Beardsley city (04204); Beardsley city became independent of any township before January 1, 2010. The corrected counts for Browns Valley township (excluding Beardsley city) are 125 population, 67 housing units, a land area of 122,189,978 square meters (47.178 square miles), and a water area of 3,144,673 square meters (1.214 square miles).

Great Scott township (25550), St. Louis County (137)

Great Scott township should exclude all of Kinney city (33416); Kinney city became independent of any township before January 1, 2010. The corrected counts for Great Scott township (excluding Kinney city) are 392 population, 209 housing units, a land area of 151,681,796 square meters (58.565 square miles), and a water area of 2,525,002 square meters (0.975 square miles).

Johnson city (32012), Big Stone County (011)

Johnson city should be shown as a separate county subdivision that is independent of any township; it is incorrectly shown as dependent in Moonshine township (43828).

Kinney city (33416), Big Stone County (011)

Kinney city should be shown as a separate county subdivision that is independent of any township; it is incorrectly shown as dependent in Great Scott township (25550).

Lakewood township (35208), Lake of the Woods County (077)

Lakewood township ANSI County Subdivision Code (COUSUBNS) should be 02426870; it is incorrectly shown as 00664712. The latter code is correct for Lakewood township (35234) in St. Louis County (137).

Lakewood township (35234), St. Louis County (137)

Lakewood township ANSI County Subdivision Code (COUSUBNS) should be 00664712; it is incorrectly shown as 02426870. The latter code is correct for Lakewood township (35208) in Lake of the Woods County (077).

Moonshine township (43828), Big Stone County (011)

Moonshine township should exclude all of Johnson city (32012); Johnson city became independent of any township before January 1, 2010. The corrected counts for Moonshine township (excluding Johnson city) are 102 population, 41 housing units, a land area of 96,467,474 square meters (37.246 square miles), and a water area of 46,701 square meters (0.018 square miles).

March 2013

2010 Census Geography Note 24

Mississippi (28)

Alcorn State University CDP (00680), Claiborne County (021)

Alcorn State University CDP FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U2; it is incorrectly shown as U1.

Bridgetown CDP (08655), DeSoto County (033)

Bridgetown CDP FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U2; it is incorrectly shown as U1.

DeLisle CDP (18420), Harrison County (047)

DeLisle CDP FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U2; it is incorrectly shown as U1.

Florence town (24980), Rankin County (121)

Florence town Legal/Statistical Area Description should be city (Florence city). The Legal/Statistical Area Description Code (LSADC) should be 25; it is incorrectly shown as 43.

Mississippi State CDP (48030), Oktibbeha County (105)

Mississippi State CDP FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U2; it is incorrectly shown as U1.

Mississippi Valley State University CDP (48120), Leflore County (083)

Mississippi Valley State University CDP FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U2; it is incorrectly shown as U1.

Mooreville CDP (48720), Lee County (081)

Mooreville CDP name should be Mooreville; it is incorrectly shown as Mooreville.

Robinhood CDP (18420), Rankin County (121)

Robinhood CDP FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U2; it is incorrectly shown as U1.

March 2013

2010 Census Geography Note 25

Missouri (29)

La Tour CDP (40880), Johnson County (101)

La Tour CDP FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U2; it is incorrectly shown as U1.

Loch Lloyd village (43468), Cass County (037)

Loch Lloyd village ANSI Place Code (PLACENS) should be 02375515; it is incorrectly shown as 02398460.

Terre du Lac CDP (72780), St. Francois County (187)

Terre du Lac CDP FIPS Place Code (PLACE) should be 72772 and FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U1; they are incorrectly shown as 72780 and U2, respectively.

March 2013

2010 Census Geography Note 26

Montana (30)

Census Tract 11.00 (001100), Flathead County (029)

Census Tract 11.00 name should be 11; it is incorrectly shown as 11.00.

Box Elder CDP (08725), Hill County (041)

Box Elder CDP ANSI Place Code (PLACENS) should be 02407897; it is incorrectly shown as 02585652.

South Glastonbury CDP (31250), Park County (067)

South Glastonbury CDP FIPS Place Code (PLACE) should be 69713; it is incorrectly shown as 31250.

March 2013

2010 Census Geography Note 27

Nebraska (31)

Glenwood CDP (19160), Buffalo County (019)

Glenwood CDP FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U2; it is incorrectly shown as U1.

Inland CDP (24055), Clay County (035)

Inland CDP FIPS Place Code (PLACE) should be 24005; it is incorrectly shown as 24055.

White Clay CDP (52855), Sheridan County (161)

White Clay CDP FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U2; it is incorrectly shown as U1.

March 2013

2010 Census Geography Note 28

Nevada (32)

Incline Village CDP (35100), Washoe County (031)

Incline Village CDP ANSI Place Code (PLACENS) should be 02652365; it is incorrectly shown as 02408417.

Lemmon Valley CDP (41800), Washoe County (031)

Lemmon Valley CDP ANSI Place Code (PLACENS) should be 02652366; it is incorrectly shown as 02408597.

Walker Lake CDP (81245), Mineral County (021)

Walker Lake CDP FIPS Place Code (PLACE) should be 81100; it is incorrectly shown as 81245.

March 2013

2010 Census Geography Note 29

New Jersey (34)

Barclay CDP (02880), Camden County (007)

Barclay CDP ANSI Place Code (PLACENS) should be 02652335; it is incorrectly shown as 02389172.

Florence CDP (23880), Burlington County (005)

Florence CDP ANSI Place Code (PLACENS) should be 02652334; it is incorrectly shown as 02389090.

Florence CDP (23880), Burlington County (005)

Florence CDP FIPS Place Code should be 23820; it is incorrectly shown as 23880.

Highland Lake CDP (31405), Sussex County (037)

Highland Lake CDP name and FIPS Place Code (PLACE) should be Highland Lakes CDP (31410); they are incorrectly shown as Highland Lake CDP (31405).

Leisure Village West CDP (39920), Ocean County (029)

Leisure Village West CDP ANSI Place Code (PLACENS) should be 02652339; it is incorrectly shown as 02390053.

Mercerville CDP (45480), Mercer County (021)

Mercerville CDP ANSI Place Code (PLACENS) should be 02652338; it is incorrectly shown as 02389472.

Whitesboro CDP (80855), Burlington County (005)

Whitesboro CDP ANSI Place Code (PLACENS) should be 02652343; it is incorrectly shown as 02390509.

March 2013

2010 Census Geography Note 30

New Mexico (35)

Conchas Dam CDP (17260), San Miguel County (047)

Conchas Dam CDP FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U2; it is incorrectly shown as U1.

El Cerro Mission CDP (22582), Valencia County (061)

El Cerro Mission CDP ANSI Place Code (PLACENS) should be 02652546; it is incorrectly shown as 02408054.

Gallina CDP (12008), Rio Arriba County (039)

Gallina CDP FIPS Place Code (PLACE) should be 28180; it is incorrectly shown as 12008.

Indian Hills CDP (34430), Torrance County (057)

Indian Hills CDP FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U2; it is incorrectly shown as U1.

Las Maravillas CDP (39430), Valencia County (061)

Las Maravillas CDP FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U1; it is incorrectly shown as U2.

Navajo Nation Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land (2430/51580), Bernalillo (001), Cibola (006),

McKinley (031), Rio Arriba (039), Sandoval (043), San Juan (045), and Socorro (053) Counties (part—also in Arizona and Utah)

Navajo Nation Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land ANSI American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Homeland Code (AIANHHNS) should be 00041148; it is incorrectly shown as 00042851. This change also applies to records consisting of the Reservation only and Trust Land only portions of the American Indian area.

North Hobbs CDP (52500), Lea County (025)

North Hobbs CDP FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U2; it is incorrectly shown as U1.

Ohkay Owingeh CDP (52500), Rio Arriba County (039)

Ohkay Owingeh CDP FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U2; it is incorrectly shown as U1.

Santa Cruz CDP (70460), Santa Fe County (049)

Santa Cruz CDP was incorrectly defined and should include the following blocks coded outside of any place:

Census Tract 101.02, Blocks 3024, 3026, 3027, 3039, 3043, 3064.

Census Tract 9409, Block 3015.

The affected area contains 71 population, 33 housing units, a land area of 419,676 square meters

(0.162 square miles), and a water area of 0 square meters. The corrected Santa Cruz CDP contains 439 population, 197 housing units, a land area of 1,691,786 square meters (0.653 square miles), and an unchanged water area of 0 square meters.

March 2013

2010 Census Geography Note 31

New York (36)

Census Tracts/Block Groups, Madison County (053)

Nine census tracts in Madison County have incorrect names and codes:

Census Tract 9401.01 (940101) name and code should be 301.01 (030101).

Census Tract 9401.02 (940102) name and code should be 301.02 (030102).

Census Tract 9401.03 (940103) name and code should be 301.03 (030103).

Census Tract 9402 (940200) name and code should be 302 (030200).

Census Tract 9403 (940300) name and code should be 303 (030300).

Census Tract 9404.01 (940401) name and code should be 304.01 (030401).

Census Tract 9404.03 (940403) name and code should be 304.03 (030403).

Census Tract 9406 (940600) name and code should be 306.00 (030600).

Census Tract 9407 (940700) name and code should be 304.02 (030402).

All block groups associated with these census tracts should have the same changes.

Census Tracts/Block Groups, Oneida County (065)

Two census tracts in Oneida County have incorrect names and codes:

Census Tract 9400 (940000) name and code should be 248 (024800).

Census Tract 9401 (940100) name and code should be 247 (024700).

A third census tract, Census Tract 9402 (940200), also had an incorrect name and code, but had additional boundary errors. This change is covered in a separate note.

All block groups associated with these census tracts should have the same changes.

Census Tract 230 (023000), Oneida County (065)

Census Tract 230 (023000), Block Group 2 (2), Oneida County (065)

Census Tract 9402 (940200), Oneida County (065)

Census Tract 9402 (940200), Block Group 1 (1), Oneida County (065)

Census Tract 9402 (940200), Block Group 3 (3), Oneida County (065)

Census Tract 9402 name and code should be 249 (024900). In addition, Census Tract 230 should not contain Blocks 2035 and 2043–2048; Blocks 2035, 2045, and 2046 should be coded to Census Tract 249, Block Group 1 and Blocks 2043, 2044, 2047, and 2048 should be coded to Census Tract 249, Block Group 3. The entire affected area contains 41 population, 19 housing units, a land area of 2,830,242 square meters (1.093 square miles), and a water area of 0 square meters. The affected area added to Census Tract 249, Block Group 1 contains 6 population, 4 housing units, a land area of 347,963 square meters (0.134 square miles), and a water area of 0 square meters. The affected area added to Census Tract 249, Block Group 3 contains 35 population, 15 housing units, a land area of 2,482,279 square meters (0.958 square miles), and a water area of 0 square meters.

The corrected Census Tract 230 contains 6,138 population, 2,493 housing units, a land area of 111,720,701 square meters (43.136 square miles), and an unchanged water area of 38,347 square meters (0.015 square miles).

The corrected Census Tract 230, Block Group 2 contains 1,026 population, 445 housing units, a land area of 20,445,670 square meters (7.894 square miles), and an unchanged water area of 0 square meters.

The corrected Census Tract 249 (formerly 9402) contains 5,408 population, 2,406 housing units, a land area of 97,970,870 square meters (37.827 square miles), and an unchanged water area of 28,029 square meters (0.011 square miles).

The corrected Census Tract 249 (formerly 9402), Block Group 1 contains 2,260 population, 998 housing units, a land area of 37,108,980 square meters (14.328 square miles), and an unchanged water area of 0 square meters.

The corrected Census Tract 249 (formerly 9402), Block Group 3 contains 1,998 population, 829 housing units, a land area of 58,454,906 square meters (22.570 square miles), and an unchanged water area of 19,154 square meters (0.007 square miles).

Census Tract 89 (008900), Richmond County (085)

Census Tract 89 (008900), Block Group 0, Richmond County (085)

Census Tract 97 (009700), Richmond County (085)

Census Tract 97 (009700), Block Group 0, Richmond County (085)

Census Tract 89 and associated Block Group 0 should not be shown for the 2010 Census; the entire area should be coded Census Tract 97, Block Group 0. The affected area contains 0 population, 0 housing units, a land area of 0 square meters, and a water area of 100,710 square meters (0.039 square miles). The corrected water area for Census Tract 97 is 520,483 square meters (0.201 square miles). The corrected water area for Block Group 0 in Census Tract 97 is 519,288 square meters (0.200 square miles).

Beaver Dam Lake CDP (05193), Orange County (071)

Beaver Dam Lake CDP ANSI Place Code (PLACENS) should be 02652336; it is incorrectly shown as 02389188.

Beaver Dam Lake CDP (05193), Orange County (071)

Beaver Dam Lake CDP FIPS Place Code (PLACE) should be 05188; it is incorrectly shown as 05193.

DeKalb Junction CDP (20049), St. Lawrence County (089)

DeKalb Junction CDP FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U2; it is incorrectly shown as U1.

East Ithaca CDP (22326), Tompkins County (109)

East Ithaca CDP FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U1; it is incorrectly shown as U2.

Hannawa Falls CDP (22582), Orleans County (073)

Hannawa Falls CDP ANSI Place Code (PLACENS) should be 02627947; it is incorrectly shown as 02627974.

Lake Luzerne CDP (40648), Warren County (113)

Lake Luzerne CDP FIPS Place Code (PLACE) should be 40651; it is incorrectly shown as 40648.

Lisle town (42653), Broome County (007)

Lisle town should not include Blocks 1096 and 1097 in Census Tract 119.03; these blocks should be coded to Triangle town (75319). This change removes Whitney Point village (81831) from Lisle town. The affected area contains 0 population, 0 housing units, a land area of 863 square meters (rounds to 0.000 square miles), and a water area of 0 square meters. The corrected land area for Lisle town is 121,454,744 square meters (46.894 square miles).

Niskayuna CDP (51275), Schenectady County (093)

Niskayuna CDP FIPS Place Code should be 51262 and FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U1; they are incorrectly shown as 51275 and U2, respectively.

Oak Beach-Captree CDP (54112), Suffolk County (103)

Oak Beach-Captree CDP ANSI Place Code (PLACENS) should be 02389842; it is incorrectly shown as 02584280.

Oil Springs Reservation (2535/54523), Allegany (003) and Cattaraugus (009) Counties

Oil Springs Reservation ANSI American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Homeland Code (AIANHHNS) should be 00959239; it is incorrectly shown as 00979303.

Oil Springs Reservation (54523) [county subdivision], Allegany County (003)

Oil Springs Reservation ANSI County Subdivision Code (COUSUBNS) should be 00959239; it is incorrectly shown as 00979303.

Oil Springs Reservation (54523) [county subdivision], Cattaraugus County (009)

Oil Springs Reservation ANSI County Subdivision Code (COUSUBNS) should be 00959239; it is incorrectly shown as 00979303.

Pamelia Center CDP (56212), Jefferson County (045)

Pamelia Center CDP FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U1; it is incorrectly shown as U2.

Quiogue CDP (60411), Suffolk County (103)

Quiogue CDP FIPS Place Code (PLACE) should be 60408 and FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U2; they are incorrectly shown 60411 and U1, respectively.

Tonawanda CDP (74183), Erie County (029)

Tonawanda CDP should include Block 2057 in Census Tract 84; it is incorrectly coded outside of any place. This change, which is water area only, makes Tonawanda CDP coextensive with the area of Tonawanda town (7500) outside of Kenmore village (39232). The affected area contains 0 population, 0 housing units, a land area of 0 square meters, and a water area of 537,105 square meters (0.207 square miles). The corrected water area for Tonawanda CDP is 3,998,005 square meters (1.544 square miles).

Triangle town (75319), Broome County (007)

Triangle town should include Blocks 1096 and 1097 in Census Tract 119.03; these blocks are incorrectly coded to Lisle town (42653). This change puts all of Whitney Point village (81831) within Triangle town. The affected area contains 0 population, 0 housing units, a land area of 863 square meters (rounds to 0.000 square miles), and a water area of 0 square meters. The corrected land area for Triangle town is 98,095,717 square meters (37.875 square miles).

Whitney Point village (81831), Broome County (007)

Whitney Point village should not appear in Lisle town (42653). Blocks 1096 and 1097 in Census Tract 119.03 should be coded to Triangle town (75319); they are incorrectly coded to Lisle town (42653).

March 2013

2010 Census Geography Note 32

North Carolina (37)

Candor town (10120), Montgomery County (123)

Candor town annexed into Moore County (125) before January 1, 2010, but the information was reported to the Census Bureau too late to be included in the 2010 Census.

Edneyville CDP (20280), Henderson County (089)

Edneyville CDP FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U1; it is incorrectly shown as U2.

Spivey's Corner CDP (63920), Sampson County (163)

Spivey's Corner CDP FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U2; it is incorrectly shown as U1.

March 2013

2010 Census Geography Note 33

North Dakota (38)

Central Slope UT (13312), Slope County (087)

Central Slope UT ANSI County Subdivision Code (COUSUBNS) should be 02465545; it is incorrectly shown as 02465546.

Devils Lake city (19420) [county subdivision], Ramsey County (071)

Devils Lake city ANSI County Subdivision Code (COUSUBNS) should be 01035989; it is incorrectly shown as 01028672.

Devils Lake city (19420) [place], Ramsey County (071)

Devils Lake city ANSI Place Code (PLACENS) should be 01035989; it is incorrectly shown as 01028672.

Elmwood UT (23860), Golden Valley County (033)

Elmwood UT ANSI County Subdivision Code (COUSUBNS) should be 02652057; it is incorrectly shown as 01759434.

Goodrich township (31540), Sheridan County (083)

Goodrich township disorganized before January 1, 2010, and should not be shown separately. It should be part of South Sheridan UT (74330).

South Sheridan UT (74330), Sheridan County (083)

South Sheridan UT should include Goodrich township (31540), which disorganized before January 1, 2010. The corrected counts for South Sheridan UT are 91 population, 59 housing units, a land area of 435,743,219 square meters (168.241 square miles), and a water area of 15,636,749 square meters (6.037 square miles).

March 2013

2010 Census Geography Note 34

Ohio (39)

Congressional Districts 5, 9, and 13

Ohio's congressional district plan, as provided to the Census Bureau, did not provide congressional district assignments for water blocks within the Great Lakes for the 111th Congress. There are 118 water blocks that should be coded to no congressional district and are incorrectly assigned to congressional districts 5, 9, and 13. These changes occurred in the following five counties: Erie (043), Lorain (093), Lucas (095), Ottawa (123), and Sandusky (143).

Due to errors in coding, there were six blocks where no congressional district was unassigned contained polygons coded as land. The total land area where no congressional district was assigned is 13,375 square meters (0.005 square miles). One block—Block 4001, Census Tract 512, in Ottawa County—had 0 population, but 1 housing unit in a block not assigned to a congressional district.

Amanda-Clearcreek Local School District (04684) [unified school district], Fairfield (045) and

Muskingum (119) Counties

Amanda-Clearcreek Local School District should not exist in Muskingum County. Blocks 1016–1021, 1023, 1024, and 1029 in Census Tract 9110 in Muskingum County should be in River View Local School District; they are incorrectly coded to Amanda-Clearcreek Local School District. The affected area contains 0 population, 0 housing units, a land area of 2,426,940 square meters (0.937 square miles), and a water area of 328,799 square meters (0.127 square miles). The corrected areas for Amanda-Clearcreek Local School District are a land area of 250,658,578 square meters (96.780 square miles) and a water area of 725,946 square meters (0.280 square miles).

Cinnamon Lake CDP (15008), Ashland County (005)

Cinnamon Lake CDP FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U2; it is incorrectly shown as U1.

Danbury Local School District (04893) [unified school district], Ottawa County (123)

Danbury Local School District should include Census Tract 503.01, Blocks 2005 and 2069; these blocks were incorrectly coded to School District Not Defined (Water) (99998) [unified school district]. The affected area contains 4 population, 2 housing units, a land area of 5,058 square meters (0.002 square miles), and a water area of 0 square meters.

The corrected Danbury Local School District contains 5,182 population, 6,491 housing units, a land area of 47,045,096 square meters (18.164 square miles), and an unchanged water area of 3,360,570 square meters (1.298 square miles).

Dayton city (21000) [county subdivision], Montgomery County (113)

Dayton city ANSI County Subdivision Code (COUSUBNS) should be 01086167; it is incorrectly shown as 01086666.

Dayton city (21000) [place], Montgomery County (113)

Dayton city ANSI Place Code (PLACENS) should be 01086167; it is incorrectly shown as 01086666.

Fairfield township (25998), Columbiana County (029)

Fairfield township (26072), Mahoning County (099)

Ohio is unique in that a township can legally exist as a governmental unit in more than one county. Fairfield township in Columbiana County and Fairfield township in Mahoning County represent a single legal area. The FIPS County Subdivision Code (COUSUB) for Fairfield township in Mahoning County should be 25998; it is incorrectly shown as 26072. The sum of the parts of Fairfield township in Columbiana and Mahoning County contains 10,556 population, 4,806 housing units, a land area of 94,287,275 square meters (36.405 square miles), and a water area of 374,890 square meters (0.144 square miles).

Fairport Harbor village (26306), Lake County (085)

Fairport Harbor village ANSI Place Code (PLACENS) should be 01086417; it is incorrectly shown as 02398857.

Hartford village (34202), Licking County (089)

Hartford village ANSI Place Code (PLACENS) should be 01085658; it is incorrectly shown as 02398257.

New Middletown village (55118), Mahoning County (099)

New Middletown village ANSI Place Code (PLACENS) should be 01086567; it is incorrectly shown as 02399476.

River View Local School District (04648) [unified school district], Coshocton (031) and Licking (089) Counties River View Local School District should also exist in Muskingum County (119). Blocks 1016-1021, 1023, 1024, and 1029 in Census Tract 9110 in Muskingum County should be in River View Local School District; they are incorrectly coded to Amanda-Clearcreek Local School District. The affected area contains 0 population, 0 housing units, a land area of 2,426,940 square meters (0.937 square miles), and a water area of 328,799 square meters (0.127 square miles). The corrected areas for River View Local School District are a land area of 969,114,245 square meters (374.177 square miles) and a water area of 5,289,626 square meters (2.042 square miles).

St Johns CDP (69596), Auglaize County (011)

St Johns CDP name should be St. Johns; it is incorrectly shown as St Johns (missing the period in the abbreviation).

School District Not Defined (Water) (99998) [unified school district], Lucas (095) and Ottawa (123) Counties In Lucas County, School District Not Defined (Water) should not include Census Tract 55.02, Block 2001, which should be coded to Toledo City School District (04490) and in Ottawa County, School District Not Defined (Water) should not include Census Tract 503.01, Blocks 2005 and 2069, both of which should be coded to Danbury Local School District (04893). The affected area contains 4 population, 2 housing units, a land area of 6,029 square meters (0.002 square miles), and a water area of 0 square meters.

The corrected School District Not Defined (Water) contains 0 population, 0 housing units, a land area of 0 square meters and an unchanged water area of 9,230,970,969 square meters (3,564.098 square miles).

Toledo City School District (04490) [unified school district], Lucas County (095)

Toledo City School District should include Census Tract 55.02, Block 2001; this block was incorrectly coded to School District Not Defined (Water) (99998) [unified school district]. The affected area contains 0 population, 0 housing units, a land area of 971 square meters (rounds to 0.000 square miles), and a water area of 0 square meters. The corrected land area for Toledo City School District is 173,201,376 square meters (66.873 square miles).

Waverly City city (81942), Pike County (131)

Waverly City city ANSI Place Code (PLACENS) should be 01085666; it is incorrectly shown as 02397230.

March 2013

2010 Census Geography Note 35

Oklahoma (40)

Census Tract 1 (001000), Okmulgee County (111)

Census Tract 1 (001000), Block Group 2 (2), Okmulgee County (111)

Census Tract 5 (000500), Okmulgee County (111)

Census Tract 5 (000500), Block Group 1 (1), Okmulgee County (111)

Census Tract 1, Block Group 2 should contain blocks that are coded to Census Tract 5, Block Group 1. The following 63 blocks shown in Census Tract 5, Block Group 1 should be recoded to Census Tract 1, Block Group 2:

Census Tract 5, Blocks 1001–1018, 1020–1031, 1036–1058, 1191–1193, 1195–1201.

The affected area contains 101 population, 51 housing units, a land area of 23,050,275 square meters (8.900 square miles), and a water area of 317,491 square meters (0.122 square miles).

The corrected counts for Census Tract 1 are 3,292 population, 1,373 housing units, a land area of 33,379,448 square meters (12.888 square miles), and a water area of 409,812 square meters (0.158 square miles).

The corrected counts for Census Tract 1, Block Group 2 are 2,381 population, 890 housing units, a land area of 32,523,386 square meters (12.557 square miles), and a water area of 409,812 square meters (0.158 square miles).

The corrected counts for Census Tract 5 are 3,977 population, 1,666 housing units, a land area of 464,939,518 square meters (179.514 square miles), and a water area of 5,662,734 square meters (2.186 square miles).

The corrected counts for Census Tract 5, Block Group 1 are 1,444 population, 572 housing units, a land area of 80,033,068 square meters (30.901 square miles), and a water area of 257,697 square meters (0.099 square miles).

Capron town (11750), Woods County (151)

Capron town FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be C9 and Functional Status (FUNCSTAT) should be I; they are incorrectly shown as C1 and A, respectively.

Liberty CDP (42855), Sequoyah County (135)

Liberty CDP FIPS Place Code (PLACE) should be 42850; it is incorrectly shown as 42855.

Pin Oak Acres CDP (59175), Mayes County (097)

Pin Oak Acres CDP FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U1; it is incorrectly shown as U2.

Shady Grove town (66540), Pawnee County (117)

Shady Grove town disincorporated before January 1, 2010, but the information was reported to the Census Bureau too late to be excluded from the 2010 Census.

March 2013

2010 Census Geography Note 36

Oregon (41)

Census Tract 244.00 (024400), Clackamas County (005)

Census Tract 244.00 name should be 244; it is incorrectly shown as 244.00.

Chenoweth CDP (12800), Wasco County (065)

Chenoweth CDP was incorrectly defined and should include the following blocks coded as not in any place:

Census Tract 9704, Blocks 2011, 2015, 2019–2021, 2036, 2041, 2042, 2044, 2046, 2048, 2049, 2051, 2054, 2056, 2058, 2059, 2061, 2063, 2064, 2067, 2085, 2102, and 2103.

Census Tract 9705, Blocks 1020, 1034, 1038, 2008–2011, 2013, 2018, 2019, 2021, 2023, 2025, 2029, 2036, 2037, 2046, 2050, 2051, 2053, 3028, 3029, 3031, 3035, 3040, 3042, 3045, and 3048.

The affected area contains 1,041 population, 441 housing units, a land area of 1,989,325 square meters (0.768 square miles), and a water area of 0 square meters. The corrected counts for Chenoweth CDP are 2,896 population, 1,193 housing units, a land area of 16,530,290 square meters (6.382 square miles), and a water area of 32,991 square meters (0.013 square miles).

Jeffers Gardens CDP (37200), Clatsop County (007)

Jeffers Gardens CDP FIPS Place Code (PLACE) should be 37202 and FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U2; they are incorrectly shown 37200 and U1, respectively.

Neahkahnie CDP (51500), Tillamook County (057)

Neahkahnie CDP FIPS Place Code (PLACE) should be 51450; it is incorrectly shown as 51500.

March 2013

2010 Census Geography Note 37

Pennsylvania (42)

Beaverdale CDP (04768), Cambria County (021)

Beaverdale CDP ANSI Place Code (PLACENS) should be 02389187; it is incorrectly shown as 01169054.

Bird-in-Hand CDP (06496), Lancaster County (071)

Bird-in-Hand CDP FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U2; it is incorrectly shown as U1.

Cetronia CDP (12396), Lehigh County (077)

Cetronia CDP FIPS Place Code (PLACE) should be 12424; it is incorrectly shown as 12396.

Fox Chase CDP (27130), Berks County (011)

Fox Chase CDP FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U1; it is incorrectly shown as U2.

Grindstone CDP (31592), Fayette County (051)

Grindstone CDP ANSI Place Code (PLACENS) should be 02633231; it is incorrectly shown as 02389885.

Jacksonville CDP (37545), Centre County (027)

Jacksonville CDP FIPS Place Code (PLACE) should be 37544; it is incorrectly shown as 37545.

Latrobe city (41680), Westmoreland County (129)

Latrobe city Legal/Statistical Area Description should be borough (Latrobe borough). The Legal/Statistical Area Description Code (LSADC) should be 21; it is incorrectly shown as 25.

Lavelle CDP (41904), Schuylkill County (107)

Lavelle CDP ANSI Place Code (PLACENS) should be 02390041; it is incorrectly shown as 02633304.

Leola CDP (42084), Lancaster County (071)

Leola CDP FIPS Place Code (PLACE) should be 42776 and FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U1; they are incorrectly shown 42084 and U2, respectively.

Lionville CDP (43747), Chester County (029)

Lionville CDP FIPS Place Code (PLACE) should be 43744 and FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U1; they are incorrectly shown 43747 and U2, respectively.

Loyalhanna CDP (45192), Westmoreland County (129)

Loyalhanna CDP ANSI Place Code (PLACENS) should be 02390144; it is incorrectly shown as 02633305.

McConnellstown CDP (46016), Huntingdon County (061)

McConnellstown CDP ANSI Place Code (PLACENS) should be 02630024; it is incorrectly shown as 02630022. The latter code is the correct code for Mapletown CDP (47264).

McKnightstown CDP (46312), Adams County (001)

McKnightstown CDP ANSI Place Code (PLACENS) should be 02630025; it is incorrectly shown as 02630023. The latter code is the correct code for Mather CDP (48064).

Mapletown CDP (47264), Greene County (059)

Mapletown CDP ANSI Place Code (PLACENS) should be 02630022; it is incorrectly shown as 02630024. The latter code is the correct code for McConnellstown CDP (46016).

Mather CDP (48064), Greene County (059)

Mather CDP ANSI Place Code (PLACENS) should be 02630023; it is incorrectly shown as 02630025. The latter code is the correct code for McKnightstown CDP (46312).

New Salem CDP (54040), Fayette County (051)

New Salem CDP ANSI Place Code (PLACENS) should be 02633232; it is incorrectly shown as 02389543.

Riverview Park CDP (65192), Berks County (011)

Riverview Park CDP FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U2; it is incorrectly shown as U1.

Snydertown CDP (71694), Centre County (027)

Snydertown CDP FIPS Place Code (PLACE) should be 71672; it is incorrectly shown as 71694.

Todd township (76985), Fulton County (057)

Todd township FIPS County Subdivision Code (COUSUB) should be 76984; it is incorrectly shown as 76985.

Woxhall CDP (86576), Montgomery County (091)

Woxhall CDP name should be Woxall; it is incorrectly shown as Woxhall.

March 2013

2010 Census Geography Note 38

South Carolina (45)

Powdersville CDP (58165), Anderson County (007)

Powdersville CDP FIPS Place Code (PLACE) should be 58170 and FIPS Class Code should be U2; they are incorrectly shown as 58165 and U1, respectively.

Ridgeland town (60280), Jasper County (053)

Ridgeland town annexed into Beaufort County (013) before January 1, 2010, but the information was reported to the Census Bureau too late to be included in the 2010 Census.

March 2013

2010 Census Geography Note 39

South Dakota (46)

Anderson township (01460), Perkins County (105)

Anderson township disorganized before January 1, 2010, and should not be shown separately. It should be part of Northeast Perkins UT (45575).

Elm Springs township (19100), Meade County (093)

Elm Springs township ANSI County Subdivision Code (COUSUBNS) should be 02548391; it is incorrectly shown as 01261106.

Flandreau Reservation (1100/21620), Moody County (101)

Flandreau Reservation ANSI American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Homeland Code (AIANHHNS) should be 01934365; it is incorrectly shown as 02418935.

Grandview UT (25500), Jones County (075)

Grandview UT should include Morgan township (43740), which disorganized before January 1, 2010. The corrected counts for Grandview UT are 51 population, 26 housing units, a land area of 165,243,256 square meters (63.801 square miles), and a water area of 437,083 square meters (0.169 square miles).

Lower Brule UT (39190), Lyman County (085)

Lower Brule UT should include Block 1011 in Census Tract 972600; the block is incorrectly coded to West Lyman UT (70398). The affected area contains 0 population, 0 housing units, a land area of 1,089 square meters (rounds to 0.000 square miles), and a water area of 0 square meters. The corrected land area for Lower Brule UT is 774,417,579 square meters (299.004 square miles).

Morgan township (43740), Jones County (075)

Morgan township disorganized before January 1, 2010, and should not be shown separately. It should be part of Grandview UT (25500).

Northeast Perkins UT township (45575), Perkins County (105)

Northeast Perkins UT should include Anderson township (01460), which disorganized before January 1, 2010. The corrected counts for Northeast Perkins UT are 119 population, 119 housing units, a land area of 789,578,961 square meters (304.858 square miles), and a water area of 26,551,339 square meters (10.252 square miles).

Pahapesto UT (48140), Tripp County (123)

Pahapesto UT ANSI County Subdivision Code (COUSUBNS) should be 02652056; it is incorrectly shown as 01268619.

Ree Heights UT (53980), Hand County (059)

Ree Heights UT ANSI County Subdivision Code (COUSUBNS) should be 02558884; it is incorrectly shown as 01268908.

Rosebud Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land (3235/55980), Gregory (053), Lyman (085), Mellette (095), Todd (121), and Tripp (12123) Counties

The tribal subdivisions defined within the Rosebud Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land all have boundary errors and should not be used as official 2010 geographies. New corrected versions of the tribal subdivisions will be released in the future. The following is the list of affected tribal subdivisions, the American Indian Tribal Subdivision (Census) (AITSCE) and the American Indian Tribal Subdivision (FIPS) (AITS):

Name	AITSCE	AITS
Antelope Segment	020	01650
Black Pipe Segment	040	05830
Bull Creek Segment	050	08400
Butte Creek Segment	060	09080
Corn Creek Segment	100	13870
Grass Mountain Segment	250	25742
He Dog Segment	270	28030
Horse Creek Segment	280	30040
Ideal Segment	290	31200
Milk's Camp Segment	350	42355
Okreek Segment	400	46655
Parmelee Segment	420	48510
Ring Thunder Segment	500	54950
Rosebud Segment	520	55960
St. Francis Segment	540	57150
Soldier Creek Segment	600	59705
Spring Creek Segment	650	60510
Swift Bear Segment	670	62700
Two Strike Segment	720	64850
Upper Cut Meat Segment	800	65640

West Lyman UT (70398), Lyman County (085)

West Lyman UT should not include Block 1011 in Census Tract 972600; this block should be coded to Lower Brule UT (39190). This change removes all area in Lower Brule Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land (2030) from West Lyman UT. The affected area contains 0 population, 0 housing units, a land area of 1,089 square meters (rounds to 0.000 square miles), and a water area of 0 square meters. The corrected land area for West Lyman UT is 1,402,119,639 square meters (541.361 square miles).

March 2013

2010 Census Geography Note 40

Tennessee (47)

Census Tract 423.00 (042300), Rutherford County (149)

Census Tract 423.00 name should be 423; it is incorrectly shown as 423.00.

Census Tract 807.00 (080700), Sevier County (155)

Census Tract 807.00 name should be 807; it is incorrectly shown as 807.00.

Census Tract 511.00 (051100), Williamson County (189)

Census Tract 511.00 name should be 511; it is incorrectly shown as 511.00.

March 2013

2010 Census Geography Note 41

Texas (48)

Cape Royale CDP (12600), San Jacinto County (407)

Cape Royale CDP FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U2; it is incorrectly shown as U1.

Cesar Chavez CDP (14038), Hidalgo County (215)

Cesar Chavez CDP name should be César Chávez; it is incorrectly shown as Cesar Chavez without the diacritical marks.

Chula Vista CDP (14881), Maverick County (323)

Chula Vista CDP ANSI Place Code (PLACENS) should be 01852762 and FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U2; they are incorrectly shown as 02586921 and U1, respectively.

Del Sol CDP (19808), San Patricio County (409)

Del Sol CDP FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U1; it is incorrectly shown as U2.

Ivanhoe city (37112), Tyler County (457)

Ivanhoe city ANSI Place Code (PLACENS) should be 02575704; it is incorrectly shown as 02575770.

Jewett-Marquez CCD (91940), Leon County (289)

Jewett-Marquez CCD name and FIPS County Subdivision Code (COUSUB) should be Marquez CCD (92427); they are incorrectly shown as Jewett-Marquez CCD (91940).

La Casita CDP (40000), Starr County (427)

La Casita CDP FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U1; it is incorrectly shown as U2.

Lake Bryan CDP (40462), Brazos County (041)

Lake Bryan CDP FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U2; it is incorrectly shown as U1.

Los Angeles CDP (44072), Willacy County (489)

Los Angeles CDP FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U2; it is incorrectly shown as U1.

Los Arrieros CDP (44075), Starr County (427)

Los Arrieros CDP FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U1; it is incorrectly shown as U2.

Orason CDP (54186), Cameron County (061)

Orason CDP FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U2; it is incorrectly shown as U1.

Paisano Park CDP (54666), San Patricio County (409)

Paisano Park CDP FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U1; it is incorrectly shown as U2.

Pilot Point city (57476), Denton County (121)

Pilot Point city annexed into Cooke (097) and Grayson (181) counties before January 1, 2010, but the information was reported to the Census Bureau too late to be included in the 2010 Census.

Randolph Air Force Base CDP (60608), Bexar County (029)

Randolph Air Force Base CDP ANSI Place Code (PLACENS) should be 02633885; it is incorrectly shown as 02933885.

Rosita CDP (63350), Maverick County (323)

Rosita CDP ANSI Place Code (PLACENS) should be 01852763; it is incorrectly shown as 02586982.

Sandy Point city (65345), Brazoria County (039)

Sandy Point city incorporated before January 1, 2010, but the information was reported to the Census Bureau too late to be included in the 2010 Census.

San Saba town (65648), San Saba County (411)

San Saba town Legal/Statistical Area Description should be city (San Saba city). The Legal/Statistical Area Description Code (LSADC) should be 25; it is incorrectly shown as 43.

Southeast Guadalupe CCD (96343), Guadalupe County (187)

Southwest Guadalupe CCD FIPS County Subdivision Code (COUSUB) should be 93643; it is incorrectly shown as 96343.

Southwest Guadalupe CCD (92723), Guadalupe County (187)

Southwest Guadalupe CCD FIPS County Subdivision Code (COUSUB) should be 93687; it is incorrectly shown as 92723.

Sunset Acres CDP (71289), Webb County (479)

Sunset Acres CDP FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U1; it is incorrectly shown as U2.

Timberwood Park CDP (73057), Bexar County (029)

Timberwood Park CDP was incorrectly defined and should include the following blocks coded outside of any place:

Census tract 1918.04, Blocks: 1006, 1009-1012, 2000-2001, 2009, 2018-2040, 2043, and 3000-3032.

Census tract 1918.08, Blocks: 1007, 1016-1018, and 1020-1022.

Census tract 1918.09, Blocks: 1000-1017, 1019-1020, 1022-1037, 1048-1051, 2000-2010, 2013-2017, 2020-2023, and 2028.

Census tract 1918.10 Blocks: 2013-2020, 2022, and 2023.

Census tract 1918.11 Blocks: 1000, 1002, and 1007.

Census tract 1918.12 Blocks: 1000-1010 and 1018.

Census tract 1918.14 Blocks: 1002, 1004, 1005, 1008-1012, 1023-1025, and 1042.

The affected area contains 10,416 population, 3,922 housing units, a land area of 21,209,422 square meters (8.189 square miles), and a water area of 32,846 square meters (0.013). The corrected Timberwood Park CDP contains 23,863 population, 8,573 housing units, a land area of 54,087,780 square meters (20.883 square miles), and a water area of 130,309 square meters (0.050 square miles).

March 2013

2010 Census Geography Note 42

Utah (49)

Navajo Nation Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land (2430/53920), San Juan County (037) (part—also in Arizona and New Mexico)

Navajo Nation Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land ANSI American Indian Area/Alaska

Native Area/Hawaiian Homeland Code (AIANHNS) should be 00041148; it is incorrectly shown as 00042851. This change also applies to records consisting of the Reservation only and Trust Land only portions of the American Indian area.

March 2013

2010 Census Geography Note 43

Vermont (50)

Alburg village (00625), Grand Isle County (013)

Alburg village name should be Alburgh and FIPS Place Code (PLACE) should be 00850; they incorrectly shown as Alburg and 00625, respectively.

Alburg town (00700), Grand Isle County (013)

Alburg town name should be Alburgh and FIPS County Subdivision Code (COUSUB) should be 00860; they incorrectly shown as Alburg and 00700, respectively.

Hinesburg CDP (33550), Chittenden County (007)

Hinesburg CDP FIPS Place Code (PLACE) should be 33400; it is incorrectly shown as 33550.

March 2013

2010 Census Geography Note 44

Virginia (51)

Long Branch CDP (49760), Fairfax County (059)

Long Branch CDP FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U2; it is incorrectly shown as U1.

Marumscos CDP (49792), Prince William County (153)

Marumscos CDP FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U2; it is incorrectly shown as U1.

Neabsco CDP (55272), Prince William County (153)

Neabsco CDP FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U2; it is incorrectly shown as U1.

University of Virginia CDP (80165), Albemarle County (003)

University of Virginia CDP FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U2; it is incorrectly shown as U1.

West Falls Church CDP (84366), Fairfax County (059)

West Falls Church CDP FIPS Place Code (PLACE) should be 84368; it is incorrectly shown as 84366.

March 2013

2010 Census Geography Note 45

Washington (53)

Browns Point CDP (08335), Pierce County (053)

Browns Point CDP FIPS Place Code (PLACE) should be 08325; it is incorrectly shown as 08335.

Camano CDP (09365), Island County (029)

Camano CDP was erroneously excluded from the 2010 Census. The CDP should be coextensive with Camano Island CCD (90400). The corrected Camano CDP contains 15,661 population, 8,485 housing units, a land area of 102,982,576 square meters (39.762 miles), and a water area of 142,45,160 square meters (55.191 miles).

Dollars Corner CDP (18195), Clark County (011)

Dollars Corner CDP FIPS Place Code (PLACE) should be 18198; it is incorrectly shown as 18195.

Duluth CDP (18775), Clark County (011)

Duluth CDP FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U2; it is incorrectly shown as U1.

Kayak Point CDP (34915), Snohomish County (061)

Kayak Point CDP was erroneously excluded from the 2010 Census. The CDP should include Census Tract 532.02, Blocks 1012-1013, 1015-1036, 1039, 2000, 2015-2018, and 2020-2022. The corrected Kayak Point CDP contains 1,577 population, 635 housing units, a land area of 14,176,913 square meters (5.474 square miles), and a water area of 28,146 square meters (0.011 square miles).

Klahanie CDP (36100), King County (033)

Klahanie CDP FIPS Place Code (PLACE) should be 36101; it is incorrectly shown as 36100.

Lake Goodwin CDP (37287), Snohomish County (061)

Lake Goodwin CDP was erroneously excluded from the 2010 Census. The CDP should include Census

Tract 531.02, Blocks 2005, 2006, 3002-3008, 3011-3025, 4000-4010, and 4012-4016 and Census

Tract 532.02, Blocks 2019, 3000-3041. The corrected Lake Goodwin CDP contains 3,569 population, 1,629 housing units, a land area of 10,352,585 square meters (3.997 miles), and a water area of 3,283,262 square meters (1.268 square miles).

Lake McMurray CDP (37526), Skagit County (057)

Lake McMurray CDP FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U1; it is incorrectly shown as U2.

Mattawa town (44165), Grant County (025)

Mattawa town Legal/Statistical Area Description should be city (Mattawa city). The Legal/Statistical Area Description Code (LSADC) should be 25; it is incorrectly shown as 43.

Millwood town (45985), Spokane County (063)

Millwood town Legal/Statistical Area Description should be city (Millwood city). The Legal/Statistical Area Description Code (LSADC) should be 25; it is incorrectly shown as 43.

Oyehut CDP (52378), Grays Harbor County (027)

Oyehut CDP ANSI Place Code (PLACENS) should be 02652391; it is incorrectly shown as 02409009.

Port Gamble Tribal Community CDP (55612), Kitsap County (035)

Port Gamble Tribal Community CDP name should be Port Gamble Tribal Community; it is incorrectly shown as Port Gamble Tribal Community.

Tieton town (71400), Yakima County (077)

Tieton town Legal/Statistical Area Description should be city (Tieton city). The Legal/Statistical Area Description Code (LSADC) should be 25; it is incorrectly shown as 43.

March 2013

2010 Census Geography Note 46

Wisconsin (55)

Congressional Districts

Wisconsin's congressional district plan, as provided to the Census Bureau, did not provide congressional district assignments for area within parts of the Great Lakes for the 111th Congress. Due to errors in coding, 33 blocks where no congressional district was unassigned contained polygons coded as land. The total land area where no congressional district was assigned is 566,304 square meters (0.219 square miles). Four blocks contained one or more housing units and one block contained population in a block not assigned to a congressional district.

Brown County, Census Tract 205.02, Block 2032 (1 housing unit).

Door County, Census Tract 1004, Block 1059 (1 housing unit).

Door County, Census Tract 1009, Block 1038 (1 housing unit and 2 population). Door County, Census Tract 1009, Block 1040 (2 housing units).

Bristol village (09800), Kenosha County (059)

Bristol village ANSI Place Code (PLACENS) should be 02646685; it is incorrectly shown as 01562217.

Delwood CDP (19600), Adams County (001)

Delwood CDP name should be Dellwood and FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U1; they are incorrectly shown as Delwood and U2, respectively.

Howard-Suamico School District (06630) [unified school district], Brown County (009)

Howard-Suamico School District should include Census Tract 205.02, Block 2032; this block was incorrectly coded to School District Not Defined (Water) (99998) [unified school district]. The affected area contains 0 population, 1 housing unit, a land area of 6,622 square meters (0.003 square miles), and a water area of 0 square meters. The corrected housing unit count for Howard-Suamico School District is 11,373 and the corrected land area for Howard-Suamico School District is 137,586,457 square meters (53.122 square miles).

Kenosha School District (07320), Kenosha County (059)

Kenosha School District should include Census Tract 3, Block 3023 and Census Tract 4014, Blocks 2001, 2021, and 2022; these blocks were incorrectly coded to School District Not Defined (Water) (99998) [unified school district]. The affected area contains 0 population, 0 housing units, a land area of 121,860 square meters (0.047 square miles), and a water area of 0 square meters. The corrected land area for Kenosha School District is 221,716,576 square meters (85.605 square miles).

North Fond du Lac School District (10740) [unified school district], Fond du Lac County (039)

North Fond du Lac School District should include Census Tract 4013, Block 1003 and Census Tract 4014, Block 5010; these blocks were incorrectly coded to School District Not Defined (Water) (99998) [unified school district]. The affected area contains 0 population, 0 housing units, a land area of 8,307 square meters (0.003 square miles), and a water area of 0 square meters. The corrected land area for North Fond du Lac School District is 72,680,924 square meters (28.062 square miles).

Oshkosh Area School District (11190), Winnebago County (139)

Oshkosh Area School District should include Census Tract 3, Block 2006; Census Tract 9, Blocks 1007, 1023, and 1024; Census Tract 10, Blocks 2001, 2004, and 2005; Census Tract 17, Blocks 1038, 1061, 1093, and 1094; and Census Tract 18.04, Block 2009; these blocks were incorrectly coded to School District Not Defined (Water) (99998) [unified school district]. The affected area contains 0 population, 0 housing units, a land area of 101,101 square meters (0.039 square miles), and a water area of 0 square meters. The corrected land area for Oshkosh Area School District is 256,704,268 square meters (99.114 square miles).

Poysippi town (64975), Waushara County (137)

Poysippi town name should be Poy Sippi; it is incorrectly shown as Poysippi.

St. Joseph CDP (70815), La Crosse County (063)

St. Joseph CDP FIPS Place Code (PLACE) should be 70800; it is incorrectly shown as 70815.

Washington School District (15570) [unified school district], Door County (029)

Washington School District should include Census Tract 1001, Block 1033; this block was incorrectly coded to School District Not Defined (Water) (99998) [unified school district]. The affected area contains 0 population, 0 housing units, a land area of 3,909 square meters (0.002 square miles), and a water area of 0 square meters. The corrected land area for Washington School District is 65,998,181 square meters (25.482 square miles).

School District Not Defined (Water) (99998) [unified school district], Brown (009), Door (029), Fond du Lac (039), Kenosha (059), and Winnebago (139) Counties

In Brown County, School District Not Defined (Water) should not include Census Tract 205.02, Block 2032, which should be coded to Howard-Suamico School District (06630). In Door County, School District Not Defined (Water) should not include Census Tract 1001, Block 1033, which should be coded to Washington School District (15570). In Fond du Lac County, School District Not Defined (Water) should not include Census Tract 4013, Block 1003 and Census Tract 4014, Block 5010, both of which should be coded to North Fond du Lac School District (10740). In Kenosha County, School District Not Defined (Water) should not include Census Tract 3, Block 3023 and Census Tract 4014, Blocks 2001, 2021, and 2022, all of which should be coded to Kenosha School District (07320). In Winnebago County, School District Not Defined (Water) should not include Census Tract 3, Block 2006; Census Tract 9, Blocks 1007, 1023, and 1024; Census Tract 10, Blocks 2001, 2004, and 2005; Census Tract 17, Blocks 1038, 1061, 1093, and 1094; and Census Tract 18.04, Block 2009, all of which should be coded to Oshkosh Area School District (11190). The affected area contains 0 population, 1 housing unit, a land area of 241,699 square meters (0.093 square miles), and a water area of 0 square meters.

The corrected School District Not Defined (Water) contains 0 population, 0 housing units, a land area of 0 square meters, and an unchanged water area of 22,461,314,686 square meters (8,672.362 square miles).

March 2013

2010 Census

Geography Note 47

Wyoming (56)

Osmond CDP (58970), Lincoln County (023)

Osmond CDP FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U1; it is incorrectly shown as U2.

March 2013

2010 Census Geography Note 48

Puerto Rico (72)

State Senate District 6 (006) [State Legislative District (Upper Chamber)], Guayama Municipio (057)
State Senate District 6 in Guayama Municipio was incorrectly defined excluding water area that was coded to ZZZ (State House Districts not defined). Census Tract 2702.01, Blocks 1109 and 1115 should be coded to State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (SLDLST) 006. The affected area contains 0 population, 0 housing units, and a water area of 12,283 square meters (0.005 square miles).

State House District 13 (013) [State Legislative District (Lower Chamber)], Barceloneta Municipio (017)
State House District 13 in Barceloneta Municipio was incorrectly defined including water area that should be coded to ZZZ (State House Districts not defined). Census Tract 5901, Block 1000 should be coded to State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (SLDLST) ZZZ. The affected area contains 0 population, 0 housing units, and a water area of 1,502,416 square meters (0.580 square miles).

State House District 15 (015) [State Legislative District (Lower Chamber)], Camuy Municipio (027)
State House District 13 in Camuy Municipio was incorrectly defined including water area that should be coded to ZZZ (State House Districts not defined). Census Tract 3201, Block 1001 should be coded to State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (SLDLST) ZZZ. The affected area contains 0 population, 0 housing units, and a water area of 234,267 square meters (0.094 square miles).

State House District 30 (030) [State Legislative District (Lower Chamber)], Arroyo Municipio (015)
State House District 30 in Arroyo Municipio was incorrectly defined including water area that should be coded to ZZZ (State House Districts not defined). Census Tract 2802.01, Block 4026 should be coded to State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (SLDLST) ZZZ. The affected area contains 0 population, 0 housing units, and a water area of 43,344 square meters (0.017 square miles).

State House District 36 (036) [State Legislative District (Lower Chamber)], Culebra Municipio (049)
State House District 36 in Culebra Municipio was incorrectly defined including water area that should be coded to ZZZ (State House Districts not defined). Census Tract 9505, Block 1051 should be coded to State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (SLDLST) ZZZ. The affected area contains 0 population, 0 housing units, and a water area of 2,004 square meters (0.001 square miles).

Cerillos Hoyos comunidad (17050), Ponce Municipio (113)

Cerillos Hoyos comunidad name should be Cerrillos Hoyos; it is incorrectly shown as Cerillos Hoyos.

Corral Viejo comunidad (21020), Ponce Municipio (113)

Corral Viejo comunidad FIPS Place Code (PLACE) should be 20998; it is incorrectly shown as 21020.

Pueblito del Carmen comunidad (64400), Guayama Municipio (057)

Pueblito del Carmen comunidad FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC) should be U2; it is incorrectly shown as U1.

Rodríguez Hevia zona urbana (71996), Cidra Municipio (041)

Rodríguez Hevia zona urbana Legal/Statistical Area Description should be comunidad (Rodríguez Hevia comunidad). The Legal/Statistical Area Description Code (LSADC) should be 55; it is incorrectly shown as 62.

March 2013

Appendix A.

Geographic Terms and Concepts

INDEX

Alaska Native Regional Corporation (ANRC) (see American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Area)	A-8
Alaska Native Village (ANV) (see American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Area)	A-8
Alaska Native Village Statistical Area (ANVSA) (see American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Area)	A-8
American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Area	A-8
American Indian Off-Reservation Trust Land (see American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Area)	A-8
American Indian Reservation (see American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Area).	A-8
American Indian Tribal Subdivision (see American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Area)	A-8
American National Standards Institute (ANSI) Codes (see Codes for Geographic Entities).	A-17
American Samoa (see Island Areas of the United States)	A-21
Area Measurement	A-13
Barrio (see Puerto Rico).	A-29
Barrio-Pueblo (see Puerto Rico)	A-29
Block	A-13
Block Group	A-13
Borough (see County or Statistically Equivalent Entity; see County Subdivision; see Place).	A-20
Boundary Changes	A-14
Census Area (see County or Statistically Equivalent Entity)	A-20
Census Block (see Block)	A-13
Census Bureau Codes (see Codes for Geographic Entities).	A-17
Census County Division (CCD) (see County Subdivision)	A-21
Census Designated Place (CDP) (see Place)	A-27
Census Division	A-15
Census Region	A-16
Census Subarea (see County Subdivision).	A-21
Census Tract	A-16
Central Place (see Urban and Rural)	A-31
City (see Place)	A-27
City and Borough (see County or Statistically Equivalent Entity; see Place).	A-20
Codes for Geographic Entities	A-17
Combined New England City and Town Area (see Core-Based Statistical Area)	A-19
Combined Statistical Area (CSA) (see Core-Based Statistical Area)	A-19

Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands (see Island Areas of the United States)	A-24
Comparability (see Boundary Changes).	A-14
Comunidad (see Puerto Rico).	A-29
Congressional District (CD).	A-18
Consolidated City	A-18
Core-Based Statistical Area.	A-1-
County or Statistically Equivalent Entity	A-20
County Subdivision.	A-21
Density (see Population and Housing Unit Density)	A-28
District (see County or Statistically Equivalent Entity)	A-20
Division (see Census Division)	A-15
Estate (see Island Areas of the United States; see Subminor Civil Divisions).	A-21
Extended Place (see Urban and Rural).	A-31
FIPS Class Codes (see Geographic Area Attributes).	A-22
FIPS Codes (see Codes for Geographic Entities)	A-17
Functional Status Codes (see Geographic Area Attributes)	A-22
Geographic Area Attributes	A-22
Geographic Hierarchy (see Geographic Presentation of Data)	A-5
Geographic Names Information System (GNIS)	A-18
Geographic Names Information System Identifier (GNIS ID)	A-18
Geographic Presentation of Data.	A-5
Guam (see Island Areas of the United States).	A-24
Hawaiian Homeland (HHL) (see American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Area).	A-8
Hierarchical Presentation (see Geographic Presentation of Data)	A-5
Incorporated Place (see Place; see County Subdivision)	A-27
Independent City (see County or Statistically Equivalent Entity; see Place)	A-20
Independent Place (see County Subdivision; see Place)	A-21
Internal Point (see Geographic Area Attributes)	A-22
Introduction	A-5
Inventory Presentation (see Geographic Presentation of Data)	A-5
Island (see County or Statistically Equivalent Entity)	A-20
Island Areas of the United States.	A-21
Joint-Use Areas (see American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Area)	A-8
Land Area (see Area Measurement)	A-13
Legal/Statistical Area Description (see Geographic Area Attributes).	A-22
MAF/TIGER (Master Address File/Topologically Integrated Geographic Encoding and Referencing) Database.	A-27
Metropolitan Division (see Core-Based Statistical Area)	A-19

Metropolitan Statistical Area (see Core-Based Statistical Area)	A-19
Micropolitan Statistical Area (see Core-Based Statistical Area)	A-19
Minor Civil Division (MCD) (see County Subdivision)	A-21
Municipality (see County or Statistically Equivalent Entity; see Place)	A-20
Municipio (see Puerto Rico; see County or Statistically Equivalent Entity)	A-29
Names of Geographic Entities (see Geographic Area Attributes)	A-22
National Standard Feature Identifier (see Codes for Geographic Entities; see Geographic Names Information System [GNIS ID])	A-17
New England City and Town Area (NECTA) (see Core-Based Statistical Area)	A-19
New England City and Town Area Division (see Core-Based Statistical Area)	A-19
Northern Mariana Islands (see Island Areas of the United States)	A-21
Off-Reservation Trust Land (see American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Area)	A-8
Oklahoma Tribal Statistical Area (OTSA) (see American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Area)	A-8
Oklahoma Tribal Statistical Area (OTSA) Joint-Use Area (see American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Area)	A-8
Outlying Areas (see Island Areas of the United States)	A-21
Parish (see County or Statistically Equivalent Entity)	A-20
Place	A-27
Place Within Consolidated City (see Place)	A-27
Population and Housing Unit Density	A-28
Principal City (see Core-Based Statistical Area)	A-19
Public Use Microdata Area	A-28
Puerto Rico	A-29
Region (see Census Region)	A-16
Rural (see Urban and Rural)	A-31
School District (Elementary, Secondary, and Unified)	A-29
State or Statistically Equivalent Entity	A-30
State Designated American Indian Statistical Areas (SDAISA) (see American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Area)	A-8
State Designated Tribal Statistical Area (SDTSA) (see American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Area)	A-8
State Legislative District (Upper and Lower Chambers)	A-30
Subbarrio (see Puerto Rico)	A-29
Subminor Civil Division (see Puerto Rico)	A-29
Town (see County Subdivision; see Place)	A-21
Township (see County Subdivision)	A-21
Tract (see Census Tract)	A-16
Tribal Block Group	A-30

Tribal Census Tract	A-31
Tribal Designated Statistical Area (TDSA) (see American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Area)	A-8
Trust Land (See American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Area)	A-5
United States	A-31
United States Minor Outlying Islands (see Island Areas of the United States)	A-21
United States Virgin Islands (see Island Areas of the United States)	A-21
Unorganized Territory (see County Subdivision)	A-21
Urban (see Urban and Rural)	A-31
Urban and Rural	A-31
Urban Cluster (UC) (see Urban and Rural)	A-31
Urban Growth Area (UGA)	A-32
Urbanized Area (UA) (see Urban and Rural)	A-31
Village (see Place)	A-27
Voting District	A-32
Water Area (see Area Measurement)	A-13
ZIP Code (see ZIP Code Tabulation Area)	A-33
ZIP Code Tabulation Area (ZCTA)	A-33
Zona Urbana (see Puerto Rico)	A-29

INTRODUCTION

This document provides definitions of geographic terms and concepts as well as a description of the different methods used to present information for geographic entities in U.S. Census Bureau data products.

This document contains definitions for all geographic area terms and concepts recognized by the Census Bureau and that may appear in any Census Bureau product presenting demographic and housing data (geographic terms and concepts unique to the economic census and other specialized surveys and censuses are not included in this document). **The inclusion of a particular term or concept in this document does not imply that data for that geographic entity or attribute appear in each data product.** For instance, data for tribal census tracts and tribal block groups will appear only in products providing data according to the American Indian Nation-based geographic hierarchy (see Figure A-2). As another example, because urban areas are defined based on decennial census population counts, data for urban areas do not appear in initial decennial census data products. In addition, the description of both the hierarchical and inventory approaches to presenting data for geographic entities does not imply that both formats are used in each data product.

GEOGRAPHIC PRESENTATION OF DATA

In Census Bureau data products, geographic entities usually are presented in a hierarchical arrangement or as an inventory listing.

Hierarchical Presentation

A hierarchical geographic presentation shows the geographic entities in a superior/subordinate structure. This structure is derived from the legal, administrative, or areal relationships of the entities. The hierarchical structure is depicted in report tables by means of indentation. For digital media, the hierarchy is shown in the descriptive name applied to a summary level, with the hierarchy in order separated by hyphens. An example of hierarchical presentation is the census geographic hierarchy consisting of census block, within block group, within census tract, within place, within county subdivision, within county, within state. Graphically, this is shown as:

State

County

County subdivision

Place (or part)

Census tract (or part)

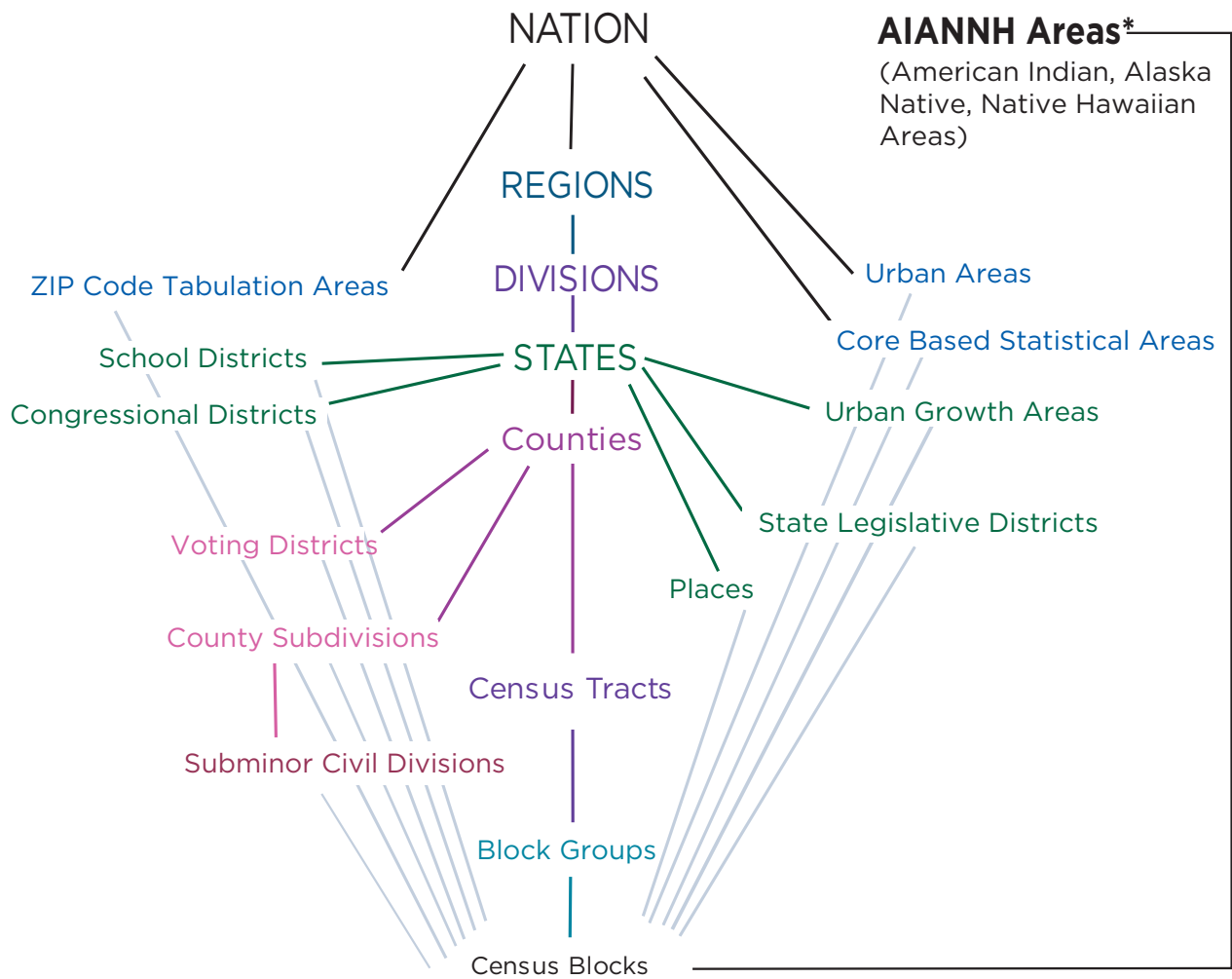
Block group (or part)

Block

Figure A-1, which is a diagram of the geographic hierarchy, presents this information as a series of nesting relationships. For example, a line joining the lower-level entity place and the higher-level entity state means that a place cannot cross a state boundary; a line linking census tract and county means that a census tract cannot cross a county line; and so forth. There is no implied hierarchy between different line tracks; for example, census tract nests within county, but it may cross a county subdivision boundary even though county subdivision also nests within county.

Figure A-1.

Standard Hierarchy of Census Geographic Entities



* Refer to the "Hierarchy of American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Areas."

Inventory Presentation

An inventory presentation of geographic entities is one in which all entities of the same type are shown in alphabetical, code, or geographic sequence, without reference to their hierarchical relationships. Generally, an inventory presentation shows totals for entities that may be split in a hierarchical presentation such as place, census tract, or block group. An example of a series of inventory presentations is state, followed by all the counties in that state, followed by all the places in that state. Graphically, this is shown as:

State

County A

County B

County C

Place X

Place Y

Place Z

Nation-Based Hierarchies

Exceptions to the standard hierarchical presentation occur for entities that do not necessarily nest within states, most notably American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian areas, urban areas, ZIP Code tabulation areas (ZCTAs), and core-based statistical areas (CBSAs).

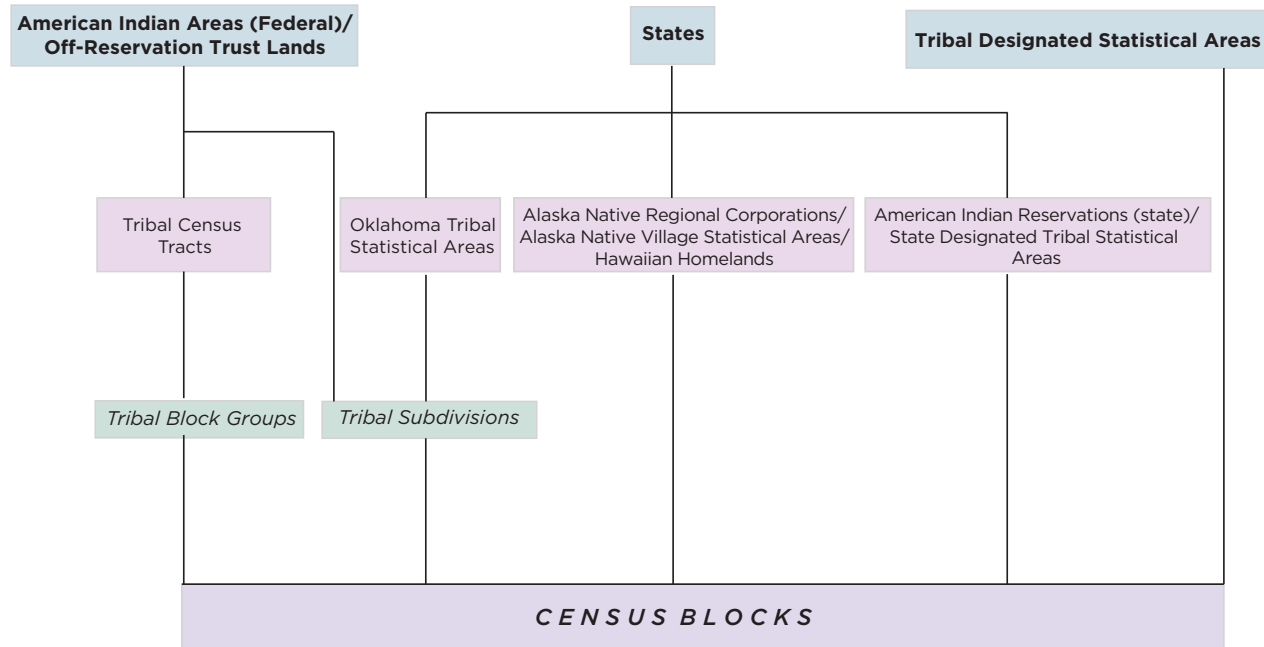
American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Area (AIANNHA) Hierarchy

Because federally recognized American Indian areas can cross state lines, a separate AIANNHA hierarchy exists for these areas. For instance, the following American Indian entities can cross state lines: federally recognized American Indian reservations and/or off-reservation trust lands, tribal subdivisions, tribal-designated statistical areas, tribal census tracts, and tribal block groups. National summary data for American Indian reservations or statistical areas may be presented as an alphabetical listing of names followed by the state portions of each area. In addition, a tribal census tract or tribal block group may be located in more than one state or county. Data for tribal census tracts and tribal block groups are presented only in Census Bureau products utilizing the AIANNHA hierarchy and are not present in products utilizing the standard census geographic hierarchy.

The diagram in Figure A-2 shows geographic relationships among geographic entities in the AIANNHA hierarchy. It does not show the geographic levels county, county subdivision, and place, among others, because AIANNHAs do not necessarily nest within them.

Figure A-2.

Hierarchy of American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Areas



DEFINITIONS OF GEOGRAPHIC ENTITIES, TERMS, AND CONCEPTS

The definitions below are for geographic entities and concepts that the Census Bureau includes in its standard data products. Not all entities, terms, and concepts are shown in any one data product.

AMERICAN INDIAN, ALASKA NATIVE, AND NATIVE HAWAIIAN AREA

There are both legal and statistical AIANNHAs for which the Census Bureau provides data. The legal entities consist of federally recognized American Indian reservations and off-reservation trust land areas, the tribal subdivisions that can divide these entities, state-recognized American Indian reservations, Alaska Native regional corporations, and Hawaiian homelands. The statistical entities are Alaska Native village statistical areas, Oklahoma tribal statistical areas (OTSAs), tribal-designated statistical areas, and state-designated tribal statistical areas. Statistical tribal subdivisions can exist within OTSAs. In all cases, these areas are mutually exclusive in that no AIANNHA can overlap another tribal entity, except for tribal subdivisions, which by definition subdivide some American Indian entities and Alaska Native village statistical areas, which exist within Alaska Native regional corporations. In cases where more than one tribe claims jurisdiction over an area, the Census Bureau creates a joint-use area as a separate entity to define this area of dual claims. The following provides more detail about each of the various AIANNHAs.

Legal Entities

Alaska Native regional corporations (ANRCs) were created pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (Public Law 92-203, 85 Stat. 688 [1971]; 43 U.S.C. 1602 et seq. [2000]), enacted in 1971

as a “Regional Corporation” and organized under the laws of the state of Alaska to conduct both the for-profit and nonprofit affairs of Alaska Natives within a defined region of Alaska. For the Census Bureau, ANRCs are considered legal geographic entities. Twelve ANRCs cover the entire state of Alaska except for the area within the Annette Island Reserve (a federally recognized American Indian reservation under the governmental authority of the Metlakatla Indian Community). A thirteenth ANRC represents Alaska Natives who do not live in Alaska and do not identify with any of the 12 corporations. The Census Bureau does not provide data for this thirteenth ANRC because it has no defined geographic extent and thus, does not appear in the TIGER/Line® Shapefiles. The Census Bureau offers representatives of the 12 non-profit ANRCs in Alaska the opportunity to review and update the ANRC boundaries before each decennial census. Each ANRC is assigned a five-digit numeric Federal Information Processing Series (FIPS) code and an eight-digit National Standard (ANSI) code.

American Indian reservations—Federal (federal AIRs) are areas that have been set aside by the United States for the use of tribes, the exterior boundaries of which are more particularly defined in the final tribal treaties, agreements, executive orders, federal statutes, secretarial orders, or judicial determinations. The Bureau of Indian Affairs maintains a list of all federally recognized tribal governments and makes final determination of the inventory of federal AIRs. The Census Bureau recognizes federal reservations (and associated off-reservation trust lands) as territory over which American Indian tribes have primary governmental authority. American Indian reservations can be legally described as colonies, communities, Indian colonies, Indian communities, Indian rancherias, Indian reservations, Indian villages, pueblos, rancherias, ranches, reservations, reserves, settlements, or villages. The Census Bureau contacts representatives of American Indian tribal governments to identify the boundaries for federal reservations through its annual Boundary and Annexation Survey. Federal reservations may cross state and all other area boundaries.

Each federal AIR is assigned a four-digit census code ranging from 0001 through 4799 in alphabetical order of AIR names nationwide. This nation-based census code is the primary unique identifier for the AIR. Each federal AIR also is assigned a five-digit FIPS code and an eight-digit ANSI code. Because FIPS codes are assigned in alphabetical sequence within each state, the FIPS code will be different in each state for reservations that include territory in more than one state.

American Indian reservations—State (state AIRs) are reservations established by some state governments for tribes recognized by the state. A governor-appointed state liaison provides the names and boundaries for state-recognized American Indian reservations to the Census Bureau. State reservations must be defined within a single state but may cross county and other types of boundaries. Each state AIR is assigned a four-digit census code ranging from 9000 through 9499. Each state AIR also is assigned a five-digit FIPS code and an eight-digit ANSI code. To further identify and differentiate state-recognized American Indian areas from those that are federally recognized, the text “(state)” is appended to the AIR name.

American Indian tribal subdivisions, described as additions, administrative areas, areas, chapters, county districts, communities, districts, or segments, are legal administrative subdivisions of federally recognized American Indian reservations and off-reservation trust lands or are statistical subdivisions of OTSAs. These entities are internal units of self-government or administration that serve social, cultural, and/or economic purposes for the American Indians on the reservations, off-reservation trust lands, or OTSAs. The Census Bureau obtains the boundary and name information for tribal subdivisions from tribal governments. Each American Indian tribal subdivision is assigned a three-digit census code that is alphabetically in order and unique within each American Indian area, a five-digit FIPS code assigned alphabetically within state, and an eight-digit ANSI code. Because FIPS codes are assigned in alphabetical sequence within each state, the FIPS code will be different in each state for tribal subdivisions that include territory in more than one state. All the summary levels that include tribal subdivisions in the presentation hierarchy will only have records for the 24 American Indian areas and 2 OTSAs that actually have tribal subdivisions. The list of areas and four-digit census codes is:

Code American Indian area

0335 Bois Forte Reservation, MN
0605 Cheyenne River Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, SD
0855 Crow Creek Reservation, SD
0990 Eastern Cherokee Reservation, NC
1110 Flathead Reservation, MT
1150 Fort Belknap Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, MT
1160 Fort Berthold Reservation, ND
1250 Fort Peck Indian Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, MT
1310 Gila River Indian Reservation, AZ
1505 Hopi Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, AZ
1830 Lac Vieux Desert Reservation, MI
1860 Lake Traverse Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, ND-SD
2175 Menominee Reservation, WI
2430 Navajo Nation Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, AZ-NM-UT
2490 Northern Cheyenne Indian Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, MT-SD
2810 Pine Ridge Reservation, SD-NE
3100 Red Lake Reservation, MN
3235 Rosebud Indian Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, SD
3340 Salt River Reservation, AZ
3680 Shakopee Mdewakanton Sioux Community, MN
3935 Spirit Lake Reservation, ND
3970 Standing Rock Reservation, SD-ND
4200 Tohono O'odham Nation Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, AZ
4290 Tulalip Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, WA
5550 Cherokee OTSA, OK
5590 Choctaw OTSA, OK

Hawaiian homelands (HHLs) are areas held in trust for Native Hawaiians by the state of Hawaii, pursuant to the Hawaiian Homes Commission Act of 1920, as amended. The Census Bureau obtains the names and boundaries for HHLs from state officials. The names of the homelands are based on the traditional ahupua'a names of the Crown and government lands of the Kingdom of Hawaii from which the lands were designated or from the local name for an area. Being lands held in trust, HHLs are treated as equivalent to off-reservation trust land areas with the American Indian Trust Land/Hawaiian Home Land Indicator coded as "T." Each HHL is assigned a national four-digit census code ranging from 5000 through 5499 based on the alphabetical sequence of each HHL name, a five-digit FIPS code in alphabetical order within the state of Hawaii, and an eight-digit ANSI code.

Joint-use areas, as applied to any American Indian area by the Census Bureau, means an area that is administered jointly and/or claimed by two or more American Indian tribes. The Census Bureau designates legal joint-use areas as unique geographic entities equivalent to a reservation for the purpose of presenting statistical data. Each is assigned a national four-digit census code ranging from 4800 through 4999 based on the alphabetical sequence of each joint-use area name, a five-digit FIPS code in alphabetical order within state, and an eight-digit ANSI code. No joint-use areas exist in multiple states.

Off-reservation trust lands are areas for which the United States holds title in trust for the benefit of a tribe (tribal trust land) or for an individual American Indian (individual trust land). Trust lands can be alienated or encumbered only by the owner with the approval of the Secretary of the Interior or his/

her authorized representative. Trust lands may be located on or off a reservation; however, the Census Bureau tabulates data only for off-reservation trust lands with the off-reservation trust lands always associated with a specific federally recognized reservation and/or tribal government. As for federally recognized reservations, the Census Bureau obtains the boundaries of off-reservation trust lands from American Indian tribal governments through its annual Boundary and Annexation Survey. The Census Bureau recognizes and tabulates data for reservations and off-reservation trust lands because American Indian tribes have primary governmental authority over these lands. The Census Bureau does not identify fee land (or land in fee simple status) or restricted fee lands as specific geographic areas.

Off-reservation trust lands are assigned a four-digit census code, a five-digit FIPS code, and an eight-digit ANSI code that is the same as that for their associated reservation. Trust lands associated with tribes that do not have a reservation are assigned unique codes. The census code is assigned by tribal name within the range 0001 through 4799, interspersed alphabetically among the reservation names. Because FIPS codes are assigned in alphabetical sequence within each state, the FIPS code will be different in each state for off-reservation trust lands that include territory in more than one state. In decennial census data tabulations, the American Indian Trust Land/Hawaiian Homeland Indicator uniquely identifies off-reservation trust lands, as well as reservation or statistical area-only portions, Hawaiian homelands, and records that consist of the combination of reservation and off-reservation trust land territory.

Statistical Entities

Alaska Native village statistical areas (ANVSAs) represent the more densely settled portion of Alaska Native villages (ANVs). The ANVs constitute associations, bands, clans, communities, groups, tribes, or villages recognized pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act of 1971 (Public Law 92-203). Because ANVs do not have boundaries that are easy to locate, the Census Bureau does not delimit ANVs. Instead, the Census Bureau presents statistical data for ANVSAs that represent the settled portion of ANVs. In addition, each ANVSA should include only an area where Alaska Natives, especially members of the defining ANV, represent a substantial proportion of the population during at least one season of the year. ANVSAs are delineated or reviewed by officials of the ANV or, if no ANV official chose to participate in the delineation process, officials of the ANRC in which the ANV is located. An ANVSA may not overlap the boundary of another ANVSA or an American Indian reservation. Each ANVSA is alphabetically assigned a national four-digit census code ranging from 6000 through 7999, an alphabetically assigned state-based five-digit FIPS code, and an eight-digit ANSI code.

Oklahoma tribal statistical areas (OTSAs) are statistical entities identified and delineated by the Census Bureau in consultation with federally recognized American Indian tribes that had a former reservation in Oklahoma. The boundary of an OTSA will be that of the former reservation in Oklahoma, except where modified by agreements with neighboring tribes for statistical data presentation purposes. Each OTSA is alphabetically assigned a national four-digit census code ranging from 5500 through 5899, an alphabetically assigned state-based five-digit FIPS code, and an eight-digit ANSI code. Tribal subdivisions are allowed within OTSAs and exist for the 2010 Census in the Cherokee and Choctaw OTSAs.

Oklahoma tribal statistical area (OTSA) joint-use areas, as applied to OTSAs by the Census Bureau, means an area that is administered jointly and/or claimed by two or more American Indian tribes that have a delineated OTSA. The Census Bureau designates statistical joint-use areas as unique geographic entities for the purpose of presenting statistical data. Only OTSAs have statistical joint-use areas. Each Oklahoma tribal joint-use area is alphabetically assigned a national four-digit census code ranging from 5900 through 5999, an alphabetically assigned state-based five-digit FIPS code, and an eight-digit ANSI code.

State-designated tribal statistical areas (SDTSAs—referred to as State Designated American Indian Statistical Areas for the Census 2000) are statistical entities for state-recognized American Indian tribes that do not have a state-recognized land base (reservation). SDTSAs are identified and delineated for the Census Bureau by a state liaison identified by the governor's office in each state. SDTSAs generally

encompass a compact and contiguous area that contains a concentration of people who identify with a state-recognized American Indian tribe and in which there is structured or organized tribal activity. An SDTSA may not be located in more than one state and it may not include area within any other American Indian, Alaska Native, or Native Hawaiian area. Each SDTSA is alphabetically assigned a four-digit census code ranging from 9500 through 9998, an alphabetically assigned state-based five-digit FIPS code, and an eight-digit ANSI code.

Tribal-designated statistical areas (TDSAs) are statistical entities identified and delineated for the Census Bureau by federally recognized American Indian tribes that do not currently have a federally recognized land base (reservation or off-reservation trust land). A TDSA generally encompasses a compact and contiguous area that contains a concentration of individuals who identify with a federally recognized American Indian tribe and in which there is structured or organized tribal activity. A TDSA may be located in more than one state (although none do for 2010), but it may not include area within any other American Indian, Alaska Native, or Native Hawaiian area. Each TDSA is alphabetically assigned a four-digit census code ranging from 8000 through 8999, an alphabetically assigned state-based five-digit FIPS code, and an eight-digit ANSI code.

American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Area (AIANNHA) Codes—AIANNHAs are represented in Census Bureau products using a national four-character numeric census code field and a single alphabetic character American Indian trust land/Hawaiian homeland indicator field. The census codes are assigned in alphabetical order in assigned ranges by AIANNHA type nationwide, except that joint-use areas appear at the end of the code range. Off-reservation trust lands are assigned the same code as the reservation with which they are associated. Trust lands associated with tribes that do not have a reservation are assigned codes based on tribal name. FIPS codes for all AIANNHAs range from 00001 through 89999, without differentiation among the many types of areas.

The type of AIANNHA can be identified either by the census code or by the FIPS class code. The range of census codes allocated to each AIANNHA and the valid FIPS class code(s) associated with each are as follows:

AIANNHA type	Census code range	Valid FIPS class code(s)*
Federal American Indian reservation (AIR)/off-reservation trust land.	0001 to 4799	D1, D2, D3, D5, D8
Joint-use federal AIR	4800 to 4999	D0
Hawaiian homeland.	5000 to 5499	F1
Oklahoma tribal statistical area (OTSA)	5500 to 5899	D6
Joint-use OTSA	5900 to 5999	D0
Alaska Native village statistical area	6000 to 7999	E1
Tribal-designated statistical area	8000 to 8999	D6
State AIR	9000 to 9499	D4
State-designated tribal statistical area	9500 to 9998	D9
AIANNHA type	American Indian, Alaska Native, Native Hawaiian area indicator	
Hawaiian homeland.	T	
AIR including associated off-reservation trust land.	M	
AIR or statistical entity only	R	
Off-reservation trust land only	T	

* Refer to the Data Dictionary for specific value descriptions.

AREA MEASUREMENT

Area measurement data provide the size, in square units (metric and nonmetric) of geographic entities for which the Census Bureau tabulates and disseminates data. Area is calculated from the specific boundary recorded for each entity in the Census Bureau's geographic database (see "MAF/TIGER Database"). The Census Bureau provides area measurement data for both land area and water area. The water area figures include inland, coastal, Great Lakes, and territorial seawater. Inland water consists of any lake, reservoir, pond, or similar body of water that is recorded in the Census Bureau's geographic database. It also includes any river, creek, canal, stream, or similar feature that is recorded in that database as a two-dimensional feature (rather than as a single line). The portions of the oceans and related large embayments (such as Chesapeake Bay and Puget Sound), the Gulf of Mexico, and the Caribbean Sea that belong to the United States and its territories are classified as coastal and territorial waters; the Great Lakes are treated as a separate water entity. Rivers and bays that empty into these bodies of water are treated as inland water from the point beyond which they are narrower than 1 nautical mile across. Identification of land and inland, coastal, territorial, and Great Lakes waters is for data presentation purposes only and does not necessarily reflect their legal definitions.

Land and water area measurements may disagree with the information displayed on Census Bureau maps and in the MAF/TIGER database because, for area measurement purposes, hydrologic features identified as intermittent water, glacier, or swamp are reported as land area. The water area measurement reported for some geographic entities includes water that is not included in any lower-level geographic entity. Therefore, because water is contained only in a higher-level geographic entity, summing the water measurements for all the component lower-level geographic entities will not yield the water area of that higher-level entity. This occurs, for example, where water is associated with a state but is not within the assigned area of any congressional district. The accuracy of any area measurement data is limited by the accuracy inherent in: (1) the location and shape of the various boundary information in the MAF/TIGER database, (2) the identification and classification of water bodies coupled with the location and shapes of the shorelines of water bodies in that database, and (3) rounding affecting the last digit in all operations that compute and/or sum the area measurements.

BLOCK

Blocks (Census Blocks) are statistical areas bounded by visible features, such as streets, roads, streams, and railroad tracks, and by nonvisible boundaries such as selected property lines and city, township, school district, and county limits and short line-of-sight extensions of streets and roads. Generally, census blocks are small in area; for example, a block in a city bounded on all sides by streets. Census blocks in suburban and rural areas may be large, irregular, and bounded by a variety of features such as roads, streams, and transmission lines. In remote areas, census blocks may encompass hundreds of square miles. Census blocks cover the entire territory of the United States, Puerto Rico, and the Island Areas. Census blocks nest within all other tabulated census geographic entities for the same decennial census and are the basis for all tabulated data.

Census Block Numbers—Census blocks are numbered uniquely with a four-digit census block number from 0000 to 9999 within census tract, which nest within state and county. The first digit of the census block number identifies the block group. Block numbers beginning with a zero (in Block Group 0) are only associated with water-only areas, but not all water-only blocks have block numbers beginning with 0 (zero).

BLOCK GROUP

Block Groups (BGs) are statistical divisions of census tracts, are generally defined to contain between 600 and 3,000 people, and are used to present data and control block numbering. A BG consists of clusters of blocks within the same census tract that have the same first digit of their four-digit census block number. For example, blocks 3001, 3002, 3003, . . . , 3999 in census tract 1210.02 belong to BG 3 in that

census tract. Most BGs were delineated by local participants in the Census Bureau's Participant Statistical Areas Program. The Census Bureau delineated BGs only where a local or tribal government declined to participate and a regional organization or state data center was not available to participate.

A BG usually covers a contiguous area. Each census tract contains at least one BG and BGs are uniquely numbered within the census tract. Within the standard census geographic hierarchy, BGs never cross state, county, or census tract boundaries but may cross the boundaries of any other geographic entity. Tribal census tracts and tribal BGs are separate, unique geographic areas defined within federally recognized American Indian reservations and can cross state and county boundaries (see "Tribal Census Tract" and "Tribal Block Group"). The tribal census tracts and tribal block groups may be completely different from the census tracts and block groups defined by state and county.

Block Group Codes—BGs have a valid code range of 0 through 9. BGs beginning with a 0 only contain water area and are generally in coastal and Great Lakes water and territorial seas, but also in larger inland water bodies. For the 2010 Census, a block group 0 for the water portion can be delineated in any census tract and not just those census tracts also defined to only include water area. This is a change from Census 2000, when block groups coded 0 only existed in census tracts with a code of all zeros (000000). To differentiate between county-based block groups and tribal block groups, the codes for tribal block groups use an alphabetic character (see "Tribal Block Group").

BOUNDARY CHANGE

Many of the legal and statistical entities for which the Census Bureau tabulates decennial census data have had boundary changes between Census 2000 and the 2010 Census; that is, between January 1, 2000, and January 1, 2010. Boundary changes to legal entities result from:

- Annexations to or detachments from legally established governmental units.
- Mergers or consolidations of two or more governmental units.
- Establishment of new governmental units.
- Disincorporations or disorganizations of existing governmental units.
- Changes in treaties or executive orders and governmental action placing additional lands in trust.
- Decisions by federal, state, and local courts.
- Redistricting for congressional districts and state legislative districts.
- Ancillary changes to legal or statistical areas because of annexations and detachments; for example, reduction of territory for a census-designated place (CDP) as the result of an annexation by an adjacent incorporated place.
- Changes to correct errors or more accurately place boundaries relative to visible features.
- Changes to statistical areas because of concept or criteria changes.

All legal boundaries used for the 2010 Census are those reported to the Census Bureau to be in effect as of January 1, 2010. The statistical area boundaries also reflect a January 1, 2010, date for delineation. The legal boundaries are collected through various surveys and programs, including the Boundary and Annexation Survey, Redistricting Data Program, and the School District Review Program. Legal boundaries in the Island Areas are reported by a liaison appointed by the governor of each Island Area. There is a Geographic Change User Note Indicator in data files that identifies entities for which there have been changes to boundaries or data attributes (for example, legal/statistical area description or code) between the two censuses.

Statistical entity boundaries generally are reviewed by local, state, or tribal governments and can have changes to adjust boundaries to visible features to better define the geographic area each encompasses

or to account for shifts and changes in the population distribution within an area. Where statistical areas have a relationship to legal area boundaries, complementary updates occur; for example, removing territory from a CDP if annexed to an incorporated place or contracting a tribal-designated statistical area if the area is added to an American Indian reservation.

The historical counts shown for states, counties, county subdivisions, places, American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian areas, and other areas are not updated for boundary changes and thus, reflect the population and housing units in each entity as delineated at the time of each decennial census.

CENSUS DIVISION

Census Divisions are groupings of states and the District of Columbia that are subdivisions of the four census regions (see “Census Region”). There are nine census divisions and each is identified by a single-digit census code. Puerto Rico and the Island Areas are not part of any census region or census division. For a list of all census regions, census divisions, and their constituent states, see Figure A-3.

Figure A-3.

Census Regions, Census Divisions, and Their Constituent States

Northeast Region

New England Division:

Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Connecticut

Middle Atlantic Division:

New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania

Midwest Region

East North Central Division:

Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, Wisconsin

West North Central Division:

Minnesota, Iowa, Missouri, North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, Kansas

South Region

South Atlantic Division:

Delaware, Maryland, District of Columbia, Virginia, West Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida

East South Central Division:

Kentucky, Tennessee, Alabama, Mississippi

West South Central Division:

Arkansas, Louisiana, Oklahoma, Texas

West Region

Mountain Division:

Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona, Utah, Nevada

Pacific Division:

Washington, Oregon, California, Alaska, Hawaii

CENSUS REGION

Census Regions are groupings of states and the District of Columbia that subdivide the United States for the presentation of census data. There are four census regions—Northeast, Midwest, South, and West. Each of the four census regions is divided into two or more census divisions (see “Census Division”). Each census region is identified by a single-digit census code. Puerto Rico and the Island Areas are not part of any census region or census division. For a list of all census regions, census divisions, and their constituent states, see Figure A-3.

CENSUS TRACT

Census Tracts are small, relatively permanent statistical subdivisions of a county or equivalent entity that are updated by local participants prior to each decennial census as part of the Census Bureau's Participant Statistical Areas Program. The Census Bureau delineates census tracts in situations where no local participant existed or where state, local, or tribal governments declined to participate. The primary purpose of census tracts is to provide a stable set of geographic units for the presentation of statistical data.

Census tracts generally have a population size between 1,200 and 8,000 people, with an optimum size of 4,000 people. A census tract usually covers a contiguous area; however, the spatial size of census tracts varies widely depending on the density of settlement. Census tract boundaries are delineated with the intention of being maintained over a long time so that statistical comparisons can be made from census to census. Census tracts occasionally are split due to population growth or merged because of substantial population decline.

Census tract boundaries generally follow visible and identifiable features. They may follow nonvisible legal boundaries, such as minor civil division (MCD) or incorporated place boundaries in some states and situations, to allow for census-tract-to-governmental-unit relationships where the governmental boundaries tend to remain unchanged between censuses. State and county boundaries always are census tract boundaries in the standard census geographic hierarchy. Tribal census tracts are a unique geographic entity defined within federally recognized American Indian reservations and off-reservation trust lands and can cross state and county boundaries. Tribal census tracts may be completely different from the census tracts and block groups defined by state and county (see “Tribal Census Tract”).

Census Tract Codes and Numbers—Census tracts are identified by an up to four-digit integer number and may have an optional two-digit suffix; for example 1457.02 or 23. The census tract codes consist of six digits with an implied decimal between the fourth and fifth digit corresponding to the basic census tract number but with leading zeroes and trailing zeroes for census tracts without a suffix. The tract number examples above would have codes of 145702 and 002300, respectively.

Some ranges of census tract numbers in the 2010 Census are used to identify distinctive types of census tracts. The code range in the 9400s is used for those census tracts with a majority of population, housing, or land area associated with an American Indian area and matches the numbering used in Census 2000. The code range in the 9800s is new for 2010 and is used to specifically identify special land-use census tracts; that is, census tracts defined to encompass a large area with little or no residential population with special characteristics such as large parks or employment areas. The range of census tracts in the 9900s represents census tracts delineated specifically to cover large bodies of water. This is different from Census 2000 when water-only census tracts were assigned codes of all zeroes (000000); 000000 is no longer used as a census tract code for the 2010 Census.

The Census Bureau uses suffixes to help identify census tract changes for comparison purposes. Census tract suffixes may range from .01 to .98. As part of local review of existing census tracts before each census, some census tracts may have grown enough in population size to qualify as more than one census tract. When a census tract is split, the split parts usually retain the basic number but receive different suffixes. For example, if census tract 14 is split, the new tract numbers would be 14.01 and 14.02. In a

few counties, local participants request major changes to, and renumbering of, the census tracts, however, this is generally discouraged. Changes to individual census tract boundaries usually do not result in census tract numbering changes.

Tribal Census Tracts in American Indian Areas—The Census Bureau introduced the concept of tribal census tracts for the first time for Census 2000. Tribal census tracts for that census consisted of the standard county-based census tracts tabulated within American Indian areas, thus allowing the tracts to ignore state and county boundaries for tabulation. The Census Bureau assigned the 9400 range of numbers to identify specific tribal census tracts, however, not all tribal census tracts used this numbering scheme. For the 2010 Census, tribal census tracts no longer are tied to or numbered in the same way as the county-based census tracts (see “Tribal Census Tract”).

CODES FOR GEOGRAPHIC ENTITIES

The Census Bureau and other federal agencies assign codes to geographic entities to facilitate the organization, presentation, and exchange of statistical data and other information. Geographic entity codes allow for the unambiguous identification of individual entities, generally within a specific, higher level geographic entity (for example, county codes are assigned uniquely within each state). For geographic entities that have names (such as states, counties, places, county subdivisions, urban areas, and metropolitan and micropolitan statistical areas), codes generally are assigned alphabetically based on name.

Census Bureau data products contain several types of geographic entity codes: FIPS, ANSI, and Census Bureau codes.

Federal Information Processing Series (FIPS) codes—These are codes formerly known as Federal Information Processing Standards codes, until the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) announced its decision in 2005 to remove geographic entity codes from its oversight. The Census Bureau continues to maintain and issue codes for geographic entities covered under FIPS oversight, although with a revised meaning for the FIPS acronym. Geographic entities covered under FIPS include states, counties, congressional districts, CBSAs, places, county subdivisions, subminor civil divisions, consolidated cities, and all types of American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian areas. FIPS codes are assigned alphabetically according to the name of the geographic entity and may change to maintain alphabetic sort when new entities are created or names change. FIPS codes for specific geographic entity types are usually unique within the next highest level of geographic entity with which a nesting relationship exists. For example, FIPS state and CBSA codes are unique within nation; FIPS congressional district, county, place, county subdivision, and subminor civil division codes are unique within state. The codes for American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian areas also are unique within state; those areas in multiple states will have different codes for each state.

American National Standards Institute (ANSI) codes—With the removal of geographic entities from Federal Information Processing Standards oversight, the Census Bureau and other federal agencies have sought ANSI oversight authority for geographic entity codes. These codes are referred to as “National Standard” codes in some Census Bureau products. Geographic entities covered under ANSI include states, counties, congressional districts, CBSAs and related statistical areas, places, county subdivisions, consolidated cities, subminor civil divisions, and all types of American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian areas—Alaska Native regional corporations, Alaska Native village statistical areas, American Indian reservation and off-reservation trust lands, American Indian tribal subdivisions, Hawaiian homelands, OTSAs, state-designated tribal statistical areas, and tribal-designated statistical areas.

Relationship between FIPS and ANSI codes—Geographic entities for which NIST formerly provided Federal Information Processing Standards oversight will continue to be referred to as FIPS codes in some Census Bureau data products, despite the Census Bureau having sought ANSI oversight authority. These geographic entities include states, counties, congressional districts, and CBSAs and related statistical areas. The Census Bureau continues to maintain and issue new codes for these entities following the same structure and without change to existing codes, except when necessary to maintain alphabetic

sorting based on names of entities. The Census Bureau also continues to maintain and issue five-digit FIPS codes (formerly FIPS 55) for places, county subdivisions, consolidated cities, subminor civil divisions, ANRCs, and all types of American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian areas, but is not seeking ANSI oversight authority for these entity codes. The U.S. Geological Survey has ANSI oversight authority for its Geographic Names Information System identifier (GNIS ID), which has been adopted as a National Standard code for states, counties, places, county subdivisions, subminor civil divisions, consolidated cities, ANRCs, and all types of American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian areas. The Census Bureau will include the GNIS ID for these entities in its data products, portrayed as an eight-digit character numeric code and identified as “ANSI.” National Standard codes (GNIS IDs) will not sort geographic entities in alphabetical order based on name or title, as is the case with FIPS codes.

Census Bureau codes—The Census Bureau assigns and issues codes for a number of geographic entities for which FIPS or ANSI codes are not available and sometimes in addition to FIPS and ANSI codes. Geographic entities for which census codes are assigned and issued in Census Bureau data products include regions, divisions, census tracts, block groups, census blocks, urban areas, and all types of American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian areas. Some codes—voting district, state legislative district, and school district—use standards established by the states; or for school districts, the U.S. Department of Education.

CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT

Congressional Districts are the 435 areas from which people are elected to the U.S. House of Representatives. After the apportionment of congressional seats among the states based on decennial census population counts, each state with multiple seats is responsible for establishing congressional districts for the purpose of electing representatives. Each congressional district is to be as equal in population to all other congressional districts in a state as practicable. For the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, and each Island Area, a separate code is used to identify the entire areas of these state-equivalent entities as having a single nonvoting delegate. Most 2010 Census products contain the districts in effect for the 111th Congress, whose members were elected in November 2008 and took office January 2009. After apportionment and redistricting as a result of the 2010 Census, the Census Bureau retabulates the 2010 Census counts for the newly defined 116th Congress, whose members were elected in November 2018 and took office January 2019.

Congressional District Codes—Congressional districts are identified by a two-character numeric FIPS code numbered uniquely within state. The District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, and the Island Areas have code 98 assigned identifying their nonvoting delegate status with respect to representation in Congress. Connecticut, Illinois, and Michigan did not assign some areas, primarily water areas, to congressional districts for the 116th Congress; for these areas, the Census Bureau assigned a code of ZZ.

- 01 to 53—Congressional district codes
- 00—At large (single district for state)
- 98—Nonvoting delegate
- ZZ—Area not assigned to any congressional district

CONSOLIDATED CITY

Consolidated Cities—A consolidated government is a unit of local government for which the functions of an incorporated place and its county or MCD have merged. This action results in both the primary incorporated place and the county or MCD continuing to exist as legal entities, even though the county or MCD performs few or no governmental functions and has few or no elected officials. Where this occurs—and where one or more other incorporated places in the county or MCD continue to function as separate governments, even though they have been included in the consolidated government—the primary incorporated place is referred to as a consolidated city. The Census Bureau classifies the separately incorporated places within the consolidated city as place entities and creates a separate place (balance) record for the portion of the consolidated city not within any other place.

Consolidated City (Balance) Portions refer to the areas of a consolidated city not included in another separately incorporated place. For example, Butte-Silver Bow, MT, is a consolidated city (former Butte city and Silver Bow County) that includes the separately incorporated municipality of Walkerville city. The area of the consolidated city that is not in Walkerville city is assigned to Butte-Silver Bow (balance). The name always includes the “(balance)” identifier (see “Place”).

CORE-BASED STATISTICAL AREA AND RELATED STATISTICAL AREAS

Core-Based Statistical Areas (CBSAs) consist of the county or counties or equivalent entities associated with at least one core (urbanized area or urban cluster) of at least 10,000 population, plus adjacent counties having a high degree of social and economic integration with the core as measured through commuting ties with the counties associated with the core. The general concept of a CBSA is that of a core area containing a substantial population nucleus, together with adjacent communities having a high degree of economic and social integration with that core. The term “core-based statistical area” became effective in 2003 and refers collectively to metropolitan statistical areas and micropolitan statistical areas. The U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) defines CBSAs to provide a nationally consistent set of geographic entities for the United States and Puerto Rico for use in tabulating and presenting statistical data. Current CBSAs are based on application of the 2000 standards (published in the Federal Register of December 27, 2000) with Census 2000 data. The first set of areas defined based on the 2000 standards were announced on June 6, 2003; subsequent updates have been made to the universe of CBSAs and related statistical areas. No CBSAs are defined in the Island Areas. Statistical areas related to CBSAs include metropolitan divisions, combined statistical areas (CSAs), New England city and town areas (NECTAs), NECTA divisions, and combined NECTAs.

Combined New England City and Town Areas (Combined NECTAs) consist of two or more adjacent NECTAs that have substantial employment interchange. The NECTAs that combine to create a combined NECTA retain separate identities within the larger combined NECTA.

Because combined NECTAs represent groupings of NECTAs, they should not be ranked or compared with individual NECTAs.

Combined Statistical Areas (CSAs) consist of two or more adjacent CBSAs that have substantial employment interchange. The CBSAs that combine to create a CSA retain separate identities within the larger CSA. Because CSAs represent groupings of metropolitan and/or micropolitan statistical areas, they should not be ranked or compared with individual metropolitan and micropolitan statistical areas.

Metropolitan Divisions are smaller groupings of counties or equivalent entities defined within a metropolitan statistical area containing a single core with a population of at least 2.5 million. Not all metropolitan statistical areas with urbanized areas of this size will contain metropolitan divisions. A metropolitan division consists of one or more main/secondary counties that represent an employment center or centers, plus adjacent counties associated with the main/secondary county or counties through commuting ties. Because metropolitan divisions represent subdivisions of larger metropolitan statistical areas, it is not appropriate to rank or compare metropolitan divisions with metropolitan and micropolitan statistical areas. It would be appropriate to rank and compare metropolitan divisions.

Metropolitan Statistical Areas are CBSAs associated with at least one urbanized area that has a population of at least 50,000. The metropolitan statistical area comprises the central county or counties or equivalent entities containing the core, plus adjacent outlying counties having a high degree of social and economic integration with the central county or counties as measured through commuting.

Micropolitan Statistical Areas are CBSAs associated with at least one urban cluster that has a population of at least 10,000 but less than 50,000. The micropolitan statistical area comprises the central county or counties or equivalent entities containing the core, plus adjacent outlying counties having a high degree of social and economic integration with the central county or counties as measured through commuting.

New England City and Town Areas (NECTAs) are an alternative set of geographic entities, similar in concept to the county-based CBSAs defined nationwide, that OMB defines in New England based on county subdivisions—usually cities and towns. NECTAs are defined using the same criteria as county-based CBSAs, and, similar to CBSAs, NECTAs are categorized as metropolitan or micropolitan.

New England City and Town Area (NECTA) Divisions are smaller groupings of cities and towns defined within a NECTA containing a single core with a population of at least 2.5 million. A NECTA division consists of a main city or town that represents an employment center, plus adjacent cities and towns associated with the main city or town through commuting ties. Each NECTA division must contain a total population of 100,000 or more. Because NECTA divisions represent subdivisions of larger NECTAs, it is not appropriate to rank or compare NECTA divisions with NECTAs. It would be appropriate to rank and compare NECTA divisions.

Principal Cities of a CBSA (or NECTA) include the largest incorporated place with a population of at least 10,000 in the CBSA, or if no incorporated place of at least 10,000 population is present in the CBSA, the largest incorporated place or CDP in the CBSA. Principal cities also include any additional incorporated place or CDP with a population of at least 250,000 or in which 100,000 or more persons work; any additional incorporated place or CDP with a population of at least 50,000 and in which the number of jobs meets or exceeds the number of employed residents; and any additional incorporated place or CDP with a population of at least 10,000 but less than 50,000 and at least one-third the population size of the largest place and in which the number of jobs meets or exceeds the number of employed residents. Note that there are some places designated as principal cities of NECTAs that are not principal cities of a CBSA.

Core-Based Statistical Area Codes (CBSAs)—Metropolitan statistical areas, micropolitan statistical areas, NECTAs, metropolitan divisions, and NECTA divisions are identified using a five-digit numeric code that is assigned alphabetically based on title and is unique within the nation. The combined statistical area and combined NECTAs are identified using a three-digit numeric code, also assigned alphabetically based on title and unique within the nation. Codes, length, and ranges are:

Core-Based Statistical Area entity	Length	Range*
Metropolitan statistical area	Five digits	10000-49999
Micropolitan statistical area.	Five digits	10000-49999
Metropolitan division	Five digits	10004-49994
New England city and town area (NECTA)	Five digits	70000-79999
NECTA division	Five digits	70004-79994
Combined statistical area	Three digits	100-599
Combined NECTA	Three digits	700-799

* Metropolitan divisions and NECTA divisions are distinguished from metropolitan and micropolitan statistical areas and NECTAs by codes that end in "4." Metropolitan and micropolitan statistical areas and NECTAs cannot end in "4."

COUNTY OR STATISTICALLY EQUIVALENT ENTITY

The primary legal divisions of most states are termed counties. In Louisiana, these divisions are known as parishes. In Alaska, which has no counties, the equivalent entities are the organized boroughs, city and boroughs, municipalities, and census areas; the latter of which are delineated cooperatively for statistical purposes by the state of Alaska and the Census Bureau. In four states (Maryland, Missouri, Nevada, and Virginia), there are one or more incorporated places that are independent of any county organization and, thus, constitute primary divisions of their states. These incorporated places are known as independent cities and are treated as equivalent entities for purposes of data presentation. The District of Columbia and Guam have no primary divisions and each area is considered an equivalent entity for purposes of data presentation. All of the counties in Connecticut and Rhode Island and nine counties in Massachusetts were dissolved as functioning governmental entities; however, the Census Bureau

continues to present data for these historical entities in order to provide comparable geographic units at the county level of the geographic hierarchy for these states and represents them as nonfunctioning legal entities in data products. The Census Bureau treats the following entities as equivalents of counties for purposes of data presentation: municipios in Puerto Rico, districts and islands in American Samoa, municipalities in the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, and islands in the U.S. Virgin Islands. Each county or statistically equivalent entity is assigned a three-character numeric FIPS code based on alphabetical sequence that is unique within state and an eight-digit ANSI code.

COUNTY SUBDIVISION

County Subdivisions are the primary divisions of counties and equivalent entities. They include census county divisions, census subareas, MCDs, and unorganized territories and can be classified as either legal or statistical. Each county subdivision is assigned a five-character numeric FIPS code based on alphabetical sequence within state and an eight-digit ANSI code.

Legal Entities

Minor civil divisions (MCDs) are the primary governmental or administrative divisions of a county in 29 states (parishes in Louisiana) and the county equivalents in Puerto Rico and the Island Areas. MCDs in the United States, Puerto Rico, and the Island Areas represent many different kinds of legal entities with a wide variety of governmental and/or administrative functions. MCDs include areas variously designated as barrios, barrios-pueblo, boroughs, census subdistricts, charter townships, commissioner districts, counties, election districts, election precincts, gores, grants, locations, magisterial districts, municipalities, parish governing authority districts, plantations, purchases, reservations, supervisor's districts, towns, and townships. The Census Bureau recognizes MCDs in 29 states, Puerto Rico, and the Island Areas. The District of Columbia has no primary divisions and is considered equivalent to an MCD for statistical purposes. (It is also considered a state equivalent and a county equivalent.) The 29* states in which MCDs are recognized are:

Arkansas	Michigan	Ohio
Connecticut	Minnesota	Pennsylvania
Illinois	Mississippi	Rhode Island
Indiana	Missouri	South Dakota
Iowa	Nebraska	Tennessee
Kansas	New Hampshire	Vermont
Louisiana	New Jersey	Virginia
Maine	New York	West Virginia
Maryland	North Carolina	Wisconsin
Massachusetts	North Dakota	

* Tennessee, a state with statistical census county divisions (CCDs) in 2000, reverted to MCDs in 2008.

In some states, all or some incorporated places are not part of any MCD; these places are termed independent places. Independent places also serve as primary legal subdivisions and have a FIPS county subdivision code and ANSI code that is generally the same as the FIPS and ANSI place code. In nine states—Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, North Dakota, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Dakota, and Wisconsin—all incorporated places are independent places. In other states, incorporated places are part of, or dependent within, the MCDs in which they are located, or the pattern is mixed—some incorporated places are independent of MCDs and others are included within one or more MCDs.

The MCDs in 12 states (Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont, and Wisconsin) also serve as general-purpose local governments that can perform the same governmental functions as incorporated places. The Census Bureau presents data for these MCDs in all data products for which place data are provided.

In New York and Maine, AIRs generally exist outside the jurisdiction of any town (MCD) and, thus also serve as the equivalent of MCDs for purposes of data presentation.

In states with MCDs, the Census Bureau assigns a default FIPS county subdivision code of 00000 and ANSI code of eight 0 in some coastal, territorial sea, and Great Lakes water where county subdivisions do not legally extend into the Great Lakes or out to the 3-mile limit.

Statistical Entities

Census county divisions (CCDs) are areas delineated by the Census Bureau in cooperation with state, tribal, and local officials for statistical purposes. CCDs have no legal function and are not governmental units. CCD boundaries usually follow visible features and usually coincide with census tract boundaries. The name of each CCD is based on a place, county, or well-known local name that identifies its location. CCDs exist where:

1. There are no legally established MCDs.
2. The legally established MCDs do not have governmental or administrative purposes.
3. The boundaries of the MCDs change frequently.
4. The MCDs are not generally known to the public.

CCDs exist within the following 20* states:

Alabama	Hawaii	Oregon
Arizona	Idaho	South Carolina
California	Kentucky	Texas
Colorado	Montana	Utah
Delaware	Nevada	Washington
Florida	New Mexico	Wyoming
Georgia	Oklahoma	

* Tennessee, a CCD state in 2000, reverted to a MCD state in 2008.

Census subareas are statistical subdivisions of boroughs, city and boroughs, municipalities, and census areas, all of which are statistical equivalent entities for counties in Alaska. The state of Alaska and the Census Bureau cooperatively delineate the census subareas to serve as the statistical equivalents of MCDs.

Unorganized territories (UTs) are defined by the Census Bureau in nine MCD states where portions of counties or equivalent entities are not included in any legally established MCD or incorporated place. The Census Bureau recognizes such separate pieces of territory as one or more separate county subdivisions for census purposes. It assigns each unorganized territory a descriptive name, followed by the designation "UT" and a county subdivision FIPS and ANSI code. The following states have unorganized territories:

GEOGRAPHIC AREA ATTRIBUTES

The Census Bureau collects and maintains information describing selected attributes and characteristics of geographic areas. These attributes are FIPS class code, functional status, legal/statistical area description, internal point, and name of geographic entities.

FIPS class codes describe the general characteristics of a geographic area related to its legal or statistical status, governmental status, and in some cases relationship to other geographic entities. Class codes exist for counties; county subdivisions; subminor civil divisions; estates; places; consolidated cities; ANRCs; American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian areas; and American Indian tribal subdivisions.

Functional status codes describe whether a geographic entity is a functioning governmental unit, has an inactive government, is an administrative area without a functioning government, or is a statistical area

identified and defined solely for tabulation and presentation of statistical data. Functional status codes are:

- A Active government providing primary general-purpose functions.
- B Active government that is partially consolidated with another government but with separate officials providing primary general-purpose functions.
- C Active government consolidated with another government with a single set of officials.
- E Active government providing special-purpose functions.
- F Fictitious entity created to fill the Census Bureau's geographic hierarchy.
- G Active government that is subordinate to another unit of government and, thus, not considered a functioning government.
- I Inactive governmental unit that has the power to provide primary general-purpose functions.
- N Nonfunctioning legal entity.
- S Statistical entity.

Internal points—The Census Bureau calculates an internal point (latitude and longitude coordinates) for each geographic entity. For many geographic entities, the internal point is at or near the geographic center of the entity (i.e., centroid). For some irregularly shaped entities (such as those shaped like a crescent), the calculated geographic center may be located outside the boundaries of the entity. In such instances, the internal point is identified as a point inside the entity boundaries nearest to the calculated geographic center and, if possible, within a land polygon.

Legal/statistical area descriptions (LSADs)—The LSAD describes the particular typology for each geographic entity; that is, whether the entity is a borough, city, county, town, township, or village among others. For legal entities, the LSAD reflects the term that appears in legal documentation pertaining to the entity such as a treaty, charter, legislation, resolution, or ordinance. For statistical entities, the LSAD is the term assigned by the Census Bureau or other agency defining the entity. The LSAD code is a two-character field that corresponds to a description of the legal or statistical type of entity and identifies whether the LSAD term should be capitalized and should precede or follow the name of the geographic entity. Note that the same LSAD code is assigned to entities at different levels of the geographic hierarchy when they share the same LSAD. For example, the Census Bureau assigns the same LSAD code ("21") to boroughs in New York and Connecticut, although they are county subdivisions in the former and incorporated places in the latter.

Names—Each geographic entity included in Census Bureau products has a name. For most geographic entities, the name is derived from the official legally recognized name, is assigned by local officials participating in Census Bureau statistical area programs, or is based on component entities and determined according to specified criteria. For legal entities, the name appearing in Census Bureau products may be the more commonly used name rather than the name as it appears in legal documents. For example, "Virginia" instead of "the Commonwealth of Virginia"; "Baltimore" instead of "City of Baltimore." In some instances, the name for an entity in Census Bureau products will reflect the official name as well as a more commonly used name listed parenthetically; e.g., San Buenaventura (Ventura), CA, or Bath (Berkeley Springs), WV. For some types of geographic entities, the name reflected in Census Bureau products may be the geographic entity code assigned by local officials. For example, a census tract's name is the actual number assigned by local officials, such as 1.01, whereas the census tract code would reflect a full four-digit base code and two-digit suffix (for example, for the preceding tract named 1.01, 000101).

GEOGRAPHIC NAMES INFORMATION SYSTEM

The Geographic Names Information System (GNIS) is the federal standard for geographic nomenclature. The U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) developed the GNIS for the U.S. Board on Geographic Names as the official repository of domestic geographic names data; the official vehicle for geographic names use by

all departments of the federal government; and the source for applying geographic names to federal electronic and printed products. The GNIS contains information about physical and cultural geographic features of all types in the United States and its territories, current and historical, but not including roads and highways. The database holds the federally recognized name of each feature and defines the feature location by state, county, USGS topographic map, and geographic coordinates. Other attributes include names or spellings other than the official name, feature designations, feature classification, historical and descriptive information, and, for some categories, the geometric boundaries.

GEOGRAPHIC NAMES INFORMATION SYSTEM IDENTIFIER

The Geographic Names Information System Identifier (GNIS ID) is a variable length, permanent, numeric identifier of up to ten digits in length that identifies each entity uniquely within the nation. The GNIS ID is the new ANSI national standard code for several entity types. Because each entity's GNIS ID is permanent, it will not change if the entity changes its name or if creation of a new entity changes the alphabetic sort. (FIPS codes are assigned based on the alphabetic sorting of entity names within a state and occasionally require changing codes to maintain the alphabetic sort.) The GNIS IDs are assigned sequentially and stored in a right-justified, variable-length, numeric field without leading zeroes. The GNIS now contains more than 2.6 million sequential records, thus no GNIS ID currently exceeds seven digits. The Census Bureau portrays the GNIS ID in its data products as a fixed-width, eight-character field with leading zeroes.

ISLAND AREAS OF THE UNITED STATES

The Island Areas of the United States are American Samoa, Guam, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands (Northern Mariana Islands), and the U.S. Virgin Islands.

The Census Bureau treats the Island Areas as entities that are statistically equivalent to states for data presentation purposes; data for the Island Areas, however, are presented separately from data for the United States and Puerto Rico. Geographic definitions specific to the Island Areas are shown in the appropriate publications and documentation that accompany the data products for the Island Areas. Sometimes the Island Areas are referred to as "Island Territories" or "Insular Areas" by other government agencies. For the 1990 and previous censuses, the U.S. Census Bureau referred to the entities as the "Outlying Areas."

Separate from the Island Areas is the term "U.S. Minor Outlying Islands." The U.S. Minor Outlying Islands refers to certain small islands under U.S. jurisdiction in the Caribbean and Pacific: Baker Island, Howland Island, Jarvis Island, Johnston Atoll, Kingman Reef, Midway Islands, Navassa Island, Palmyra Atoll, and Wake Island. These areas usually are not part of standard data products.

American Samoa

The Census Bureau treats American Samoa as the statistical equivalent of a state for data presentation purposes.

Districts and Islands (county equivalents)—The primary legal subdivisions of American Samoa are districts and islands. For data presentation purposes, the Census Bureau treats districts and islands as the equivalent of counties in the United States. American Samoa contains three districts (Eastern, Western, and Manu'a) and two islands that are not within districts (Swains and Rose).

Eastern District includes the eastern half of Tutuila Island, Aunuu (Aunu'u) Island, Nuusetoga Island, Pola Island, Avagatau Rock, Fatutoaga Rock, Tauga Rock, Manofa Rock, and Nuuosina Rock.

Western District includes the western half of Tutuila Island, Taputapu Island, Toatai Rock, Niulepava Rock, Utumatuu Rock, Liuvaatoga Rock, Luania Rocks, Manuelo Rock, and Nuutavana Rock.

Manu'a District includes Ofu Island, Nuutele Island, Nuusilaelae Island, Nuupule Rock, Olosega Island, and Ta'ū (Ta'u or Tau) Island.

"Rose Island" also includes Sand Island.

Counties (county subdivisions)—The Census Bureau recognizes counties as the legal subdivisions of the districts and islands in American Samoa. These entities are MCDs. Fourteen counties and two unnamed county subdivisions, one each covering Swains Island and Rose Island, cover the entire area of American Samoa.

Villages (places)—The Census Bureau treats villages in American Samoa as incorporated places. Village boundaries are determined by land usership and land ownership rather than by fixed legal descriptions.

For the 2010 Census, 77 villages cover the entire area of American Samoa except for Rose Island.

Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands

The Census Bureau treats the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands (CNMI) as the statistical equivalent of a state for data presentation purposes.

Municipalities (county equivalents)—The primary legal subdivisions of the CNMI are municipalities. For data presentation purposes, the Census Bureau treats municipalities as the equivalent of counties in the United States. The CNMI contains four municipalities: Northern Islands, Rota, Saipan, and Tinian.

Rota Municipality includes Rota Island and Angyuta Island.

Saipan Municipality includes Saipan Island, Isleta Managaha, Isleta Maigo Luao (Forbidden Island), and Isleta Maigo Fahang (Bird Island).

Tinian Municipality includes Tinian Island, Aguijan Island, and Naftan Rock.

Northern Islands Municipality includes Farallon de Medinilla, Anatahan Island, Sarigan Island, Guguan Island, Alamagan Island, Pagan Island, Hira Rock, Togari Rock, Agrihan Island, Asuncion Island, Maug Islands (East Island (Higashi), North Island (Kita), and West Island (Nishi)), and Farallon de Pajaros (Uracus Island).

Election Districts (county subdivisions)—The Census Bureau recognizes election districts as the legal subdivisions of the municipalities in the CNMI. These entities are MCDs. The use of the election districts for the MCDs is a change from Census 2000; the MCDs were municipal districts in Census 2000 products. For the 2010 Census, eight election districts cover the entire land area of the CNMI and four county subdivisions (one for each municipality) coded 00000 that cover the territorial water area of the CNMI where no legal MCDs exist.

Villages (places)—The Census Bureau treats villages in the CNMI as incorporated places for the 2010 Census. The villages reflect boundaries and names provided by the CNMI Central Statistics Division and used in their own surveys and products. For Census 2000, villages were CDPs and only the most populous villages were delineated. For the 2010 Census, 135 villages cover the entire land area of the CNMI.

Guam

The Census Bureau treats Guam as the statistical equivalent of a state for data presentation purposes. The entire area of Guam also serves as a single county equivalent for data presentation purposes.

Guam also includes Cocos Island, Babe Island, Tangon Rock, Fofos Island, Asgadao Island, Agrigan Island, Guijen Rock, Asgon Rock, Alupat Island, Camel Rock, Cabras Island, Dry Dock Island, Orote Island, Neye Island, Pelagi Islets, Alutom Island, Yona Island, Bangi Island, Anae Island, Facpi Island, and Lalas Rock.

Municipalities (county subdivisions)—The Census Bureau recognizes municipalities as the legal subdivisions of Guam. These entities are MCDs. The use of the term municipalities for the MCDs is a change from Census 2000; the MCDs were termed election districts in Census 2000 products. Nineteen municipalities cover the entire land area of Guam. There is one county subdivision coded 00000 that covers the territorial water area of Guam where no legal MCDs exist.

Census-Designated Places (CDPs) (places)—The Census Bureau treats traditional villages and other types of locally recognized communities in Guam as CDPs. For the 2010 Census, 57 CDPs exist in Guam, but do not cover the entire land area.

U.S. Virgin Islands

The Census Bureau treats the U.S. Virgin Islands (USVI) as the statistical equivalent of a state for data presentation purposes.

Islands (county equivalents)—The primary legal subdivisions of the USVI are islands. For data presentation purposes, the Census Bureau treats islands as the equivalent of counties in the United States. The USVI contains three islands: St. Croix, St. John, and St. Thomas.

St. Croix Island also includes Protestant Cay, Green Cay, Buck Island, Ruth Island, and Whitehorse Rock.

St. John Island also includes Grass Cay, Mingo Cay, Lovango Cay, Congo Cay, Carval Rock, Blunder Rocks, Murder Rock, Durlow Cays (Henley Cay, Ramgoat Cay, and Rata Cay), Hawksnest Rock, Perkins Cay, Trunk Cay, Cinnamon Cay, Whistling Cay, Waterlemon Cay, Flanagan Island, Pelican Rock, Blinders Rock, Leduck Island, Booby Rock, Cocoloba Cay, Mingo Rock, Skipper Jacob Rock, Steven Cay, and Two Brothers.

St. Thomas Island also includes Water Island, Hassel Island, Elephant Rock, Limestone Rock, Sprat Rock, Flamingo Rock, Porpoise Rocks, Flat Cays (Flat Cay and Little Flat Cay), Turtledove Cay, Saba Island, Dry Rock, Sail Rock, Saltwater Money Rock, Mermaids Chair, Kalkun Cay, Chacha Rocks, Savana Island, Domkirk Rock, Tip Rock, Drum Rock, West Cay, Salt Cay, Dutchcap Cay, Gorret Rock, Cockroach Island, Sula Cay, Cricket Rock, Lizard Rocks, Brass Islands (Inner Brass Island, Outer Brass Island, and Grasklip Point Island), Hans Lollik Island, Hans Lollik Rock, Little Hans Lollik Island, Pelican Cay, Steep Rock, Thatch Cay, Lee Rock, Turtleback Rock, Shark Island, Great Saint James Island, Current Rocks, Welk Rocks, Little Saint James Island, Dog Island, Dog Rocks, Fish Cay, The Stragglers, Calf Rock, Cow Rock, Coculus Rock, Grassy Cay, Rotto Cay, Bovoni Cay, Patricia Cay, Frenchcap Cay, Capella Islands (Buck Island, Broken Island, and Kid Rock), Green Cay, and Triangle Island.

Census Subdistricts (county subdivisions)—The Census Bureau recognizes census subdistricts as the legal subdivisions of the islands in the USVI. These entities are MCDs. Twenty-three census subdistricts cover the entire land area of the USVI. There are three county subdivisions (one for each island) coded 00000 that cover the territorial water area of the USVI where no legal MCDs exist.

Estates—The Census Bureau recognizes estates as another type of legal subdivision in the USVI for the 2010 Census. The estates reflect boundaries provided by the USVI Office of Lieutenant Governor. The boundaries of the estates are primarily those of the former agricultural plantations that existed at the time Denmark transferred the islands to the United States in 1917. Estates do not always nest within the census subdistricts in the USVI. Estates also overlap with the places in the USVI. For the 2010 Census, 335 estates cover most of the land area of the USVI.

Towns and Census Designated Places (places)—The Census Bureau treats towns in the USVI as incorporated places and treats other types of locally recognized communities without legally defined boundaries in the USVI as CDPs. For the 2010 Census, three towns (Charlotte Amalie, Christiansted, and Frederiksted) and seven CDPs exist in the USVI, but do not cover the entire land area.

MAF/TIGER DATABASE

MAF/TIGER is an acronym for the Master Address File/Topologically Integrated Geographic Encoding and Referencing system or database. It is a digital (computer-readable) geographic database that automates the mapping and related geographic activities required to support the Census Bureau's census and survey programs. The Census Bureau developed the TIGER® system to automate the geographic support processes needed to meet the major geographic needs of the 1990 Census: producing cartographic products to support data collection and map presentations, providing geographic structure for tabulation and dissemination of the collected statistical data, assigning residential and employer addresses to the correct geographic location, and relating those locations to the geographic entities used for data tabulation, and so forth. During the 1990s, the Census Bureau developed an independent Master Address File (MAF) to support field operations and allocation of housing units for tabulations. After Census 2000, both the address-based MAF and geographic TIGER® databases merged to form MAF/TIGER. The content of the MAF/TIGER database is undergoing continuous updates and is made available to the public through a variety of TIGER/Line® Shapefiles. The Island Areas are the only areas in the MAF/TIGER database that did not have address records in the MAF for the 2010 Census.

PLACE

Incorporated Places are those reported to the Census Bureau as legally in existence as of January 1, 2010, as reported in the latest Boundary and Annexation Survey, under the laws of their respective states. An incorporated place is established to provide governmental functions for a concentration of people as opposed to a MCD, which generally is created to provide services or administer an area without regard, necessarily, to population. Places always are within a single state or equivalent entity, but may extend across county and county subdivision boundaries. An incorporated place usually is a city, town, village, or borough, but can have other legal descriptions. For Census Bureau data tabulation and presentation purposes, incorporated places exclude:

- Boroughs in Alaska (treated as statistical equivalents of counties)
- Towns in the New England states, New York, and Wisconsin (treated as MCDs)
- Boroughs in New York (treated as MCDs)

Census-Designated Places (CDPs) are the statistical counterparts of incorporated places and are delineated to provide data for settled concentrations of population that are identifiable by name but are not legally incorporated under the laws of the state in which they are located. The boundaries usually are defined in cooperation with local or tribal officials and generally updated prior to each decennial census. These boundaries, which usually coincide with visible features or the boundary of an adjacent incorporated place or another legal entity boundary, have no legal status nor do these places have officials elected to serve traditional municipal functions. CDP boundaries may change from one decennial census to the next with changes in the settlement pattern. CDPs must be contained within a single state and may not extend into an incorporated place. There are no population size requirements for CDPs.

Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and Guam are the only states or state-equivalent entities that have no incorporated places recognized by the Census Bureau. All places shown in decennial census data products for Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and Guam are CDPs. By agreement with the state of Hawaii, the Census Bureau does not show data separately for the city of Honolulu, which is coextensive with Honolulu County. In Puerto Rico, CDPs are described as comunidades or zonas urbanas.

Place Codes are of two types. The five-digit FIPS place code is assigned based on alphabetical sequence within a state. If place names are duplicated within a state and they represent distinctly different areas, a separate code is assigned to each place name alphabetically by the primary county in which each place is located, or if both places are in the same county, they are assigned alphabetically by their legal descriptions (for example, "city" before "village"). Places also are assigned an eight-digit ANSI code.

Dependent and Independent Places refers to the relationship of places to the county subdivisions. Depending on the state, incorporated places are either dependent within, or independent of, county subdivisions, or there is a mixture of dependent and independent places in the state and in a county. Dependent places are part of the county subdivision; the county subdivision code of the place is the same as that of the underlying county subdivision(s) but is different from the place code. Independent places are not part of any MCD and serve as primary county subdivisions. The independent place FIPS code usually is the same as that used for the MCD for the place. The only exception is if the place is independent of the MCDs in a state (Iowa, Louisiana, Maryland, Nebraska, North Carolina, and Virginia) in which the FIPS MCD codes are in the 90000 range. Then, the FIPS MCD and FIPS place codes will differ. CDPs always are dependent within county subdivisions and all places are dependent within statistical county subdivisions.

Consolidated City (Balance) Portions refer to the areas of a consolidated city not included in another separately incorporated place. For example, Butte-Silver Bow, MT, is a consolidated city (former Butte city and Silver Bow County) that includes the separately incorporated municipality of Walkerville city. The area of the consolidated city that is not in Walkerville city is assigned to Butte-Silver Bow (balance). The name of the area of a consolidated city not specifically within a separately incorporated place always includes the “(balance)” identifier. Balance portions of consolidated cities are included with other places in Census Bureau products.

POPULATION AND HOUSING UNIT DENSITY

Population and housing unit density are computed by dividing the total population or number of housing units within a geographic entity by the land area of that entity measured in square miles or in square kilometers. Density is expressed as “population per square mile (kilometer)” or “housing units per square mile (kilometer).”

PUBLIC USE MICRODATA AREA

Public Use Microdata Areas (PUMAs) are statistical geographic areas for the dissemination of decennial census and American Community Survey (ACS) Public Use Microdata Sample files in which the Census Bureau provides selected extracts of raw data from a small sample of census records that are screened to protect confidentiality. The ACS also uses the PUMAs as a tabulation geographic entity.

For the 2010 Census, the state data centers in each state, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico were involved in the delineation of the 2010 PUMAs. There is only one level of PUMA for the 2010 Census, as compared with two levels of PUMAs defined for Census 2000 (a PUMA with a population of 100,000 or more and a super-PUMA with a population of 400,000 or more), and the geographic building blocks to delineate PUMAs were limited to counties and census tracts, as compared with counties, census tracts, MCDs (in some states), and places used for Census 2000. The counties and census tracts that define each PUMA must have a combined count of 100,000 or more people based on the 2010 Census.

For the 2010 Census in Guam and the U.S. Virgin Islands, the Census Bureau established a single, separate PUMA for each of these two Island Areas. American Samoa and the CNMI do not have PUMAs because their total population was under 100,000 for the 2010 Census.

PUERTO RICO

The Census Bureau treats the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico as the statistical equivalent of a state for data presentation purposes.

Municipio

The primary legal divisions of Puerto Rico are municipios. For data presentation purposes, the Census Bureau treats a municipio as the equivalent of a county in the United States.

Barrio, Barrio-Pueblo, and Subbarrio

The Census Bureau recognizes barrios and barrios-pueblo as the primary legal divisions of municipios.

These entities are similar to the MCDs used for reporting data in 29 states of the United States.

Subbarrios in 23 municipios are the primary legal subdivisions of the barrios-pueblo and some barrios. The Census Bureau presents the same types of statistical data for these subminor civil divisions (sub-MCDs) as it does for the barrios and barrios-pueblo. (There is no geographic entity in the United States equivalent to the subbarrio.)

Zona Urbana and Comunidad

There are no incorporated places in Puerto Rico; instead, the Census Bureau provides data for two types of CDPs: zonas urbanas, representing the governmental center of each municipio, and comunidades, representing other settlements. There are no minimum population size requirements for zonas urbanas and comunidades.

Some types of geographic entities do not apply in Puerto Rico. For instance, Puerto Rico is not in any census region or census division (see also “Congressional District”).

SCHOOL DISTRICT (ELEMENTARY, SECONDARY, AND UNIFIED)

School Districts are geographic entities within which state, county, local officials, the Bureau of Indian Affairs, or the U.S. Department of Defense provides public educational services for the area’s residents. The Census Bureau obtains the boundaries, names, local education agency codes, and school district levels for school districts from state and local school officials for the primary purpose of providing the U.S. Department of Education with estimates of the number of children “at risk” within each school district, county, and state. This information serves as the basis for the Department of Education to determine the annual allocation of Title I funding to states and school districts.

The Census Bureau tabulates data for three types of school districts: elementary, secondary, and unified. Each school district is assigned a five-digit code that is unique within state. School district codes are the local education agency number assigned by the Department of Education and are not necessarily in alphabetical order by school district name.

The elementary school districts provide education to the lower grade/age levels and the secondary school districts provide education to the upper grade/age levels. Unified school districts provide education to children of all school ages in their service areas. In general, where there is a unified school district, no elementary or secondary school district exists; and where there is an elementary school district, the secondary school district may or may not exist.

The Census Bureau’s representation of school districts in various data products is based on the grade range that a school district operates and the grade range for which the school district is financially responsible. For example, a school district is defined as an elementary school district if its operational grade range is less than the full kindergarten through grade 12 or prekindergarten through grade 12 range (for example, kindergarten through grade 6 or prekindergarten through grade 8). These elementary school districts do not provide direct educational services for grades 7 through 12, grades 9 through 12, or similar ranges. Some elementary school districts are financially responsible for the education of all school-aged children within their service areas and rely on other school districts to provide service for those grade ranges that are not operated by these elementary school districts. In these situations, in order to allocate all school-aged children to these school districts, the secondary school district code field is blank. For elementary school districts where the operational grade range and financially responsible grade range are the same, the secondary school district code field will contain a secondary school district code. In Census Bureau records, there are no situations where an elementary school district does not exist and a secondary school district exists.

STATE OR STATISTICALLY EQUIVALENT ENTITY

States and Equivalent Entities are the primary governmental divisions of the United States. In addition to the 50 states, the Census Bureau treats the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, American Samoa, the CNMI, Guam, and the U.S. Virgin Islands as the statistical equivalents of states for the purpose of data presentation.

STATE LEGISLATIVE DISTRICT (UPPER AND LOWER CHAMBERS)

State Legislative Districts (SLDs) are the areas from which members are elected to state legislatures. The Census Bureau first reported data for SLDs as part of Census 2000 Redistricting Data (Public Law 94-171) Summary File.

Current SLDs (2010 Election Cycle)—States participating in Phase 1 of the 2010 Census Redistricting Data Program voluntarily provided the Census Bureau with the 2006 election cycle boundaries, codes, and, in some cases, names for their SLDs. All 50 states, plus the District of Columbia and Puerto Rico, participated in Phase 1, State Legislative District Project of the 2010 Census Redistricting Data Program. States subsequently provided legal changes to those plans through the Redistricting Data Office and/or corrections as part of Phase 2 of the 2010 Census Redistricting Data Program, as needed.

The SLDs embody the upper (senate—) and lower (house—SLDL) chambers of the state legislature.

Nebraska has a unicameral legislature and the District of Columbia has a single council, both of which the Census Bureau treats as upper-chamber legislative areas for the purpose of data presentation. A unique three-character census code, identified by state participants, is assigned to each SLD within a state. In Connecticut, Hawaii, Illinois, Louisiana, Maine, Massachusetts, New Jersey, Ohio, and Puerto Rico, state officials did not define the SLDs to cover all of the state or state equivalent area (usually bodies of water). In these areas with no SLDs defined, the code “ZZZ” has been assigned, which is treated within state as a single SLD for purposes of data presentation. Maryland also has areas with no SLDs defined; in Maryland, these areas are coded with an initial “Z” by county or equivalent and treated as a unique SLD by county or equivalent. In Nebraska and the District of Columbia, the Census Bureau assigned the code 999 to represent a single SLDL where legally none exists.

SLD Names—The Census Bureau first reported names for SLDs as part of Phase 1 of the 2010 Census Redistricting Data Program. The SLD names with their translated legal/statistical area description are associated only with the current SLDs. Not all states provided names for their SLDs, therefore the code (or number) also serves as the name.

TRIBAL BLOCK GROUP

The 2010 tribal block group concept and criteria are completely different from those used in 2000. For Census 2000, tribal block groups were the standard state-county-census tract-block group areas retabulated under an American Indian area hierarchy; that is, American Indian area-tribal census tract-tribal block group. Tribal block groups only were applicable to legal federally recognized American Indian reservation and off-reservation trust land areas. Tribal block groups were defined to provide statistically significant sample data for small areas within American Indian areas, particularly those American Indian areas that crossed state or county boundaries where these boundaries were not meaningful for statistical purposes. The 2000 tribal block groups used the block group numbers and comprised all blocks beginning with a single number.

The 2010 tribal block groups are defined independently of the standard county-based block group delineation. For federally recognized American Indian tribes with reservations or off-reservation trust land and a population less than 1,200, a single tribal block group is defined. Tribal participants in qualifying areas with a population greater than 1,200 could define additional block groups within their reservation and/or off-reservation trust land without regard to the standard block group configuration.

Tribal block groups will contain blocks beginning with the same number as the standard county-based block group and could contain seemingly duplicate block numbers. To better identify and differentiate tribal block groups from county-based block groups, tribal block groups use the letter range A through K (except “I,” which could be confused with a number “1”) to identify and code the tribal block group. Tribal block groups nest within tribal census tract.

TRIBAL CENSUS TRACT

The 2010 tribal census tract concept and criteria are completely different from those used in 2000. Tribal census tracts (also known as tribal tracts) in 2000 were the standard state-county-census tract areas retabulated under an American Indian area hierarchy; that is, American Indian area-tribal census tract. Federally recognized tribes with a reservation or off-reservation trust land delineated tribal census tracts working with local census tract participants to produce a single census tract plan. Tribal census tracts were designed to be permanent statistical divisions of American Indian areas for the presentation of comparable data between censuses, particularly for those American Indian areas that crossed state or county boundaries where these boundaries were not meaningful for statistical purposes.

For 2010, tribal census tracts are defined independently of the standard county-based tract delineation. For federally recognized American Indian tribes with reservations or off-reservation trust land and a population less than 2,400, a single tribal census tract is defined. Qualifying areas with a population greater than 2,400 could define additional tribal census tracts within their area.

In 2000, the tract number range of 9400 through 9499 was reserved for tribal census tracts and was required for those tribal census tracts that crossed state or county boundaries. Not all tribal census tracts in 2000, however, used this range. For 2010, tribal census tract codes will be six characters long with a leading “T” alphabetic character followed by five numeric codes having an implied decimal between the fourth and fifth character; for example, T01000, which translates as tribal census tract 10. Tribal block groups nest within tribal census tract. Since individual blocks are defined within the standard state-county census tract hierarchy, a tribal census tract can contain seemingly duplicate block numbers, thus tribal census tracts cannot be used to uniquely identify census blocks.

UNITED STATES

The United States consists of the 50 states and the District of Columbia.

URBAN AND RURAL

For the 2010 Census, the Census Bureau classified as urban all territory, population, and housing units located within urbanized areas (UAs) and urban clusters (UCs), both defined using the same criteria. The Census Bureau delineates UA and UC boundaries that represent densely developed territory, encompassing residential, commercial, and other nonresidential urban land uses. In general, this territory consists of areas of high population density and urban land use resulting in a representation of the “urban footprint.” Rural consists of all territory, population, and housing units located outside UAs and UCs. The term “urban areas” is used to include both UAs and UCs.

For the 2010 Census, the urban and rural classification was applied to the 50 states, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, American Samoa, Guam, the CNMI, and the U.S. Virgin Islands.

Urbanized Areas (UAs)—An urbanized area consists of densely developed territory that contains 50,000 or more people. The Census Bureau delineates UAs to provide a better separation of urban and rural territory, population, and housing near large places.

Urban Clusters (UCs)—An urban cluster consists of densely developed territory that has at least 2,500 people but fewer than 50,000 people. The Census Bureau first introduced the UC concept for Census 2000 to provide a more consistent and accurate measure of urban population, housing, and territory throughout the United States, Puerto Rico, and the Island Areas. Based on agreements with Guam, the

CNMI, and the U.S. Virgin Islands all qualifying urban areas are identified as urban clusters regardless of their final population counts.

Urban Area Titles and Codes—The title of each UA and UC contains up to three incorporated place or CDP names and includes the two-letter U.S. Postal Service (USPS) abbreviation for each state or statistically equivalent entity into which the UA or UC extends. However, if the UA or UC does not contain an incorporated place or CDP, the urban area title includes the single name of a MCD or populated place recognized by the U.S. Geological Survey's GNIS.

Each UC and UA is assigned a five-digit numeric census code based on a national alphabetical sequence of all urban area names. A separate flag is included in data tabulation files to differentiate between UAs and UCs. In printed reports, this differentiation is included in the name.

Central Places—The 2010 Census urban areas no longer include one or more designated central places. In preceding censuses, the central place included all incorporated or CDPs included in the urban area title, plus additional incorporated areas that met a population size criterion. The concept of central place for urban areas no longer is being applied.

Relationship to Other Geographic Entities—Geographic entities, such as metropolitan areas, counties, MCDs, places, and census tracts, often contain both urban and rural territory, population, and housing units, although a census block is either all urban or all rural.

URBAN GROWTH AREA

Urban Growth Areas (UGAs) are legally defined entities in Oregon and Washington that the Census Bureau includes in the MAF/TIGER database in agreement with the states. UGAs, which are defined around incorporated places, are used to regulate urban growth. UGA boundaries, which need not follow visible features, are delineated cooperatively by state and local officials and then confirmed in state law. UGAs are a pilot project first defined only in Oregon for Census 2000. Each UGA is identified by a five-digit numeric census code, usually the same as the five-digit FIPS code associated with the incorporated place for which the UGA is named. No data are specifically tabulated for UGAs, however, UGA codes are included in the geoheader for blocks.

VOTING DISTRICT

Voting Districts (VTDs) refer to the generic name for geographic entities, such as precincts, wards, and election districts, established by state governments for conducting elections. States voluntarily participating in Phase 2 of the 2010 Census Redistricting Data Program provided the Census Bureau with boundaries, codes, and names for their VTDs. Each VTD is identified by a one-to-six-character alphanumeric census code that is unique within county. The code "ZZZZZZ" identifies a portion of counties (usually bodies of water) for which no VTDs were identified. For the 2010 Census, only Rhode Island did not participate in Phase 2 (the Voting District/Block Boundary Suggestion Project) of the 2010 Census Redistricting Data Program. Kentucky chose not to provide VTDs as part of their participation in Phase 2, and the states of Montana and Oregon provided VTDs for some counties. Therefore, for 2010 Census data products, no VTDs exist in select counties in Montana and Oregon or for the states of Rhode Island and Kentucky in their entirety. Participating states often submitted VTDs conforming to the feature network in the MAF/TIGER database rather than the complete legal boundary of the VTD. If requested by the participating state, the Census Bureau identified the VTDs that represent an actual voting district with an "A" in the voting district indicator field. Where a participating state indicated that the VTD has been modified to follow existing features, the VTD is a pseudo-VTD, and the voting district indicator contains "P."

ZIP CODE TABULATION AREA

ZIP Code Tabulation Areas (ZCTAs) are approximate area representations of USPS five-digit ZIP Code service areas that the Census Bureau creates using whole census blocks to present statistical data from censuses and surveys. The Census Bureau defines ZCTAs by allocating each block that contains addresses to a single ZCTA, usually to the ZCTA that reflects the most frequently occurring ZIP Code for the addresses within that block. Blocks that do not contain addresses but are completely surrounded by a single ZCTA (enclaves) are assigned to the surrounding ZCTA; those surrounded by multiple ZCTAs will be added to a single ZCTA based on limited buffering performed between multiple ZCTAs. The Census Bureau identifies five-digit ZCTAs using a five-character numeric code that represents the most frequently occurring USPS ZIP Code within that ZCTA, and this code may contain leading zeros.

There are significant changes to the 2010 ZCTA delineation from that used in 2000. Coverage was extended to include the Island Areas for 2010 so that the United States, Puerto Rico, and the Island Areas have ZCTAs. Unlike 2000, when areas that could not be assigned to a ZCTA were given a generic code ending in “XX” (land area) or “HH” (water area), for 2010 there is no universal coverage by ZCTAs, and only legitimate five-digit areas are defined. The 2010 ZCTAs better represent the actual ZIP Code service areas because the Census Bureau initiated a process before creation of 2010 blocks to add block boundaries that split polygons with large numbers of addresses using different ZIP Codes.

Data users should not use ZCTAs to identify the official USPS ZIP Code for mail delivery. The USPS makes periodic changes to ZIP Codes to support more efficient mail delivery. The ZCTAs process used primarily residential addresses and was biased towards ZIP Codes used for city-style mail delivery, thus there may be ZIP Codes that are primarily nonresidential or boxes only that may not have a corresponding ZCTA.

This page is intentionally blank.

Appendix B.

Definitions of Subject Characteristics

CONTENTS

Introduction	B-2
Population Characteristics.....	B-2
Age	B-2
Alaska Native Tribe.....	B-3
American Indian Tribe	B-3
Foster Children	B-3
Hispanic or Latino Origin	B-3
Household Type and Relationship.....	B-4
Families.....	B-6
Multigenerational Household	B-7
Unmarried-Partner Household.....	B-7
Institutionalized Population	B-7
Noninstitutionalized Population	B-7
Race.....	B-7
Sex	B-13
Stepson or Stepdaughter	B-14
Type of Institution	B-14
Living Quarters	B-14
Group Quarters.....	B-14
Institutional Group Quarters.....	B-15
Noninstitutional Group Quarters.....	B-17
Housing Units	B-20
Housing Characteristics	B-21
Household Size	B-21
Tenure	B-22
Vacancy Status	B-22
Derived Measures	B-24
Area Measurement and Density.....	B-24
Average.....	B-24
Interpolation	B-24
Mean	B-24
Median	B-24
Percentage.....	B-26
Rate	B-26

INTRODUCTION

The 2010 Census data products provide, except where specifically noted, counts of the resident population of the United States. The U.S. resident population includes everyone whose usual place of residence was in the 50 states and the District of Columbia at the time of the 2010 Census.

In the design of summary file tables, the U.S. Census Bureau strives for consistency in terminology and cell label structure to facilitate processing, review, and usability. Data users see the same patterns repeated in various cross-tabulated tables. Unfortunately, at times, the use of a pattern creates illogical results such as the display of data for the population 65 years and over in juvenile correctional facilities.

POPULATION CHARACTERISTICS

Age

The data on age were derived from answers to a two-part question (i.e., age and date of birth). The age classification for a person in census tabulations is the age of the person in completed years as of April 1, 2010, the census reference date. Both age and date of birth responses are used in combination to determine the most accurate age for the person as of the census reference date. Inconsistently reported and missing values are assigned or allocated based on the values of other variables for that person, from other people in the household or from people in other households (i.e., hot-deck imputation).

Age data are tabulated in age groupings and single years of age. Data on age also are used to classify other characteristics in census tabulations.

Median Age—This measure divides the age distribution into two equal parts: one-half of the cases falling below the median value and one-half above the value. Median age is computed based on a single-year-of-age distribution using a linear interpolation method.

Limitation of the data—There is some tendency for respondents to provide their age as of the date they completed the census questionnaire or interview, not their age as of the census reference date. The two-part question and editing procedures have attempted to minimize the effect of this reporting problem on tabulations. Additionally, the current census age question displays the census reference date prominently and interviewer training emphasizes the importance of collecting age as of the reference date.

Respondents sometimes round a person's age up if they were close to having a birthday. For most single years of age, the misstatements are largely offsetting. The problem is most pronounced at age 0. Also, there may have been more rounding up to age 1 to avoid reporting age as 0 years. (Age in completed months was not collected for infants under age 1.) Editing procedures correct this problem.

There is some respondent resistance to reporting the ages of babies in completed years (i.e., 0 years old when the baby is under 1 year old). Instead, babies' ages are sometimes reported in months. The two-part question, along with enhanced editing and data capture procedures, correct much of this problem before the age data are finalized in tabulations. Additionally, the current census age question includes an instruction for babies' ages to be answered as "0" years old when they are under 1 year old.

Age heaping is a common age misreporting error. Age heaping is the tendency for people to overreport ages (or years of birth) that end in certain digits (commonly digits "0" or "5") and underreport ages or years of birth ending in other digits. The two-part question helps minimize the effect of age heaping on the final tabulations.

Age data for centenarians have a history of data quality challenges. The counts in the 1970 and 1980 Censuses for people 100 years and over were substantially overstated. Editing and data collection methods have been enhanced in order to meet the data quality challenges for this population.

It also has been documented that the population aged 69 in the 1970 Census and the population aged 79 in the 1980 Census were overstated. The population aged 89 in 1990 and the population aged 99 in

2000 did not have an overstated count. (For more information on the design of the age question, see the “Comparability” section below.)

Comparability—Age data have been collected in every census. However, there have been some differences in the way they have been collected and processed over time. In the 2010 Census (as in Census 2000), each individual provided both an age and an exact date of birth. The 1990 Census collected age and year of birth. Prior censuses had collected month and quarter of birth in addition to age and year of birth. The 1990 Census change was made so that coded information could be obtained for both age and year of birth.

In each census since 1940, the age of a person was assigned when it was not reported. In censuses before 1940, with the exception of 1880, people of unknown age were shown as a separate category. Since 1960, assignment of unknown age has been performed by a general procedure described as “imputation.” The specific procedures for imputing age have been different in each census. (For more information on imputation, see “2010 Census: Operational Overview and Accuracy of the Data.”)

Alaska Native tribe

See “Race.”

American Indian tribe

See “Race.”

Foster Children

See “Other Nonrelatives in Household Type and Relationship.”

Hispanic or Latino Origin

The data on the Hispanic or Latino population were derived from answers to a question that was asked of all people. The terms “Hispanic,” “Latino,” and “Spanish” are used interchangeably. Some respondents identify with all three terms, while others may identify with only one of these three specific terms. People who identify with the terms “Hispanic,” “Latino,” or “Spanish” are those who classify themselves in one of the specific Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish categories listed on the questionnaire (“Mexican,” “Puerto Rican,” or “Cuban”) as well as those who indicate that they are “another Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin.” People who do not identify with one of the specific origins listed on the questionnaire but indicate that they are “another Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin” are those whose origins are from Spain, the Spanish-speaking countries of Central or South America, or the Dominican Republic. Up to two write-in responses to the “another Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin” category are coded.

Origin can be viewed as the heritage, nationality group, lineage, or country of birth of the person or the person’s parents or ancestors before their arrival in the United States. People who identify their origin as Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish may be any race.

Some tabulations are shown by the origin of the householder. In all cases where the origin of households, families, or occupied housing units is classified as Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish, the origin of the householder is used. (See the discussion of householder under “Household Type and Relationship.”)

If an individual did not provide a Hispanic origin response, his or her origin was allocated using specific rules of precedence of household relationship. For example, if origin was missing for a natural-born child in the household, then the origin of the householder, another natural-born child, or spouse of the householder was allocated.

If Hispanic origin was not reported for anyone in the household and origin could not be obtained from a response to the race question, then their origin was assigned based on their prior census record (either from Census 2000 or the American Community Survey), if available. If not, then the Hispanic origin of a

householder in a previously processed household with the same race was allocated. (For more information on allocation, see “2010 Census: Operational Overview and Accuracy of the Data.”) As in Census 2000, surnames (Spanish and non-Spanish) were used to assist in allocating an origin or race.

Comparability—There are four changes to the Hispanic origin question for the 2010 Census. First, the wording of the question differs from that in 2000. In 2000, the question asked if the person was “Spanish/Hispanic/Latino.” In 2010, the question asks if the person is “of Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin.” Second, in 2000, the question provided an instruction, “Mark the ‘No’ box if not Spanish/Hispanic/ Latino.” The 2010 Census question provided no specific instruction for non-Hispanics. Third, in 2010, the “Yes, another Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin” category provided examples of six Hispanic origin groups (Argentinean, Colombian, Dominican, Nicaraguan, Salvadoran, Spaniard, and so on) and instructed respondents to “print origin.” In 2000, no Hispanic origin examples were given. Finally, the fourth change was the addition of a new instruction in the 2010 Census that was not used in Census 2000. The instruction is stated as follows: “NOTE: Please answer BOTH Question 8 about Hispanic origin and Question 9 about race. For this census, Hispanic origins are not races.”

There were two changes to the Hispanic origin question for Census 2000. First, the sequence of the race and Hispanic origin questions for Census 2000 differs from that in 1990; in 1990, the race question preceded the Hispanic origin question. Testing prior to Census 2000 indicated that response to the Hispanic origin question could be improved by placing it before the race question without affecting the response to the race question. Second, there was an instruction preceding the Hispanic origin question indicating that respondents should answer both the Hispanic origin and the race questions. This instruction was added to give emphasis to the distinct concepts of the Hispanic origin and race questions, and emphasized the need for both pieces of information.

Furthermore, there was a change in the processing of the Hispanic origin and race responses. In the 1990 census, respondents provided Hispanic origin responses in the race question and race responses in the Hispanic origin question. In 1990, the Hispanic origin question and the race question had separate edits; therefore, although information may have been present on the questionnaire, it was not fully utilized due to the discrete nature of the edits. However, for Census 2000, there was a joint race and Hispanic origin edit that utilized Hispanic origin and race information regardless of the location.

Household Type and Relationship

Household

A household includes all the people who occupy a housing unit. (People not living in households are classified as living in group quarters.) A housing unit is a house, an apartment, a mobile home, a group of rooms, or a single room that is occupied (or if vacant, is intended for occupancy) as separate living quarters. Separate living quarters are those in which the occupants live separately from any other people in the building and that have direct access from the outside of the building or through a common hall. The occupants may be a single family, one person living alone, two or more families living together, or any other group of related or unrelated people who share living arrangements. In the 2010 Census data products, the count of households or householders equals the count of occupied housing units.

Average Household Size—Average household size is a measure obtained by dividing the number of people in households by the number of households. In cases where people in households are cross-classified by race or Hispanic origin, people in the household are classified by the race or Hispanic origin of the householder rather than the race or Hispanic origin of each individual. Average household size is rounded to the nearest hundredth.

Relationship to Householder

Householder—The data on relationship to householder were derived from answers to Question 2, which was asked of all people in housing units. One person in each household is designated as the householder.

In most cases, this is the person, or one of the people, in whose name the home is owned, being bought, or rented and who is listed on line one of the questionnaire. If there is no such person in the household, any adult household member 15 years old and over could be designated as the householder.

Households are classified by type according to the sex of the householder and the presence of relatives. Two types of householders are distinguished: a family householder and a nonfamily householder. A family householder is a householder living with one or more individuals related to him or her by birth, marriage, or adoption. The householder and all people in the household related to him or her are family members. A nonfamily householder is a householder living alone or with nonrelatives only.

Spouse—The “spouse” category includes a person identified as the husband or wife of the householder and who is of the opposite sex. For most of the tables, unless otherwise specified, it does not include same-sex spouses even if a marriage was performed in a state issuing marriage certificates for same-sex couples.

Child—The “child” category includes a son or daughter by birth, a stepchild, or adopted child of the householder, regardless of the child’s age or marital status. The category excludes sons-in-law, daughters-in-law, and foster children.

Biological Son or Daughter—The son or daughter of the householder by birth.

Adopted Son or Daughter—The son or daughter of the householder by legal adoption. If a stepson, stepdaughter, or foster child has been legally adopted by the householder, the child is then classified as an adopted child.

Stepson or Stepdaughter—The son or daughter of the householder through marriage but not by birth, excluding sons-in-law and daughters-in-law. If a stepson or stepdaughter of the householder has been legally adopted by the householder, the child is then classified as an adopted child.

Own Children—A child under 18 years who is a son or daughter by birth, a stepchild, or an adopted child of the householder is included in the “own children” category.

Related Children—Any child under 18 years old who is related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption is included in the “related children” category. Children, by definition, exclude persons under 18 years who maintain households or are spouses or unmarried partners of householders.

Other Relatives—In tabulations, the category “other relatives” includes any household member related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption but not included specifically in another relationship category. In certain detailed tabulations, the following categories may be shown:

Grandchild—The grandson or granddaughter of the householder.

Brother/Sister—The brother or sister of the householder, including stepbrothers, stepsisters, and brothers and sisters by adoption. Brothers-in-law and sisters-in-law are included in the “Other Relative” category on the questionnaire.

Parent—The father or mother of the householder, including a stepparent or adoptive parent. Fathers-in-law and mothers-in-law are included in the “Parent-in-law” category on the questionnaire.

Parent-in-Law—The mother-in-law or father-in-law of the householder.

Son-in-law or Daughter-in-Law—The spouse of the child of the householder.

Other Relatives—Anyone not listed in a reported category above who is related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption (brother-in-law, grandparent, nephew, aunt, cousin, and so forth).

Nonrelatives—This category includes any household member not related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption. The following categories may be presented in more detailed tabulations:

Roomer or Boarder—A roomer or boarder is a person who lives in a room in the household of the householder. Some sort of cash or noncash payment (e.g., chores) is usually made for their living accommodations.

Housemate or Roommate—A housemate or roommate is a person aged 15 years and over who is not related to the householder and who shares living quarters primarily in order to share expenses.

Unmarried Partner—An unmarried partner is a person aged 15 years and over who is not related to the householder, who shares living quarters, and who has a close personal relationship with the householder. Responses of “same-sex spouse” are edited into this category.

Other Nonrelatives—Anyone who is not related by birth, marriage, or adoption to the householder and who is not described by the categories given above. Unrelated foster children or unrelated foster adults are included in this category, “Other Nonrelatives.” A foster child who has been adopted by the householder is classified as an adopted child.

When relationship is not reported for an individual, it is allocated according to the responses for age and sex for that person while maintaining consistency with responses for other individuals in the household. (For more information on allocation, see “2010 Census: Operational Overview and Accuracy of the Data.”)

Families

Family Type—A family consists of a householder and one or more other people living in the same household who are related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption. All people in a household who are related to the householder are regarded as members of his or her family. A family household may contain people not related to the householder, but those people are not included as part of the householder’s family in tabulations. Thus, the number of family households is equal to the number of families, but family households may include more members than do families. A household can contain only one family for purposes of tabulations. Not all households contain families since a household may be comprised of a group of unrelated people or of one person living alone—these are called “nonfamily households.” Same-sex unmarried partner households are included in the “family households” category only if there is at least one additional person related to the householder by birth or adoption.

Families are classified by type as either a “husband-wife family” or “other family” according to the sex of the householder and the presence of relatives. The data on family type are based on answers to questions on sex and relationship.

Husband-Wife Family—A family in which the householder and his or her spouse of the opposite sex are enumerated as members of the same household.

Other Family:

- Male householder, no wife present—A family with a male householder and no wife of householder present.
- Female householder, no husband present—A family with a female householder and no husband of householder present.

Average Family Size—Average family size is a measure obtained by dividing the number of people in families by the total number of families (or family householders). In cases where the measures “people in family” or “people per family” are cross-tabulated by race or Hispanic origin, the race or Hispanic origin refers to the householder rather than the race or Hispanic origin of each individual. Nonrelatives of the householder living in family households are not counted as part of the family. They are included in the count of average household size. Average family size is rounded to the nearest hundredth.

Multigenerational Household

A multigenerational household is one that contains three or more parent-child generations; for example, the householder, child of householder (either biological, stepchild, or adopted child), and grandchildren of householder. A householder with a parent or parent-in-law of the householder and a child of the householder may also be a multigenerational household.

Unmarried-Partner Household

An unmarried-partner household is a household other than a “husband-wife household” that includes a householder and an unmarried partner. An “unmarried partner” can be of the same sex or of the opposite sex as the householder. An “unmarried partner” in an “unmarried-partner household” is an adult who is unrelated to the householder but shares living quarters and has a close personal relationship with the householder. An unmarried-partner household also may be a family household or a nonfamily household, depending on the presence or absence of another person in the household who is related to the householder. There may be only one unmarried partner per household, and an unmarried partner may not be included in a husband-wife household, as the householder cannot have both a spouse and an unmarried partner. Same-sex married-couple households are edited into this category.

Comparability—The 2000 relationship category “Natural-born son/daughter” has been replaced by “Biological son or daughter” for 2010. The category “Foster child” was dropped due to space limitations on the 2010 questionnaire. Foster children in 2010 are included in the category “Other nonrelatives.” They cannot be tabulated separately. The term “married-couple” family in tabulations has been replaced by “husband-wife” family. In all standard 2010 tabulations, the term “spouse” refers to only a person who is married to and living with the householder and is of the opposite sex. Data for unmarried partners are comparable to data presented in 2000. Data on same-sex couple households will be presented for the first time in a special product.

Institutionalized Population

See “Group Quarters.”

Noninstitutionalized Population

See “Group Quarters.”

Race

The data on race were derived from answers to the question on race that was asked of all people. The Census Bureau collects race data in accordance with guidelines provided by the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB), and these data are based on self-identification. The racial categories included in the census questionnaire generally reflect a social definition of race recognized in this country and are not an attempt to define race biologically, anthropologically, or genetically. In addition, it is recognized that the categories of the race item include racial and national origin or sociocultural groups. People may choose to report more than one race to indicate their racial mixture, such as “American Indian” and “White.” People who identify their origin as Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish may be any race.

The racial classifications used by the Census Bureau adhere to the October 30, 1997, Federal Register notice entitled, “Revisions to the Standards for the Classification of Federal Data on Race and Ethnicity” issued by OMB. These standards govern the categories used to collect and present federal data on race and ethnicity. OMB requires five minimum categories (White, Black or African American, American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, and Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander) for race. The race categories are described below with a sixth category, “Some Other Race,” added with OMB approval. In addition to

the five race groups, OMB also states that respondents should be offered the option of selecting one or more races.

If an individual did not provide a race response, the race or races of the householder or other household members were imputed using specific rules of precedence of household relationship. For example, if race was missing for a natural-born child in the household, then either the race or races of the householder, another natural-born child, or spouse of the householder were allocated.

If race was not reported for anyone in the household, then their race was imputed based on their prior census record (either from Census 2000 or the American Community Survey), if available. If not, then the race or races of a householder in a previously processed household were allocated.

Definitions from OMB guide the Census Bureau in classifying written responses to the race question:

White—A person having origins in any of the original peoples of Europe, the Middle East, or North Africa. It includes people who indicate their race as “White” or report entries such as Irish, German, Italian, Lebanese, Arab, Moroccan, or Caucasian.

Black or African American—A person having origins in any of the Black racial groups of Africa. It includes people who indicate their race as “Black, African Am., or Negro” or report entries such as African American, Kenyan, Nigerian, or Haitian.

American Indian or Alaska Native—A person having origins in any of the original peoples of North and South America (including Central America) and who maintains tribal affiliation or community attachment. This category includes people who indicate their race as “American Indian or Alaska Native” or report entries such as Navajo, Blackfeet, Inupiat, Yup’ik, or Central American Indian groups or South American Indian groups.

Respondents who identified themselves as “American Indian or Alaska Native” were asked to report their enrolled or principal tribe. Therefore, tribal data in tabulations reflect the written entries reported on the questionnaires. Some of the entries (for example, Metlakatla Indian Community and Umatilla) represent reservations or a confederation of tribes on a reservation. The information on tribe is based on self-identification and, therefore, does not reflect any designation of federally or state-recognized tribe. The information for the 2010 Census was derived from the American Indian and Alaska Native Tribal Classification List for Census 2000 and updated from 2002 to 2009 based on the annual Federal Register notice entitled “Indian Entities Recognized and Eligible to Receive Services From the United States Bureau of Indian Affairs,” Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs, issued by OMB, and through consultation with American Indian and Alaska Native communities and leaders.

The American Indian categories shown in Summary Files 1 and 2 represent tribal groupings, which refer to the combining of individual American Indian tribes, such as Fort Sill Apache, Mescalero Apache, and San Carlos Apache, into the general Apache tribal grouping.

The Alaska Native categories shown in Summary Files 1 and 2 represent tribal groupings, which refer to the combining of individual Alaska Native tribes, such as King Salmon Tribe, Native Village of Kanatak, and Sun’aq Tribe of Kodiak, into the general Aleut tribal grouping.

Asian—A person having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, or the Indian subcontinent, including, for example, Cambodia, China, India, Japan, Korea, Malaysia, Pakistan, the Philippine Islands, Thailand, and Vietnam. It includes people who indicate their race as “Asian Indian,” “Chinese,” “Filipino,” “Korean,” “Japanese,” “Vietnamese,” and “Other Asian” or provide other detailed Asian responses.

Asian Indian—Includes people who indicate their race as “Asian Indian” or report entries such as India or East Indian.

Bangladeshi—Includes people who provide a response such as Bangladeshi or Bangladesh.

Bhutanese—Includes people who provide a response such as Bhutanese or Bhutan.

Burmese—Includes people who provide a response such as Burmese or Burma.

Cambodian—Includes people who provide a response such as Cambodian or Cambodia.

Chinese—Includes people who indicate their race as “Chinese” or report entries such as China or Chinese American. In some census tabulations, written entries of Taiwanese are included with Chinese, while in others they are shown separately.

Filipino—Includes people who indicate their race as “Filipino” or report entries such as Philippines or Filipino American.

Hmong—Includes people who provide a response such as Hmong or Mong.

Indonesian—Includes people who provide a response such as Indonesian or Indonesia.

Japanese—Includes people who indicate their race as “Japanese” or report entries such as Japan or Japanese American.

Korean—Includes people who indicate their race as “Korean” or report entries such as Korea or Korean American.

Laotian—Includes people who provide a response such as Laotian or Laos.

Malaysian—Includes people who provide a response such as Malaysian or Malaysia. *Nepalese*—Includes people who provide a response such as Nepalese or Nepal.

Pakistani—Includes people who provide a response such as Pakistani or Pakistan.

Sri Lankan—Includes people who provide a response such as Sri Lankan or Sri Lanka.

Taiwanese—Includes people who provide a response such as Taiwanese or Taiwan.

Thai—Includes people who provide a response such as Thai or Thailand.

Vietnamese—Includes people who indicate their race as “Vietnamese” or report entries such as Vietnam or Vietnamese American.

Other Asian, specified—Includes people who provide a response of another Asian group, such as Iwo Jima, Maldivian, Mongolian, Okinawan, or Singaporean.

Other Asian, not specified—Includes respondents who checked the Other Asian response category on the census questionnaire and did not write in a specific group or wrote in a generic term such as “Asian” or “Asiatic.”

Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander—A person having origins in any of the original peoples of Hawaii, Guam, Samoa, or other Pacific Islands. It includes people who indicate their race as “Native Hawaiian,” “Guamanian or Chamorro,” “Samoa,” and “Other Pacific Islander” or provide other detailed Pacific Islander responses.

Native Hawaiian—Includes people who indicate their race as “Native Hawaiian” or report entries such as Part Hawaiian or Hawaiian.

Samoa—Includes people who indicate their race as “Samoa” or report entries such as American Samoa or Western Samoa.

Tongan—Includes people who provide a response such as Tongan or Tonga.

Other Polynesian—Includes people who provide a response of another Polynesian group, such as Tahitian, Tokelauan, or wrote in a generic term such as “Polynesian.”

Guamanian or Chamorro—Includes people who indicate their race as “Guamanian or Chamorro” or report entries such as Chamorro or Guam.

Marshallese—Includes people who provide a response such as Marshallese or Marshall Islands.

Other Micronesian—Includes people who provide a response of another Micronesian group, such as Carolinian, Chuukese, I-Kiribati, Kosraean, Mariana Islander, Palauan, Pohnpeian, Saipanese, Yapese, or wrote in a generic term such as “Micronesian.”

Fijian—Includes people who provide a response such as Fijian or Fiji.

Other Melanesian—Includes people who provide a response of another Melanesian group, such as Guinean, Hebrides Islander, Solomon Islander, or wrote in a generic term such as “Melanesian.”

Other Pacific Islander, not specified—Includes respondents who checked the Other Pacific Islander response category on the census questionnaire and did not write in a specific group or wrote in a generic term such as “Pacific Islander.”

Some Other Race—Includes all other responses not included in the “White,” “Black or African American,” “American Indian or Alaska Native,” “Asian,” and “Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander” race categories described above. Respondents reporting entries such as multiracial, mixed, interracial, or a Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish group (for example, Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, or Spanish) in response to the race question are included in this category.

Two or More Races—People may choose to provide two or more races either by checking two or more race response check boxes, by providing multiple responses, or by some combination of check boxes and other responses. The race response categories shown on the questionnaire are collapsed into the five minimum race groups identified by OMB and the Census Bureau’s “Some Other Race” category. For data product purposes, “Two or More Races” refers to combinations of two or more of the following race categories:

- White
- Black or African American
- American Indian or Alaska Native
- Asian
- Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander
- Some Other Race

There are 57 possible combinations (see Figure B-1) involving the race categories shown above. Thus, according to this approach, a response of “White” and “Asian” was tallied as Two or More Races, while a response of “Japanese” and “Chinese” was not because “Japanese” and “Chinese” are both Asian responses.

Figure B-1.

Two or More Races (57 Possible specified Combinations)

1. White; Black or African American
2. White; American Indian and Alaska Native
3. White; Asian
4. White; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
5. White; Some Other Race

-
6. Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native
 7. Black or African American; Asian
 8. Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
 9. Black or African American; Some Other Race
 10. American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian
 11. American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
 12. American Indian and Alaska Native; Some Other Race
 13. Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
 14. Asian; Some Other Race
 15. Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race
 16. White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native
 17. White; Black or African American; Asian
 18. White; Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
 19. White; Black or African American; Some Other Race
 20. White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian
 21. White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
 22. White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Some Other Race
 23. White; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
 24. White; Asian; Some Other Race
 25. White; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race
 26. Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian
 27. Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
 28. Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Some Other Race
 29. Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
 30. Black or African American; Asian; Some Other Race
 31. Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race
 32. American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
 33. American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some Other Race
 34. American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race
 35. Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race
 36. White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian
 37. White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
 38. White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Some Other Race
 39. White; Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
 40. White; Black or African American; Asian; Some Other Race
 41. White; Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race
 42. White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
 43. White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some Other Race
 44. White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race
 45. White; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

-
46. Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
 47. Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some Other Race
 48. Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race
 49. Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race
 50. American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race
 51. White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
 52. White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some Other Race
 53. White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race
 54. White; Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race
 55. White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race
 56. Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race
 57. White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some Other Race

Race Concepts

Given the many possible ways of displaying data on race, data products will provide varying levels of detail. There are several additional concepts used to display race information for the six major race categories (White; Black or African American; American Indian or Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander; and Some Other Race) and the various details within these groups.

The concept “*race alone*” includes people who reported a single entry (e.g., Korean) and no other race, as well as people who reported two or more entries within the same major race group (e.g., Asian). For example, respondents who reported Korean and Vietnamese are part of the larger “Asian alone” race group.

The concept “*race alone or in combination*” includes people who reported a single race alone (e.g., Asian) and people who reported that race in combination with one or more of the other major race groups (e.g., White, Black or African American, American Indian and Alaska Native, Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander, and Some Other Race). The concept “*race alone or in combination*” concept, therefore, represents the maximum number of people who reported as that race group, either alone or in combination with one or more additional race(s). The sum of the six individual race “*alone-or-in-combination*” categories may add to more than the total population because people who reported more than one race were tallied in each race category.

The concept “*race alone or in any combination*” applies only to detailed race groups, such as American Indian and Alaska Native tribes, detailed Asian groups, and detailed Pacific Islander groups. For example, Korean alone or in any combination includes people who reported a single response (e.g., Korean), people who reported Korean and another Asian group (e.g., Korean and Vietnamese), and people who reported Korean in combination with one or more other non-Asian race groups (e.g., White, Black or African American, American Indian and Alaska Native, Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander, or Some Other Race).

Coding of Write-In Entries—The 2010 Census included an automated review, computer edit, and coding operation on a 100 percent basis for the write-in responses to the race question, similar to that used in Census 2000. There were two types of coding operations: (1) automated coding where a write-in response was automatically coded if it matched a write-in response already contained in a database known as the “master file” and (2) expert coding, which took place when a write-in response did not match an entry already on the master file and was sent to expert coders familiar with the subject matter. During the coding process, subject-matter specialists reviewed and coded written entries from the response areas on the race question: American Indian or Alaska Native, Other Asian, Other Pacific Islander, and Some Other Race. Up to 30 text characters were collected from each race write-in area and up to two responses were coded and tabulated from each separate race write-in area.

Comparability—There are three changes to the race question for the 2010 Census. First, the note to respondents was changed to read, “Please answer BOTH Question 8 about Hispanic origin and Question 9 about race. For this census, Hispanic origins are not races.” Second, the wording of the race question was changed from “What is this person’s race? Mark one or more races to indicate what this person considers himself/herself to be” to “What is Person 1’s race? Mark one or more boxes.” Third, examples were added to the “Other Asian” response categories (Hmong, Laotian, Thai, Pakistani, Cambodian, and so on) and the “Other Pacific Islander” response categories (Fijian, Tongan, and so on).

The treatment of ethnic or national origin write-in responses to the race question also was different. For Census 2000, data on single ancestry by race from the 1990 Census were used to help make decisions about how to code ethnic or national origin responses into one or more race categories. Essentially, if 90 percent or more of people who reported a single, specific ancestry reported in a specific race category in 1990 (e.g., more than 90 percent of people indicating Haitian ancestry reported as Black in the question on race), then that race was used as the Census 2000 response. This 90 percent rule was not applied to write-in responses of American Indian and Alaska Native tribes, Asian groups, or Pacific Islander groups because the question on race was designed explicitly to obtain these types of responses. For example, a write-in response of “Haitian and Moroccan” was coded as “Black” and “Some Other Race.” “Moroccan” was coded as “Some Other Race” because less than 90 percent of people indicating Moroccan ancestry reported in one specific race category in the question on race.

For the 2010 Census, ethnic or national origin write-in responses to the race question were coded into one or more of the five OMB race categories, according to the 1997 OMB definitions of race. For example, a 2010 Census write-in response of “Haitian and Moroccan” was coded as “Black” and “White” following OMB’s definitions. If it was not possible to determine which OMB race category the ethnic group or national origin should be coded into, it was included in the “Some Other Race” category.

For more information about comparability to data collected in previous censuses, see Census 2000 Summary File 1 Technical Documentation prepared by the Census Bureau, 2001, at <www.census.gov/cen2000/doc/sf1.pdf>.

Sex

Individuals were asked to mark either “male” or “female” to indicate their sex. For most cases in which sex was not reported, the appropriate entry was determined from the person’s given (i.e., first) name and household relationship. Otherwise, sex was allocated according to the relationship to the householder and the age of the person. (For more information on allocation, see “2010 Census: Operational Overview and Accuracy of the Data.”)

Sex Ratio—The sex ratio represents the balance between the male and female populations. Ratios above 100 indicate a larger male population and ratios below 100 indicate a larger female population. This measure is derived by dividing the total number of males by the total number of females and then multiplying by 100. It is rounded to the nearest tenth.

Comparability—A question on the sex of individuals has been asked of the total population in every census.

Stepson or Stepdaughter

See “Household Type and Relationship.”

Type of Institution

See “Group Quarters.”

LIVING QUARTERS

All living quarters are classified as either housing units or group quarters. Living quarters are usually found in structures that are intended for residential use, but they also may be found in structures intended for nonresidential use. Any place where someone lives is considered to be a living quarters, such as an apartment, dormitory, shelter for people experiencing homelessness, barracks, or nursing facility. Even tents, old railroad cars, and boats are considered to be living quarters if someone claims them as his or her residence. Note that structures that do not meet the definition of a living quarters at the time of listing may meet the definition at the time of enumeration. Some types of structures, such as those cited in items 1 and 2 below, are included in address canvassing operations as placeholders, with the final decision on their living quarters status made during enumeration. Other types of structures, such as those cited in items 3 and 4 below, are not included in the Address Canvassing Operation.

The following examples are not considered living quarters:

1. Structures, such as houses and apartments, that resemble living quarters but are being used entirely for nonresidential purposes, such as a store or an office, or used for the storage of business supplies or inventory, machinery, or agricultural products, are not enumerated.
2. Single units, as well as units in multiunit residential structures under construction in which no one is living or staying, are not considered living quarters until construction has reached the point where all exterior windows and doors are installed and final usable floors are in place. Units that do not meet these criteria are not enumerated.
3. Structures in which no one is living or staying that are open to the elements—i.e., the roof, walls, windows, and/or doors no longer protect the interior from the elements—are not enumerated. In addition, vacant structures with a posted sign indicating that they are condemned or they are to be demolished are not enumerated.
4. Boats, recreational vehicles (RVs), tents, caves, and similar types of shelter that no one is using as a usual residence are not considered living quarters and are not enumerated.

Group Quarters

Group quarters are places where people live or stay in a group living arrangement, which are owned or managed by an entity or organization providing housing and/or services for the residents. This is not a typical household-type living arrangement. These services may include custodial or medical care as well as other types of assistance, and residency is commonly restricted to those receiving these services. People living in group quarters are usually not related to each other.

Group quarters include such places as college residence halls, residential treatment centers, skilled-nursing facilities, group homes, military barracks, correctional facilities, and workers’ dormitories.

Institutional Group Quarters

Institutional group quarters (group quarters type codes 101–106, 201–203, 301, 401–405) are facilities that house those who are primarily ineligible, unable, or unlikely to participate in the labor force while residents.

Correctional Facilities for Adults (codes 101–106)—Correctional facilities for adults include the following types:

Federal detention centers (code 101)—Federal detention centers are stand alone, generally multi-level, federally operated correctional facilities that provide “short-term” confinement or custody of adults pending adjudication or sentencing. These facilities may hold pretrial detainees, hold-overs, sentenced offenders, and Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE) inmates, formerly called Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) inmates. These facilities include Metropolitan Correctional Centers (MCCs), Metropolitan Detention Centers (MDCs), Federal Detention Centers (FDCs), Bureau of Indian Affairs Detention Centers, ICE Service Processing Centers, and ICE Contract Detention Facilities.

Federal (code 102) and state (code 103) prisons—Federal and state prisons are adult correctional facilities where people convicted of crimes serve their sentences. Common names include prison, penitentiary, correctional institution, federal or state correctional facility, and conservation camp. The prisons are classified by two types of control: (1) “federal” (operated by or for the Bureau of Prisons of the U.S. Department of Justice) and (2) “state.” Residents who are forensic patients or criminally insane are classified based on where they resided at the time of enumeration. Patients in hospitals (units, wings, or floors) operated by or for federal or state correctional authorities are counted in the prison population. Other forensic patients will be enumerated in psychiatric hospital units and floors for long-term nonacute patients. This category may include privately operated correctional facilities.

Local jails and other municipal confinement facilities (code 104)—Local jails and other municipal confinement facilities are correctional facilities operated by or for counties, cities, and American Indian and Alaska Native tribal governments. These facilities hold adults detained pending adjudication and/or people committed after adjudication. This category also includes work farms and camps used to hold people awaiting trial or serving time on relatively short sentences. Residents who are forensic patients or criminally insane are classified based on where they resided at the time of enumeration. Patients in hospitals (units, wings, or floors) operated by or for local correctional authorities are counted in the jail population. Other forensic patients will be enumerated in psychiatric hospital units and floors for long-term nonacute care patients. This category may include privately operated correctional facilities.

Correctional residential facilities (code 105)—Correctional residential facilities are community-based facilities operated for correctional purposes. The facility residents may be allowed extensive contact with the community, such as for employment or attending school, but are obligated to occupy the premises at night. Examples of correctional residential facilities are halfway houses, restitution centers, and prerelease, work release, and study centers.

Military disciplinary barracks and jails (code 106)—Military disciplinary barracks and jails are correctional facilities managed by the military to hold those awaiting trial or convicted of crimes.

Juvenile Facilities (codes 201–203)—Juvenile facilities include the following:

Group homes for juveniles (noncorrectional) (code 201)—Group homes for juveniles include community-based group living arrangements for youth in residential settings that are able to accommodate three or more clients of a service provider. The group home provides room and board and services, including behavioral, psychological, or social programs. Generally, clients are not related to the caregiver or to each other. Examples of noncorrectional group homes for juveniles are

maternity homes for unwed mothers, orphanages, and homes for abused and neglected children in need of services. Group homes for juveniles do not include residential treatment centers for juveniles or group homes operated by or for correctional authorities.

Residential treatment centers for juveniles (noncorrectional) (code 202)—Residential treatment centers for juveniles include facilities that provide services primarily to youth on-site in a highly structured live-in environment for the treatment of drug/alcohol abuse, mental illness, and emotional/behavioral disorders. These facilities are staffed 24 hours a day. The focus of a residential treatment center is on the treatment program. Residential treatment centers for juveniles do not include facilities operated by or for correctional authorities.

Correctional facilities intended for juveniles (code 203)—Correctional facilities intended for juveniles include specialized facilities that provide strict confinement for their residents and detain juveniles awaiting adjudication, commitment or placement, and/or those being held for diagnosis or classification. Also included are correctional facilities where residents are permitted contact with the community for purposes such as attending school or holding a job. Examples of correctional facilities intended for juveniles are residential training schools and farms, reception and diagnostic centers, group homes operated by or for correctional authorities, detention centers, and boot camps for juvenile delinquents.

Nursing Facilities/Skilled-Nursing Facilities (code 301)—Nursing facilities/Skilled-nursing facilities include facilities licensed to provide medical care with 7-day, 24-hour coverage for people requiring long-term nonacute care. People in these facilities require nursing care, regardless of age. Either of these types of facilities may be referred to as nursing homes.

Other Institutional Facilities (codes 401–405)—Other institutional facilities include the following:

Mental (psychiatric) hospitals and psychiatric units in other hospitals (code 401)—Mental (psychiatric) hospitals and psychiatric units in other hospitals include psychiatric hospitals, units and floors for long-term nonacute care patients. The primary function of the hospital, unit, or floor is to provide diagnostic and treatment services for long-term nonacute patients who have psychiatric-related illness. All patients are enumerated in this category.

Hospitals with patients who have no usual home elsewhere (code 402)—Hospitals with patients who have no usual home elsewhere include hospitals that have any patients who have no exit or disposition plan, or who are known as “boarder patients” or “boarder babies.” All hospitals are eligible for inclusion in this category except psychiatric hospitals, units, wings, or floors operated by federal, state, or local correctional authorities. Patients in hospitals operated by these correctional authorities will be counted in the prison or jail population. Psychiatric units and hospice units in hospitals are also excluded. Only patients with no usual home elsewhere are enumerated in this category.

In-patient hospice facilities (both freestanding and units in hospitals) (code 403)—In-patient hospice facilities (both freestanding and units in hospitals) include facilities that provide palliative, comfort, and supportive care for terminally ill patients and their families. Only patients with no usual home elsewhere are tabulated in this category.

Military treatment facilities with assigned patients (code 404)—Military treatment facilities with assigned patients include military hospitals and medical centers with active duty patients assigned to the facility. Only these patients are enumerated in this category.

Residential schools for people with disabilities (code 405)—Residential schools for people with disabilities include schools that provide the teaching of skills for daily living, education programs, and care for students with disabilities in a live-in environment. Examples of residential schools for people with disabilities are residential schools for the physically or developmentally disabled.

Noninstitutional Group Quarters

Noninstitutional group quarters (group quarters type codes 501, 601, 602, 701, 702, 704, 706, 801, 802, 900, 901, 903, 904) are facilities that house those who are primarily eligible, able, or likely to participate in the labor force while residents.

College/University Student Housing (code 501)—College/University student housing includes residence halls and dormitories, which house college and university students in a group living arrangement. These facilities are owned, leased, or managed either by a college, university, or seminary, or by a private entity or organization. Fraternity and sorority housing recognized by the college or university are included as college student housing. However, students attending the U.S. Naval Academy, U.S. Military Academy (West Point), U.S. Coast Guard Academy, and U.S. Air Force Academy are counted in military group quarters.

Military Quarters (codes 601 and 602)—Military quarters (code 601) are facilities that include military personnel living in barracks (including “open” barrack transient quarters) and dormitories and military ships (code 602). Patients assigned to Military Treatment Facilities and people being held in military disciplinary barracks and jails are not enumerated in this category. Patients in Military Treatment Facilities with no usual home elsewhere are not enumerated in this category.

Other Noninstitutional Facilities (codes 701, 702, 704, 706, 801, 802, 900, 901, 903, and 904)—Other non-institutional facilities include the following:

Emergency and transitional shelters (with sleeping facilities) for people experiencing homelessness (code 701)—Emergency and transitional shelters (with sleeping facilities) for people experiencing homelessness are facilities where people experiencing homelessness stay overnight. These include:

1. Shelters that operate on a first-come, first-serve basis where people must leave in the morning and have no guaranteed bed for the next night.
2. Shelters where people know that they have a bed for a specified period of time (even if they leave the building every day).
3. Shelters that provide temporary shelter during extremely cold weather (such as churches). This category does not include shelters that operate only in the event of a natural disaster.

Examples are emergency and transitional shelters; missions; hotels and motels used to shelter people experiencing homelessness; shelters for children who are runaways, neglected, or experiencing homelessness; and similar places known to have people experiencing homelessness.

Soup kitchens, regularly scheduled mobile food vans, and targeted nonsheltered outdoor locations (codes 702, 704, and 706)—This category includes soup kitchens that offer meals organized as food service lines or bag or box lunches for people experiencing homelessness; street locations where mobile food vans regularly stop to provide food to people experiencing homelessness; and targeted nonsheltered outdoor locations where people experiencing homelessness live without paying to stay. This also would include persons staying in preidentified car, recreational vehicle (RV), and tent encampments. Targeted nonsheltered outdoor locations must have a specific location description; for example, “the Brooklyn Bridge at the corner of Bristol Drive,” “the 700 block of Taylor Street behind the old warehouse,” or the address of the parking lot being utilized.

Group homes intended for adults (code 801)—Group homes intended for adults are community-based group living arrangements in residential settings that are able to accommodate three or more clients of a service provider. The group home provides room and board and services, including behavioral, psychological, or social programs. Generally, clients are not related to the caregiver or to each other. Group homes do not include residential treatment centers or facilities operated by or for correctional authorities.

Residential treatment centers for adults (code 802)—Residential treatment centers for adults provide treatment on-site in a highly structured live-in environment for the treatment of drug/alcohol abuse, mental illness, and emotional/behavioral disorders. They are staffed 24 hours a day. The focus of a residential treatment center is on the treatment program. Residential treatment centers do not include facilities operated by or for correctional authorities.

Maritime/Merchant vessels (code 900)—Maritime/merchant vessels include U.S. owned and operated flag vessels used for commercial or noncombatant government-related purposes at U.S. ports, on the sea, or on the Great Lakes.

Workers' group living quarters and Job Corps centers (code 901)—Workers' group living quarters and Job Corps centers include facilities such as dormitories, bunkhouses, and similar types of group living arrangements for agricultural and nonagricultural workers. This category also includes facilities that provide a full-time, year-round residential program offering a vocational training and employment program that helps young people 16 to 24 years old learn a trade, earn a high school diploma or GED, and get help finding a job. Examples are group living quarters at migratory farm-worker camps, construction workers' camps, Job Corps centers, and vocational training facilities.

Living quarters for victims of natural disasters (code 903)—Living quarters for victims of natural disasters are temporary group living arrangements established as a result of natural disasters.

Religious group quarters and domestic violence shelters (code 904)—Religious group quarters are living quarters owned or operated by religious organizations that are intended to house their members in a group living situation. This category includes such places as convents, monasteries, and abbeys. Living quarters for students living or staying in seminaries are classified as college student housing, not religious group quarters. Domestic violence shelters are community-based homes, shelters, or crisis centers that provide housing for people who have sought shelter from household violence and who may have been physically abused.

Comparability—Due to the consolidation of group quarters types and general streamlining of the definitions, several changes have been implemented in the 2010 Census group quarters definitions and type codes that are reflected in 2010 Census data products.

As in Census 2000, group quarters are either institutional group quarters or noninstitutional group quarters.

Institutional group quarters are facilities that house those who are primarily ineligible, unable, or unlikely to participate in the labor force while residents. This definition has been simplified since the 1990 and 2000 Censuses (both used the same definition, which focused on institutions providing formally authorized, supervised care or custody) to focus on labor force participation.

The phrase “institutionalized persons” in the 1990 Census data was changed to “institutionalized population” in Census 2000 and continues in the 2010 Census.

Correctional facilities for adults—In the 2010 Census data products, the Census 2000 term “other type of correctional institutions” is categorized as “correctional residential facilities.”

Juvenile facilities—Those group quarters categorized as “homes for abused, dependent, and neglected children” (public, private, or ownership unknown) in the Census 2000 data products are categorized as “group homes for juveniles (noncorrectional)” in the 2010 Census data products. Those categorized in “training schools” (public, private, and ownership unknown), “detention centers, reception or diagnostic centers,” and “type of juvenile institution unknown” in Census 2000 data products are categorized in the 2010 Census data products as “correctional facilities intended for juveniles” (i.e., training schools and farms, reception and diagnostic centers, detention centers, boot camps and group homes operated by or for correctional authorities).

Nursing facilities/skilled-nursing facilities—In the 2010 Census data products, all nursing homes are categorized as “nursing facilities/skilled-nursing facilities.”

Other institutional facilities—Those group quarters categorized as “schools, hospitals, or wards for the physically handicapped” in Census 2000 data products are categorized as “residential schools for people with disabilities” in the 2010 Census data products. “Military hospitals or wards for chronically ill” are classified as “military treatment facilities with assigned patients” in the 2010 Census data products. In addition, what were called “military hospitals with patients who have no usual home elsewhere” in Census 2000 data products are categorized as “hospitals with patients who have no usual home elsewhere” in 2010 Census data products. “Hospices or homes for the chronically ill or other hospitals or wards for chronically ill” are categorized in the 2010 Census data products as “in-patient hospice facilities.” “Hospitals and wards for drug/alcohol abuse” and “mentally ill (psychiatric) hospitals or wards” are categorized in the 2010 Census data products as “mental (psychiatric) hospitals and psychiatric units in other hospitals.”

The phrase “staff residents” was used for staff living in institutions in both the 1990 and 2000 Censuses. In Census 2000, staff living in institutions included those living in “agricultural workers’ dormitories,” “other workers’ dormitories,” “Job Corps and vocational training facilities,” “dormitories for nurses and interns in military hospitals,” and “dormitories for nurses and interns in general hospitals.” In the 2010 Census, all these groups are categorized as “workers’ group living quarters and Job Corps centers.”

Noninstitutional group quarters—In the 1990 Census, the Census Bureau used the phrase “other persons in group quarters” for people living in noninstitutionalized group quarters. In 2000, this group was referred to for the first time as the “noninstitutionalized population.” In 2010, this population continues to be referred to as the noninstitutionalized population. Noninstitutional group quarters are facilities that house those who are primarily eligible, able, or likely to participate in the labor force while a resident.

As of Census 2000, the Census Bureau dropped the rule of classifying ten or more unrelated people living together as living in noninstitutional group quarters. This rule was used in the 1990 and 1980 Censuses. In the 1970 Census, the criteria was six or more unrelated people.

College/University student housing—In the 2010 Census, residence halls and dormitories, which house college and university students in a group living arrangement, may be owned, leased, or managed either by a college, university, or seminary or by a private entity or organization. In Census 2000, these types of facilities had to be owned by the college or university.

Military quarters—In 1960 data products, people in military barracks were shown only for men. Starting in 1970 and to the present, data are available for both men and women in military barracks. What were classified as “transient quarters for temporary residents (military or civilian)” in Census 2000 data products no longer include the civilian population, and the military residents are tabulated in “military quarters” in 2010 Census data products.

Other noninstitutional facilities—In the 2010 Census, “workers group living quarters and Job Corps centers” are comprised of the following Census 2000 group quarters types: “agriculture workers’ dormitories,” “other workers’ dormitories,” “Job Corps and vocational training facilities,” and “dormitories for nurses and interns in hospitals (general and military).” As in the 1990 and Census 2000, workers’ dormitories were classified as group quarters regardless of the number of people sharing the dormitory. In 1980, ten or more unrelated people had to share the dorm for it to be classified as a group quarters.

In the 2010 Census, “emergency and transitional shelters (with sleep facilities) for people experiencing homelessness” includes the Census 2000 categories “emergency and transitional shelters” and “shelters for children who are runaways, neglected, or without conventional housing.”

In the 2010 Census, “religious group quarters” are combined with “shelters for abused women (or shelters against domestic violence)” to make the category “religious group quarters and domestic violence shelters.”

In the 2010 Census data products, the category “group homes intended for adults (noncorrectional)” consists of the following group quarters types (as listed in Census 2000): “homes for the mentally ill,” “homes for the mentally retarded,” “homes for the physically handicapped,” “residential care facilities providing protective oversight,” and “other group homes.” “Homes or halfway houses for drug/alcohol abuse” are categorized as “residential treatment centers for adults (noncorrectional).”

The following group quarters types that were included in Census 2000 are no longer classified as group quarters in the 2010 Census: “military hotels/campgrounds,” “transient locations,” and “other household living situations ‘-dangerous encampments.’”

Like in Census 2000, rooming and boarding houses are classified as housing units in the 2010 Census. In the 1990 Census, these were considered group quarters.

Housing Units

A housing unit is a living quarters in which the occupant or occupants live separately from any other individuals in the building and have direct access to their living quarters from outside the building or through a common hall. Housing units are usually houses, apartments, mobile homes, groups of rooms, or single rooms that are occupied as separate living quarters. They are residences for single individuals, groups of individuals, or families who live together. A single individual or a group living in a housing unit is defined to be a household. Additional details about housing for the elderly population and group homes are provided in the section “Housing for the Older Population.”

For vacant housing units, the criteria of separateness and direct access are applied to the intended occupants whenever possible. Nontraditional living quarters, such as boats, RVs, and tents, are considered to be housing units **only** if someone is living in them and they are either the occupant’s usual residence or the occupant has no usual residence elsewhere. These nontraditional living arrangements are not considered to be housing units if they are vacant.

Housing units are classified as being either occupied or vacant.

Occupied Housing Unit—A housing unit is classified as occupied if it is the usual place of residence of the individual or group of individuals living in it on Census Day, or if the occupants are only temporarily absent, such as away on vacation, in the hospital for a short stay, or on a business trip, and will be returning.

The occupants may be an individual, a single family, two or more families living together, or any other group of related or unrelated individuals who share living arrangements.

Occupied rooms or suites of rooms in hotels, motels, and similar places are classified as housing units only when occupied by permanent residents; i.e., occupied by individuals who consider the hotel their usual place of residence or who have no usual place of residence elsewhere. However, when rooms in hotels and motels are used to provide shelter for people experiencing homelessness, they are not housing units. Rooms used in this way are considered group quarters.

Vacant Housing Unit—A housing unit is classified as vacant if no one is living in it on Census Day, unless its occupant or occupants are only temporarily absent—such as away on vacation, in the hospital for a short stay, or on a business trip—and will be returning.

Housing units temporarily occupied at the time of enumeration entirely by individuals who have a usual residence elsewhere are classified as vacant. When housing units are vacant, the criteria of separateness and direct access are applied to the intended occupants whenever possible. If that information cannot be obtained, the criteria are applied to the previous occupants.

Boats, RVs, tents, caves, and similar shelter that no one is using as a usual residence are not considered living quarters and therefore are not enumerated at all.

Housing for the Older Population—Housing specifically for the older population has become more and more prevalent and is being identified by many different names. Living quarters in these facilities, unless they meet the definition of skilled nursing facilities, are housing units with each resident's living quarters considered a separate housing unit if it meets the housing unit definition of direct access. These residential facilities may be referred to as senior apartments, active adult communities, congregate care, continuing care retirement communities, independent living, board and care, or assisted living. People may have to meet certain criteria to be able to live in these facilities, but once accepted as residents they have unrestricted access to and from their units to the outside.

Housing units and group quarters may coexist under the same entity or organization and in some situations, actually share the same structure. An assisted living facility complex may have a skilled-nursing floor or wing that meets the definition of a nursing facility and is, therefore, a group quarters, while the rest of the living quarters in the facility are considered to be housing units. Congregate care facilities and continuing care retirement communities often consist of several different types of living quarters, with varying services and levels of care. Some of the living quarters in these facilities and communities are considered to be housing units and some are considered to be group quarters, depending on which definition they meet.

Comparability—The first Census of Housing in 1940 established the “dwelling unit” concept. Although the term became “housing unit” and the definition was modified slightly in succeeding censuses, the housing unit definition remained essentially comparable between 1940 and 1990. Since 1990, two changes were made to the housing unit definition.

The first change eliminated the concept of “eating separately.” The elimination of the eating criterion is more in keeping with the United Nations’ definition of a housing unit that stresses the entire concept of separateness rather than the specific “eating” element. Although the “eating separately” criterion previously was included in the definition of a housing unit, the data needed to distinguish whether the occupants ate separately from any other people in the building were not collected. (Questions that asked households about their eating arrangements have not been included in the census since 1970.) Therefore, the current definition better reflects the information that is used in the determination of a housing unit.

The second change for Census 2000 and the 2010 Census eliminated the “number of nonrelatives” criterion; i.e., “9 or more people unrelated to the householder” which caused a conversion of housing units to group quarters. This change was prompted by the following considerations: (1) there were relatively few such conversions made as a result of this rule in 1990; (2) household relationship and housing data were lost by converting these units to group quarters; and (3) there was no empirical support for establishing a particular number of nonrelatives as a threshold for these conversions.

In 1960, 1970, and 1980, vacant rooms in hotels, motels, and other similar places where 75 percent or more of the accommodations were occupied by permanent residents were counted as part of the housing inventory. However, an evaluation of the data collection procedures prior to the 1990 Census indicated that the concept of permanency was a difficult and confusing procedure for enumerators to apply correctly. Consequently, in the 1990 Census, vacant rooms in hotels, motels, and similar places were not counted as housing units. In Census 2000 and the 2010 Census, we continued the procedure adopted in 1990.

HOUSING CHARACTERISTICS

Household size

This question is based on the count of people in occupied housing units. All people occupying the housing unit are counted, including the householder, occupants related to the householder, and lodgers, roomers, boarders, and so forth.

Average Household Size of Occupied Unit—The average household size of an occupied unit is a measure obtained by dividing the number of people living in occupied housing units by the total number of occupied housing units. This measure is rounded to the nearest hundredth.

Average Household Size of Owner-Occupied Unit—The average household size of an owner-occupied unit is a measure obtained by dividing the number of people living in owner-occupied housing units by the total number of owner-occupied housing units. This measure is rounded to the nearest hundredth.

Average Household Size of Renter-Occupied Unit—The average household size of a renter-occupied unit is a measure obtained by dividing the number of people living in renter-occupied housing units by the total number of renter-occupied housing units. This measure is rounded to the nearest hundredth.

Tenure

Tenure was asked at all occupied housing units. All occupied housing units are classified as either owner-occupied or renter-occupied.

Owner-Occupied—A housing unit is owner-occupied if the owner or co-owner lives in the unit even if it is mortgaged or not fully paid for. The owner or co-owner must live in the unit and usually is Person 1 on the questionnaire. The unit is “Owned by you or someone in this household with a mortgage or loan” if it is being purchased with a mortgage or some other debt arrangement such as a deed of trust, trust deed, contract to purchase, land contract, or purchase agreement. The unit is also considered owned with a mortgage if it is built on leased land and there is a mortgage on the unit.

A housing unit is “Owned by you or someone in this household free and clear (without a mortgage or loan)” if there is no mortgage or other similar debt on the house, apartment, or mobile home, including units built on leased land if the unit is owned outright without a mortgage. Although most tables show total owner-occupied counts, selected tables separately identify the two owner categories.

Renter-Occupied—All occupied housing units that are not owner-occupied, whether they are rented or occupied without payment of rent, are classified as renter-occupied. “Rented” includes units in continuing care, sometimes called life care arrangements. These arrangements usually involve a contract between one or more individuals and a service provider guaranteeing the individual shelter, usually an apartment, and services such as meals or transportation to shopping or recreation. The “no rent paid” category includes units provided free by friends or relatives or in exchange for services such as a resident manager, caretaker, minister, or tenant farmer. Housing units on military bases are also classified in the “No rent paid” category.

Comparability—Data on tenure have been collected since 1890. In 1990, the response categories were expanded to allow the respondent to report whether the unit was owned with a mortgage or loan, or free and clear (without a mortgage). The distinction between units owned with a mortgage and units owned free and clear was added in 1990 to improve the count of owner-occupied units. Research after the 1980 Census indicated some respondents did not consider their units owned if they had a mortgage. In Census 2000, we continued with the same tenure categories used in the 1990 Census. In 2010, the instruction “Include home equity loans” was added following the response category “Owned by you or someone in this household with a mortgage or loan?” Additional changes included revising the wording of two response categories from “Rented for cash rent?” to “Rented?” and “Occupied without payment of cash rent?” to “Occupied without payment of rent?”

Vacancy Status

The data on vacancy status were obtained from Enumerator Questionnaire item C. Vacancy status and other characteristics of vacant units were determined by census enumerators obtaining information from landlords, owners, neighbors, rental agents, and others. Vacant units are subdivided according to their housing market classification as follows:

For Rent—These are vacant units offered “for rent” and vacant units offered either “for rent” or “for sale.”

Rented, Not Occupied—These are vacant units rented but not yet occupied, including units where money has been paid or agreed upon, but the renter has not yet moved in.

For Sale Only—These are vacant units being offered “for sale only,” including units in cooperatives and condominium projects if the individual units are offered “for sale only.” If units are offered either “for rent” or “for sale,” they are included in the “for rent” classification.

Sold, Not Occupied—These are vacant units sold but not yet occupied, including units that have been sold recently, but the new owner has not yet moved in.

For Seasonal, Recreational, or Occasional Use—These are vacant units used or intended for use only in certain seasons or for weekends or other occasional use throughout the year. Seasonal units include those used for summer or winter sports or recreation such as beach cottages and hunting cabins. Seasonal units also may include quarters for such workers as herders and loggers. Interval ownership units, sometimes called shared-ownership or time-sharing condominiums, also are included here.

For Migrant Workers—These include vacant units intended for occupancy by migratory workers employed in farm work during the crop season. (Work in a cannery, freezer plant, or food-processing plant is not farm work.)

Other Vacant—If a vacant unit does not fall into any of the categories specified above, it is classified as “Other vacant.” For example, this category includes units held for occupancy by a caretaker or janitor and units held for personal reasons of the owner.

Homeowner Vacancy Rate—The homeowner vacancy rate is the proportion of the homeowner inventory that is vacant “for sale.” It is computed by dividing the number of vacant units “for sale only” by the sum of the owner-occupied units, vacant units that are “for sale only,” and vacant units that have been sold but not yet occupied, and then multiplying by 100. This measure is rounded to the nearest tenth.

Rental Vacancy Rate—The rental vacancy rate is the proportion of the rental inventory that is vacant “for rent.” It is computed by dividing the number of vacant units “for rent” by the sum of the renter-occupied units, vacant units that are “for rent,” and vacant units that have been rented but not yet occupied, and then multiplying by 100. This measure is rounded to the nearest tenth.

Available Housing Vacancy Rate—The available housing vacancy rate is the proportion of the housing inventory that is vacant-for-sale only and vacant-for-rent. It is computed by dividing the sum of vacant-for-sale-only housing units and vacant-for-rent housing units, by the sum of occupied units, vacant-for-sale-only housing units, vacant-sold-not-occupied housing units, vacant-for-rent housing units, and vacant-rented-not-occupied housing units, and then multiplying by 100. This measure is rounded to the nearest tenth.

Comparability—Data on vacancy status have been collected since 1940. Since 1990, we have used the category “For seasonal, recreational, or occasional use.” In earlier censuses, separate categories were used to collect data on these types of vacant units. In addition, in 1970 and 1980, housing characteristics generally were presented only for year-round units. Beginning in 1990 and continuing into Census 2000, housing characteristics are shown for all housing units. Census 2000 used a single vacancy status category for units that were either “Rented or sold, not occupied.” In 2010, we used two separate categories “Rented, not occupied” and “Sold, not occupied.” This change provided consistency with the American Community Survey and the Housing Vacancy Survey. These revised categories were incorporated in the calculations of the homeowner vacancy, rental vacancy, and the available housing vacancy rates.

DERIVED MEASURES

Census data products include various derived measures, such as medians, means, and percentages, as well as certain rates and ratios. Derived measures that round to less than 0.1 are not shown but indicated as zero.

Area Measurement and Density

The 2010 Census summary file geographic header record provides the size, in square meters, of geographic entities for which the Census Bureau tabulates and disseminates data. Land area is shown in Field Name AREALAND (starting position 199) and water area in Field Name AREAWATR (starting position 213). To convert square meters to square kilometers, divide by 1,000,000; to convert square kilometers to square miles, divide by 2.589988; to convert square meters to square miles, divide by 2,589,988.

Population density (average number of people per square mile) is calculated by dividing the number of people in a specified geographic area by its land area in square miles.

Housing unit density (average number of housing units per square mile) is calculated by dividing the number of housing units in a specified geographic area by its land area in square miles.

Average

See “Mean.”

Interpolation

Interpolation is frequently used to calculate medians or quartiles and to approximate standard errors from tables based on interval data. Different kinds of interpolation may be used to estimate the value of a function between two known values, depending on the form of the distribution. The most common distributional assumption is that the data are linear, resulting in linear interpolation.

Mean

This measure represents an arithmetic average of a set of values. It is derived by dividing the sum (or aggregate) of a group of numerical items by the total number of items in that group. For example, average family size is obtained by dividing the number of people in families by the total number of families (or family householders). (Additional information on means and aggregates is included in the separate explanations of many of the population and housing subjects.)

Median

This measure represents the middle value (if n is odd) or the average of the two middle values (if n is even) in an ordered list of n data values. The median divides the total frequency distribution into two equal parts: one-half of the cases falling below the median and one-half above the median. Each median is calculated using a standard distribution. The standard distribution for the calculation of median age is:

Age [116]

Under 1 year
year
years
years
years
years
.
.
.
years
years
years
years and over

(For more information, see “Interpolation.”)

Jam values will be assigned whenever the median falls in an open-ended interval. For example, if the median age value fell in the open-ended category 115 years and over, the value displayed would be 115+. The presentation of jam values will vary between products and types of media.

For data products displayed in American FactFinder, publications, or in display table format, medians that fall in the upper-most category of an open-ended distribution will be shown with a plus symbol (+) appended, and medians that fall in the lowest category of an open-ended distribution will be shown with a minus symbol (-) appended. For other data products and data files that are downloaded by users (i.e., FTP files), plus and minus signs will not be appended.

Percentage

This measure is calculated by taking the number of items in a group possessing a characteristic of interest and dividing by the total number of items in that group, and then multiplying by 100.

Rate

This is a measure of occurrences in a given period of time divided by the possible number of occurrences during that period. For example, the homeowner vacancy rate is calculated by dividing the number of vacant units “for sale only” by the sum of owner-occupied units, vacant units that are “for sale only,” and vacant units that have been sold but not yet occupied, and then multiplying by 100. Rates are sometimes presented as percentages.

This page is intentionally blank.

Appendix C.

Data Collection and Processing Procedures

CONTENTS

2010 Census Mission and Scope.	C-1
Six Operational Planning Categories.	C-2
Provide Support.	C-2
Establish Where to Count	C-3
Collect and Integrate Respondent Information.	C-4
Provide Census Results	C-4
Measure Census Coverage.	C-5
Analyze and Research the Census.	C-6
Thumbnail Descriptions of 2010 Census Operations.	C-7
Timeline of 2010 Census Operations.	C-9
Lists of States' Services by Each Regional Office.	C-10

2010 CENSUS MISSION AND SCOPE

Beginning with the Congressional Act of March 6, 1902, the U.S. Census Bureau was legally established as the “official” data collector for the United States of America. The Census Bureau routinely conducts multiple national, large-scale household surveys and censuses to provide the Administration; Congress; state, local, and tribal planners; the business community; trade associations; academicians; and other data users with a vast array of essential information. Most notable is the every 10-year (decennial) census of population and housing.

This section provides an overview of operations and systems in the 2010 Census of Population and Housing. To assist in understanding terms in the descriptions of many operations or to learn more about the 2010 Census, please refer to <www.census.gov/programs-surveys/decennial-census/decade.2010.html> or the official Census glossary of acronyms, where detailed definitions of terms and acronyms can be found, at <www.census.gov/glossary/>.

The mission, upon which we define the requirements and build the systems, is “the 2010 Census will conduct a census of population and housing, and disseminate the data to the President, the States, and to the American people.” The scope of the 2010 Census is as follows:

- The 2010 Census shall cover the 50 states, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the U.S. Virgin Islands, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, Guam, the Pacific Island Area of American Samoa, and Federally Affiliated Americans overseas.
- The Census Day for the 2010 Census shall be April 1, 2010; have a boundary reference date of January 1, 2010; and deliver apportionment counts to the President by December 31, 2010, and redistricting counts to the states by April 1, 2011.
- The 2010 Census concludes upon delivery of all products and the subsequent headquarters closeout activities ending September 30, 2013.

The focus of this section is the 2010 Census. It does not include descriptions of the American Community Survey or the Master Address File/Topographically Integrated Geographic Encoding and Referencing (MAF/TIGER®) database Enhancement Program. It should also be noted that from a strategy and operational perspective, Puerto Rico is treated the same as the 50 States and the District of Columbia, with the exception of language (Spanish) and minor program modifications.

SIX OPERATIONAL PLANNING CATEGORIES

The forty-four 2010 Census operations and operation groups are categorized into one of the six categories based on the similarity of their missions. High-level descriptions of the operational planning categories are:

1. **Provide Support**—This category is concerned with supporting operations of the 2010 Census through the organization and operation of the census business processes that make the census mission possible. Activities include operational support, planning and management support, as well as infrastructure support and system design, development, and testing.
2. **Establish Where to Count**—This category is concerned with gathering and compiling the needed inputs to ensure the completeness of the geographic and address data that make up the framework for the census, as well as establishing the respondent data collection universe for the census itself. These activities provide the basis for the work done to collect respondent information.
3. **Collect and Integrate Respondent Information**—This category is concerned with the actual collection of census respondent information as derived through processing completed census forms delivered by the U.S. Postal Service (USPS) or gathered through field enumeration activities.
4. **Provide Census Results**—This category is concerned with the refinement of collected census response data and dissemination of census results. Response data collected from census forms processing and field enumeration are refined and edited to produce an accurate count with complete data characteristics. These counts with characteristic data are then summarized, which removes personally identifiable information. A wide array of census products are then produced and disseminated.
5. **Measure Census Coverage**—This category includes coverage measurement operations that are separate from and independent of the census operations. They are designed to provide estimates of net coverage error and omissions and erroneous enumerations for persons in housing units and for the housing units themselves. These activities provide the needed inputs, which allow census coverage to be measured.
6. **Analyze and Research the Census**—This category includes 2010 Census assessments, evaluations, and experiments. Assessments are used to document final volumes and rates for individual operations or processes using data from production files and activities; quality control files and activities; and information collected from debriefings and lessons learned. Evaluations analyze the outcomes of prespecified census operations such as the effectiveness of integrated communications. Experiments are studies that occur during the census to learn about new or different methodologies that inform the 2020 Census design.

Provide Support

The Provide Support operational planning category includes the operations that sustain the 2010 Census through activities that allow the data collection operations to run smoothly and efficiently. These activities include planning and management support, security, public communications, language translation, materials support, infrastructure support, and management of system design, development, and deployment.

- *2010 Census Management Operations*—Responsible for the planning and implementation of all 2010 Census operations.
- *Content and Forms Design Operation*—Responsible for the design and content of questionnaires and other materials in order to generate high and consistent response rates across all 2010 Census operations.
- *Security, Privacy, and Confidentiality Operations*—Ensures that all 2010 Census operations adhere to the appropriate security, privacy, and confidentiality policies and regulations.

-
- *Field Infrastructure Support Operations*—Supports all 2010 Census field data collection operations through staffing, office space and computing infrastructure deployment and support, and supply and material distribution.
 - *Language Services Operations*—Supports the language needs of the 2010 Census operations by translating materials to the over 40 languages targeted for 2010 Census.
 - *Integrated Communications Services Operation*—Responsible for educating, creating awareness, and motivating persons to participate by responding to the 2010 Census.

Establish Where to Count

The Establish Where to Count operational planning category includes the operations that perform activities to gather and compile the geographic and address data that make up the framework for the 2010 Census. This includes activities that create and manage the respondent data collection universes for the census data collection operations.

- *Geographic Updating and Delineation Operation*—Determines, delineates, and updates the geographic area boundaries for data collection.
- *Administrative Records Updating Operation*—Uses administrative records sources from the USPS, local governments, and independent organizations to ensure the address list is as complete as possible.
- *Local Update of Census Addresses (LUCA) Operation*—Provides the opportunity for tribal, state, and local governments to review and comment on the Census Bureau’s address list to ensure an accurate and complete enumeration of their communities.
- *New Construction Operation*—Provides the opportunity for tribal and local governments to report newly constructed living quarters in the enumeration areas where the Census Bureau delivers questionnaires using the USPS.
- *Address Canvassing Field Operation*—Collects updated living quarters addresses, geographic features, and spatial information, including the verified LUCA updates.
- *Group Quarters Validation Field Operation*—Classifies “Other Living Quarters” as a group quarters or nongroup quarters, then assigns a group quarters type code which will be utilized by other operations.
- *Update/Leave Operation*—For geographic areas where mail delivery problems are anticipated, Update/Leave field operations hand deliver questionnaires to housing units and update address lists and maps if inconsistencies are found.
- *Field Verification Field Operation*—Verifies the existence of respondent-provided housing unit addresses that have not been confirmed by a Census Bureau employee and verifies potential duplicate housing units identified in Response Processing.
- *Non-ID Processing Operation*—Associates census identification numbers with completed respondent-generated questionnaires that do not have a preassigned census identification number but have a respondent-provided address.
- *Geographic Data Processing Production (GDP) Operation*—Maintains the MAF/TIGER® system, which is the repository for spatial and address data, and provides spatial and address products for 2010 Census operations.
- *Universe Control and Management Production Operation*—Creates and manages the respondent data collection universes for census data collection operations using a database of GDP-provided census addresses and related information.

Collect and Integrate Respondent Information

The Collect and Integrate Respondent Information operational planning category includes the operations that collect census respondent information through processing completed census forms delivered by the USPS or gathered through field enumeration activities.

- *Forms Printing and Distribution Operation*—Prints all public-use forms and other materials to support the 2010 Census, including the 2010 Census questionnaire mailed to housing units on March 15, 2010.
- *Update Enumerate Operation*—Updates the address list and enumerates the housing units in certain designated geographic areas with special enumeration needs. This group includes the Remote Update Enumeration and Remote Alaska operations.
- *Enumeration at Transitory Locations Field Operation*—Enumerates individuals that do not have a usual home elsewhere at housing units at transitory locations.
- *Be Counted/Questionnaire Assistance Center Operation*—Provides community outreach in hard to enumerate areas to assist persons in completing their census questionnaire.
- *Invalid Return Detection Operation*—Detects potentially fraudulent returns.
- *Nonreponse Operation*—Enumerates all housing units that did not respond to the mailed out census questionnaire.
- *Coverage Follow-Up Operation*—A telephone operation that resolves erroneous enumerations and omissions detected from other enumeration operations.
- *Group Quarters Operation*—Establishes contacts and enumerates individuals at group quarters locations. This operation group includes both Group Quarters Advance Visit and Group Quarters Enumeration (which itself includes Service-Based Enumeration, Military Group Enumeration, and Domestic Military/Maritime Vessels Enumeration operations).
- *Island Areas Enumeration Operation*—Lists all residential and other living quarters and enumerates these units in American Samoa, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, Guam, and the U.S. Virgin Islands.
- *Federally Affiliated Americans Overseas Count Operation*—Obtains counts of U.S. military and federal civilian employees stationed overseas and their dependents living with them that can be allocated to a home state for the purposes of reapportioning seats in the U.S. House of Representatives.
- *Telephone Questionnaire Assistance and Fulfillment Operation*—Provides assistance over the phone to 2010 Census callers.
- *Data Capture and Integration (DCI) Operation*—Provides a means to capture both questionnaire data and geographic data from data collection operations and integrates them into a common set of formats for further processing.

Provide Census Results

The Provide Census Results operational planning category is concerned with the refinement of the collected census response data and dissemination of census results. Response data collected from census forms processing and field enumeration are refined and edited to produce an accurate count with complete data characteristics. These counts with characteristic data are then summarized, which removes personally identifiable information. A wide array of census products are then produced and disseminated.

- *Geographic Boundary and Districting Operation*—Determines and updates the geographic area boundaries for districting and tabulation.

-
- *Response Processing Production Operation*—Processes integrated response data provided by the DCI Operation to unduplicate responses, ensure that complete information is collected, conduct statistical methods, and format data files used to produce census results.
 - *Count Review Operation*—Designed to enhance the accuracy of the census and provides the Federal-State Cooperative Program for Population Estimates with the opportunity to review and provide feedback on count tabulations prior to the release of Public Law 94-171 data.
 - *Data Products and Dissemination Production (DPD) Operation*—Tabulates and disseminates 2010 Census products, including apportionment counts and Public Law 94-171 redistricting data. The DPD produces many data products, including state and national summary files, tabulated informational files, and data comparison tables. The DPD is responsible for printed and electronic informational products that include population and housing unit tabulations, geographical maps, and a number of data products that specifically pertain to the island areas.
 - *The Data Access and Dissemination System (DADS) program* is the primary provider of dissemination services via the Internet through the American FactFinder system. This system was redesigned and enhanced for the 2010 Census and for dissemination of other Census Bureau data products. The DADS program is also the provider of tabulation services for the decennial census. Tabulation services refer to the activities related to aggregating data collected on individual responses to a survey or census into summarized statistical data suitable for public release. Dissemination services refer to the activities related to the internal staging and release of approved statistics for posting on the Internet. These services include the provision of interim results or output so that other areas of the Census Bureau can process and release data in different media and formats, (e.g. CD-ROM, DVD, File Transfer Protocol [FTP], Adobe Acrobat Portable Document Format [PDF] for printed publications).
 - *Archiving Operation*—Provides 2010 Census records to the National Archives and Records Administration.

Measure Census Coverage

The Measure Census Coverage operational planning category includes coverage measurement operations that are separate from and independent of the census operations. They are designed to provide estimates of net coverage error and omissions and erroneous enumerations for persons in housing units and for the housing units themselves. These activities provide the needed inputs that allow census coverage to be measured. This planning category consists of the Census Coverage Measurement (CCM) program and the Demographic Analysis operation.

The focus of the CCM program is to measure the coverage error in the 2010 Census with the goal of improving future census operations. CCM produces estimates of net coverage error and estimates of the coverage error components for both housing units and persons living in housing units. Components of coverage error include omissions and erroneous enumerations (including duplicates). Measuring the coverage error of persons in group quarters and of group quarters facilities is not within the scope of the CCM program. The CCM is a sample survey and, as is typical, is conducted separately and independently of the census operations to ensure that the coverage error estimates are unbiased.

- *CCM Sample Design Operation*—Designs and implements the sample to support the estimation of coverage errors in the 2010 Census for the United States and Puerto Rico, excluding remote Alaska.
- *CCM Independent Listing Field Operation*—Creates the list of CCM addresses by canvassing the selected sample block cluster areas using a paper instrument called the CCM Independent Listing Book.
- *CCM Initial Housing Unit Matching and Follow-Up Operation*—Determines the reasons for differences between the housing unit addresses in the CCM sample and the initial census address list using automated computer matching, clerical matching, and in-person follow-up techniques.

-
- *CCM Person Interview Field Operation*—Collects person and housing unit information for selected housing units in each sample block cluster by performing in-person interviews using a computer-assisted data collection instrument.
 - *CCM Person Matching and Follow-Up Operation*—Determines the reasons for the differences between the persons in the CCM sample and the persons in the 2010 Census using automated computer matching, clerical matching, telephone, and in-person follow-up techniques.
 - *CCM Final Housing Unit Matching and Follow-Up Operation*—Determines the reasons for the differences between the housing unit addresses in the CCM sample and the final 2010 Census address list using automated computer matching, clerical matching, and in-person follow-up techniques.
 - *CCM Estimation Operation*—Produces estimates of net coverage error and the components of coverage error for housing units and persons living in housing units in the United States and Puerto Rico, excluding remote Alaska.
 - *Demographic Analysis Operation*—Produces independent assessments of census coverage using population and housing unit benchmarks in support of the 2010 Census and the evaluation of 2010 Census results.

Analyze and Research the Census

The Analyze and Research the Census operational planning category includes 2010 Census assessments, evaluations, and experiments. Assessments are used to document final volumes and rates for individual operations or processes, using data from production files and activities; quality control files and activities; and information collected from debriefings and lessons learned. Evaluations analyze the outcomes of prespecified census operations, such as the effectiveness of integrated communications. Experiments are studies that occur during the census to learn about new or different methodologies, which inform the 2020 Census design.

- *Evaluations, Experiments, and Assessments Operation*—Includes all of the analyses of the design and operations of the 2010 Census, as well as experimental design changes that could inform the 2020 Census. Evaluations and assessments are performed and experiments are conducted to analyze the 2010 Census and to inform early research in the 2020 Census test cycle.
- *Count Question Resolution Operation*—Conducts an administrative review to handle external challenges to official 2010 Census counts of housing units and group quarters and their associated population.

THUMBNAIL DESCRIPTIONS OF 2010 CENSUS OPERATIONS

Address Canvassing—A field operation where census workers systematically canvass all census blocks looking for living quarters and updating the address and map information on a hand-held computer.

Be Counted Program—A program designed for persons who believe they were not counted in the 2010 Census. The Census Bureau will place unaddressed census questionnaires at selected public sites so that individuals that did not receive one in the mail can complete the census.

Census Coverage Follow-Up—A census operation designed to ensure that no person is left out or counted in more than one place in the census and to clarify responses previously collected to improve the accuracy of the census.

Census Coverage Measurement (CCM) Final Housing Unit Follow-Up—A coverage measurement field operation designed to gather additional information to determine reasons for differences between the Independent Listing operation and census records.

Census Coverage Measurement (CCM) Independent Listing Operation—A coverage measurement field operation to construct a list of all housing units, independent of the census, contained within select CCM block clusters.

Census Coverage Measurement (CCM) Initial Housing Unit Follow-Up—A coverage measurement field operation designed to gather information to determine reasons for differences between the Independent Listing operation results and the preliminary census address file.

Census Coverage Measurement (CCM) Person Follow-Up—A coverage measurement field operation designed to collect additional information about persons or households to determine reasons for differences between the CCM Person Interview and the census enumeration.

Census Coverage Measurement (CCM) Person Interview—A coverage measurement field operation designed to collect information about the current resident(s) of each sample housing unit and certain persons who had moved out of the sample address between Census Day and the time of the CCM Person Interview.

Enumeration at Transitory Locations—A census operation where census workers conduct a personal interview with individuals who do not have a usual home elsewhere.

Field Verification—A census operation where census workers verify the existence of units that had been geocoded to a census block but did not match an address in the Master Address File.

Group Quarters Advance Visit—A census operation designed to inform the group quarters contact person of the upcoming enumeration.

Group Quarters Enumeration—A census operation designed to count people living or staying in places such as college residence halls, skilled-nursing facilities, group homes, military barracks, and correctional facilities.

Group Quarters Validation—A census operation designed to determine the correct classification of addresses identified as “other living quarters” during the address canvassing operation.

Mailout/Mailback—A census operation where most households in the United States will be mailed a census questionnaire by the U.S. Postal Service. Household respondents will be asked to fill out the questionnaires and mail them back to data capture centers.

Military Group Quarters Enumeration—A part of the Group Quarters Enumeration operation conducted on military bases and carried out in coordination with the military base point of contact to count military personnel.

Military/Maritime Vessel Enumeration—A part of the Group Quarters operation conducted to enumerate persons on U.S. owned and operated flagged military and maritime vessels.

THUMBNAIL DESCRIPTIONS OF 2010 CENSUS OPERATIONS—Con.

Nonresponse Follow-Up—A census operation where census workers visit housing units that did not return a completed questionnaire by mail to conduct a personal interview to obtain the required information.

Nonresponse Follow-Up Reinterview—A quality check operation designed to ensure that the production enumerator followed field procedures and to identify enumerators who intentionally or unintentionally produced data errors so that work can be redone.

Questionnaire Assistance Center—A center established by a local census office to assist people with completing their questionnaires. The centers were established in community centers, large apartment buildings, childcare and educational centers, and so forth. The centers are staffed by volunteers and Census Bureau employees; also called walk-in questionnaire assistance centers.

Remote Alaska—A method of data collection used to enumerate the most sparsely settled, isolated parts of Alaska—areas accessible only by small plane, boat, snowmobile, 4-wheel-drive vehicle, dog sled, or a combination of these.

Remote Update/Enumerate—A method of data collection conducted with a “team enumeration” method in sparsely inhabited areas of Maine and Alaska, where all enumeration is completed in just one visit.

Service-Based Enumeration—A group quarters operation designed to enumerate persons receiving services at shelters, soup kitchens, regularly scheduled mobile food vans, and those staying at preidentified nonsheltered outdoor locations.

Telephone Questionnaire Assistance—A customer service operation assisting respondents who call in to inquire about census activities going on in their neighborhood or who want to obtain clarification to questions on the census questionnaire or who request to fill out the form through an interview over the phone.

Update/Enumerate—A method of data collection conducted only in communities determined by local census officials where continually low response rates have been established from previous censuses or ongoing survey efforts, and mailing or hand-delivering forms is not cost beneficial. Enumeration is done by census takers who personally interview each household to collect information and update census address lists and maps at the same time.

Update/Leave—A census operation where census workers update paper versions of census address lists and maps and leave questionnaires at housing units in mainly rural areas without street names and/or house numbers. Household respondents are expected to fill out the questionnaires and mail them to data capture centers.

Vacant Delete Check—A census operation where census workers visit addresses that workers recorded in Nonresponse Follow-Up as either vacant or not a housing unit on Census Day, April 1.

Timeline of 2010 Census Operations

Operation	Conducted
Address Canvassing	April 6, 2009–July 19, 2009
CCM Independent Listing Operation	August 28, 2009–December 5, 2009
Group Quarters Validation	September 28, 2009–October 23, 2009
Remote Alaska	January 22, 2010–May 5, 2010
Group Quarters Advance Visit	February 1, 2010–March 19, 2010
Telephone Questionnaire Assistance	February 25, 2010–July 30, 2010
Questionnaire Assistance Centers	February 26, 2010–April 19, 2010
Update/Leave	March 1, 2010–April 2, 2010
CCM Initial Housing Unit Follow-Up	March 4, 2010–April 23, 2010
Mailout/Mailback	March 15, 2010–September 30, 2010
Be Counted Program	March 19, 2010–April 19, 2010
Update/Enumerate	March 22, 2010–May 29, 2010
Enumeration at Transitory Locations	March 22, 2010–April 16, 2010
Remote Update Enumerate	March 22, 2010–May 29, 2010
Service-Based Enumeration	March 29, 2010–March 31, 2010
Military Group Quarters Enumeration	March 30, 2010–May 14, 2010
Group Quarters Enumeration	April 1, 2010–May 14, 2010
Military/Maritime Vessel Enumeration	April 1, 2010–May 14, 2010
Second Questionnaire Mailing in Mailout/Mailback Areas . . (either targeted or blanket delivery)	April 1, 2010–April 10, 2010
Coverage Follow-Up	April 26, 2010–August 13, 2010
Nonresponse Follow-Up	May 1, 2010–July 10, 2010
Nonresponse Follow-Up Reinterview	May 7, 2010–July 17, 2010
Vacant Delete Check	July 24, 2010–August 25, 2010
Field Verification	August 6, 2010–September 3, 2010
CCM Person Interview	August 14, 2010–October 2, 2010
CCM Person Follow-Up	January 28, 2011–March 19, 2011
CCM Final Housing Unit Follow-Up	May 5, 2011–June 15, 2011

List of States' Services by Each Regional Office

Atlanta	Alabama, Florida, Georgia
Boston	Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New York (all counties except those covered by the New York regional office listed below), Puerto Rico, Rhode Island, Vermont
Charlotte	Kentucky, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee, Virginia
Chicago	Illinois, Indiana, Wisconsin
Dallas	Louisiana, Mississippi, Texas
Denver	Arizona, Colorado, Montana, Nebraska, Nevada, New Mexico, North Dakota, South Dakota, Utah, Wyoming
Detroit	Michigan, Ohio, West Virginia
Kansas City	Arkansas, Iowa, Kansas, Minnesota, Missouri, Oklahoma
Los Angeles	Hawaii, Southern California (counties of Fresno, Imperial, Inyo, Kern, Kings, Los Angeles, Madera, Mariposa, Merced, Monterey, Orange, Riverside, San Benito, San Bernardino, San Diego, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara, Tulare, and Ventura)
New York	New Jersey (counties of Bergen, Essex, Hudson, Middlesex, Morris, Passaic, Somerset, Sussex, Union, and Warren), New York (counties of Bronx, Kings, Nassau, New York, Queens, Richmond, Rockland, Suffolk, and Westchester)
Philadelphia	Delaware, District of Columbia, Maryland, New Jersey (all counties except those covered by the New York regional office listed above), Pennsylvania
Seattle	Alaska, Idaho, Northern California (all counties except those covered by the Los Angeles regional office listed above), Oregon, Washington

Appendix D. Questionnaire

<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div> <p>This is the official form for all the people at this address. It is quick and easy, and your answers are protected by law.</p> </div> <div style="text-align: right; font-size: small;"> <p>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Economics and Statistics Administration U.S. CENSUS BUREAU</p> </div> </div>	
<p>Use a blue or black pen.</p> <p style="text-align: center; font-weight: bold; font-size: 1.2em;">Start here</p> <p>The Census must count every person living in the United States on April 1, 2010.</p> <p>Before you answer Question 1, count the people living in this house, apartment, or mobile home using our guidelines.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Count all people, including babies, who live and sleep here most of the time. <p>The Census Bureau also conducts counts in institutions and other places, so:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Do not count anyone living away either at college or in the Armed Forces. Do not count anyone in a nursing home, jail, prison, detention facility, etc., on April 1, 2010. Leave these people off your form, even if they will return to live here after they leave college, the nursing home, the military, jail, etc. Otherwise, they may be counted twice. <p>The Census must also include people without a permanent place to stay, so:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If someone who has no permanent place to stay is staying here on April 1, 2010, count that person. Otherwise, he or she may be missed in the census. <p>1. How many people were living or staying in this house, apartment, or mobile home on April 1, 2010?</p> <p>Number of people = </p> <p>2. Were there any additional people staying here April 1, 2010 that you <u>did not</u> include in Question 1? Mark ☒ all that apply.</p> <p>☐ Children, such as newborn babies or foster children</p> <p>☐ Relatives, such as adult children, cousins, or in-laws</p> <p>☐ Nonrelatives, such as roommates or live-in baby sitters</p> <p>☐ People staying here temporarily</p> <p>☐ No additional people</p> <p>3. Is this house, apartment, or mobile home — Mark ☒ ONE box.</p> <p>☐ Owned by you or someone in this household with a mortgage or loan? <i>Include home equity loans.</i></p> <p>☐ Owned by you or someone in this household free and clear (without a mortgage or loan)?</p> <p>☐ Rented?</p> <p>☐ Occupied without payment of rent?</p> <p>4. What is your telephone number? We may call if we don't understand an answer.</p> <p>Area Code + Number</p> <p> - - </p> <p style="font-size: x-small;">OMB No. 0607-0919-C: Approval Expires 12/31/2011.</p> <p style="text-align: center; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Form D-1 (12-5-2008)</p>	<p>5. Please provide information for each person living here. Start with a person living here who owns or rents this house, apartment, or mobile home. If the owner or renter lives somewhere else, start with any adult living here. This will be Person 1.</p> <p>What is Person 1's name? <i>Print name below.</i></p> <p>Last Name </p> <p>First Name MI </p> <p>6. What is Person 1's sex? Mark ☒ ONE box.</p> <p>☐ Male ☐ Female</p> <p>7. What is Person 1's age and what is Person 1's date of birth? <i>Please report babies as age 0 when the child is less than 1 year old. Print numbers in boxes.</i></p> <p>Age on April 1, 2010 Month Day Year of birth </p> <p>→ NOTE: Please answer BOTH Question 8 about Hispanic origin and Question 9 about race. For this census, Hispanic origins are not races.</p> <p>8. Is Person 1 of Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin?</p> <p>☐ No, not of Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin</p> <p>☐ Yes, Mexican, Mexican Am., Chicano</p> <p>☐ Yes, Puerto Rican</p> <p>☐ Yes, Cuban</p> <p>☐ Yes, another Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin — <i>Print origin, for example, Argentinean, Colombian, Dominican, Nicaraguan, Salvadoran, Spaniard, and so on.</i> ↗</p> <p></p> <p>9. What is Person 1's race? Mark ☒ one or more boxes.</p> <p>☐ White</p> <p>☐ Black, African Am., or Negro</p> <p>☐ American Indian or Alaska Native — <i>Print name of enrolled or principal tribe.</i> ↗</p> <p></p> <p>☐ Asian Indian ☐ Japanese ☐ Native Hawaiian</p> <p>☐ Chinese ☐ Korean ☐ Guamanian or Chamorro</p> <p>☐ Filipino ☐ Vietnamese ☐ Samoan</p> <p>☐ Other Asian — <i>Print race, for example, Hmong, Laotian, Thai, Pakistani, Cambodian, and so on.</i> ↗</p> <p>☐ Other Pacific Islander — <i>Print race, for example, Fijian, Tongan, and so on.</i> ↗</p> <p></p> <p>☐ Some other race — <i>Print race.</i> ↗</p> <p></p> <p>10. Does Person 1 sometimes live or stay somewhere else?</p> <p>☐ No ☐ Yes — Mark ☒ all that apply.</p> <p>☐ In college housing ☐ For child custody</p> <p>☐ In the military ☐ In jail or prison</p> <p>☐ At a seasonal or second residence ☐ In a nursing home</p> <p>☐ For another reason</p> <p>→ If more people were counted in Question 1, continue with Person 2.</p>

U S C E N S U S B U R E A U

1. Print name of Person 2

Last Name

First Name MI

2. How is this person related to Person 1? Mark ☒ ONE box.

☐ Husband or wife	☐ Parent-in-law
☐ Biological son or daughter	☐ Son-in-law or daughter-in-law
☐ Adopted son or daughter	☐ Other relative
☐ Stepson or stepdaughter	☐ Roomer or boarder
☐ Brother or sister	☐ Housemate or roommate
☐ Father or mother	☐ Unmarried partner
☐ Grandchild	☐ Other nonrelative

3. What is this person's sex? Mark ☒ ONE box.

☐ Male ☐ Female

4. What is this person's age and what is this person's date of birth?
Please report babies as age 0 when the child is less than 1 year old.
Print numbers in boxes.

Age on April 1, 2010 Month Day Year of birth

→ **NOTE: Please answer BOTH Question 5 about Hispanic origin and Question 6 about race. For this census, Hispanic origins are not races.**

5. Is this person of Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin?

☐ No, not of Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin

☐ Yes, Mexican, Mexican Am., Chicano

☐ Yes, Puerto Rican

☐ Yes, Cuban

☐ Yes, another Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin — Print origin, for example, Argentinean, Colombian, Dominican, Nicaraguan, Salvadoran, Spaniard, and so on. ↗

6. What is this person's race? Mark ☒ one or more boxes.

☐ White

☐ Black, African Am., or Negro

☐ American Indian or Alaska Native — Print name of enrolled or principal tribe. ↗

☐ Asian Indian	☐ Japanese	☐ Native Hawaiian
☐ Chinese	☐ Korean	☐ Guamanian or Chamorro
☐ Filipino	☐ Vietnamese	☐ Samoan
☐ Other Asian — Print race, for example, Hmong, Laotian, Thai, Pakistani, Cambodian, and so on. ↗	☐ Other Pacific Islander — Print race, for example, Fijian, Tongan, and so on. ↗	

☐ Some other race — Print race. ↗

7. Does this person sometimes live or stay somewhere else?

☐ No ☐ Yes — Mark ☒ all that apply.

☐ In college housing	☐ For child custody
☐ In the military	☐ In jail or prison
☐ At a seasonal or second residence	☐ In a nursing home
☐ For another reason	

→ If more people were counted in Question 1 on the front page, continue with Person 3.

1. Print name of Person 3

Last Name

First Name MI

2. How is this person related to Person 1? Mark ☒ ONE box.

☐ Husband or wife	☐ Parent-in-law
☐ Biological son or daughter	☐ Son-in-law or daughter-in-law
☐ Adopted son or daughter	☐ Other relative
☐ Stepson or stepdaughter	☐ Roomer or boarder
☐ Brother or sister	☐ Housemate or roommate
☐ Father or mother	☐ Unmarried partner
☐ Grandchild	☐ Other nonrelative

3. What is this person's sex? Mark ☒ ONE box.

☐ Male ☐ Female

4. What is this person's age and what is this person's date of birth?
Please report babies as age 0 when the child is less than 1 year old.
Print numbers in boxes.

Age on April 1, 2010 Month Day Year of birth

→ **NOTE: Please answer BOTH Question 5 about Hispanic origin and Question 6 about race. For this census, Hispanic origins are not races.**

5. Is this person of Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin?

☐ No, not of Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin

☐ Yes, Mexican, Mexican Am., Chicano

☐ Yes, Puerto Rican

☐ Yes, Cuban

☐ Yes, another Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin — Print origin, for example, Argentinean, Colombian, Dominican, Nicaraguan, Salvadoran, Spaniard, and so on. ↗

6. What is this person's race? Mark ☒ one or more boxes.

☐ White

☐ Black, African Am., or Negro

☐ American Indian or Alaska Native — Print name of enrolled or principal tribe. ↗

☐ Asian Indian	☐ Japanese	☐ Native Hawaiian
☐ Chinese	☐ Korean	☐ Guamanian or Chamorro
☐ Filipino	☐ Vietnamese	☐ Samoan
☐ Other Asian — Print race, for example, Hmong, Laotian, Thai, Pakistani, Cambodian, and so on. ↗	☐ Other Pacific Islander — Print race, for example, Fijian, Tongan, and so on. ↗	

☐ Some other race — Print race. ↗

7. Does this person sometimes live or stay somewhere else?

☐ No ☐ Yes — Mark ☒ all that apply.

☐ In college housing	☐ For child custody
☐ In the military	☐ In jail or prison
☐ At a seasonal or second residence	☐ In a nursing home
☐ For another reason	

→ If more people were counted in Question 1 on the front page, continue with Person 4.

1. Print name of Person 4

Last Name

First Name MI

2. How is this person related to Person 1? Mark ☒ ONE box.

☐ Husband or wife	☐ Parent-in-law
☐ Biological son or daughter	☐ Son-in-law or daughter-in-law
☐ Adopted son or daughter	☐ Other relative
☐ Stepson or stepdaughter	☐ Roomer or boarder
☐ Brother or sister	☐ Housemate or roommate
☐ Father or mother	☐ Unmarried partner
☐ Grandchild	☐ Other nonrelative

3. What is this person's sex? Mark ☒ ONE box.

☐ Male ☐ Female

4. What is this person's age and what is this person's date of birth?
Please report babies as age 0 when the child is less than 1 year old.
Print numbers in boxes.

Age on April 1, 2010 Month Day Year of birth

→ NOTE: Please answer BOTH Question 5 about Hispanic origin and Question 6 about race. For this census, Hispanic origins are not races.

5. Is this person of Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin?

☐ No, not of Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin

☐ Yes, Mexican, Mexican Am., Chicano

☐ Yes, Puerto Rican

☐ Yes, Cuban

☐ Yes, another Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin — Print origin, for example, Argentinean, Colombian, Dominican, Nicaraguan, Salvadoran, Spaniard, and so on. ↗

6. What is this person's race? Mark ☒ one or more boxes.

☐ White

☐ Black, African Am., or Negro

☐ American Indian or Alaska Native — Print name of enrolled or principal tribe. ↗

☐ Asian Indian	☐ Japanese	☐ Native Hawaiian
☐ Chinese	☐ Korean	☐ Guamanian or Chamorro
☐ Filipino	☐ Vietnamese	☐ Samoan
☐ Other Asian — Print race, for example, Hmong, Laotian, Thai, Pakistani, Cambodian, and so on. ↗		☐ Other Pacific Islander — Print race, for example, Fijian, Tongan, and so on. ↗

☐ Some other race — Print race. ↗

7. Does this person sometimes live or stay somewhere else?

☐ No ☐ Yes — Mark ☒ all that apply.

☐ In college housing	☐ For child custody
☐ In the military	☐ In jail or prison
☐ At a seasonal or second residence	☐ In a nursing home
	☐ For another reason

→ If more people were counted in Question 1 on the front page, continue with Person 5.

1. Print name of Person 5

Last Name

First Name MI

2. How is this person related to Person 1? Mark ☒ ONE box.

☐ Husband or wife	☐ Parent-in-law
☐ Biological son or daughter	☐ Son-in-law or daughter-in-law
☐ Adopted son or daughter	☐ Other relative
☐ Stepson or stepdaughter	☐ Roomer or boarder
☐ Brother or sister	☐ Housemate or roommate
☐ Father or mother	☐ Unmarried partner
☐ Grandchild	☐ Other nonrelative

3. What is this person's sex? Mark ☒ ONE box.

☐ Male ☐ Female

4. What is this person's age and what is this person's date of birth?
Please report babies as age 0 when the child is less than 1 year old.
Print numbers in boxes.

Age on April 1, 2010 Month Day Year of birth

→ NOTE: Please answer BOTH Question 5 about Hispanic origin and Question 6 about race. For this census, Hispanic origins are not races.

5. Is this person of Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin?

☐ No, not of Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin

☐ Yes, Mexican, Mexican Am., Chicano

☐ Yes, Puerto Rican

☐ Yes, Cuban

☐ Yes, another Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin — Print origin, for example, Argentinean, Colombian, Dominican, Nicaraguan, Salvadoran, Spaniard, and so on. ↗

6. What is this person's race? Mark ☒ one or more boxes.

☐ White

☐ Black, African Am., or Negro

☐ American Indian or Alaska Native — Print name of enrolled or principal tribe. ↗

☐ Asian Indian	☐ Japanese	☐ Native Hawaiian
☐ Chinese	☐ Korean	☐ Guamanian or Chamorro
☐ Filipino	☐ Vietnamese	☐ Samoan
☐ Other Asian — Print race, for example, Hmong, Laotian, Thai, Pakistani, Cambodian, and so on. ↗		☐ Other Pacific Islander — Print race, for example, Fijian, Tongan, and so on. ↗

☐ Some other race — Print race. ↗

7. Does this person sometimes live or stay somewhere else?

☐ No ☐ Yes — Mark ☒ all that apply.

☐ In college housing	☐ For child custody
☐ In the military	☐ In jail or prison
☐ At a seasonal or second residence	☐ In a nursing home
	☐ For another reason

→ If more people were counted in Question 1 on the front page, continue with Person 6.

1. Print name of **Person 6**

Last Name

First Name MI



2. How is this person related to Person 1? Mark ☒ ONE box.

- | | |
|---|--|
| ☐ Husband or wife | ☐ Parent-in-law |
| ☐ Biological son or daughter | ☐ Son-in-law or daughter-in-law |
| ☐ Adopted son or daughter | ☐ Other relative |
| ☐ Stepson or stepdaughter | ☐ Roomer or boarder |
| ☐ Brother or sister | ☐ Housemate or roommate |
| ☐ Father or mother | ☐ Unmarried partner |
| ☐ Grandchild | ☐ Other nonrelative |

3. What is this person's sex? Mark ☒ ONE box.

- ☐ Male ☐ Female

4. What is this person's age and what is this person's date of birth?

Please report babies as age 0 when the child is less than 1 year old.

Print numbers in boxes.

Age on April 1, 2010 Month Day Year of birth

→ NOTE: Please answer BOTH Question 5 about Hispanic origin and Question 6 about race. For this census, Hispanic origins are not races.

5. Is this person of Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin?

- ☐ No, not of Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin
- ☐ Yes, Mexican, Mexican Am., Chicano
- ☐ Yes, Puerto Rican
- ☐ Yes, Cuban
- ☐ Yes, another Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin — Print origin, for example, Argentinean, Colombian, Dominican, Nicaraguan, Salvadoran, Spaniard, and so on. ↗

6. What is this person's race? Mark ☒ one or more boxes.

- ☐ White
- ☐ Black, African Am., or Negro
- ☐ American Indian or Alaska Native — Print name of enrolled or principal tribe. ↗

- | | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|---|
| ☐ Asian Indian | ☐ Japanese | ☐ Native Hawaiian |
| ☐ Chinese | ☐ Korean | ☐ Guamanian or Chamorro |
| ☐ Filipino | ☐ Vietnamese | ☐ Samoan |
| ☐ Other Asian — Print race, for example, Hmong, Laotian, Thai, Pakistani, Cambodian, and so on. ↗ | | ☐ Other Pacific Islander — Print race, for example, Fijian, Tongan, and so on. ↗ |

- ☐ Some other race — Print race. ↗

7. Does this person sometimes live or stay somewhere else?

- ☐ No ☐ Yes — Mark ☒ all that apply.
- | | |
|--|---|
| ☐ In college housing | ☐ For child custody |
| ☐ In the military | ☐ In jail or prison |
| ☐ At a seasonal or second residence | ☐ In a nursing home |
| | ☐ For another reason |

→ If more than six people were counted in Question 1 on the front page, turn the page and continue.

Form D-1 (12-5-2008)

→ If more people live here, turn the page and continue.

Use this section to complete information for the rest of the people you counted in Question 1 on the front page. We may call for additional information about them.

Person 7			
Last Name		First Name	
<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>	
Sex	Age on April 1, 2010	Date of Birth	Related to Person 1?
☐ Male ☐ Female	<input type="text"/>	Month <input type="text"/> Day <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/>	☐ Yes ☐ No
Person 8			
Last Name		First Name	
<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>	
Sex	Age on April 1, 2010	Date of Birth	Related to Person 1?
☐ Male ☐ Female	<input type="text"/>	Month <input type="text"/> Day <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/>	☐ Yes ☐ No
Person 9			
Last Name		First Name	
<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>	
Sex	Age on April 1, 2010	Date of Birth	Related to Person 1?
☐ Male ☐ Female	<input type="text"/>	Month <input type="text"/> Day <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/>	☐ Yes ☐ No
Person 10			
Last Name		First Name	
<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>	
Sex	Age on April 1, 2010	Date of Birth	Related to Person 1?
☐ Male ☐ Female	<input type="text"/>	Month <input type="text"/> Day <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/>	☐ Yes ☐ No
Person 11			
Last Name		First Name	
<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>	
Sex	Age on April 1, 2010	Date of Birth	Related to Person 1?
☐ Male ☐ Female	<input type="text"/>	Month <input type="text"/> Day <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/>	☐ Yes ☐ No
Person 12			
Last Name		First Name	
<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>	
Sex	Age on April 1, 2010	Date of Birth	Related to Person 1?
☐ Male ☐ Female	<input type="text"/>	Month <input type="text"/> Day <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/>	☐ Yes ☐ No
<p>Thank you for completing your official 2010 Census form.</p>			<p>FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY</p> <p>JIC1 <input type="text"/> JIC2 <input type="text"/></p>

If your enclosed postage-paid envelope is missing, please mail your completed form to:

**U.S. Census Bureau
National Processing Center
1201 East 10th Street
Jeffersonville, IN 47132**

If you need help completing this form, call 1-866-872-6868 between 8:00 a.m. and 9:00 p.m., 7 days a week. The telephone call is free.

TDD — Telephone display device for the hearing impaired. Call 1-866-783-2010 between 8:00 a.m. and 9:00 p.m., 7 days a week. The telephone call is free.

¿NECESITA AYUDA? Si usted necesita ayuda para completar este cuestionario, llame al 1-866-928-2010 entre las 8:00 a.m. y 9:00 p.m., 7 días a la semana. La llamada telefónica es gratis.

The U.S. Census Bureau estimates that, for the average household, this form will take about 10 minutes to complete, including the time for reviewing the instructions and answers. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this burden to: Paperwork Reduction Project 0607-0919-C, U.S. Census Bureau, AMSD-3K138, 4600 Silver Hill Road, Washington, DC 20233. You may e-mail comments to <Paperwork@census.gov>; use "Paperwork Project 0607-0919-C" as the subject.

Respondents are not required to respond to any information collection unless it displays a valid approval number from the Office of Management and Budget.



Appendix E.

Maps

CONTENTS

Introduction	E-1
Map Descriptions.....	E-1
2010 Census—Census Block Map.....	E-1
2010 Census—Census Tract Reference Map.....	E-2
116th Congressional District Maps.....	E-2

INTRODUCTION

There are several large format map types that support the Congressional District Summary File (116th Congress) Release. Each of these map types are produced in Adobe’s portable document format (PDF) and are available through the U.S. Census Bureau’s website. In addition to the maps, other geographic products include the TIGER/Line Shapefiles, Census Block Relationship files, Census Tract Relationship files, and other Geographic Entity information. For more information on geographic products, see <www.census.gov/programs-surveys/geography.html>.

MAP DESCRIPTIONS

2010 Census—Census Block Map

The 2010 Census Block Map Series, also referred to as the Geographic Unit block maps, is produced to support the 2010 Decennial Census data release. These maps display tabulation geography down to the census block level. The 2010 Census Block Maps are produced for the following entities: counties and statistically equivalent entities, minor civil divisions (MCDs), census county divisions and statistically equivalent entities, incorporated places, census designated places, consolidated cities, sub-MCDs, federal American Indian reservations, state American Indian reservations, Oklahoma tribal statistical areas, Alaska Native village statistical areas, tribal designated statistical areas, state designated tribal statistical areas, tribal subdivisions, and Hawaiian homelands.

These large-scale maps show the boundaries and numbers for all census blocks within an entity. In addition to state and county, these maps show the boundaries, names, and codes for American Indian areas, Alaska Native areas, Hawaiian homelands, county subdivisions, places, and census tracts. These maps also show and label base features such as roads, railroads, and hydrography. The intent of this series is to show each entity on the fewest number of map sheets possible and at the maximum practical scale, depending on the size and shape of the entity and the density of the census blocks it contains. Census block density affects the display of the census block numbers and feature identifiers. Each entity is covered by one or more parent map sheets at a single scale. Inset map sheets at larger scales were created as required to show the map content described above. An index map showing the sheet configuration is included for all entities requiring more than one parent map sheet. The map sheet size is 36 inches by 32 inches.

Each map is accompanied by a Census Block to Map Sheet relationship file. These semicolon-delimited text files include a record for each census block within the entity consisting of the corresponding state, county, census tract, and census block codes for the block and a list of all map sheet numbers that the block appears on for that map. When the map entity is a federal American Indian reservation or a tribal subdivision, the Census Block to Map Sheet relationship file also includes the related tribal census tract and tribal block group for each census block.

2010 Census—Census Tract Reference Map

These county-based reference maps show and label the census tracts as delineated to support 2010 Census data dissemination. These maps also show the boundaries and names of American Indian areas, Alaska Native areas, Hawaiian homelands, counties, county subdivisions, and places. Additionally, these maps display a base feature network including roads, railroads, and water bodies. These features are labeled as map scale permits. The map sheet configuration is optimized to keep the number of map sheets for each county to a minimum. Each county will be covered by one or more parent map sheets at a single scale. Inset map sheets at larger scales are created where there are clusters of census tracts that cannot be identified at the parent map scale. An index map showing the sheet configuration is created for all counties requiring more than one parent map sheet. The map sheet size is 36 inches by 32 inches.

116th Congressional District Maps

The congressional district map suite includes three distinct map types (national, state-based, and congressional district-based) that depict the congressional districts in effect for the 116th Congress of the United States. The national 116th Congressional District wall map also includes county names and boundaries for each state, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, American Samoa, Guam, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, and the U.S. Virgin Islands, as well as a listing of the names of all members of the 116th Congress. The map size is 44.5 inches by 33 inches. The state and congressional district-based reference maps display a more detailed representation of the congressional district boundaries and related geographies. Content of features and other geographic areas varies depending upon the size and complexity of the specific state or congressional district. The map size is 27 inches by 40 inches. See www.census.gov/geographies/reference-maps/2019/geo/cong-dist-116-wall.html.

Appendix F.

Code Lists

CONTENTS

Group Quarters	F-1
Hispanic or Latino Origin	F-2
Race	F-4

GROUP QUARTERS
INSTITUTIONAL GROUP QUARTERS
Correctional Facilities for Adults

- 101 Federal Detention Centers
- 102 Federal Prisons
- 103 State Prisons
- 104 Local Jails and Other Municipal Confinement Facilities
- 105 Correctional Residential Facilities
- 106 Military Disciplinary Barracks and Jails

- Juvenile Facilities**
- 201 Group Homes for Juveniles (Non-Correctional)
 - 202 Residential Treatment Centers (Non-Correctional)
 - 203 Correctional Facilities Intended for Juveniles

Nursing Facilities/Skilled-Nursing Facilities

- 301 Nursing Facilities/Skilled-Nursing Facilities

Other Institutional Facilities

- 401 Mental (Psychiatric) Hospitals and Psychiatric Units in Other Hospitals
- 402 Hospitals With Patients Who Have No Usual Home Elsewhere
- 403 In-Patient Hospice Facilities
- 404 Military Treatment Facilities With Assigned Patients
- 405 Residential Schools for People With Disabilities

NONINSTITUTIONAL GROUP QUARTERS

College/University Student Housing

- 501 College/University Student Housing

Military Quarters

- 601 Military Quarters
- 602 Military Ships

Other Noninstitutional Facilities

- 701 Emergency and Transitional Shelters (With Sleeping Facilities) for People Experiencing Homelessness
- 702 Soup Kitchens
- 704 Regularly Scheduled Mobile Food Vans
- 706 Targeted Non-Sheltered Outdoor Locations
- 801 Group Homes Intended for Adults
- 802 Residential Treatment Centers for Adults

GROUP QUARTERS—Con.**NONINSTITUTIONAL GROUP QUARTERS—Con.****Other Noninstitutional Facilities—Con.**

900	Maritime/Merchant Vessels
901	Workers' Group Living Quarters and Job Corps Centers
903	Living Quarters for Victims of Natural Disasters
904	Religious Group Quarters and Domestic Violence Shelters

HISPANIC OR LATINO ORIGIN**001-199 NOT HISPANIC/SPANISH**

001-099	Not Used
100	Not Hispanic/Spanish (Checkbox)
101	Not Hispanic/Spanish
102-109	Not Used
110-112	Not Hispanic/Spanish
113-115	Not Used
116-121	Not Hispanic/Spanish
122-129	Not Used
130	Not Hispanic/Spanish
131-134	Not Used
135	Not Hispanic/Spanish
136-144	Not Used
145-146	Not Hispanic/Spanish
147-149	Not Used
150-156	Not Hispanic/Spanish
157-159	Not Used
160	Not Hispanic/Spanish
161-165	Not Used
166-168	Not Hispanic/Spanish
169-199	Not Used

200-209 SPANIARD

200	Spaniard
201	Andalusian
202	Asturian
203	Castillian
204	Catalonian
205	Balearic Islander
206	Gallego
207	Valencian
208	Canarian
209	Spanish Basque

210-220 MEXICAN

210	Mexican (Checkbox)
211	Mexican
212	Mexican American

HISPANIC OR LATINO ORIGIN—Con.

210-220	MEXICAN—Con.
213	Mexicano
214	Chicano
215	La Raza
216	Mexican American Indian
217	Not Used
218	Mexico
219	Mexican Indian
220	Not Used
221-230	CENTRAL AMERICAN
221	Costa Rican
222	Guatemalan
223	Honduran
224	Nicaraguan
225	Panamanian
226	Salvadoran
227	Central American
228	Central American Indian
229	Canal Zone
230	Not Used
231-249	SOUTH AMERICAN
231	Argentinean
232	Bolivian
233	Chilean
234	Colombian
235	Ecuadorian
236	Paraguayan
237	Peruvian
238	Uruguayan
239	Venezuelan
240	South American Indian
241	Criollo
242	South American
243-249	Not Used
250-259	LATIN AMERICAN
250	Latin American
251	Latin
252	Latino
253-259	Not Used
260-269	PUERTO RICAN
260	Puerto Rican (Checkbox)
261	Puerto Rican
262-269	Not Used

HISPANIC OR LATINO ORIGIN—Con.**270–274****CUBAN**

270	Cuban (Checkbox)
271	Cuban
272–274	Not Used

275–279**DOMINICAN**

275	Dominican
276–279	Not Used

280–299**OTHER HISPANIC/SPANISH**

280	Other Hispanic/Spanish (Checkbox)
281	Hispanic
282	Spanish
283	Californio
284	Tejano
285	Nuevo Mexicano
286	Spanish American
287	Spanish American Indian
288	Meso American Indian
289	Mestizo
290	Caribbean
291–298	Not Used
299	Other Hispanic/Spanish, not elsewhere classified

300–999**NOT USED****RACE****100–199****WHITE**

100	White (Checkbox)
101	White ethnic group, not elsewhere classified
102	Arab
103	English
104	French
105	German
106	Irish
107	Italian
108	Near Easterner
109	Polish
110	Scottish
111	Armenian
112	Assyrian
113	Egyptian
114	Iranian
115	Iraqi
116	Lebanese
117	Middle East
118	Palestinian

RACE—Con.**100–199**

119	Syrian
120	Other Arab
121	Afghanistani
122	Israeli
123	Not Used
124	Cajun
125	Moroccan
126	North African
127	United Arab Emirates
128	Azerbaijani
129	Aryan
130–139	Not Used
140	Multiple WHITE responses
141–149	Not Used
150	White
151	Caucasian
152–199	Not Used

200–299

200	Black, African Am., or Negro (Checkbox)
201	Black ethnic group, not elsewhere classified
202	African
203	African American
204	Afro-American
205	Nigritian
206	Negro
207	Bahamian
208	Barbadian
209	Batswana (Botswana)
210–212	Not Used
213	Ethiopian
214	Haitian
215	Jamaican
216	Liberian
217	Not Used
218	Namibian
219	Nigerian
220	Other African
221–222	Not Used
223	Trinidad and Tobago
224	West Indies
225	Zaire
226	Not Used
227	Not Used
228	South African
229	Not Used
230	Dominica Islander
231–233	Not Used
234	Cayenne

WHITE—Con.**BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN**

RACE—Con.**200–299**

235–239

240

241–249

250

251–299

300–399, A01–Z99

300

301–399

BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN—Con.

Not Used

Multiple BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN responses

Not Used

Black

Not Used

AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE

American Indian or Alaska Native (Checkbox)

Not Used

AMERICAN INDIAN TRIBES**Abenaki**

Abenaki Nation of Missisquoi

Koasek (Cowasuck) Traditional Band of the Sovereign Abenaki Nation

Not Used

Algonquian

Algonquian

Not Used

Apache

Apache

Not Used

Fort Sill Apache (Chiricahua)

Jicarilla Apache Nation

Lipan Apache

Mescalero Apache Tribe of the Mescalero Reservation, New Mexico

Apache Tribe of Oklahoma

Tonto Apache Tribe of Arizona

San Carlos Apache Tribe of the San Carlos Reservation

White Mountain Apache Tribe of the Fort Apache Reservation, Arizona

Not Used

Arapaho

Arapaho

Northern Arapaho

Southern Arapaho

Arapaho Tribe of the Wind River Reservation, Wyoming

Not Used

Assiniboine

Assiniboine

Not Used

Assiniboine Sioux

Assiniboine Sioux

Fort Peck Assiniboine and Sioux Tribes of the Fort Peck Indian Reservation

Fort Peck Assiniboine

RACE—Con.**300–399, A01–Z99**

A41
A42–A44

A45
A46–A50

A51
A52

A53
A54
A55

A56
A57
A58
A59–A60

A61
A62
A63
A64
A65
A66
A67
A68
A69
A70–A74

A75
A76
A77–A78
A79
A80
A81
A82
A83
A84
A85
A86
A87
A88
A89

AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE—Con.**AMERICAN INDIAN TRIBES—Con.****Assiniboine Sioux—Con.**

Fort Peck Sioux
Not Used

Blackfeet

Blackfeet Tribe of the Blackfeet Indian Reservation of Montana
Not Used

Brotherton

Brotherton
Not Used

Burt Lake

Burt Lake Chippewa
Burt Lake Band of Ottawa and Chippewa Indians
Burt Lake Ottawa

Caddo

Caddo
Caddo Nation of Oklahoma
Caddo Adais Indians
Not Used

Cahuilla

Agua Caliente Band of Cahuilla Indians
Augustine Band of Cahuilla Indians
Cabazon Band of Mission Indians
Cahuilla
Los Coyotes Band of Cahuilla and Cupeno Indians
Morongo Band of Cahuilla Mission Indians
Santa Rosa Band of Cahuilla Indians
Torres-Martinez Desert Cahuilla Indians
Ramona Band or Village of Cahuilla
Not Used

California Tribes

Cahto Indian Tribe of the Laytonville Rancheria
Chimariko
Not Used
Kawaiisu
Kern River Paiute Council
Mattole
Red Wood
Santa Rosa Indian Community
Takelma
Wappo
Yana
Yuki
Bear River Band of Rohnerville Rancheria
California Valley Miwok Tribe

RACE—Con.**300–399, A01–Z99**

A90
A91
A92
A93–A99
B01–B03

B04
B05–B06

B07
B08–B10

B11
B12–B13

B14
B15
B16
B17–B18

B19
B20

B21
B22
B23
B24
B25
B26
B27
B28
B29
B30
B31
B32
B33
B34
B35
B36
B37

B38
B39

AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE—Con.**AMERICAN INDIAN TRIBES—Con.****California Tribes—Con.**

Redding Rancheria, California
(See under Tolowa)
Cher-Ae Heights Indian Community of the Trinidad Rancheria
Not Used
Not Used

Catawba

Catawba Indian Nation
Not Used

Cayuse

Cayuse
Not Used

Chehalis

Confederated Tribes of the Chehalis Reservation, Washington
Not Used

Chemakuan

Chemakuan
Hoh Indian Tribe of the Hoh Reservation, Washington
Quileute Tribe of the Quileute Reservation, Washington
Not Used

Chemehuevi

Chemehuevi Indian Tribe
Not Used

Cherokee

Cherokee
Cherokee Alabama
Cherokee Tribe of Northeast Alabama
Cher-O-Creek Intratribal Indians
Eastern Band of Cherokees
Echota Cherokee Tribe of Alabama
Georgia Eastern Cherokee
Northern Cherokee Nation of Missouri and Arkansas
Tuscola
United Keetoowah Band of Cherokee
Cherokee Nation of Oklahoma (Western Cherokee)
Southeastern Cherokee Council
Sac River Band of the Chickamauga-Cherokee
White River Band of the Chickamauga-Cherokee
Four Winds Cherokee
Cherokee of Georgia
Piedmont American Indian Association-Lower Eastern Cherokee Nation SC (PAIA)
United Cherokee Ani-Yun-Wiya Nation
Cherokee Bear Clan of South Carolina

RACE—Con.**300–399, A01–Z99**

B40
B41
B42
B43–B45

B46
B47–B48

B49
B50
B51–B52

B53
B54
B55–B56

B57
B58
B59
B60
B61
B62
B63
B64
B65–B66

B67
B68
B69
B70
B71
B72
B73
B74
B75
B76
B77
B78
B79
B80
B81

AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE—Con.**AMERICAN INDIAN TRIBES—Con.****Cheyenne**

Cheyenne
Northern Cheyenne Tribe of the Northern Cheyenne Reservation, Montana
Southern Cheyenne
Not Used

Cheyenne-Arapaho

Cheyenne and Arapaho Tribes, Oklahoma
Not Used

Chickahominy

Chickahominy Indian Tribe
Chickahominy Eastern Band
Not Used

Chickasaw

Chickasaw Nation
Chaloklowa Chickasaw
Not Used

Chinook

Chinook
Clatsop
Columbia River Chinook
Kathlamet
Upper Chinook
Wakiakum Chinook
Willapa Chinook
Wishram
Not Used

Chippewa

Bad River Band of the Lake Superior Tribe
Bay Mills Indian Community
Bois Forte Band of Chippewa
Not Used
Chippewa
Fond du Lac
Grand Portage
Grand Traverse Band of Ottawa and Chippewa Indians
Keweenaw Bay Indian Community
Lac Court Oreilles Band of Lake Superior Chippewa
Lac du Flambeau
Lac Vieux Desert Band of Lake Superior Chippewa Indians
Lake Superior Chippewa
Leech Lake
Little Shell Tribe of Chippewa Indians of Montana

RACE—Con.

300–399, A01–Z99

B82
B83
B84
B85
B86
B87
B88
B89
B90
B91
B92
B93
B94–B99

C01
C02
C03–C04

C05
C06
C07

C08
C09
C10
C11
C12
C13
C14–C16

C17
C18–C19

C20
C21
C22
C23–C24

C25

AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE—Con.

AMERICAN INDIAN TRIBES—Con.

Chippewa—Con.

Mille Lacs
Minnesota Chippewa
Not Used
Red Cliff Band of Lake Superior Chippewa
Red Lake Band of Chippewa Indians
Saginaw Chippewa Indian Tribe
St. Croix Chippewa
Sault Ste. Marie Tribe of Chippewa Indians
Sokaogon Chippewa Community
Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa Indians of North Dakota
White Earth
Swan Creek Black River Confederate Tribe
Not Used

Chippewa Cree

Not Used
Chippewa-Cree Indians of the Rocky Boy's Reservation
Not Used

Chitimacha

Chitimacha Tribe of Louisiana
Pointe Au-Chien Indian Tribe
Not Used

Choctaw

Choctaw
Clifton Choctaw
Jena Band of Choctaw
Mississippi Band of Choctaw Indians
MOWA Band of Choctaw Indians
Choctaw Nation of Oklahoma
Not Used

Choctaw-Apache

Choctaw-Apache Community of Ebarb
Not Used

Chumash

Chumash
Santa Ynez Band of Chumash Mission Indians
San Luis Rey Mission Indian
Not Used

Clear Lake

Clear Lake

RACE—Con.**300–399, A01–Z99**

C26
C27–C28

C29
C30–C31

C32
C33–C34

C35
C36–C38

C39
C40–C43

C44
C45

C46

C47
C48

C49
C50–C51

C52
C53
C54–C55

C56
C57–C58

C59
C60–C63

C64
C65
C66

AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE—Con.**AMERICAN INDIAN TRIBES—Con.****Coeur D’Alene**

Coeur D’Alene Tribe
Not Used

Coharie

Coharie Indian Tribe
Not Used

Colorado River Indian

Colorado River Indian Tribes
Not Used

Colville

Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation
Not Used

Comanche

Comanche Nation, Oklahoma
Not Used

Coos, Lower Umpqua, and Siuslaw

Confederated Tribes of Coos, Lower Umpqua, and Siuslaw Indians
Not Used

Coos

Coos

Coquille

Coquille Indian Tribe
Not Used

Costanoan

Costanoan
Not Used

Coushatta

Alabama-Coushatta Tribe of Texas
Coushatta
Not Used

Cowlitz

Cowlitz Indian Tribe
Not Used

Cree

Cree
Not Used

Creek

Alabama Creek
Alabama Quassarte Tribal Town
Muscogee (Creek) Nation

RACE—Con.**300–399, A01–Z99**

C67
C68
C69
C70
C71
C72
C73
C74
C75
C76
C77–C80

C81
C82

C83
C84–C86

C87
C88

C89
C90
C91–C92

C93
C94
C95
C96
C97
C98
C99
D01
D02–D04

D05
D06
D07
D08
D09
D10
D11
D12

F-12

AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE—Con.**AMERICAN INDIAN TRIBES—Con.****Creek—Con.**

Eastern Creek
Eastern Muscogee
Kialegee Tribal Town
Lower Muscogee Creek Tama Tribal Town
MaChis Lower Creek Indian Tribe
Poarch Band of Creek Indians
Principal Creek Indian Nation
Lower Creek Muscogee Tribe East, Star Clan
Thlopthlocco Tribal Town
Tuckabachee
Not Used

Croatan

Croatan
Not Used

Crow

Crow Tribe of Montana
Not Used

Cumberland

Cumberland County Association for Indian People
Not Used

Cupeno

Agua Caliente
Cupeno
Not Used

Delaware

Delaware (Lenni-Lenape)
Delaware Tribe of Indians, Oklahoma
Not Used
Munsee
Delaware Nation
Ramapough Lenape Nation (Ramapough Mountain)
New Jersey Sand Hill Band of Indians, Inc
Allegheny Lenape
Not Used

Diegueno (Kumeyaay)

Barona Group of Capitan Grande Band
Campo Band of Diegueno Mission Indians
Capitan Grande Band of Diegueno Mission Indians
Ewiiapaayp Band of Kumeyaay Indians
Diegueno (Kumeyaay)
La Posta Band of Diegueno Mission Indians
Manzanita Band of Diegueno Mission Indians
Mesa Grande Band of Diegueno Mission Indians

RACE—Con.**300–399, A01–Z99****AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE—Con.****AMERICAN INDIAN TRIBES—Con.****Diegueno (Kumeyaay)—Con.**

D13	San Pasqual Band of Diegueno Mission Indians
D14	Ipai Nation of Santa Ysabel
D15	Sycuan Band of the Kumeyaay Nation
D16	Viejas (Baron Long) Group of Capitán Grande Band
D17	Inaja Band of Diegueno Mission Indians of the Inaja and Cosmit Reservation
D18	Jamul Indian Village
D19	Not Used

Eastern Tribes

D20	Attacapa
D21	Biloxi
D22	Georgetown
D23	Moor
D24	Nansemond Indian Tribe
D25	Natchez Indian Tribe of South Carolina (Kusso-Natchez; Edisto)
D26	Nausu Waiwash
D27	(see under Nipmuc)
D28	Golden Hill Paugussett
D29	Pocomoke Acohonock
D30	Southeastern Indians
D31	Susquehanock
D32	Biloxi-Chitimacha-Choctaw Confederation
D33	Tunica Biloxi Indian Tribe of Louisiana
D34	Waccamaw Siouan Indian Tribe
D35	Beaver Creek Indians
D36	Wicomico
D37	Meherrin Indian Tribe
D38	Santee Indian Organization
D39	Santee Indian Nation of South Carolina
D40	Pee Dee Indian Tribe of South Carolina
D41	Pee Dee Indian Nation of Upper South Carolina

Esselen

D42	Esselen
D43	Not Used

Fort Belknap

D44	Fort Belknap Indian Community of the Fort Belknap Reservation
-----	---

Three Affiliated Tribes of North Dakota

D45	Three Affiliated Tribes of Ft. Berthold Reservation, North Dakota
D46	Mandan
D47	Hidatsa
D48	Arikara (Sahnish)

Fort McDowell

D49	Fort McDowell Yavapai Nation
D50	Not Used

RACE—Con.**300–399, A01–Z99****AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE—Con.****AMERICAN INDIAN TRIBES—Con.****Fort Hall**

D51	Shoshone-Bannock Tribes of the Fort Hall Reservation
D52	Lemhi-Shoshone
D53	Bannock
D54	Not Used

Gabrieleno

D55	Gabrieleno
-----	------------

Fernandeno Tataviam Band of Mission Indians

D56	Fernandeno Tataviam Band of Mission Indians
-----	---

Grand Ronde

D57	Confederated Tribes of the Grand Ronde Community of Oregon
-----	--

Guilford

D58	Guilford Native American Association
D59	Not Used

Gros Ventres

D60	Atsina
D61	Gros Ventres
D62–D63	Not Used

Haliwa-Saponi

D64	Haliwa-Saponi Indian Tribe
D65–D67	Not Used

Ho-Chunk Nation

D68	Ho-Chunk Nation
D69	Not Used

Hoopa

D70	Hoopa Valley Tribe
D71	Trinity
D72	Whilkut
D73	Not Used

Hopi

D74	Hopi Tribe of Arizona
D75	Arizona Tewa

Hoopa Extension

D76	Hoopa Extension
D77	Not Used

Houma

D78	United Houma Nation
D79–D86	Not Used

RACE—Con.**300–399, A01–Z99**

D87

D88

D89

D90

D91

D92

D93

D94

D95

D96

D97

D98

D99

E01

E02

E03

E04

E05

E06–E09

E10

E11–E12

E13

E14–E16

E17

E18–E20

E21

E22–E23

E24

E25

E26

E27

E28–E29

AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE—Con.**AMERICAN INDIAN TRIBES—Con.****Iowa**

Iowa

Iowa Tribe of Kansas and Nebraska

Iowa Tribe of Oklahoma

Not Used

Sappony (Indians of Person County)

Sappony

Not Used

Iroquois

Cayuga Nation

Iroquois

Mohawk

Oneida

Onondaga Nation

Seneca

Seneca Nation

Seneca-Cayuga Tribe of Oklahoma

Tonawanda Band of Seneca Indians

Tuscarora Nation

Wyandotte Nation, Oklahoma

Oneida Nation of New York

Not Used

Juaneno (Acjachemem)

Juaneno (Acjachemem)

Not Used

Kalispel

Kalispel Indian Community

Not Used

Karuk

Karuk Tribe of California

Not Used

Kaw

Kaw Nation

Not Used

Kickapoo

Kickapoo

Kickapoo Tribe of Oklahoma

Kickapoo Traditional Tribe of Texas

Kickapoo Tribe of Indians in Kansas

Not Used

RACE—Con.**300–399, A01–Z99**

E30
E31
E32–E36

E37
E38
E39
E40
E41–E43

E44
E45–E47

E48
E49

E50
E51
E52

E53
E54–E58

E59
E60
E61
E62
E63–E65

E66
E67
E68
E69
E70
E71
E72
E73
E74
E75–E77

E78
E79–E83

F-16

AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE—Con.**AMERICAN INDIAN TRIBES—Con.****Kiowa**

Kiowa
Kiowa Indian Tribe of Oklahoma
Not Used

S’Klallam

Jamestown S’Klallam Tribe of Washington
Klallam
Lower Elwha Tribal Community of the Lower Elwha Reservation, Washington
Port Gamble S’Klallam Tribe
Not Used

Klamath

Klamath Indian Tribe of Oregon
Not Used

Konkow

Konkow
Not Used

Kootenai

Kootenai
Kootenai Tribe of Idaho
Not Used

Lassik

Lassik
Not Used

Long Island

Matinecock
Montauk
Poospatuck
Setauket
Not Used

Luiseno

La Jolla Band of Luiseno Mission Indians
Luiseno
Pala Band of Luiseno Mission Indians
Pauma Band of Luiseno Mission Indians
Pechanga Band of Luiseno Mission Indians
Soboba Band of Luiseno Indians
Twenty-Nine Palms Band of Luiseno Mission Indians
Temecula
Rincon Band of Luiseno Mission Indians
Not Used

Lumbee

Lumbee Indian Tribe
Not Used

RACE—Con.**300–399, A01–Z99****AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE—Con.****AMERICAN INDIAN TRIBES—Con.****Lummi**

E84 Lummi Tribe

E85 Not Used

Maidu

E86 United Auburn Indian Community

E87 Mooretown Rancheria of Maidu Indians

E88 Maidu

E89 Mountain Maidu

E90 Nisenen (Nishinam)

E91 Mechoopda Indian Tribe of Chico Rancheria

E92 Berry Creek Rancheria of Maidu Indians

E93 Enterprise Rancheria of Maidu Indians

E94 Greenville Rancheria of Maidu Indians

Makah

E95 Makah Indian Tribe

E96–E99 Not Used

Maliseet

F01 Maliseet

F02 Houlton Band of Maliseet Indians

F03–F08 Not Used

Mattaponi

F09 Mattaponi Indian Tribe

F10 Upper Mattaponi Tribe

Menominee

F11 Menominee Indian Tribe

F12–F14 Not Used

Metrolina

F15 Metrolina Native American Association

F16 Not Used

Miami

F17 Illinois Miami

F18 Indiana Miami

F19 Miami

F20 Miami Tribe of Oklahoma

F21–F23 Not Used

Miccosukee

F24 Miccosukee Tribe of Indians of Florida

F25–F26 Not Used

RACE—Con.**300–399, A01–Z99****AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE—Con.****AMERICAN INDIAN TRIBES—Con.****Micmac**

F27	Aroostook Band of Micmac Indians
F28	Micmac
F29–F30	Not Used

Mission Indians

F31	Mission Indians
F32	Cahuilla Band of Mission Indians
F33	Not Used

Miwok/Me-Wuk

F34	Ione Band of Miwok Indians
F35	Shingle Springs Band of Miwok Indians
F36	Miwok/Me-Wuk
F37	Jackson Rancheria of Me-Wuk Indians of California
F38	Tuolumne Band of Me-Wuk Indians of California
F39	Buena Vista Rancheria of Me-Wuk Indians of California
F40	Chicken Ranch Rancheria of Me-Wuk Indians
F41	Not Used

Modoc

F42	Modoc
F43	Modoc Tribe of Oklahoma
F44–F45	Not Used

Mohegan

F46	Mohegan Indian Tribe
F47	Not Used

Monacan

F48	Monacan Indian Nation
-----	-----------------------

Mono

F49	Mono
F50	North Fork Rancheria of Mono Indians
F51	Cold Springs Rancheria of Mono Indians
F52	Big Sandy Band of Western Mono Indians

Nanticoke

F53	Nanticoke
F54–F55	Not Used

Nanticoke Lenni-Lenape

F56	Nanticoke Lenni-Lenape
-----	------------------------

Narragansett

F57	Narragansett Indian Tribe
F58–F61	Not Used

RACE—Con.**300–399, A01–Z99**

F62–F63

F64

F65–F70

F71

F72–F74

F75

F76

D27

F77

F78

F79

F80

F81

F82

F83

F84

F85

F86

F87

F88

F89–F94

F95

F96–F98

F99

G01

G02–G03

G04

G05–G09

G10

G11–G13

AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE—Con.**AMERICAN INDIAN TRIBES—Con.****Navajo**

Not Used

Navajo Nation

Not Used

Nez Perce

Nez Perce Tribe of Idaho (Nimiipuu)

Not Used

Nipmuc

Hassanamisco Band of the Nipmuc Nation

Chaubunagungamaug Nipmuck

Nipmuc

Nomlaki

Nomlaki

Paskenta Band of Nomlaki Indians

Not Used

Northwest Tribes

Alsea

Celilo

Columbia

Kalapuya

Molalla

Talakamish

Tenino

Tillamook

Wenatchee

Not Used

Omaha

Omaha Tribe of Nebraska

Not Used

Oneida Tribe

Oneida Tribe of Indians of Wisconsin

Oregon Athabaskan

Oregon Athabaskan

Not Used

Osage

Osage Tribe, Oklahoma

Not Used

Otoe-Missouria

Otoe-Missouria Tribe of Indians

Not Used

RACE—Con.**300–399, A01–Z99****AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE—Con.****AMERICAN INDIAN TRIBES—Con.****Ottawa**

G14	Not Used
G15	Little River Band of Ottawa Indians of Michigan
G16	Ottawa Tribe of Oklahoma
G17	Ottawa
G18	Little Traverse Bay Bands of Odawa Indians
G19	Grand River Band of Ottawa Indians
G20–G22	Not Used

Paiute

G23	Big Pine Paiute Tribe of the Owens Valley
G24	Bridgeport Paiute Indian Colony
G25	Burns Paiute Tribe
G26	Cedarville Rancheria
G27	Fort Bidwell Indian Community
G28	Fort Independence Indian Community
G29	Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians of the Kaibab Indian Reservation
G30	Las Vegas Tribe of Paiute Indians of the Las Vegas Indian Colony
G31	Not Used
G32	Lovelock Paiute Tribe of the Lovelock Indian Colony, Nevada
G33	Malheur Paiute
G34	Moapa Band of Paiute Indians of the Moapa River Indian Reservation, Nevada
G35	Northern Paiute
G36	Not Used
G37	Paiute
G38	Pyramid Lake Paiute Tribe of the Pyramid Lake Reservation, Nevada
G39	San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe of Arizona
G40	Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah (Southern Paiute)
G41	Summit Lake Paiute Tribe of Nevada
G42	Utu Utu Gwaitu Paiute Tribe of the Benton Paiute Reservation, California
G43	Walker River Paiute Tribe of the Walker River Reservation, Nevada
G44	Yerington Paiute Tribe of the Yerington Colony and Campbell Ranch, Nevada
G45	Yahooskin Band of Snake
G46	Not Used
G47	Susanville Indian Rancheria, California
G48	Winnemucca Indian Colony of Nevada
G49	Not Used

Pamunkey

G50	Pamunkey Indian Tribe
G51–G52	Not Used

Passamaquoddy

G53	Indian Township
G54	Passamaquoddy Tribe of Maine
G55	Pleasant Point Passamaquoddy
G56–G60	Not Used

RACE—Con.**300–399, A01–Z99**

G61
G62
G63–G67

G68
G69–G71

G72
G73
G74–G76

G77
G78
G79
G80
G81–G83

G84
G85
G86
G87
G88–G91

G92
G93–G95

G96
G97
G98

G99
H01
H02
H03
H04
H05
H06
H07
H08
H09
H10
H11

AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE—Con.**AMERICAN INDIAN TRIBES—Con.****Pawnee**

Pawnee Nation of Oklahoma
Pawnee
Not Used

Penobscot

Penobscot Tribe of Maine
Not Used

Peoria

Peoria Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma
Peoria
Not Used

Pequot

Mashantucket Pequot Tribe of Connecticut
Pequot
Paukatuck Eastern Pequot
Eastern Pequot
Not Used

Pima

Gila River Indian Community of the Gila River Indian Reservation
Pima
Salt River Pima-Maricopa Indian Community
Peeposh
Not Used

Piscataway

Piscataway
Not Used

Pit River

Pit River Tribe of California
Alturas Indian Rancheria
Not Used

Pomo

Big Valley Band of Pomo Indians of the Big Valley Rancheria
Central Pomo
Dry Creek Rancheria of Pomo Indians
Eastern Pomo
Kashia Band of Pomo Indians of the Stewarts Point Rancheria
Northern Pomo
Pomo
Scotts Valley Band of Pomo Indians of California
Stonyford
Elem Indian Colony of the Sulphur Bank Rancheria
Sherwood Valley Rancheria of Pomo Indians of California
Guidiville Rancheria of California

RACE—Con.**300–399, A01–Z99**

H12
H13
H14
H15–H20
H21–H33
H34–H37
H38–H65
H66
H67
H68
H69
H70–H92
H93
H94
H95
H96

H97
H98

H15
H16
H17
H18–H20

H21
H22
H23
H24
H25
H26
H27
H28
H29
H30–H33

H34
H35–H37

H38
H39
H40
H41
H42
H43
H44

F-22

AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE—Con.**AMERICAN INDIAN TRIBES—Con.****Pomo—Con.**

Lytton Rancheria of California
Cloverdale Rancheria of Pomo Indians of California
Coyote Valley Band of Pomo Indians of California
(see under Ponca)
(see under Potawatomi)
(see under Powhatan)
(see under Pueblo)
Hopland Band of Pomo Indians
Manchester Band of Pomo Indians of the Manchester-Point Arena Rancheria
Middletown Rancheria of Pomo Indians
Pinoleville Pomo Nation
(see under Puget Sound Salish)
Potter Valley Tribe
Redwood Valley Rancheria of Pomo Indians
Robinson Rancheria of Pomo Indians
Habematolel Pomo of Upper Lake (Upper Lake Band of Pomo Indians of Upper Lake Rancheria)
Federated Indians of Graton Rancheria
Lower Lake Rancheria Koi Nation

Ponca

Ponca Tribe of Nebraska
Ponca Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma
Ponca
Not Used

Potawatomi

Citizen Potawatomi Nation, Oklahoma
Forest County Potawatomi Community, Wisconsin
Hannahville Potawatomi Indian Tribe, Michigan
Nottawaseppi Huron Band of the Potawatomi, Michigan
Pokagon Band of Potawatomi Indians
Potawatomi
Prairie Band of Potawatomi Nation, Kansas
Wisconsin Potawatomi
Match-e-be-nash-she-wish Band of Pottawatomi Indians
Not Used

Powhatan

Powhatan
Not Used

Pueblo

Pueblo of Acoma
Not Used
Pueblo of Cochiti
Not Used
Pueblo of Isleta
Pueblo of Jemez
Not Used

RACE—Con.**300–399, A01–Z99**

H45
H46
H47
H48
H49
H50
H51
H52
H53
H54
H55
H56
H57
H58
H59
H60
H61
H62
H63
H64
H65
H66–H69

AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE—Con.**AMERICAN INDIAN TRIBES—Con.****Pueblo—Con.**

Pueblo of Laguna
Pueblo of Nambe
Pueblo of Picuris
Piro Manso Tiwa Tribe
Pueblo of Pojoaque
Pueblo
Pueblo of San Felipe
Pueblo of San Ildefonso
Ohkay Owingeh, New Mexico
Not Used
San Juan
Pueblo of Sandia
Pueblo of Santa Ana
Pueblo of Santa Clara
Pueblo of Santo Domingo
Pueblo of Taos
Pueblo of Tesuque
Not Used
Ysleta Del Sur Pueblo of Texas
Pueblo of Zia
Zuni Tribe of the Zuni Reservation
(see under Pomo)

Puget Sound Salish

H70 Marietta Band of Nooksack
H71 Duwamish
H72 Kikiallus
H73 Lower Skagit
H74 Muckleshoot Indian Tribe
H75 Nisqually Indian Tribe
H76 Nooksack Indian Tribe
H77 Not Used
H78 Puget Sound Salish
H79 Puyallup Tribe
H80 Samish Indian Tribe
H81 Sauk-Suiattle Indian Tribe
H82 Skokomish Indian Tribe of the Skokomish Indian Reservation, Washington
H83 Skykomish
H84 Snohomish
H85 Snoqualmie Tribe
H86 Squaxin Island Tribe of the Squaxin Island Reservation, Washington
H87 Steilacoom
H88 Stillaguamish
H89 The Suquamish Tribe
H90 Swinomish Indian Tribal Community
H91 Tulalip Tribes
H92 Upper Skagit Indian Tribe
H93–H98 (see under Pomo)

RACE—Con.**300–399, A01–Z99**

H99
I01–I99

J01
J02–J04

J05
J06

J07
J08–J13

J14
J15–J18

J19
J20
J21
J22
J23–J27

J28
J29–J30

J31
J32–J34

J35
J36–J37

J38

J39
J40–J46

J47
J48

AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE—Con.**AMERICAN INDIAN TRIBES—Con.****Quapaw**

Quapaw Tribe of Indians, Oklahoma
Not Used

Quinault

Quinault Tribe
Not Used

Rappahannock

Rappahannock Indian Tribe
Not Used

Reno-Sparks

Reno-Sparks Indian Colony, Nevada
Not Used

Round Valley

Round Valley Indian Tribes
Not Used

Sac and Fox

Sac and Fox Tribe of the Mississippi in Iowa
Sac and Fox Nation of Missouri in Kansas and Nebraska
Sac and Fox Nation, Oklahoma
Sac and Fox
Not Used

Salinan

Salinan
Not Used

Salish

Salish
Not Used

Salish and Kootenai

Confederated Salish and Kootenai Tribes of the Flathead Nation
Not Used

Saponi

Saponi

Schaghticoke

Schaghticoke
Not Used

Seminole

Big Cypress Reservation
Brighton Reservation

RACE—Con.**300–399, A01–Z99**

J49
J50
J51
J52
J53
J54
J55–J57

J58
J59
J60–J61

J62
J63
J64–J65

J66
J67
J68
J69
J70
J71
J72
J73

J74
J75–J77

J78
J79–J80

J81
J82
J83
J84
J85
J86
J87
J88
J89

AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE—Con.**AMERICAN INDIAN TRIBES—Con.****Seminole—Con.**

Seminole Tribe of Florida
Hollywood Reservation (Dania)
Seminole Nation of Oklahoma
Seminole
Not Used
Tampa Reservation
Not Used

Serrano

San Manuel Band of Serrano Mission Indians
Serrano
Not Used

Shasta

Shasta
Quartz Valley Indian Reservation
Not Used

Shawnee

Absentee Shawnee Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma
Eastern Shawnee
Shawnee
Piqua Shawnee Tribe
Shawnee Tribe, Oklahoma
Shawnee Nation United Remnant Band
East of the River Shawnee
Not Used

Shinnecock

Shinnecock
Not Used

Shoalwater Bay

Shoalwater Bay Tribe of the Shoalwater Bay Reservation, Washington
Not Used

Shoshone

Duckwater Shoshone Tribe
Ely Shoshone Tribe
Confederated Tribes of the Goshute Reservation
Not Used
Shoshone
Skull Valley Band of Goshute Indians of Utah
Not Used
Death Valley Timbi-Sha Shoshone
Northwestern Band of Shoshone Nation of Utah (Washakie)

RACE—Con.**300–399, A01–Z99****AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE—Con.****AMERICAN INDIAN TRIBES—Con.****Shoshone—Con.**

J90 Eastern Shoshone (Wind River)
J91 Yomba Shoshone Tribe of the Yomba Reservation, Nevada
J92 Not Used

Te-Moak Tribes of Western Shoshone Indians of Nevada

J93 Te-Moak Tribes of Western Shoshone Indians of Nevada
J94 Battle Mountain Band
J95 Elko Band
J96 South Fork Band
J97 Wells Band
J98–J99 Not Used

Paiute-Shoshone

K01 Shoshone-Paiute Tribes of the Duck Valley Reservation
K02 Paiute-Shoshone Tribe of the Fallon Reservation and Colony, Nevada
K03 Fort McDermitt Paiute and Shoshone Tribe of Nevada and Oregon
K04 Shoshone Paiute
K05 Bishop Paiute Tribe
K06 Lone Pine
K07–K09 Not Used

Siletz

K10 Confederated Tribes of Siletz Indians of Oregon
K11–K15 Not Used

Sioux

K16 Not Used
K17 Brule Sioux
K18 Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe of the Cheyenne River Reservation, South Dakota
K19 Crow Creek Sioux Tribe of the Crow Creek Reservation, South Dakota
K20 Dakota Sioux
K21 Flandreau Santee Sioux Tribe of South Dakota
K22–K23 Not Used
K24 Lower Brule Sioux Tribe of the Lower Brule Reservation, South Dakota
K25 Lower Sioux Indian Community in the State of Minnesota
K26 Mdewakanton Sioux
K27 Not Used
K28 Oglala Sioux Tribe of the Pine Ridge Reservation, South Dakota
K29 Not Used
K30 Pipestone Sioux
K31 Prairie Island Indian Community
K32 Shakopee Mdewakanton Sioux Community (Prior Lake)
K33 Rosebud Sioux Tribe of the Rosebud Indian Reservation, South Dakota
K34 Not Used
K35 Santee Sioux Nation, Nebraska
K36 Sioux
K37 Sisseton-Wahpeton Oyate of the Lake Traverse Reservation, South Dakota
K38 Not Used
K39 Spirit Lake Tribe

RACE—Con.**300–399, A01–Z99**

K40
K41
K42
K43
K44
K45
K46
K47
K48
K49–K53

K54
K55–K58

K59
K60–K66

K67
K68–K76

K77

K78
K79
K80
K81
K82–K86

K87
K88
K89
A91

K90
K91–K93

K94
K95–K96

AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE—Con.**AMERICAN INDIAN TRIBES—Con.****Sioux—Con.**

Standing Rock Sioux Tribe
Teton Sioux
Not Used
Upper Sioux Community
Wahpekute Sioux
Not Used
Wazhaza Sioux
Yankton Sioux Tribe of South Dakota
Yanktonai Sioux
Not Used

Siuslaw

Siuslaw
Not Used

Spokane

Spokane Tribe
Not Used

Stockbridge-Munsee

Stockbridge-Munsee Community
Not Used

Ak-Chin

Ak-Chin Indian Community of the Maricopa Indian Reservation

Tohono O’Odham

Gila Bend
San Xavier
Sells
Tohono O’Odham Nation of Arizona
Not Used

Tolowa

Tolowa
Big Lagoon Rancheria
Elk Valley Rancheria
Smith River Rancheria

Tonkawa

Tonkawa Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma
Not Used

Tygh

Tygh
Not Used

RACE—Con.**300–399, A01–Z99**

K97
K98–K99

L01
L02
L03–L05

L06
L07
L08
L09
L10
L11–L14

L15
L16–L18

L19
L20–L21

L22
L23
L24
L25
L26
L27
L28
L29
L30
L31
L32

L33

L34
L35–L37

AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE—Con.**AMERICAN INDIAN TRIBES—Con.****Umatilla**

Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation
Not Used

Umpqua

Cow Creek Band of Umpqua Indians of Oregon
Umpqua
Not Used

Ute

Not Used
Ute Indian Tribe of the Uintah and Ouray Reservation, Utah
Ute Mountain Ute Tribe
Ute
Southern Ute Indian Tribe of the Southern Ute Reservation
Not Used

Wailaki

Wailaki
Not Used

Walla Walla

Walla Walla
Not Used

Wampanoag

Wampanoag Tribe of Gay Head (Aquinnah)
Mashpee Wampanoag Tribe
Wampanoag
Seaconeke Wampanoag
Pocasset Wampanoag
Herring Pond Wampanoag Tribe
Pokanoket (Royal House of Pokanoket)
Ponkapoag
Chappaquiddick Tribe of the Wampanoag Indian Nation
Assonet Band of the Wampanoag Nation
Not Used

Warm Springs

Confederated Tribes of Warm Springs

Wascopum

Wascopum
Not Used

RACE—Con.**300–399, A01–Z99**

L38
L39–L40
L41
L42–L46

L47
L48
L49
L50
L51

L52
L53–L54

L55
L56
L57
L58–L65

L66
L67
L68
L69
L70

L71

L72
L73
L74
L75–L78

L79
L80–L84

L85
L86–L90

L91
L92

AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE—Con.**AMERICAN INDIAN TRIBES—Con.****Washoe**

Alpine
Not Used
Washoe Tribe of Nevada and California
Not Used

Wichita and Affiliated Tribes, Oklahoma

Wichita
Keechi
Waco
Tawakonie
Not Used

Wind River

Wind River
Not Used

Winnebago

Not Used
Winnebago Tribe of Nebraska
Winnebago
Not Used

Wintun

Wintun
Cachil Dehe Band of Wintun Indians of the Colusa Rancheria
Cortina Indian Rancheria of Wintun Indians
Rumsey Indian Rancheria of Wintun Indians
Not Used

Wintun-Wailaki

Grindstone Indian Rancheria of Wintun-Wailaki Indians

Wiyot

Wiyot Tribe, California
Not Used
Blue Lake Rancheria
Not Used

Yakama

Confederated Tribes and Bands of the Yakama Nation
Not Used

Yakama Cowlitz

Yakama Cowlitz
Not Used

Yaqui

Not Used
Pascua Yaqui Tribe of Arizona

RACE—Con.**300–399, A01–Z99**

L93
L94–L99

M01
M02–M06

M07
M08
M09
M10
M11
M12–M15

M16
M17
M18
M19
M20–M21

M22
M23
M24
M25
M26
M27
M28
M29–M33

M34
M35
M36–M38
M39
M40

M41
M42
M43

AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE—Con.**AMERICAN INDIAN TRIBES—Con.****Yaqui—Con.**

Yaqui
Not Used

Yavapai Apache

Yavapai Apache Nation of the Camp Verde Indian Reservation
Not Used

Yokuts

Picayune Rancheria of Chukchansi Indians
Tachi
Tule River Indian Tribe
Yokuts
Table Mountain Rancheria
Not Used

Yuchi

Yuchi
Tla
Tla Wilano
Ani-stohini/Unami
Not Used

Yuman

Cocopah Tribe of Arizona
Havasupai Tribe of the Havasupai Reservation
Hualapai Indian Tribe of the Hualapai Indian Reservation
Maricopa
Fort Mojave Indian Tribe of Arizona, California, and Nevada
Quechan Tribe of the Fort Yuma Indian Reservation
Yavapai-Prescott Tribe of the Yavapai Reservation
Not Used

Yurok

Resighini Rancheria
Yurok Tribe
Not Used
Multiple AMERICAN INDIAN and ALASKA NATIVE responses
Multiple AMERICAN INDIAN responses

Tribe Not Specified

American Indian
Tribal responses, not elsewhere classified
Not Used

RACE—Con.**300–399, A01–Z99**

M44
M45–M46
M47
M48–M51

AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE—Con.**ALASKA NATIVE****Alaska Native Not Specified**

Alaska Indian
Not Used
Alaska Native
Not Used

Alaskan Athabascan

M52 Ahtna, Inc. Corporation
M53 Alaskan Athabascan
M54 Alatna Village
M55 Alexander
M56 Allakaket Village
M57 Alanvik
M58 Anvik Village
M59 Arctic Village
M60 Beaver Village
M61 Birch Creek Tribe
M62 Native Village of Cantwell
M63 Chalkyitsik Village
M64 Chickaloon Native Village
M65 Cheesh-Na Tribe (Chistochina)
M66 Native Village of Chitina
M67 Circle Native Community
M68 Cook Inlet
M69 Not Used
M70 Copper River
M71 Village of Dot Lake
M72 Doyon
M73 Native Village of Eagle
M74 Eklutna Native Village
M75 Evansville Village (Bettles Field)
M76 Native Village of Fort Yukon
M77 Native Village of Gakona
M78 Galena Village (Louden Village)
M79 Organized Village of Grayling (Holikachuk)
M80 Gulkana Village
M81 Healy Lake Village
M82 Holy Cross Village
M83 Hughes Village
M84 Huslia Village
M85 Village of Iliamna
M86 Village of Kaltag
M87 Native Village of Kluti Kaah (Copper Center)
M88 Knik Tribe
M89 Koyukuk Native Village

RACE—Con.

300–399, A01–Z99

M90
M91
M92
M93
M94
M95
M96
M97
M98
M99
N01
N02
N03
N04
N05
N06
N07
N08
N09
N10
N11
N12
N13
N14
N15
N16
N17
N18
N19
N20
N21
N22
N23
N24
N25–N27

AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE—Con.

ALASKA NATIVE—Con.

Alaskan Athabascan—Con.

Lake Minchumina
Lime Village
McGrath Native Village
Manley Village Council (Manley Hot Springs)
Mentasta Traditional Council
Native Village of Minto
Nenana Native Association
Nikolai Village
Ninilchik Village Traditional Council
Nondalton Village
Northway Village
Nulato Village
Pedro Bay Village
Rampart Village
Native Village of Ruby
Village of Salamatoff
Seldovia Village Tribe
Slana
Shageluk Native Village
Native Village of Stevens
Village of Stony River
Takotna Village
Native Village of Tanacross
Not Used
Native Village of Tanana
Tanana Chiefs
Native Village of Tazlina
Telida Village
Native Village of Tetlin
Tok
Native Village of Tyonek
Village of Venetie
Wiseman
Kenaitze Indian Tribe
Not Used

Tlingit-Haida

N28 Angoon Community Association
N29 Central Council of the Tlingit and Haida Indian Tribes
N30 Chilkat Indian Village (Klukwan)
N31 Chilkoot Indian Association (Haines)
N32 Craig Community Association
N33 Douglas Indian Association
N34 Haida
N35 Hoonah Indian Association
N36 Hydaburg Cooperative Association
N37 Organized Village of Kake
N38 Organized Village of Kasaan

RACE—Con.

300–399, A01–Z99

N39

N40

N41

N42

N43

N44

N45

N46

N47

N48

N49

N50

N51–N55

N56–N58

N59

N60

N61–N64

N65

N66

N56

N57

N58

N67

N68

N69

N70–N74

N75

N76–N78

N79

N80

N81

N82

N83

N84

N85

N86

N87

N88

N89

N90

N91

N92

N93

AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE—Con.

ALASKA NATIVE—Con.

Tlingit-Haida—Con.

Not Used

Ketchikan Indian Corporation

Klawock Cooperative Association

Not Used

Pelican

Petersburg Indian Association

Organized Village of Saxman

Sitka Tribe of Alaska

Tenakee Springs

Tlingit

Wrangell Cooperative Association

Yakutat Tlingit Tribe

Not Used

(see under Tsimshian)

Not Used

Sealaska Corporation (Southeast Alaska)

Not Used

Skagway Village

Not Used

Tsimshian

Metlakatla Indian Community, Annette Island Reserve

Tsimshian

Not Used

Inupiat

American Eskimo

Eskimo

Greenland Eskimo

Not Used

Inuit

Not Used

Native Village of Ambler

Not Used

Village of Anaktuvuk Pass

Inupiat Community of the Arctic Slope

Arctic Slope Corporation

Atkasuk Village (Atkasook)

Native Village of Barrow Inupiat Traditional Government

Bering Straits Inupiat

Native Village of Brevig Mission

Native Village of Buckland

Chinik Eskimo Community (Golovin)

Native Village of Council

Native Village of Deering

Native Village of Elim

Not Used

RACE—Con.**300–399, A01–Z99**

N94
N95
N96
N97
N98
N99
O01–O99
P01
P02
P03
P04
P05–P06
P07
P08
P09
P10
P11
P12
P13
P14
P15
P16
P17
P18
P19
P20
P21
P22
P23
P24
P25
P26
P27–P29
P30–P32
P33–P35
P36
P37

AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE—Con.**ALASKA NATIVE—Con.****Inupiat—Con.**

Native Village of Diomed (Inalik)
Not Used
Inupiat (Inupiaq)
Kaktovik Village (Barter Island)
Kawerak
Native Village of Kiana
Not Used
Native Village of Kivalina
Native Village of Kobuk
Native Village of Kotzebue
Native Village of Koyuk
Not Used
Nana Inupiat
Native Village of Noatak
Nome Eskimo Community
Noorvik Native Community
Native Village of Nuiqsut (Nooiksut)
Native Village of Point Hope
Native Village of Point Lay
Native Village of Selawik
Native Village of Shaktoolik
Native Village of Shishmaref
Native Village of Shungnak
Village of Solomon
Native Village of Teller
Native Village of Unalakleet
Village of Wainwright
Native Village of Wales
Native Village of White Mountain
Not Used
Native Village of Mary's Igloo
King Island Native Community
Not Used
(see under Yup'ik)
Not Used
Chevak Native Village
Native Village of Mekoryuk

Yup'ik

P30 Native Village of Gambell
P31 Native Village of Savoonga
P32 Siberian Yupik
P33–P37 (see under Inupiat)
P38 Akiachak Native Community
P39 Akiak Native Community
P40 Village of Alakanuk
P41 Native Village of Aleknagik
P42 Yupiit of Andreafski

RACE—Con.

300–399, A01–Z99

AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE—Con.

ALASKA NATIVE—Con.

Yup'ik—Con.

P43	Village of Aniak
P44	Village of Atmautluak
P45	Orutsararmiut Native Village (Bethel)
P46	Village of Bill Moore's Slough
P47	Bristol Bay
P48	Calista
P49	Village of Chefornak
P50	Native Village of Hamilton
P51	Native Village of Chuathbaluk
P52	Village of Clark's Point
P53	Village of Crooked Creek
P54	Curyung Tribal Council (Native Village of Dillingham)
P55	Native Village of Eek
P56	Native Village of Ekuik
P57	Ekwok Village
P58	Emmonak Village
P59	Native Village of Goodnews Bay
P60	Native Village of Hooper Bay (Naparagamiut)
P61	Iqurmuit Traditional Council
P62	Village of Kalskag
P63	Native Village of Kasigluk
P64	Native Village of Kipnuk
P65	New Koliganek Village Council
P66	Native Village of Kongiganak
P67	Village of Kotlik
P68	Organized Village of Kwethluk
P69	Native Village of Kwigillingok
P70	Levelock Village
P71	Village of Lower Kalskag
P72	Manokotak Village
P73	Native Village of Marshall (Fortuna Ledge)
P74	Village of Ohogamiut
P75	Asa'carsarmiut Tribe
P76	Naknek Native Village
P77	Native Village of Napaimute
P78	Native Village of Napakiak
P79	Native Village of Napaskiak
P80	Newhalen Village
P81	New Stuyahok Village
P82	Newtok Village
P83	Native Village of Nightmute
P84	Native Village of Nunapitchuk
P85	Oscarville Traditional Village
P86	Pilot Station Traditional Village
P87	Native Village of Pitka's Point
P88	Platinum Traditional Village
P89	Portage Creek Village (Ohgsenakale)

RACE—Con.**300–399, A01–Z99**

P90
P91
P92
P93
P94
P95
P96
P97
P98
P99
Q01–Q99
R01
R02
R03
R04
R05
R06
R07
R08
R09
R10

R11
R12–R15
R16
R17
R18–R22
R23
R24
R25–R27
R28
R29
R30
R31
R32
R33
R34
R35
R36
R37
R38
R39–R42
R43
R44
R45

AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE—Con.**ALASKA NATIVE—Con.****Yup'ik—Con.**

Native Village of Kwinhagak
Village of Red Devil
Native Village of Saint Michael
Native Village of Scammon Bay
Native Village of Nunam Iqua (Sheldon's Point)
Village of Sleetmute
Stebbins Community Association
Traditional Village of Togiak
Nunakauyarmiut Tribe (Toksook Bay)
Tuluksak Native Community
Not Used
Native Village of Tuntutuliak
Native Village of Tununak
Twin Hills Village
Yup'ik (Yup'ik Eskimo)
Not Used
Native Village of Georgetown
Algaaciq Native Village (St. Mary's)
Umkumiute Native Village
Chuloonawick Native Village
Not Used

Aleut

Aleut
Not Used
Alutiiq
Native Village of Afognak
Not Used
Native Village of Tatitlek
Ugashik Village
Not Used
Bristol Bay Aleut
Chignik Bay Tribal Council (Native Village of Chignik)
Chignik Lake Village
Egegik Village
Igiugig Village
Ivanoff Bay Village
King Salmon Tribe
Kokhanok Village
Native Village of Perryville
Native Village of Pilot Point
Native Village of Port Heiden
Not Used
Native Village of Chanega (Chenega)
Chugach Aleut
Chugach Corporation

RACE—Con.**300–399, A01–Z99****AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE—Con.****ALASKA NATIVE—Con.****Aleut—Con.**

R46	Native Village of Nanwalek (English Bay)
R47	Native Village of Port Graham
R48–R50	Not Used
R51	Native Village of Eyak (Cordova)
R52–R54	Not Used
R55	Native Village of Akhiok
R56	Agdaagux Tribe of King Cove
R57	Native Village of Karluk
R58	Native Village of Kanatak
R59	Kodiak
R60	Koniag Aleut
R61	Native Village of Larsen Bay
R62	Village of Old Harbor
R63	Native Village of Ouzinkie
R64	Native Village of Port Lions
R65	Lesnoi Village (Woody Island)
R66	Sun'aq Tribe of Kodiak
R67	Sugpiaq
R68–R74	Not Used
R75	Native Village of Akutan
R76	Aleut Corporation
R77–R78	Not Used
R79	Native Village of Atka
R80	Native Village of Belkofski
R81	Native Village of Chignik Lagoon
R82	King Cove
R83	Native Village of False Pass
R84	Native Village of Nelson Lagoon
R85	Native Village of Nikolski
R86	Pauloff Harbor Village
R87	Qagan Tayagungin Tribe of Sand Point Village
R88	Qawalangin Tribe of Unalaska
R89	Saint George Island
R90	Saint Paul Island
R91	Not Used
R92	South Naknek Village
R93	Unangan (Unalaska)
R94	Not Used
R95	Native Village of Unga
R96	Kaguyak Village
R97–R98	Not Used
R99	Multiple ALASKA NATIVE responses
S01–S99	Not Used

RACE—Con.**300–399, A01–Z99****AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE—Con.****CANADIAN AND LATIN AMERICAN INDIAN****Canadian and French American Indian**

T01	Canadian Indian
T02	French Canadian/French American Indian
T03	Abenaki Canadian
T04	Acadia Band
T05	Ache Dene Koe
T06	Ahousaht
T07	Alderville First Nation
T08	Alexandria Band
T09	Algonquins of Barriere Lake
T10	Batchewana First Nation
T11	Beardys and Okemasis Band
T12	Beausoleil
T13	Beecher Bay
T14	Beothuk
T15	Bella Coola (Nuxalk Nation)
T16	Big Cove
T17	Big Grassy
T18	Bigstone Cree Nation
T19	Bonaparte Band
T20	Boston Bar First Nation
T21	Bridge River
T22	Brokenhead Ojibway Nation
T23	Buffalo Point Band
T24	Caldwell
T25	Campbell River Band
T26	Cape Mudge Band
T27	Carcross/Tagish First Nation
T28	Caribou
T29	Carrier Nation
T30	Carry the Kettle Band
T31	Cheam Band
T32	Chemainus First Nation
T33	Chilcotin Nation
T34	Chippewa/Ojibwe Canadian
T35	Chippewa of Sarnia
T36	Chippewa of the Thames
T37	Clayoquot
T38	Cold Lake First Nations
T39	Coldwater Band
T40	Comox Band
T41	Coquitlam Band
T42	Cote First Nation
T43	Couchiching First Nation
T44	Cowessess Band
T45	Cowichan
T46	Cree Canadian
T47	Cross Lake First Nation
T48	Curve Lake Band

RACE—Con.

300–399, A01–Z99

T49
T50
T51
T52
T53
T54
T55
T56
T57
T58
T59
T60
T61
T62
T63
T64
T65
T66
T67
T68
T69
T70
T71
T72
T73
T74
T75
T76
T77
T78
T79
T80
T81
T82
T83
T84
T85
T86
T87
T88
T89
T90
T91
T92
T93
T94
T95
T96

AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE—Con.

CANADIAN AND LATIN AMERICAN INDIAN—Con.

Canadian and French American Indian—Con.

Dene Canadian
Dene Band Nwt (Nw Terr.)
Ditidaht Band
Dogrib
Eagle Lake Band
Eastern Cree
Ebb and Flow Band
English River First Nation
Eskasoni
Esquimalt
Fisher River
Five Nations
Fort Alexander Band
Garden River Nation
Gibson Band
Gitksan
Gitlakdamix Band
Grassy Narrows First Nation
Gull Bay Band
Gwichya Gwich'in
Heiltsuk Band
Hesquiaht Band
Hiawatha First Nation
Hope Band (Chawathill Nation)
Huron
Huron of Lorretteville
Innu (Montagnais)
Interior Salish
James Bay Cree
James Smith Cree Nation
Kahkewistahaw First Nation
Kamloops Band
Kanaka Bar
Kanesatake Band
Kaska Dena
Keeseekoose Band
Kincolith Band
Kingsclear Band
Kitamaat
Kitigan Zibi Anishinabeg
Klahoose First Nation
Kwakiutl
Kyuquot Band
Lakahahmen Band
Lake Manitoba Band
Lake St. Martin Band
Lennox Island Band
Liard River First Nation

RACE—Con.

300–399, A01–Z99

T97
T98
T99
U01
U02
U03
U04
U05
U06
U07
U08
U09
U10
U11
U12
U13
U14
U15
U16
U17
U18
U19
U20
U21
U22
U23
U24
U25
U26
U27
U28
U29
U30
U31
U32
U33
U34
U35
U36
U37
U38
U39
U40
U41
U42
U43
U44
U45

AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE—Con.

CANADIAN AND LATIN AMERICAN INDIAN—Con.

Canadian and French American Indian—Con.

Lillooet
Little Shuswap Band
Long Plain First Nation
Lower Nicola Indian Band
Malahat First Nation
Matachewan Band
Mcleod Lake
Metis
Millbrook First Nation
Mississaugas of the Credit
Mohawk Bay of Quinte
Mohawk Canadian
Mohawk Kahnawake
Mohican Canadian
Musqueam Band
Namgis First Nation (Nimkish)
Nanaimo (Snuneymuxw)
Nanoose First Nation
Naskapi
Nation Huronne Wendat
Nipissing First Nation
North Thompson Band (Simpco First Nation)
N'Quatqua (Anderson Lake)
Nuu-chah-nulth (Nootka)
Odanak
Ojibwa Band
Oneida Nation of the Thames
Opaskwayak Cree Nation
Osoyoos Band
Pacheedaht First Nation
Pauquachin
Peepeekisis
Peguis
Penelakut
Penticton
Pine Creek
Plains Cree
Rainy River First Nations
Red Earth Band
Restigouche (Listugaj First Nation)
Roseau River
Saddle Lake
Sakimay First Nations
Sandy Bay Band
Sarcee (Sarci)
Saugeen
Saulteau First Nations
Saulteaux

RACE—Con.

300–399, A01–Z99

U46
U47
U48
U49
U50
U51
U52
U53
U54
U55
U56
U57
U58
U59
U60
U61
U62
U63
U64
U65
U66
U67
U68
U69
U70
U71
U72
U73
U74
U75
U76
U77
U78
U79
U80
U81
U82
U83
U84
U85
U86
U87
U88
U89
U90
U91
U92
U93

AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE—Con.

CANADIAN AND LATIN AMERICAN INDIAN—Con.

Canadian and French American Indian—Con.

Seabird Island
Sechelt
Seine River First Nation
Serpent River
Seton Lake
Shoal Lake Cree Nation
Shuswap
Similkameen
Siksika Canadian
Six Nation Canadian
Six Nations of the Grand River
Skawahlook First Nation
Skeetchestn Indian Band
Skookum Chuck Band
Skowkale
Skuppah
Skwah First Nation
Skway First Nation
Songhees First Nation
Soowahlie First Nation
Spuzzum First Nation
Squamish Nation
Stanjikoming First Nation
Sto:lo Nation
Stone
Sucker Creek First Nation
Swampy Cree
Tahltan
Taku River Tlingit
Tete De Boule (Attikamek)
Thompson
Tobacco Plains Band
Tobique First Nation
Toquaht
Tsartlip
Tsawout First Nation
Tseycum
Uchucklesaht
Ucluelet First Nation
Vuntut Gwitchin First Nation
Wabauskang First Nation
Walpole Island
Wasauksing First Nation
Waywayseecappo First Nation
West Bay Band
White Bear Band
Whitefish Lake Band
Wikwemikong

RACE—Con.**300–399, A01–Z99**

U94
U95
U96
U97
U98
U99–V23

V24
V25
V26
V27
V28
V29
V30
V31
V32
V33
V34
V35
V36
V37
V38
V39
V40
V41
V42
V43
V44
V45
V46
V47
V48
V49–V83

V84
V85
V86
V87
V88
V89
V90
V91
V92
V93
V94
V95

AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE—Con.**CANADIAN AND LATIN AMERICAN INDIAN—Con.****Canadian and French American Indian—Con.**

Wolf Lake Band
Woodland Cree First Nation
Woodstock First Nation
Xaxli'p First Nation (Fountain Band)
Canadian Indian, not elsewhere classified
Not Used

Central American Indian

Central American Indian
Cakchiquel
Carib
Choco
Garifuna
Guaymi
Kanjobal
Kekchi
Kuna Indian
Lenca
Maya Central American
Miskito
Pipil
Quiche
Rama
Sumo
Belize Indian
Costa Rica Indian
Dominican Indian
El Salvador Indian
Guatemala Indian
Honduras Indian
Nicaragua Indian
Panama Indian
Puerto Rican Indian
Not Used

Mexican American Indian

Mexican American Indian
Amuzgo
Auraca
Aztec
Chatino
Chinantec
Chocho
Concho
Cora
Couhimi
Cuicatec
Huastec

RACE—Con.**300–399, A01–Z99**

V96
V97
V98
V99
W01
W02
W03
W04
W05
W06
W07
W08
W09
W10
W11
W12
W13
W14
W15
W16
W17
W18
W19
W20
W21
W22
W23
W24
W25
W26
W27
W28–W66

AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE—Con.**CANADIAN AND LATIN AMERICAN INDIAN—Con.****Mexican American Indian—Con.**

Huave
Huichol
Ixacatec
Lacandon
Lagunero
Maya
Mazahua
Mazatec
Mixe
Mixtec
Nahuatl
Olmec
Opata
Otomi
Popoluca
Seri
Tarahumara (Raramuri)
Tarasco (Purepecha)
Tepehua
Tequistlatec
Tlapanec
Tojolabal
Toltec
Trikui (Trique)
Tzeltal
Tzotzil
Yucatan
Zacateco
Zapotec
Zoque
Mexican American Indian, not elsewhere classified
Not Used

South American Indian

W67 South American Indian
W68 Ache Indian
W69 Amazon Indian
W70 Andean Indian
W71 Mapuche (Araucanian)
W72 Arawak
W73 Aymara
W74 Canela
W75 Guarani
W76 Inca
W77 Maya South American
W78 Quechua
W79 Quichua
W80 Taino

RACE—Con.**300–399, A01–Z99**

W81
W82
W83
W84
W85
W86
W87
W88
W89
W90
W91
W92
W93
W94
W95
W96
W97–X24

X25
X26–Z99

400–499

400
401
402
403
404
405
406–409
410
411
412
413–419
420
421
422
423
424–429
430
431
432–439
440
441
442
443
444

AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE—Con.**CANADIAN AND LATIN AMERICAN INDIAN—Con.****South American Indian—Con.**

Tehuelche
Tupi
Zaporo
Argentinean Indian
Bolivian Indian
Brazilian Indian
Chilean Indian
Colombian Indian
Ecuadorian Indian
Guyanese South American Indian
Paraguayan Indian
Peruvian Indian
Not Used
Uruguayan Indian
Venezuelan Indian
South American Indian, not elsewhere classified
Not Used

Spanish American Indian

Spanish American Indian
Not Used

ASIAN

Asian Indian (Checkbox)
Asian Indian
Bangladeshi
Bhutanese
Burmese
Cambodian
Not Used
Chinese (Checkbox)
Chinese
Taiwanese
Not Used
Filipino (Checkbox)
Filipino
Hmong
Indonesian
Not Used
Japanese (Checkbox)
Japanese
Not Used
Korean (Checkbox)
Korean
Laotian
Malaysian
Okinawan

RACE—Con.**400–499**

445	Pakistani
446	Sri Lankan
447	Thai
448–449	Not Used
450	Vietnamese (Checkbox)
451	Vietnamese
452–459	Not Used
460	Other Asian (Checkbox)
461	Not Used
462	Asian
463	Asiatic
464	Not Used
465	Mongolian
466	Oriental
467	Whello
468	Yellow
469	Indo-Chinese
470	Iwo Jiman
471	Maldivian
472	Nepalese
473	Singaporean
474–479	Not Used
480	Multiple ASIAN responses
481–499	Not Used

500–599**ASIAN—Con.****NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER****Polynesian**

500	Native Hawaiian (Checkbox)
501	Native Hawaiian
502	Hawaiian
503	Part Hawaiian
504–509	Not Used
510	Samoan (Checkbox)
511	Samoan
512	Tahitian
513	Tongan
514	Polynesian
515	Tokelauan
516–519	Not Used

Micronesian

520	Guamanian or Chamorro (Checkbox)
521	Guamanian
522	Chamorro
523–529	Not Used
530	(see under Other Pacific Islander)
531	Mariana Islander
532	Marshallese
533	Palauan
534	Carolinian

RACE—Con.**500–599**

535
536
537
538
539
540
541

NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER—Con.**Micronesian—Con.**

Kosraean
Micronesian
Pohnpeian
Saipanese
I-Kiribati
Chuukese
Yapese

Melanesian

542 Fijian
543 Melanesian
544 Papua New Guinean
545 Solomon Islander
546 Ni-Vanuatu (New Hebrides Islander)

Other Pacific Islander

530 Other Pacific Islander (Checkbox)
547 Pacific Islander
548–549 Not Used
550 Multiple NATIVE HAWAIIAN and OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER responses
551–599 Not Used

600–999**SOME OTHER RACE**

600 Some Other Race (Checkbox)
601 Argentinean
602 Bolivian
603 Californio
604 Central American
605 Chicano
606 Chilean
607 Colombian
608 Costa Rican
609 Cuban
610 Ecuadorean
611 Salvadoran
612 Guatemalan
613 Hispanic
614 Honduran
615 Latin American
616 Mestizo
617 Mexican
618 Nicaraguan
619 Panamanian
620 Paraguayan
621 Peruvian
622 Puerto Rican
623 Morena
624 South American
625 Spanish
626 Spanish-American

RACE—Con.**600–999**

627
628
629
630
631
632
633–639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680–689
690
691–698
699
700–999

SOME OTHER RACE—Con.

Sudamericano
Uruguayan
Venezuelan
Spaniard
Tejano
Cayman Islander
Not Used
Dominican/Dominican Republic
Not Used
Belizean
Bermudan
Aruba Islander
Not Used
Guyanese
Surinamer
Sudanese
Amerasian
Eurasian
Brazilian
Brown
Bushwacker
Not Used
Cape Verdean
Chocolate
Coe Clan
Coffee
Cosmopolitan
Issues
Jackson White
Melungeon
Mixed
Ramp
Wesort
Mulatto
Moor
Biracial
Creole
Indian
Turk
Half-Breed
Rainbow
Octoroon
Quadroon
Multiracial
Interracial
Multiethnic
Multinational
Not Used
Multiple SOME OTHER RACE responses
Not Used
Other race, not elsewhere classified
Not Used

This page is intentionally blank.

Appendix G.

Residence Rule and Residence Situations for the 2010 Census of the United States

CONTENTS

Where You Are Counted Is Important.	G-1
The Concept of Usual Residence	G-2
The Residence Rule.	G-2
People Away From Their Usual Residence on Census Day.	G-2
Visitors on Census Day.	G-2
People Who Live in More Than One Place	G-2
People Without a Usual Residence	G-3
Students	G-3
Movers on Census Day	G-3
People Who Are Born or Die on Census Day.	G-4
Nonrelatives of the Householder	G-4
U.S. Military Personnel	G-4
Merchant Marine Personnel on U.S. Flag Maritime/Merchant Vessels	G-5
Foreign Citizens in the United States	G-5
U.S. Citizens and Their Dependents Living Outside the United States	G-5
People in Correctional Facilities for Adults	G-5
People in Group Homes and Residential Treatment Centers for Adults	G-6
People in Health Care Facilities	G-6
People in Juvenile Facilities.	G-6
People in Residential School-Related Facilities.	G-6
People in Shelters	G-6
People in Transitory Locations	G-7
People in Religious-Related Residential Facilities	G-7
People in Workers' Residential Facilities	G-7

WHERE YOU ARE COUNTED IS IMPORTANT

For the 2010 Census, the U.S. Census Bureau is committed to counting every person. Just as important, however, is the Census Bureau's commitment to counting every person in the correct place. The fundamental reason the decennial census is conducted is to fulfill the constitutional requirement (Article I, Section 2) to apportion the seats in the U.S. House of Representatives among the states. Thus, for a fair and equitable apportionment, it is crucial that people are counted in the right place during the 2010 Census.

THE CONCEPT OF USUAL RESIDENCE

Planners of the first U.S. decennial census in 1790 established the concept of “usual residence” as the main principle in determining where people were to be counted. This concept has been followed in all subsequent censuses and is the guiding principle for the 2010 Census. Usual residence is defined as the place where a person lives and sleeps most of the time. This place is not necessarily the same as the person’s voting residence or legal residence.

Determining usual residence is easy for most people. Given our nation’s wide diversity in types of living arrangements, however, the usual residence for some people is not as apparent. A few examples are people experiencing homelessness, snowbirds, children in shared custody arrangements, college students, live-in employees, military personnel, and people who live in workers’ dormitories.

Applying the usual residence concept to real living situations means that people will not always be counted at the place where they happen to be staying on Thursday, April 1, 2010 (Census Day). For example, people who are away from their usual residence while on vacation or on a business trip on Census Day should be counted at their usual residence. People who live at more than one residence during the week, month, or year should be counted at the place where they live most of the time. People without a usual residence, however, should be counted where they are staying on Census Day.

THE RESIDENCE RULE

The residence rule is used to determine where people should be counted in the United States during the 2010 Census. The rule says:

Count people at their usual residence, which is the place where they live and sleep most of the time.

People in certain types of facilities or shelters (i.e., places where groups of people live together) on Census Day should be counted at the facility or shelter.

People who do not have a usual residence, or cannot determine a usual residence, should be counted where they are on Census Day.

This residence rule also is used to determine where people are counted in the 2010 Census of Puerto Rico. The following sections describe how the residence rule applies for people in various living situations.

PEOPLE AWAY FROM THEIR USUAL RESIDENCE ON CENSUS DAY

People away from their usual residence on Thursday, April 1, 2010 (Census Day), such as on a vacation or a business trip, visiting, traveling outside the United States, or working elsewhere without a usual residence there (for example, as a truck driver or traveling salesperson)—Counted at the residence where they live and sleep most of the time.

VISITORS ON CENSUS DAY

Visitors on Thursday, April 1, 2010 (Census Day) who will return to their usual residence—Counted at the residence where they live and sleep most of the time.

Citizens of foreign countries who are visiting the United States on Thursday, April 1, 2010 (Census Day), such as on a vacation or a business trip—Not counted in the census.

PEOPLE WHO LIVE IN MORE THAN ONE PLACE

People living away most of the time while working, such as people who live at a residence close to where they work and return regularly to another residence—Counted at the residence where they live and sleep most of the time. If there is no residence where they live and sleep most of the time, they are counted

where they live and sleep more than anywhere else. If time is equally divided, or if usual residence cannot be determined, they are counted at the residence where they are staying on Thursday, April 1, 2010 (Census Day).

People who live at two or more residences (during the week, month, or year), such as people who travel seasonally between residences (for example, snowbirds)—Counted at the residence where they live and sleep most of the time. If there is no residence where they live and sleep most of the time, they are counted where they live and sleep more than anywhere else. If time is equally divided, or if usual residence cannot be determined, they are counted at the residence where they are staying on Thursday, April 1, 2010 (Census Day).

Children in shared custody or other arrangements who live at more than one residence—Counted at the residence where they live and sleep most of the time. If time is equally divided, they are counted at the residence where they are staying on Thursday, April 1, 2010 (Census Day).

PEOPLE WITHOUT A USUAL RESIDENCE

People who cannot determine a usual residence—Counted where they are staying on Thursday, April 1, 2010 (Census Day).

People at soup kitchens and regularly scheduled mobile food vans—Counted at the residence where they live and sleep most of the time. If they do not have a place where they live and sleep most of the time, they are counted at the soup kitchen or mobile food van location where they are on Thursday, April 1, 2010 (Census Day).

People at targeted, nonsheltered outdoor locations—Counted at the outdoor location where people experiencing homelessness stay without paying.

STUDENTS

Boarding school students living away from their parental home while attending boarding school below the college level, including Bureau of Indian Affairs boarding schools—Counted at their parental home rather than at the boarding school.

College students living at their parental home while attending college—Counted at their parental home.

College students living away from their parental home while attending college in the United States (living either on-campus or off-campus)—Counted at the on-campus or off-campus residence where they live and sleep most of the time.

College students living away from their parental home while attending college in the United States (living either on-campus or off-campus) but staying at their parental home while on break or vacation—Counted at the on-campus or off-campus residence where they live and sleep most of the time.

U.S. college students living outside the United States while attending college outside the United States—Not counted in the census.

Foreign students living in the United States while attending college in the United States (living either on-campus or off-campus)—Counted at the on-campus or off-campus residence where they live and sleep most of the time.

MOVERS ON CENSUS DAY

People who move into a residence on Thursday, April 1, 2010 (Census Day) who have not been listed on a questionnaire for any residence—Counted at the residence they move into on Census Day.

People who move out of a residence on Thursday, April 1, 2010 (Census Day), have not moved into a new residence on Thursday, April 1, 2010 (Census Day), and who have not been listed on a questionnaire for any residence—Counted at the residence from which they moved.

People who move out of a residence or move into a residence on Thursday, April 1, 2010 (Census Day) who have already been listed on a questionnaire for any residence—If they have already been listed on one questionnaire, do not list them on any other questionnaire.

PEOPLE WHO ARE BORN OR DIE ON CENSUS DAY

Babies born on or before 11:59:59 p.m. on Thursday, April 1, 2010 (Census Day)—Counted at the residence where they will live and sleep most of the time, even if they are still in the hospital on April 1, 2010 (Census Day).

Babies born after 11:59:59 p.m. on Thursday, April 1, 2010 (Census Day)—Not counted in the census.

People who die before Thursday, April 1, 2010 (Census Day)—Not counted in the census.

People who die on Thursday, April 1, 2010 (Census Day)—Counted in the census if they are alive at any time on April 1, 2010.

NONRELATIVES OF THE HOUSEHOLDER

Roomers or boarders—Counted at the residence where they live and sleep most of the time.

Housemates or roommates—Counted at the residence where they live and sleep most of the time.

Unmarried partners—Counted at the residence where they live and sleep most of the time.

Foster children or foster adults—Counted at the residence where they live and sleep most of the time.

Live-in employees, such as caregivers or domestic workers—Counted at the residence where they live and sleep most of the time.

U.S. MILITARY PERSONNEL

U.S. military personnel living in military barracks in the United States—Counted at the military barracks.

U.S. military personnel living in the United States (living either on base or off base) but not in barracks—Counted at the residence where they live and sleep most of the time.

U.S. military personnel on U.S. military vessels with a U.S. homeport—Counted at the onshore U.S. residence where they live and sleep most of the time. If they have no onshore U.S. residence, they are counted at their vessel's homeport.

People in military disciplinary barracks and jails in the United States—Counted at the facility.

People in military treatment facilities with assigned active duty patients in the United States—Counted at the facility if they are assigned there.

U.S. military personnel living on or off a military installation outside the United States, including dependents living with them—Counted as part of the U.S. overseas population. They should not be included on any U.S. census questionnaire.

U.S. military personnel on U.S. military vessels with a homeport outside the United States—Counted as part of the U.S. overseas population. They should not be included on any U.S. census questionnaire.

MERCHANT MARINE PERSONNEL ON U.S. FLAG MARITIME/MERCHANT VESSELS

Crews of U.S. flag maritime/merchant vessels docked in a U.S. port or sailing from one U.S. port to another U.S. port on Thursday, April 1, 2010 (Census Day)—Counted at the onshore U.S. residence where they live and sleep most of the time. If they have no onshore U.S. residence, they are counted at their vessel. If the vessel is docked in a U.S. port, crewmembers with no onshore U.S. residence are counted at the port. If the vessel is sailing from one U.S. port to another U.S. port, crewmembers with no onshore U.S. residence are counted at the port of departure.

Crews of U.S. flag maritime/merchant vessels engaged in U.S. inland waterway transportation on Thursday, April 1, 2010 (Census Day)—Counted at the onshore residence where they live and sleep most of the time.

Crews of U.S. flag maritime/merchant vessels docked in a foreign port, sailing from one foreign port to another foreign port, sailing from a U.S. port to a foreign port, or sailing from a foreign port to a U.S. port on Thursday, April 1, 2010 (Census Day)—Not counted in the census.

FOREIGN CITIZENS IN THE UNITED STATES

Citizens of foreign countries living in the United States—Counted at the U.S. residence where they live and sleep most of the time.

Citizens of foreign countries living in the United States who are members of the diplomatic community—Counted at the embassy, consulate, United Nations' facility, or other residences where diplomats live.

Citizens of foreign countries visiting the United States, such as on a vacation or business trip—Not counted in the census.

U.S. CITIZENS AND THEIR DEPENDENTS LIVING OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES

U.S. citizens living outside the United States who are employed as civilians by the U.S. government, including dependents living with them—Counted as part of the U.S. overseas population. They should not be included on any U.S. census questionnaire.

U.S. citizens living outside the United States who are not employed by the U.S. government, including dependents living with them—Not counted in the census.

U.S. military personnel living on or off a military installation outside the United States, including dependents living with them—Counted as part of the U.S. overseas population. They should not be included on any U.S. census questionnaire.

U.S. military personnel on U.S. military vessels with a homeport outside the United States—Counted as part of the U.S. overseas population. They should not be included on any U.S. census questionnaire.

PEOPLE IN CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES FOR ADULTS

People in correctional residential facilities on Thursday, April 1, 2010 (Census Day)—Counted at the facility.

People in federal detention centers on Thursday, April 1, 2010 (Census Day)—Counted at the facility.

People in federal and state prisons on Thursday, April 1, 2010 (Census Day)—Counted at the facility.

People in local jails and other municipal confinement facilities on Thursday, April 1, 2010 (Census Day)—Counted at the facility.

PEOPLE IN GROUP HOMES AND RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT CENTERS FOR ADULTS

People in group homes intended for adults (noncorrectional)—Counted at the facility.

People in residential treatment centers for adults (noncorrectional)—Counted at the residence where they live and sleep most of the time. If they do not have a residence where they live and sleep most of the time, they are counted at the facility.

PEOPLE IN HEALTH CARE FACILITIES

Patients in general or Veterans Affairs hospitals (except psychiatric units) on Thursday, April 1, 2010 (Census Day), including newborn babies still in the hospital on Census Day—Counted at the residence where they live and sleep most of the time. Newborn babies should be counted at the residence where they will live and sleep most of the time.

People in hospitals on Thursday, April 1, 2010 (Census Day) who have no usual home elsewhere—Counted at the facility.

People staying in in-patient hospice facilities on Thursday, April 1, 2010 (Census Day)—Counted at the residence where they live and sleep most of the time. If they do not have a residence where they live and sleep most of the time, they are counted at the facility.

People in mental (psychiatric) hospitals and psychiatric units for long-term nonacute care in other hospitals on Thursday, April 1, 2010 (Census Day)—Counted at the facility.

People in nursing facilities/skilled nursing facilities on Thursday, April 1, 2010 (Census Day)—Counted at the facility.

PEOPLE IN JUVENILE FACILITIES

People in correctional facilities intended for juveniles on Thursday, April 1, 2010 (Census Day)—Counted at the facility.

People in group homes for juveniles (noncorrectional) on Thursday, April 1, 2010 (Census Day)—Counted at the facility.

People in residential treatment centers for juveniles (noncorrectional) on Thursday, April 1, 2010 (Census Day)—Counted at the facility.

PEOPLE IN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL-RELATED FACILITIES

People in college/university student housing—Counted at the college/university student housing.

Boarding school students living away from their parental home while attending boarding school below the college level, including Bureau of Indian Affairs boarding schools—Counted at their parental home rather than at the boarding school.

People in residential schools for people with disabilities on Thursday, April 1, 2010 (Census Day)—Counted at the school.

PEOPLE IN SHELTERS

People in emergency and transitional shelters (with sleeping facilities) on Thursday, April 1, 2010 (Census Day) for people experiencing homelessness—Counted at the shelter.

People in living quarters for victims of natural disasters—Counted at the residence where they live and sleep most of the time. If they do not have a residence where they live and sleep most of the time, they are counted at the facility.

People in domestic violence shelters on Thursday, April 1, 2010 (Census Day)—Counted at the shelter.

PEOPLE IN TRANSITORY LOCATIONS

People at transitory locations, such as recreational vehicle (RV) parks, campgrounds, hotels and motels (including those on military sites), hostels, marinas, racetracks, circuses, or carnivals—Counted at the residence where they live and sleep most of the time. If there is no residence where they live and sleep most of the time, they are counted where they live and sleep more than anywhere else. If time is equally divided, or if usual residence cannot be determined, they are counted at the place where they are staying on Thursday, April 1, 2010 (Census Day).

PEOPLE IN RELIGIOUS-RELATED RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES

People in religious group quarters, such as convents and monasteries—Counted at the residence where they live and sleep most of the time. If they do not have a residence where they live and sleep most of the time, they are counted at the facility.

PEOPLE IN WORKERS' RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES

People in workers' group living quarters and Job Corps Centers—Counted at the residence where they live and sleep most of the time. If they do not have a residence where they live and sleep most of the time, they are counted at the facility.

This page is intentionally blank.